EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

CONTENTS OF PLAN

INTRODUCTION

PAGE NO.

Acknowledgments .............................................................................................................. Intro - 2
Foreword ............................................................................................................................... Intro - 3
Letter of Promulgation ........................................................................................................ Intro - 6
Record of Revisions .............................................................................................................. Intro - 7
Distribution List ..................................................................................................................... Intro - 8
Department Concurrence ....................................................................................................... Intro - 9

PART ONE

BASIC PLAN

Section One, Basic Plan........................................................................................................... Part One-5
Section Two, Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) ......................... Part One-11
Section Three, National Incident Management System (NIMS) .................................. Part One-19
Section Four, City of Lancaster – Emergency Management Organization ............. Part One-23
Section Five, Continuity of Government .......................................................................... Part One-35
Section Six, Mutual Aid ....................................................................................................... Part One-41
Section Seven, Authorities and References ....................................................................... Part One-49
Section Eight, Threat Summary and Assessments .......................................................... Part One-53
Section Nine, Acronyms, Abbreviations and Glossary of Terms ................................. Part One-109

PART TWO

EMERGENCY ORGANIZATION FUNCTIONS

Management Section ............................................................................................................. Part Two- M-1
Support Documentation ......................................................................................................... Part Two- MS-1
Operations Section ............................................................................................................... Part Two - O-1
Support Documentation ........................................................................................................ Part Two - OS-1
Planning/Intelligence Section ............................................................................................. Part Two - P-1
Support Documentation ......................................................................................................... Part Two - PS-1
Logistics Section .................................................................................................................. Part Two - L-1
Support Documentation ......................................................................................................... Part Two - LS-1
Finance/Administration Section .......................................................................................... Part Two - F-1
Support Documentation ......................................................................................................... Part Two - FS-1

APPENDIX

City of Lancaster EOC Notification List .................................................................................. Appendix -3
Essential Contacts Notification List ..................................................................................... Appendix -5
City of Lancaster EOC Numbers .......................................................................................... Appendix -7
EOC Locations ...................................................................................................................... Appendix -9
EAS Activation Procedures .................................................................................................. Appendix - 11
Media Phone List .................................................................................................................. Appendix-13
Nursing Home Facilities ....................................................................................................... Appendix 15
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This plan was prepared and edited by Wendy Milligan of Terra Firma Enterprises and Kelvin Tainatongo, Assistant to the City Manager in the City of Lancaster. The following vital documents were used as reference information in compiling this plan:

- OES: “SEMS Guidelines”
- Los Angeles County Civil Defense Areas: “SEMS MHFP”
- City of Lancaster Multi-Hazard Functional Plan, 1993
- City of Lancaster 2030 General Plan, June, 2008

The recommendations and suggestions included in this plan are intended to improve emergency preparedness, response and recovery and to satisfy the Standardized Emergency Management System requirements as presented in Title 19 of the California Code of Regulations and the National Incident Management System as presented in Homeland Security Presidential Directive – 5. Although Terra Firma Enterprises stands by the quality of its products, it is understood that disaster preparedness is not an exact science, and this Emergency Operations Plan does not guarantee the safety of any individual, structure, or organization in a disaster. Terra Firma Enterprises assumes no liability for deaths, injuries, or property damage resulting from a disaster.
INTRODUCTION

FOREWORD

This Emergency Operations Plan is a flexible, multi-hazard document that addresses the City of Lancaster’s planned response and short-term recovery to extraordinary emergency/disaster situations associated with natural disasters, technological incidents, and national security emergencies. The plan does not address normal day-to-day emergencies or the well established and routine procedures used in coping with such emergencies. Instead, the operational concepts reflected in this plan focus on potential large-scale disasters that can generate unique situations requiring unusual responses.

This plan is a preparedness document—designed to be read, understood, and exercised prior to an emergency/disaster. It is designed to include the City of Lancaster as part of the Los Angeles Operational Area, California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and National Incident Management System (NIMS).

This plan provides basic planning information. City departments must prepare standard operating procedures and, in most cases, more detailed checklists that will describe their internal operations under emergency/disaster conditions.

ASSUMPTIONS:

- The City of Lancaster is primarily responsible for emergency/disaster actions and will commit all available resources to save lives, minimize injury to persons, and minimize damage to property.
- The City of Lancaster will utilize SEMS and NIMS in emergency/disaster response operations.
- The Director of Emergency Services, the City Manager, will coordinate the City’s disaster response in conformance with Chapter 2.36 of the Lancaster Municipal Code.
- The City of Lancaster will participate in the Los Angeles County Operational Area.
- The resources of the City of Lancaster will be made available to local agencies and citizens to cope with disasters affecting this area.
- The City will commit its resources to a reasonable degree before requesting mutual aid assistance.
- Mutual aid assistance will be requested when disaster relief requirements exceed the City’s ability to meet them.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

EMERGENCY/DISASTER MANAGEMENT GOALS:

- Provide effective life safety measures, reduce property loss and protect the environment.
- Provide for the rapid resumption of impacted businesses and community services.
- Provide accurate documentation and records required for cost recovery efforts.

ORGANIZATION OF THE EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN (EOP):

- **Part One - Basic Plan.** Overall organizational and operational concepts relative to response and recovery, as well as an overview of potential hazards. Intended audience—EOC Management Team.
- **Part Two – Emergency/Disaster Response Organization Functions.** Description of the emergency/disaster response organization, checklists and reference material. Intended audience—EOC staff.
- **Appendix** – A restricted-use document - contains the emergency/disaster organization’s notification numbers and other essential numbers. Intended audience—EOC staff.

ACTIVATION OF THE SEMS/NIMS EOP:

- On the order of the City Manager as empowered by the Lancaster Municipal Code, provided that the existence or threatened existence of a Local Emergency has been proclaimed in accordance with the Code.
- When the Governor has proclaimed a State of Emergency in an area including this jurisdiction.
- Automatically on the proclamation of a State of War Emergency as defined in California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7, Division 1, Title 2, California Government Code).
- A Presidential declaration of a National Emergency.
- Automatically on receipt of an attack warning or the observation of a nuclear detonation.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

APPROVAL AND PROMULGATION:

This EOP will be reviewed by all departments/agencies assigned a primary function in the emergency/disaster Responsibilities Matrix (Part Two, Management Section). Upon completion of review and written concurrence by these departments/agencies, the EOP will be submitted to the California Emergency Management Agency for review and then to the City Council for review and approval. Upon concurrence by the City Council, the plan will be officially adopted and promulgated.

TRAINING, EXERCISING, AND MAINTENANCE OF SEMS/NIMS EOP:

In compliance with NIMS, City personnel with roles in incident management either in the field or the EOC will receive the appropriate NIMS training as outlined by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. The Assistant to the City Manager is responsible for coordination and scheduling of training and exercising of this plan. The City of Lancaster’s Emergency/Disaster Management Organization will conduct regular exercises of this plan to train all necessary City staff in the proper response to disaster situations.

The EOP will be reviewed annually to ensure that plan elements are valid and current. Each responsible organization or agency will review and upgrade its portion of the EOP and/or modify its SOP/EOP as required based on identified deficiencies experienced in drills, exercises or actual occurrences. Changes in government structure and emergency response organizations will also be considered in the EOP revisions. The Assistant to the City Manager is responsible for making revisions to the EOP that will enhance the conduct of response and recovery operations. The Assistant to the City Manager will prepare, coordinate, publish and distribute any necessary changes to the plan to all City departments and other agencies as shown on the distribution list on page 8 of the Introduction Section of this EOP.

The Assistant to the City Manager will also review documents that provide the legal basis for emergency planning to ensure conformance to SEMS/NIMS requirements and modify as necessary.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Adoption Date: ________________________

LETTER OF PROMULGATION

TO: OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AND CITIZENS OF CITY LANCASTER

The preservation of life and property is an inherent responsibility of local, state, and federal government. The City of Lancaster has prepared this Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) to ensure the most effective and economical allocation of resources for the maximum benefit and protection of the civilian population in time of emergency.

While no plan can prevent death and destruction, good plans carried out by knowledgeable and well trained personnel can and will minimize losses. This plan establishes the emergency organization, assigns tasks, specifies policies and general procedures, and provides for coordination of planning efforts of the various emergency staff and service elements utilizing the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS).

The objective of this plan is to incorporate and coordinate all the facilities and personnel of the City into an efficient organization capable of responding to any emergency.

This Emergency Operations Plan is an extension of the California Emergency Plan and the Los Angeles County Emergency Operations Plan. It will be reviewed and exercised periodically and revised as necessary to meet changing conditions.

The City Council gives its full support to this plan and urges all officials, employees, and citizens, individually and collectively, to do their share in the total emergency effort of the City of Lancaster.

Concurrence of this promulgation letter constitutes the adoption of the Standardized Emergency Management System, the National Incident Management System and the EOP by the City of Lancaster. This EOP will become effective on approval by the City Council.

R. Rex Parris
Mayor
City of Lancaster
## RECORD OF REVISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Entered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DISTRIBUTION LIST

### DEPARTMENTS/AGENCIES RECEIVING COPIES OF THE EOP:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Agency</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Operational Area Area B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor/City Council</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of Emergency Services (City Manager)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Clerk</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Division</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development / Redevelopment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Neighborhood Revitalization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Services</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Recreation and Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts Center</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Fire Department</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EOC POTENTIAL STAFF MEMBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jason Caudle</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Cabral</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee D’Errico</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Dassler</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Moreau</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Zorba</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Rosa</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Munz</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda Gamlowski</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pam Statsmann</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathy Petrosky</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Hunt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DEPARTMENT CONCURRENCE *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENCY/DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>REPRESENTATIVE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor/City Council</td>
<td>R. Rex Parris</td>
<td>Mayor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services</td>
<td>Mark V. Bozigian</td>
<td>City Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and Safety</td>
<td>Robert Neal</td>
<td>Building Official</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Clerk</td>
<td>Geri K. Bryan</td>
<td>City Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Division</td>
<td>Joseph Cabral</td>
<td>Communications Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development / Redevelopment</td>
<td>Vern Lawson</td>
<td>Economic Development/ Redevelopment Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Carlyle Workman</td>
<td>City Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Barbara Boswell</td>
<td>Finance Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Neighborhood Revitalization</td>
<td>Elizabeth Brubaker</td>
<td>Housing &amp; Neighborhood Revitalization Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Beverly Glode</td>
<td>HR and Risk Management Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Services</td>
<td>Richard Long</td>
<td>Maintenance Services Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Recreation and Arts</td>
<td>Bob Greene</td>
<td>Parks, Recreation and Arts Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts Center</td>
<td>Theresa Yvonne</td>
<td>Theater Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Brian S. Ludicke</td>
<td>Planning Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>Lee D'Errico</td>
<td>Public Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>Robert Neal</td>
<td>Public Works Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Steve Anderson</td>
<td>Transportation Maintenance Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Fire Department</td>
<td>Jim Kross</td>
<td>Assistant Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department</td>
<td>Axel Anderson</td>
<td>Captain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Signature pages are on file with the Assistant to the City Manager.*
Page intended to be blank.
# PART ONE
## BASIC PLAN CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION ONE, BASIC PLAN</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>One-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparedness Elements</td>
<td>One-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept of Operations</td>
<td>One-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparedness Phase</td>
<td>One-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased Readiness</td>
<td>One-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Phase</td>
<td>One-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Emergency</td>
<td>One-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Response</td>
<td>One-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustained Emergency</td>
<td>One-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery Phase</td>
<td>One-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitigation Phase</td>
<td>One-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Awareness and Education</td>
<td>One-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADA Considerations for Local Government</td>
<td>One-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training and Exercises</td>
<td>One-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerting and Warning</td>
<td>One-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION TWO, STANDARDIZED EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (SEMS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(SEMS)</th>
<th>One-11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS)</td>
<td>One-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Response Level</td>
<td>One-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Level</td>
<td>One-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Area</td>
<td>One-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional</td>
<td>One-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>One-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>One-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMS Requirements for Local Governments</td>
<td>One-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Lancaster’s Responsibilities under SEMS</td>
<td>One-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMS EOC Organization</td>
<td>One-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major SEMS Components</td>
<td>One-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMS Coordination</td>
<td>One-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Agency/Inter-Agency Coordination at the Local Government Level</td>
<td>One-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination with the Field Response Level</td>
<td>One-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination with a Los Angeles County Operational Area Level</td>
<td>One-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination with Special Districts</td>
<td>One-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination with Volunteer and Private Agencies</td>
<td>One-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION THREE, NATIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (NIMS)

| General | One-19 |
| NIMS Components | One-19 |
| Command and Management | One-19 |
| Preparedness | One-19 |
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Resource Management .................................................................................................................. One-20
Communications and Information Management ......................................................................... One-20
Supporting Technologies ............................................................................................................. One-21
Ongoing Management and Maintenance ..................................................................................... One-21
NIMS Compliance ..................................................................................................................... One-21

SECTION FOUR, CITY OF LANCASTER - EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION ......................................................... One-23
General ........................................................................................................................................ One-23
Concept of Operations .................................................................................................................. One-23
   Level One - Decentralized Coordination and Direction ......................................................... One-23
   Level Two - Centralized Coordination - Decentralized Direction ........................................ One-23
   Level Three - Centralized Coordination and Direction ......................................................... One-23
Emergency Management Organization and Responsibilities ...................................................... One-24
   Los Angeles County Operational Area Organization ............................................................. One-24
Reporting to Los Angeles County Operational Area .................................................................. One-25
Mutual Aid Region Emergency Management Organization ...................................................... One-25
State Emergency Management Organization ............................................................................. One-25
   Chart 1 – Lancaster EOC Organizational Matrix ................................................................. One-26
   Chart 2 – L.A. County Operational Area Organizational Matrix .......................................... One-27
   Chart 3 – L.A. County Operational Area Coordination/Reporting Procedures ....................... One-28
   Chart 4 – L.A. County Operational Area City Assistance Requests Diagram ....................... One-29
City of Lancaster - Emergency Operations Center (EOC) .......................................................... One-30
   EOC Location ....................................................................................................................... One-30
Displays ....................................................................................................................................... One-31
Communications ........................................................................................................................ One-31
EOC Management ....................................................................................................................... One-31
EOC Activation Policy ................................................................................................................ One-32
Local Government EOC Staffing Guide ..................................................................................... One-34

SECTION FIVE, CONTINUITY OF GOVERNMENT ......................................................................................... One-35
Purpose .......................................................................................................................................... One-35
Preservation of Local Government .............................................................................................. One-35
Lines of Succession for Officials .................................................................................................. One-36
Temporary Council Meeting and Alternate City Government Location ..................................... One-37
Preservation of Vital Records ..................................................................................................... One-37
Lines of Succession for Department Heads .................................................................................. One-39

SECTION SIX, MUTUAL AID ............................................................................................................. One-41
Introduction .................................................................................................................................... One-41
Mutual Aid System ...................................................................................................................... One-41
Mutual Aid Regions ..................................................................................................................... One-41
Mutual Aid Coordinators ............................................................................................................ One-42
Participation of Volunteer and Private Agencies ......................................................................... One-42
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Policies and Procedures............................................................................................ One-43
Authorities and References...................................................................................... One-44
  Chart 1 - Mutual Aid Systems Flow Chart ........................................................... One-45
  Chart 2 - Mutual Aid Coordinators Flow Chart ................................................... One-46
  Chart 3 - State Mutual Aid Regions Map ............................................................... One-47

SECTION SEVEN, AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES........................................ One-49
General ...................................................................................................................... One-49
Authorities .............................................................................................................. One-50
  Federal .................................................................................................................. One-50
  State ...................................................................................................................... One-50
  Local ...................................................................................................................... One-50
References ............................................................................................................... One-51
  Federal .................................................................................................................. One-51
  State ...................................................................................................................... One-51
  Local ...................................................................................................................... One-51

SECTION EIGHT, THREAT SUMMARY AND ASSESSMENTS.............................. One-53
  City Maps ........................................................................................................... One-55
  Threat Assessment 1 - Major Earthquake ............................................................. One-57
  Threat Assessment 2 - Hazardous Material Incident ........................................... One-67
  Threat Assessment 3 - Flooding ........................................................................... One-71
  Threat Assessment 4 - Fire .................................................................................. One-75
  Threat Assessment 5 - Dam Failure ...................................................................... One-77
  Threat Assessment 6A - Transportation: Major Air Crash ................................... One-79
  Threat Assessment 6B - Transportation: Truck Incident ...................................... One-83
  Threat Assessment 6C - Transportation: Rail Incident ........................................ One-85
  Threat Assessment 7 - Civil Unrest ...................................................................... One-87
  Threat Assessment 8 - Terrorism ......................................................................... One-89
  Threat Assessment 9 - Landslide ......................................................................... One-99
  Threat Assessment 10A - Public Health Emergency - Pandemic ......................... One-101
  Threat Assessment 10B - Public Health Emergency - Heat ................................. One-105

SECTION NINE, ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS & GLOSSARY OF TERMS One-109
  Acronyms and Abbreviations.............................................................................. One-109
  Glossary of Terms .............................................................................................. One-115
SECTION ONE
BASIC PLAN

PURPOSE
The Basic Plan addresses the City's planned response and recovery to emergencies associated with natural disasters and technological incidents. It provides an overview of operational concepts, identifies components of the City's emergency management organization within the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS), and describes the overall responsibilities of the federal, state and county entities and the City for protecting life and property and assuring the overall well-being of the population.

SCOPE
This Emergency Operations Plan (EOP):
- Defines the scope of preparedness and incident management activities.
- Describes the organizational structures, roles and responsibilities, policies and protocols for providing emergency support.
- Facilitates response and short-term recovery activities.
- Is flexible enough for use in all emergencies/disasters.
- Describes the purpose, situation and assumptions, concept of operations, organization and assignment of responsibilities, administration and logistics, plan development and maintenance and authorities and references.
- Pre-designates jurisdictional and/or functional area representatives to the Incident Command or Unified Command whenever possible to facilitate responsive and collaborative incident management.
- Includes pre-incident and post-incident public awareness, education and communications plans and protocols.

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
Operations during peacetime and national security emergencies involve a full spectrum of activities from a minor incident, to a major earthquake, to a nuclear detonation. There are a number of similarities in operational concepts for peacetime and national security emergencies. Some emergencies will be preceded by a build-up or warning period, providing sufficient time to warn the population and implement mitigation measures designed to reduce loss of life and property damage. Other emergencies occur with little or no advance warning, thus requiring immediate activation of the emergency operations plan and commitment of resources. All agencies must be prepared to respond promptly and effectively to any foreseeable emergency, including the provision and utilization of mutual aid (see Part One, Section Six-Mutual Aid).

Emergency management activities during peacetime and national security emergencies are often associated with the four emergency management phases indicated below. However, not every disaster necessarily includes all indicated phases.

Preparedness Phase
The preparedness phase involves activities taken in advance of an emergency. These
activities develop operational capabilities and effective responses to a disaster. These actions might include mitigation activities, emergency/disaster planning, training and exercises, and public education. Those identified in this plan as having either a primary or support mission relative to response and recovery should prepare Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)/Emergency Operating Procedures (EOPs) and checklists detailing personnel assignments, policies, notification rosters, and resource lists. Personnel should be acquainted with these SOPs/EOPs and checklists through periodic training in the activation and execution procedures.

**Increased Readiness**

Increased readiness actions will be initiated by the receipt of a warning or the observation that an emergency situation is imminent or likely to occur soon. Actions to be accomplished include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Review and update of emergency plans, SOPs/EOPs, and resources listings.
- Dissemination of accurate and timely emergency public information.
- Accelerated training of permanent and auxiliary staff.
- Inspection of critical facilities.
- Recruitment of additional staff and Disaster Services Workers.
- Mobilization of resources
- Testing warning and communications systems.

**Response Phase**

**Pre-Emergency**

When a disaster is inevitable, actions are precautionary and emphasize protection of life. Typical responses might be:

- Evacuation of threatened populations to safe areas.
- Advising threatened populations of the emergency and apprising them of safety measures to be implemented.
- Advising the Los Angeles County Operational Area of the emergency.
- Identifying the need for mutual aid and requesting such through the appropriate channels.
- Proclamation of a Local Emergency by local authorities. *(See Management Support Documentation).*

**Emergency Response**

During this phase, emphasis is placed on saving lives and property, control of the situation and minimizing effects of the disaster. Immediate response is accomplished within the affected area by local government agencies and segments of the private sector.

One of the following conditions will apply to the City during this phase:

- The City is either minimally impacted or not impacted at all, and is requested to provide mutual aid to other jurisdictions.
• The situation can be controlled without mutual aid assistance from outside the City.
• Mutual aid from outside the City is required.
• Evacuations of portions of the City are required due to uncontrollable immediate and ensuing threats.

The emergency management organization will give priority to the following operations:
• Dissemination of accurate and timely emergency public information and warning to the public.
• Situation analysis.
• Resource allocation and control.
• Evacuation and rescue operations.
• Medical care operations.
• Coroner operations.
• Care and shelter operations.
• Access and perimeter control.
• Public health operations.
• Restoration of vital services and utilities.

When local resources are committed to the maximum and additional resources are required, requests for mutual aid will be initiated through the Los Angeles County Operational Area. Fire and law enforcement agencies will request or render mutual aid directly through established channels. Any action which involves financial outlay by the City or a request for military assistance must be authorized by the appropriate local official.

Depending on the severity of the emergency, a Local Emergency may be proclaimed, the local Emergency Operating Center (EOC) may be activated, and Los Angeles County Operational Area will be advised. The California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA) Secretary may request a gubernatorial proclamation of a State of Emergency (See Local and State Proclamations in the Management Support Documentation). Should a State of Emergency be proclaimed, state agencies will, to the extent possible, respond to requests for assistance. These activities will be coordinated with the Cal EMA Secretary.

Cal EMA may also activate the State Operations Center (SOC) in Sacramento to support Cal EMA Regions, state agencies and other entities in the affected areas and to ensure the effectiveness of the state’s SEMS. The State Regional EOC (REOC) in Los Alamitos, or an alternate location, will support the Los Angeles County Operational Area.

If the Governor requests and receives a Presidential declaration of an Emergency or a Major Disaster under Public Law 93-288, he will appoint a State Coordinating Officer (SCO). The SCO and an appointed Federal Coordinating Officer (FCO) will coordinate and control state and federal recovery efforts in
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

supporting local operations. All emergency response efforts and initial recovery support will be coordinated by the REOC.

Sustained Emergency
In addition to continuing life and property protection operations, mass care, relocation, registration of displaced persons and damage assessment operations will be initiated.

Recovery Phase
As soon as possible, Cal EMA operating through the SCO, will bring together representatives of federal, state, county, and city agencies, as well as representatives of the American Red Cross, to coordinate the implementation of assistance programs and establishment of support priorities. Local Assistance Centers (LACs) or telephonic centers may also be established, providing a "one-stop" service to initiate the process of receiving federal, state and local recovery assistance.

The recovery period has major objectives which may overlap, including:

- Reinstatement of family autonomy.
- Provision of essential public services.
- Permanent restoration of private and public property.
- Identification of residual hazards.
- Plans to mitigate future hazards.
- Recovery of costs associated with response and recovery efforts.

Mitigation Phase
Mitigation includes activities that provide a critical foundation in the effort to reduce the loss of life and property from natural and/or man-made disasters by avoiding or lessening the impact of a disaster and providing value to the public by creating safer communities. Mitigation seeks to break the cycle of disaster damage, reconstruction, and repeated damage. Mitigation efforts occur both before and following disaster events. Post-disaster mitigation is part of the recovery process. Mitigation tools include:

- Local ordinances and statutes (zoning ordinance, building codes and enforcement, etc.).
- Structural measures.
- Tax levee or abatements.
- Public information and community relations.
- Land use planning.
- Professional training.

---

1 National Fire Protection Association's Standard 1600 recommends a fifth “Prevention Phase” to prevent damage and life impacts from disasters. Federal Emergency Management Agency and Cal EMA recognize “prevention” as a component of the Mitigation Phase.

PUBLIC AWARENESS AND EDUCATION
The public's response to any emergency/disaster is based on an understanding of the nature of the emergency/disaster, the potential hazards, the likely response of emergency services and knowledge of what individuals and groups should do to increase their chances of survival and recovery.

Pre-disaster awareness and education programs must be viewed as equal in importance to all other preparations for emergencies and receive an adequate level of planning. These programs must be coordinated among local, state and federal officials to ensure their contribution to emergency preparedness and response operations. Emergency Public Information procedures are addressed in Part Two, Management Section Support Documentation.

ADA CONSIDERATIONS FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Emergency preparedness and response programs must be made accessible to people with disabilities and is required by the Americans with Disabilities Act or 1990 (ADA). Disabilities would included but not be limited to mobility, vision, hearing, cognitive disorders, mental illnesses and language barriers.

Included in the City’s planning efforts for those with disabilities are:

- Notification and warning procedures
- Evacuation considerations
- Emergency transportation issues
- Sheltering requirements
- Accessibility to medications, refrigeration and back-up power
- Accessibility to mobility devices or service animals while in transit or at shelter
- Accessibility to information

Refer to Part Two, Operations Supporting Documentation for additional issues.

TRAINING AND EXERCISES
The City’s emergency/disaster management organization will conduct regular training and exercising of city staff in the use of this plan and other specific training as required for compliance with both SEMS and NIMS. The Assistant to the City Manager is responsible for coordinating, scheduling and documenting the training and exercises.

The objective is to train and educate public officials, emergency/disaster response personnel and volunteers. Both training and exercises are important components to prepare personnel for managing disaster operations.

Training includes classroom instruction and drills. All staff who may participate in emergency response in the EOC must receive appropriate SEMS/NIMS/ICS training. Refer to Cal EMA’s Training Matrix for specific SEMS/NIMS/ICS classes and target audiences.
Regular exercises are necessary to maintain the readiness of operational procedures. Exercises provide personnel with an opportunity to become thoroughly familiar with the procedures, facilities and systems which will be used in a disaster. Annual exercises are required by both SEMS and NIMS. There are several forms of exercises:

- **Tabletop exercises** provide a convenient and low-cost method designed to evaluate policy, plans and procedures and resolve coordination and responsibilities. Such exercises are a good way to see if policies and procedures exist to handle certain issues.

- **Functional exercises** usually take place in the EOC and simulate an emergency in the most realistic manner possible, without field activities. They are used to test or evaluate the capabilities of one or more functions, such as evacuation, communications, public information or overall City response.

- **Full-scale exercises** simulate an actual emergency, typically involving personnel in both the field and EOC levels and are designed to evaluate operational capabilities.

The City uses the Homeland Security Exercise Evaluation Program (HSEEP) building block concept in the development of its exercise program. Exercises are planned in a cycle that increases in complexity to train and strengthen EOC and DOC personnel to specific target capabilities.

**ALERTING AND WARNING**

Warning is the process of alerting government agencies and the general public to the threat of imminent danger. Depending on the nature of the threat and the population groups at risk, warnings can originate at any level of government.

Success in saving lives and property depends on the timely dissemination of warning and emergency information to persons in threatened areas. Local government is responsible for warning its citizens. The City will utilize various modes to alert and warn the community. The various systems are described and the "Emergency Conditions and Warning Actions" through which these systems may be accessed is in Part Two, Operations Section Support Documentation.
SECTION TWO
STANDARDIZED EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (SEMS)

GENERAL
In an emergency, governmental response is an extraordinary extension of responsibility and action, coupled with normal day-to-day activity. Normal governmental duties will be maintained, with emergency operations carried out by those agencies assigned specific emergency functions. The Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) has been adopted by the City of Lancaster for managing response to multi-agency and multi-jurisdiction emergencies and to facilitate communications and coordination between all levels of the system and among all responding agencies. Chapter 1 of Division 2 of Title 19 of the California Code of Regulations establishes the standard response structure and basic protocols to be used in emergency response and recovery.

SEMS incorporates the use of the Incident Command System (ICS), the Master Mutual Aid Agreement and existing mutual aid systems, the Operational Area Concept, and multi-agency or inter-agency coordination. Local governments must use SEMS to be eligible for funding of their personnel-related costs under state disaster assistance programs.

The National Incident Management System (NIMS) was adopted by the State of California and is integrated into the existing SEMS. NIMS is further discussed in Part One, Section Three.

SEMS consists of five levels: field response, local government, operational areas (countywide), CAL EMA Mutual Aid Regions, and state government.

SEMS LEVELS

Field Response Level
The field response level is where emergency response personnel and resources, under the command of an appropriate authority, carry out tactical decisions and activities in direct response to an incident or threat. SEMS regulations require the use of the Incident Command System (ICS) at the field response level of an incident. The ICS field functions to be used for emergency management are: command, operations, planning/intelligence, logistics, and finance/administration.

Local Government Level
Local governments include cities, counties, and special districts. Local governments manage and coordinate the overall emergency response and recovery activities within their jurisdiction. Local governments are required to use SEMS when their emergency operations center is activated or a local emergency is proclaimed in order to be eligible for state funding of response-related personnel costs. Local governmental levels shall provide the following functions: management, operations, planning/intelligence, logistics, and finance/administration. Local jurisdictions are responsible for overall
direction of personnel and equipment provided for emergency operations through mutual aid (Government Code Section 8618). Additional details relative to the organization and responsibilities of the SEMS elements at each of the levels are provided in Part Two, Management Section.

Cities are responsible for disaster/emergency response within their boundaries, although some cities contract for some municipal services from other agencies.

Special districts are primarily responsible in emergencies for restoration of services that they normally provide. They may also be responsible for safety of people at their facilities or on their property and for warning of hazards from their facilities or operations. Some special districts may assist other local governments in the disaster/emergency response.

All local governments are responsible for coordinating with other local governments, the field response level and the operational area. Local governments are also responsible for providing mutual aid within their capabilities.

Operational Area
Under SEMS, the operational area is defined in the Emergency Services Act as an intermediate level of the state’s emergency services organization consisting of a county and all political subdivisions within the county area. Political subdivisions include cities, a city and county, counties, district or other local governmental agency, or public agency as authorized by law. The operational area is responsible for:

- Coordinating information, resources and priorities among local governments within the operational area,
- Coordinating information, resources and priorities between the regional level and the local government level, and
- Using multi-agency or inter-agency coordination to facilitate decisions for overall operational area level emergency response activities.

SEMS regulations specify that all local governments within a county geographic area be organized into a single operational area and that the county board of supervisors is responsible for its establishment. On July 5, 1995, the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors adopted a formal resolution establishing the Los Angeles County Operational Area, which includes the City of Lancaster. An Operational Area Advisory Board was formed which meets quarterly. The cities within Los Angeles County are represented on this Board by the Disaster Management Area Coordinators (DMACs). Lancaster is within Area B within the Los Angeles County Operational Area. Los Angeles County Office of Emergency Management (OEM) is the coordinating agency for the Los Angeles County Operational Area.

When the Los Angeles County Operational Area EOC is activated, the Sheriff of Los Angeles County, designated by County Ordinance, is the Operational Area Coordinator and has the overall responsibility for coordinating and supporting emergency/disaster operations within the County. The Operational Area is the focal point for information sharing and support requests by cities within the County. The Operational Area
Coordinator and supporting staff constitutes the Operational Area Emergency Management Staff. The Operational Area Staff submits all requests for support that cannot be obtained within the County, and other relevant information, to CAL EMA Southern Region, Mutual Aid Region I.

The Los Angeles County EOC will fulfill the role of the Operational Area EOC. Activation of the Operational Area EOC during a State of Emergency or a Local Emergency is required by SEMS regulations under the following conditions:

1) A local government within the operational area has activated its EOC and requested activation of the operational area EOC to support their emergency operations.
2) Two or more cities within the operational area have proclaimed a local emergency.
3) The county and one or more cities have proclaimed a local emergency.
4) A city or the county has requested a governor’s proclamation of a state of emergency, as defined in the Government Code Section 8558(b).
5) A state of emergency is proclaimed by the governor for the county or two or more cities within the operational area.
6) The operational area is requesting resources from outside its boundaries. This does not include resources used in normal day-to-day operations which are obtained through existing mutual aid agreements.
7) The operational area has received resource requests from outside its boundaries. This does not include resources used in normal day-to-day operations which are obtained through existing mutual aid agreements.

Regional
Because of its size and geography, the state has been divided into six mutual aid regions. The purpose of a mutual aid region is to provide for the more effective application and coordination of mutual aid and other emergency related activities.

Cal EMA has also established three Administrative Regions (Coastal, Inland and Southern). These Administrative Regions are the means by which Cal EMA maintains day-to-day contact with emergency services organizations at local, county and private sector organizations.

In SEMS, the regional level manages and coordinates information and resources among operational areas within the mutual aid region and also between the operational areas and the state level. The regional level also coordinates overall state agency support for emergency response activities within the region.

The City of Lancaster is within Cal EMA’s Southern Administrative Region and Region 1 mutual aid region (Region 1A for law enforcement mutual aid).

State
The state level of SEMS manages state resources in response to the emergency needs of the other levels and coordinates mutual aid among the mutual aid regions and between the regional level and state level. The state level also serves as the
coordination and communication link between the state and the federal disaster response system.

Federal

Department of Homeland Security
The Homeland Security Act of 2002 established the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) to prevent terrorist attacks with the United States; reduce the vulnerability of the United States to terrorism, natural disasters, and other emergencies; and minimize the damage and assist in the recovery from terrorist attacks, natural disasters, and other emergencies.

Federal Emergency Management Agency
The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) serves as the main federal government contact during disasters and national security emergencies. In a disaster, different federal agencies may be involved in the response and recovery operations. Federal disaster assistance is organized under the concept of the Emergency Support Functions (ESFs) as defined in the National Response Framework. All contact with FEMA and other federal agencies must be made through the Operational Area during the response phase. During the recovery phase, there may be direct city contact with FEMA and other federal agencies.

SEMS REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
The City of Lancaster will comply with SEMS regulations in order to be eligible for state funding of response-related personnel costs and will:

1) Use SEMS when
   • A local emergency is declared or proclaimed, or
   • The local government EOC is activated.
   • Establish coordination and communications with Incident Commanders directly to the EOC, when activated.

2) Use existing mutual aid systems for coordinating fire and law enforcement resources.

3) Establish coordination and communications between the City of Lancaster’s EOC when activated, and any state or local emergency response agency having jurisdiction at an incident within the City's boundaries.

4) Use multi-agency or inter-agency coordination to facilitate decisions for overall local government level disaster/emergency response activities.

The requirement to use SEMS includes:

• Fulfilling Management and coordination role of local government, and
• Providing for the five essential SEMS functions of management, operations, planning/intelligence, logistics and finance/administration.
CITY OF LANCASTER’S RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER SEMS
The development of SEMS will be a cooperative effort of all departments and agencies within the City of Lancaster with a disaster/emergency response role. The Assistant to the City Manager has the lead staff responsibility for SEMS development, compliance and planning with responsibilities for:

- Communicating information within the City of Lancaster on SEMS requirements and guidelines.
- Coordinating SEMS development and implementation among departments and agencies.
- Incorporating SEMS into the City of Lancaster’s plans and procedures.
- Incorporating SEMS into the City of Lancaster’s emergency ordinances, agreements, memorandum of understandings, etc.
- Identification of special districts that operate or provide services within the boundaries of the City of Lancaster. The disaster/emergency role of these special districts should be determined and provisions made for coordination during emergencies.
- Identification of local volunteer and private agencies that have a disaster/emergency response role. Contacts should be made to develop arrangements for coordination in emergencies.

The City of Lancaster will participate in the Los Angeles County Operational Area organization and system for coordination and communication within the operational area.

All City staff who may participate in emergencies in the EOC must receive appropriate SEMS training as required by SEMS regulations. New personnel should be trained as they are hired.

In addition to the training, the City of Lancaster ensures that EOC staff participates regularly in emergency management exercises to improve preparedness, response and recovery activities.

SEMS EOC ORGANIZATION
SEMS regulations require local governments to provide for five functions: management, operations, planning/intelligence, logistics and finance/administration. These functions are the basis for structuring the EOC organization.

- **Management**
  Responsible for overall emergency policy and coordination through the joint efforts of governmental agencies and private organizations.

- **Operations**
  Responsible for coordinating all jurisdictional operations in support of the disaster/emergency response through implementation of the local government’s EOC Action Plan.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- **Planning/Intelligence**  
  Responsible for collecting, evaluating and disseminating information; developing the City of Lancaster’s EOC Action Plan and After-Action/Corrective Action Report in coordination with other functions; and maintaining documentation.

- **Logistics**  
  Responsible for providing facilities, services, personnel, equipment and materials.

- **Finance/Administration**  
  Responsible for financial activities and other administrative aspects.

The EOC organization should include representatives from special districts, volunteer agencies, and private agencies with significant response roles.

**MAJOR SEMS COMPONENTS**

**Organization Flexibility - Modular Organization**  
The five essential SEMS functions will be established as “sections” within the EOC and all other functions will be organized as branches, groups or units within sections. The types of activated functions and their relationship to one another will depend upon the size and nature of the incident. Only those functional elements that are required to meet current objectives will be activated. Those functions which are needed but not staffed will be the responsibility of the next higher element in the organization.

**Management of Personnel - Hierarchy of Command and Span-of-Control**  
The position title “coordinator” refers to the lead person of each organizational element in the EOC. The term coordinator is used because the role of EOC elements is to coordinate. Each activated function will have a person in charge of it, but a supervisor may be in charge of more than one functional element. Every individual will have a supervisor and each supervisor will generally be responsible for no more than seven employees, with the ideal span-of-control being three to five persons.

Coordinators for Operations, Planning/Intelligence, Logistics and Finance/Administration constitute the EOC General Staff. Management and General Staff function as the EOC management team. The General Staff are responsible for:

- Overseeing the internal functioning of their section, and
- Interacting with each other, Management, and other entities within the EOC ensure the effective functioning of the EOC organization.

**EOC Action Plans**  
At local, operational area, regional and state levels, the use of EOC action plans provide designated personnel with knowledge of the objectives to be achieved and the steps required for achievement. Action plans not only provide direction, but they also serve to provide a basis for measuring achievement of objectives and overall system performance. Action planning is an important management tool that involves:
A process for identifying priorities and objectives for emergency response or recovery efforts,
- Documentation of the priorities and objectives, the tasks and personnel assignments associated with meeting them.

The action planning process should involve Management and General Staff along with other EOC elements, special district representatives and other agency representatives, as needed. The Planning/Intelligence Section is responsible for coordinating the development of the action plan and for facilitation of action planning meetings.

Action plans are developed for a specified operational period which may range from a few hours to 24 hours. The operational period is determined by first establishing a set of priority actions that need to be performed. A reasonable time frame is then established for accomplishing those actions. The action plans need not be complex, but should be sufficiently detailed to guide EOC elements in implementing the priority actions. Guidelines for developing action plans and example action plan formats are contained in Part Two-Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation-Action Planning.

SEMS Coordination

Multi-Agency or Inter-Agency Coordination at the Local Government Level
Emergency response is coordinated at the EOC through representatives from city departments and agencies, outside agencies, volunteer agencies and private organizations.

Multi-agency or inter-agency coordination is important for:

- Establishing priorities for response.
- Allocating critical resources.
- Developing strategies for handling multi-agency response problems.
- Sharing information.
- Facilitating communications.

Coordination with the Field Response Level
Coordination among SEMS levels is clearly necessary for effective emergency response. In a major disaster/emergency, the City of Lancaster’s EOC may be activated to coordinate the overall response while the Incident Command System is used by field responders. Incident Commanders may report to department operations centers (DOCs) which in turn will coordinate with the EOC. In some jurisdictions Incident Commanders may report directly to the EOC, usually to their counterpart in the Operations Section. When the EOC is directly overseeing Incident Command teams, the EOC is operating in a centralized coordination and direction mode.

Another scenario for the EOC-Area Command interaction would be the occurrence of several similar type incidents located in close proximity but in different jurisdictions. A Unified Area Command may be established to oversee Incident
Commands operating in general proximity to each other. The Unified Area Command would coordinate with activated local government EOCs.

**Coordination with Los Angeles County Operational Area Level**

Coordination and communications should be established between activated local government EOC’s and the operational area. The communications links are telephone, satellite phone, radio, video conferencing, data and amateur radio, the Los Angeles County Disaster Communications Services (DCS) radio system, runner, etc.

Los Angeles County uses an Operational Area Multi Agency Coordinating System (MACS) concept when developing response and recovery operations. When and where possible, the County will include jurisdictional representatives in planning for jurisdictional support.

**Coordination with Special Districts**

Special districts are defined as local governments in SEMS. The disaster/emergency response role of special districts is generally focused on normal services. During disasters, some types of special districts will be more extensively involved in the disaster/emergency response by assisting other local governments.

Coordination and communications should be established among special districts who are involved in disaster/emergency response, other local governments and the operational area. This may be accomplished in various ways depending on the local situation. Emergency contacts have been identified with the 7 school districts, four water districts and various special assessment districts. Depending on the circumstances of the disaster, communications and coordination may be established by telephone or radio, by having a representative assigned to the City’s EOC, or by having a representative assigned to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC.

**Coordination with Volunteer and Private Agencies**

Depending upon the circumstances of the incident, either the City EOC or the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC will be the focal point for coordination of response activities with many non-governmental agencies. The City of Lancaster’s EOC should establish communications with private and volunteer agencies providing services to the City (American Red Cross, the Gas Company, Southern California Edison, Disaster Communications Services, Community Emergency Response Teams, etc.). Depending on the circumstances of the disaster, communication and coordination may be established by telephone or radio, by having a representative assigned to the City’s EOC, or by having a representative assigned to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC.
SECTION THREE
NATIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

GENERAL
In addition to SEMS, the City of Lancaster recognizes the NIMS and has incorporated the NIMS concepts into the City’s EOP, training and exercises.

The NIMS integrates existing best practices into a consistent, nationwide approach to domestic incident management that is applicable at all jurisdictional levels and across functional disciplines in an all-hazards context. The National Incident Management System (NIMS) is a system that was mandated by Homeland Security Presidential Directive-5. NIMS provides a consistent, nationwide approach for Federal, State, local, and tribal governments; the private sector; and non-government organizations to work effectively and efficiently together to prepare for, respond to, and recover from domestic incidents, regardless of cause, size, or complexity. To provide for interoperability and compatibility among Federal, State, local and tribal capabilities, the NIMS includes a core set of concepts, principles, and terminology. HSPD-5 identifies these as the ICS; multi-agency coordination systems; training; identification and management of resources; qualification and certification; and the collection, tracking, and reporting of incident information and incident resources.

NIMS COMPONENTS
Six major components make up this systems approach. The following discussion provides a synopsis of each major component of the NIMS, as well as how these components work together as a system to provide the national framework for preparing for, preventing, responding to, and recovering from domestic incidents, regardless of cause, size, or complexity.

Command and Management
NIMS standard incident command structures are based on three key organizational systems:

- **The ICS** - ICS is a standardized, on-scene, all-hazard incident management concept. Its organizational structure allows its users to match the complexities and demands of single or multiple incidents without being hindered by jurisdictional boundaries.

- **Multi Agency Coordination Systems** - Provides coordination for incident prioritization, critical resource allocation, communications systems integration and information coordination. These systems include facilities, equipment, emergency operation centers (EOCs), personnel, procedures and communications.

- **Public Information Systems** - These refer to processes, procedures, and systems for communicating timely and accurate information to the public during crisis or emergency situations.

Preparedness
Effective incident management begins with a host of preparedness activities conducted on a "steady-state" basis, well in advance of any potential incident. Preparedness involves an integrated combination of planning, training, exercises, personnel
qualification and certification standards, equipment acquisition and certification standards, and publication management processes and activities.

- **Planning** - Plans describe how personnel, equipment, and other resources are used to support incident management and emergency response activities. Plans provide mechanisms and systems for setting priorities, integrating multiple entities and functions, and ensuring that communications and other systems are available and integrated in support of a full spectrum of incident management requirements.

- **Training** - Training includes standard courses on multi-agency incident command and management, organizational structure, and operational procedures; discipline-specific and agency-specific incident management courses; and courses on the integration and use of supporting technologies.

- **Exercises** - Incident management organizations and personnel must participate in realistic exercises—including multi-disciplinary, multi-jurisdictional, and multi-sector interaction—to improve integration and interoperability and optimize resource utilization during incident operations.

- **Personnel Qualification and Certification** - Qualification and certification activities are undertaken to identify and publish national-level standards and measure performance against these standards to ensure that incident management and emergency responder personnel are appropriately qualified and officially certified to perform NIMS-related functions.

- **Equipment Acquisition and Certification** - Incident management organizations and emergency responders at all levels rely on various types of equipment to perform mission essential tasks. A critical component of operational preparedness is the acquisition of equipment that will perform to certain standards, including the capability to be interoperable with similar equipment used by other jurisdictions.

- **Mutual Aid** - Mutual-aid agreements are the means for one jurisdiction to provide resources, facilities, services, and other required support to another jurisdiction during an incident. Each jurisdiction should be party to a mutual-aid agreement with appropriate jurisdictions from which they expect to receive or to which they expect to provide assistance during an incident.

- **Publications Management** - Publications management refers to forms and forms standardization, developing publication materials, administering publications—including establishing naming and numbering conventions, managing the publication and promulgation of documents, and exercising control over sensitive documents—and revising publications when necessary.

**Resource Management**
The NIMS defines standardized mechanisms and establishes requirements for processes to describe, inventory, mobilize, dispatch, track, and recover resources over the life cycle of an incident.

**Communications and Information Management**
The NIMS identifies the requirement for a standardized framework for communications, information management (collection, analysis, and dissemination), and information-sharing at all levels of incident management. These elements are briefly described as follows:
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- Incident Management Communications - Incident management organizations must ensure that effective, interoperable communications processes, procedures, and systems exist to support a wide variety of incident management activities across agencies and jurisdictions.

- Information Management - Information management processes, procedures, and systems help ensure that information, including communications and data, flows efficiently through a commonly accepted architecture supporting numerous agencies and jurisdictions responsible for managing or directing domestic incidents, those impacted by the incident, and those contributing resources to the incident management effort. Effective information management enhances incident management and response and helps insure that crisis decision-making is better informed.

Supporting Technologies
Technology and technological systems provide supporting capabilities essential to implementing and continuously refining the NIMS. These include voice and data communications systems, information management systems (i.e., record keeping and resource tracking), and data display systems. Also included are specialized technologies that facilitate ongoing operations and incident management activities in situations that call for unique technology-based capabilities.

Ongoing Management and Maintenance
This component establishes an activity to provide strategic direction for and oversight of the NIMS, supporting both routine review and the continuous refinement of the system and its components over the long term.

NIMS COMPLIANCE
The State of California’s NIMS Advisory Committee issued “California Implementation Guidelines for the National Incident Management System, 2006” to assist state agencies, local governments, tribes and special districts to incorporate NIMS into already existing programs, plans, training and exercises. The City of Lancaster is following this document in addition to the NIMS Implementation and Compliance Guidance issued by FEMA to ensure NIMS compliance.
Page intended to be blank.
SECTION FOUR
CITY OF LANCASTER
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION

GENERAL
This section establishes policies and procedures and assigns responsibilities to ensure the effective management of emergency operations under the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS). It provides information on the City of Lancaster’s emergency management structure and how the emergency management team is activated.

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
City emergency/disaster response and recovery operations will be managed in one of three modes, depending on the magnitude of the emergency/disaster.

Level One - Decentralized Coordination and Direction
Level One activation may be a minor to moderate incident wherein local resources are adequate and available. A Local Emergency may or may not be proclaimed. The City EOC may or may not be activated. Off-duty personnel may be recalled.

Level Two - Centralized Coordination and Decentralized Direction
Level Two activation may be a moderate to severe emergency/disaster wherein local resources are not adequate and mutual aid may be required on a regional or even statewide basis. Key management level personnel from the principal involved agencies will co-locate in a central location to provide jurisdictional or multi-jurisdictional coordination. The EOC should be activated. Off-duty personnel may be recalled. A Local Emergency may be proclaimed and the Operational Area will be notified through the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station to request that the Operational Area activate EMIS (Internet) so that the system can be used for reporting. If EMIS is not available, then all requests and reports are to be sent to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station by means coordinated with and agreed to by the Watch Commander and City staff. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station will then be responsible for entering the data into EMIS. (See Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation – Los Angeles County Operational Area Disaster Information Reporting Procedures). A State Declaration of emergency will be requested through the Operational Area and a Presidential Declaration of an Emergency or Major Disaster may also be requested through the Operational Area. A State declaration of emergency may be requested through the Operational Area contact Sheriff’s Station.

Level Three - Centralized Coordination and Direction
Level Three activation may be a major local or regional disaster wherein resources in or near the impacted area are overwhelmed and extensive state and/or federal resources are required. A Local Emergency will be proclaimed and the Operational Area will be notified through the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station. The City will coordinate with the Watch Commander of the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station to request that the Operational Area activate EMIS (Internet) so that the system can be used for reporting. (See Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation – Los Angeles County Operational Area Disaster Information Reporting Procedures). A State Declaration of emergency will be requested through the Operational Area and a
Presidential Declaration of an Emergency or Major Disaster may also be requested through the Operational Area. All response and early recovery activities will be conducted from the EOC. All off-duty personnel will be recalled.

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The City of Lancaster operates under the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) which are discussed in detail under **SEMS** and **NIMS** in Sections Two and Three of this Plan. The City of Lancaster’s emergency management organization (including emergency/disaster response and recovery) will be directed by the City Manager who serves as the Director of Emergency Services/EOC Director. The Director of Emergency Services is responsible to the City Council and Disaster Council per Chapter 2.36 of Lancaster’s Municipal Code. The Director of Emergency Services is responsible for implementing the Emergency Operations Plan (EOP). While serving as the Director of Emergency Services during an actual emergency/disaster, this position will be referred to as the EOC Director (Management Section).

The Director of Emergency Services/EOC Director is supported by the Emergency Management Organization and has overall responsibility for:

- Organizing, staffing and operating the Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- Operating communications and warning systems.
- Providing information and guidance to the public.
- Maintaining information on the status of resources, services, and operations.
- Directing overall operations.
- Obtaining support for the City of Lancaster and providing support to other jurisdictions as required.
- Identifying and analyzing potential hazards and recommending appropriate countermeasures.
- Collecting, evaluating and disseminating damage assessment and other essential information.
- Providing status and other reports to the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS. (See Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation – Los Angeles County Operational Area Disaster Information Reporting Procedures).

The City of Lancaster’s EOC Organization Matrix is contained in **Chart 1**.

**Los Angeles County Operational Area Emergency Management (See Chart 2)**

If the Los Angeles County Operational Area is activated, the Sheriff of Los Angeles County, designated by County Ordinance, will function as the Operational Area Coordinator and will have the overall responsibility for coordinating and supporting disaster/emergency operations within the County. The Operational Area will also be the focal point for information transfer and support requests by cities within the County. The Operational Area Coordinator and supporting staff will constitute the Operational Area Emergency Management Staff. The Operational Area Staff will submit all requests for support that cannot be obtained within the county, and other relevant information, to CAL EMA Southern Region EOC (REOC).
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

The City of Lancaster requests all mutual aid (except fire and law) through the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS (internet); or if EMIS is not available, then all requests and reports are to be sent to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station by means coordinated with and agreed to by the Watch Commander and City staff. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station will then be responsible for entering the data into EMIS. (See Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation – Los Angeles County Operational Area Disaster Information Reporting Procedures). The Los Angeles County Operational Area then requests law, public works, emergency managers or other mutual aid through its regular channels. Fire and law disciplines request mutual aid through their regular channels.

Reporting To the Los Angeles County Operational Area
City reports and notifications are to be made to the Los Angeles County Operational Area. (See Charts 3 and 4). These reports and notifications include:

- Activation of the City EOC
- Proclamation of a Local Emergency
- Reconnaissance Reports
- City Status Reports
- Initial Damage Estimates
- Incident Reports

Established reporting procedures to be followed:

1. Emergency Management Information System (EMIS – internet)
2. Phone or fax information (hard copy of reports) to Office of Emergency Management (OEM)
3. Make contact with Lancaster Sheriff’s Station by means coordinated with and agreed to by the Watch Commander and City staff. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station will then be responsible for entering EMIS data and transmitting the information to OEM.
4. Amateur radio contact via amateur radio to the contact radio station.

Mutual Aid Region Emergency Management
The City of Lancaster is within CAL EMA Mutual Aid Region I and the CAL EMA Southern Administrative Region. The primary mission of Southern Region’s emergency management organization is to support Operational Area response and recovery operations and to coordinate non-law and non-fire Mutual Aid Regional response and recovery operations through the Regional EOC (REOC).

State Emergency Management
The Governor, through Cal EMA and its Mutual Aid Regions, will coordinate statewide operations to include the provision of mutual aid and other support to local jurisdictions and the redirection of essential supplies and other resources as required. The Cal EMA Secretary, assisted by State agency directors and their staffs and identified volunteer agency staff, will constitute the State emergency management staff.

---

3 Los Angeles County Operational Area Disaster Information Reporting Procedures
# Chart 1, Lancaster EOC Organization Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Lancaster EOC Organization Matrix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liaison Officer</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.I.O.</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Advisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ops. Coordinator</td>
<td>P*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire/Haz Mat/Rescue Branch</td>
<td>P*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement Branch</td>
<td>P*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coroner Unit</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works Branch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care and Shelter Branch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Public Health Branch</td>
<td>P*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and Safety Branch</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Planning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plans/Intell. Coord.</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situation Status Unit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage Assessment Unit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation Unit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance Planning Unit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery Planning Unit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demobilization Unit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Logistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Coord.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement Unit</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources Unit</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Unit</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info. Systems Branch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Coord.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Recovery Unit</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Unit Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Analysis Unit</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CHART 2
### LOS ANGELES COUNTY OPERATIONAL AREA
#### ORGANIZATION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officer, Chief</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture/Weights &amp; Measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Public Defender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Care &amp; Control</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessor</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaches and Harbors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children &amp; Family Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Comm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community/Senior Services</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coroner</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Counsel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Attorney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>R R R P P P R R R P P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Services</td>
<td>R R R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td>R R R R R R R R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military &amp; Veterans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Courts</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks &amp; Recreation</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Defender</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Library</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Social Services</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>R P R R R R R P R P R R P R P R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid Transit (MTA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar- Recorder/CO Clerk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools/Office of Education</td>
<td>R R R R R R R R R R R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Courts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer/Tax Collector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Departments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

CHART 3
Los Angeles County Operational Area Coordination and Reporting Protocol

**City EOC**
City activates EOC or proclaims a local emergency in response to a local event.

**Initial Event Report**
City activates EOC or proclaims a local emergency in response to a local event.

- **EMIS**
  - If EMIS is operational via normal electronic means the event should be entered into the system to trigger automatic notifications.

- **City Reports**
  - Recon Report
  - Incident Reports
  - City Status Reports
  - Status Report
  - Resource Request
  - Messages

- **Update Event**
  - Update information as situation warrants

- **Update Sheriff**
  - City works with local Sheriff Station to establish City-LASD reporting protocols.

- **Update EOB**
  - Sheriff Station reports to EOB on local event

- **Communicate**
  - Determine process for sending & receiving info. between City & CEOC.

- **Update Reports**
  - Notify CEOC when situation warrants EOC shutdown.

- **Communicate**
  - Determine process for sending & receiving info. between City & CEOC.

- **DMAC Update**
  - City EMIS reports are copied to DMAC

- **County EOC Notified**
- **Regional EOC Notified (Warning Center)**
- **State Operations Center Notified**
- **National Operations Center Notified**

- **Enter Event**
  - City enters event in EMIS and calls local Sheriff Station to confirm report

- **Notify Sheriff**
  - City reports event to local Sheriff Station to initiate reporting.

- **Notify EOB**
  - Sheriff Station reports to EOB on local event

- **Notify OEM**
  - EOB & OEM coordinate and recommend next steps.

- **Verification**
  - City verifies report entry by paging the Duty Officer

- **Updates**
  - Within ½ hour of request from CEOC submit Recon Request.

- **Updates**
  - Within 2 hours of request from CEOC submit City Status Report.

- **Communicate**
  - Determine process for sending & receiving info. between City & CEOC.

- **DMAC**
  - City notifies Disaster Management Area Coordinator
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN
City of Lancaster
Part One

CHART 4
LOS ANGELES COUNTY OPERATIONAL AREA
CITY ASSISTANCE REQUESTS DIAGRAM

CITY USES INTERNAL ASSETS
CITY MAKES REQUEST FOR OUTSIDE HELP
MUTUAL AID REQUEST
NO COMM'S or NO MUTUAL AID SYSTEM FOR NEED or AID ASSETS AVAILABLE or DON'T KNOW WHAT TO DO
LASD CONTACT STATION
DEPT EOC OPNL AREA MUTUAL AID COORDINATOR
COUNTY EOC
REGION OR STATE MUTUAL AID REQUEST FROM COUNTY
DISASTER WITH POTENTIAL TO OVERWHELM SERVICE PROVIDERS
CITY OF LANCASTER'S EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (EOC)
Day-to-day operations are conducted from departments and agencies that are widely dispersed throughout the City. An EOC is a location from which centralized disaster/emergency management can be performed during a major incident or disaster. This facilitates a coordinated response by the Director of Emergency Services, Emergency Management Staff and representatives from organizations who are assigned emergency management responsibilities. The level of EOC staffing will vary with the specific disaster/emergency situation.

An EOC provides a central location of authority and information, and allows for face-to-face coordination among personnel who must make emergency decisions. The following functions are performed in the City of Lancaster's EOC:

- Managing and coordinating disaster/emergency operations.
- Receiving and disseminating warning information.
- Developing emergency policies and procedures.
- Collecting intelligence from, and disseminating information to, the various EOC representatives, and, as appropriate, to County and State agencies, military, and federal agencies.
- Preparing intelligence/information summaries, situation reports, operational reports, and other reports as required.
- Maintaining general and specific maps, information display boards, and other data pertaining to disaster/emergency operations.
- Continuing analysis and evaluation of all data pertaining to disaster/emergency operations.
- Controlling and coordinating, within established policy, the operational and logistical support of departmental resources committed to the disaster/emergency.
- Maintaining contact and coordination with field units, support DOCs, other local government EOCs, and the Los Angeles County Operational Area.
- Providing emergency information and instructions to the public, making official releases to the news media and the scheduling of press conferences as necessary.

EOC LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION
The City EOC is located at City Hall at 44933 Fern Avenue. The alternate EOC is located at the City Maintenance Yard at 615 West Avenue H.

Primary EOC – City Hall
The EOC totals 4,606 square feet and includes an operations area, communications area, kitchen area, rest rooms, showers, lockers, and food and emergency equipment storage areas. Emergency power is provided by a 100kw diesel generator. The emergency fuel reserve is sufficient for 7 days. Re-supply of emergency fuel will be obtained through Public Works.

Alternate EOC – City Maintenance Yard
The alternate EOC will be activated only when the primary EOC is damaged, inaccessible, and/or evacuation of EOC staff members becomes necessary. When the use of an alternate EOC becomes necessary, those occupying the primary EOC will be asked to relocate to the alternate EOC site. If the primary EOC is unusable
before its activation, staff members will be asked to report to the alternate EOC site. The Logistics Section will arrange for relocation of EOC staff members to the alternate EOC. Direction and control authority will be transferred from the primary EOC to an alternate EOC when necessary by the EOC Director. All Section Coordinators will advise their emergency response field forces of the transition to the alternate EOC. The operational capabilities of the alternate EOC will be similar to those of the primary EOC.

DISPLAYS
Because the EOCs major purpose is accumulating and sharing information to ensure coordinated and timely emergency response, status boards for tracking emergency activities will be made available for use in both the primary and alternate EOCs. The Planning/Intelligence Section is responsible for coordinating the display of information and should maintain display devices so that other sections can quickly comprehend what actions have been taken, what resources are available, and to track the damage in the City resulting from the disaster. All display charts, boards, and materials are stored in the EOC storage area.

At the onset of any disaster, a significant events log should be compiled for the duration of the emergency situation. Key disaster related information will be recorded in the log; i.e., casualty information, health concerns, property damage, fire status, size of risk area, scope of the hazard to the public, number of evacuees, etc. The posting of the significant events log is the responsibility of the Planning/Intelligence Section.

COMMUNICATIONS
Communications are provided in the EOC and include telephones, cell phones, a fax, internet access, emergency radios, satellite phones and amateur radios. Volunteers or City staff will continuously staff communication facilities during emergencies. The Logistics Section is responsible for communications.

EOC MANAGEMENT
The primary and alternate EOC facility management is the responsibility of the Assistant to the City Manager and includes maintaining the operational readiness of the primary and alternate EOCs.

Positions assigned to the EOC will advise/brief City decision makers of the emergency situation and recommend actions to protect the public, i.e., alerting and warning the public, evacuation of risk area, activation of shelters, request for State/Federal assistance, etc.

The Director of Emergency Services/EOC Director (hereafter referred to as the EOC Director) will have the primary responsibility for ensuring that the City Council is kept apprised of the situation and will bring all major policy issues to the Council for review and decision.
CITY OF LANCASTER EOC ACTIVATION POLICY

The local government EOC level is activated when field response agencies need support, a citywide perspective is needed, or multi-departments need to coordinate. Activated EOCs may be partially or fully staffed to meet the demands of the situation.

EOC set up procedures are contained in the Appendix – EOC Set-Up Procedures (Restricted Use).

When the City of Lancaster’s EOC is activated, the City will transmit a City Status Report indicating that the EOC is activated to the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station Watch Commander will be contacted to confirm the EMIS report. If EMIS is not available, then the City Status Report is to be sent to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station by means coordinated with and agreed to by the Watch Commander and City staff. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station will then be responsible for entering the data into EMIS.

The Los Angeles County Operational Area should be notified when the City of Lancaster’s EOC is activated via the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC (Station EOC activated) or the Watch Commander and/or EMIS (Emergency Management Information System).

When to Activate:
- An emergency situation that has occurred or might occur of such a magnitude that it will require a large commitment of resources from two or more City Departments over an extended period of time. Examples include: an earthquake, brush fire, bombing, flooding, major hazardous material incident, civil disturbance, aircraft disaster, large complex structure fire, severe weather conditions, act of terrorism, large-scale school incident and special events.
- On the order of the City Manager or designee, provided that the existence or threatened existence of a Local Emergency has been proclaimed;
- When the Governor has proclaimed a State of Emergency in an area which includes the City of Lancaster;
- Automatically upon the proclamation of a "State of War Emergency" as defined by the California Emergency Services Act (See Local and State Proclamations in the Management Support Documentation);
- By a Presidential Declaration of a National Emergency;
- Automatically upon receipt of an attack warning or the observation of a nuclear detonation;
- Following a significant earthquake causing damage in Lancaster or neighboring jurisdictions.
- Upon notification of an uncontrolled release or failure of Bouquet and/or Castaic Dams.
Who Can Activate:
The following individuals, either acting as the EOC Director or on behalf of the EOC Director, or their appointed representatives (as referenced in Part Two – Management - Continuity of Government Lines of Succession) are authorized to activate the EOC:
- City Manager
- Deputy City Manager
- Assistant to the City Manager
- Parks, Recreation and Arts Director
- Housing and Neighborhood Services/Redevelopment Director

How to Activate:
- Contact the Sheriff’s Department Communications Center.
- Identify yourself and provide a callback confirmation phone number if requested.
- Designate personnel to set up the EOC.
- Briefly describe the emergency/disaster situation causing this request.
- Request EOC "Level Two" or "Level Three" Activation. (See Appendix, EOC Notification List).
- Request notification of EOC "Level Two" or "Level Three" staff.

Deactivation
Section Coordinators and the EOC Director will authorize EOC deactivation by position and function. (See Part Three—Management/EOC for EOC Set-Up Procedures.)
# LOCAL GOVERNMENT EOC STAFFING GUIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event/Situation</th>
<th>Activation Level</th>
<th>Minimum Staffing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unusual occurrences or advance notice of possible events that may impact the</td>
<td>Alert</td>
<td>Designated staff members. <strong>The EOC will not be activated.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health and safety of the public and/or environment. Heightened awareness is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desired.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unusual occurrences with severe potential impacts on the health and safety of</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>EOC Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the public and/or environment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Designees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Severe Weather Issuances (see Operations Support Documentation - NWS)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note: May be limited to Department Operations Center activation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant incidents involving 2 or more departments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake Advisory/Prediction Level One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power outages and Stage 1 and 2 power emergencies.</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>EOC Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake with damage reported</td>
<td></td>
<td>Section Coordinators, Branches and Units as appropriate to situation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake Advisory/Prediction Level Two or Three</td>
<td></td>
<td>Liaison/Agency representatives as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major wind or rain storm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Information Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two or more large incidents involving 2 or more departments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildfire affecting developed area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major scheduled event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe hazardous materials incident involving large-scale or possible large-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale evacuations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unusual occurrences with severe potential impacts on the health and safety of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the public and/or environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large scale power outages and Stage 3 power emergencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major city or regional emergency-multiple departments with heavy resource</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>All EOC positions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>involvement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake with damage in City or adjacent cities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unusual occurrences with severe potential impacts on the health and safety of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION FIVE
CONTINUITY OF GOVERNMENT

PURPOSE
A major disaster or national security emergency could result in the death or injury of key government officials and/or the partial or complete destruction of established seats of government, and public and private records essential to continued operations of government and industry. Government at all levels is responsible for providing continuity of effective leadership, authority and adequate direction of emergency and recovery operations. The California Government Code Section 8643(b) and the Constitution of California provide the authority for state and local government to reconstitute itself in the event incumbents are unable to serve.

RESPONSIBILITIES
Government at all levels is responsible for providing continuity of effective leadership, authority and adequate direction of emergency and recovery operations (preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation). Under California’s concept of mutual aid, local officials remain in control of their jurisdiction’s emergency operations while other jurisdictions may provide additional resources upon request. A key aspect of this control is to be able to communicate official requests, situation reports, and emergency information during any disaster a community might face.

PRESERVATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
The California Government Code Section 8643(b) and the Constitution of California provide the authority for state and local government to reconstitute itself in the event incumbents are unable to serve.

Article 15 of the California Emergency Services Act (CESA, Chapter 7 of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code) provides the authority, as well as the procedures to be employed, to ensure continued functioning of political subdivisions within the State of California. Generally, Article 15 permits the appointment of up to three standby officers for each member of the governing body, and up to three standby officers for the chief executive, if not a member of the governing body. Article 15 provides for the succession of officers who head departments responsible for maintaining law and order, or in furnishing public services relating to health and safety.

Article 15 also outlines procedures to assure continued functioning of political subdivisions in the event the governing body, including standby officers, is unavailable to serve.

The CESA provides for the preservation of city government in the event of a peacetime or national security emergency.
LINES OF SUCCESSION FOR OFFICIALS CHARGED WITH DISCHARGING EMERGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

The first step in assuring continuity of government is to have personnel who are authorized and prepared to carry out emergency actions for government in the event of a natural, technological, or national security disaster.

Article 15, Section 8638 of the CESA authorizes governing bodies to designate and appoint three standby officers for each member of the governing body and for the chief executive, if not a member of the governing body. Standby officers may be residents or officers of a political subdivision other than that to which they are appointed. Standby officers take the same oath as regular officers and are designated Number 1, 2, or 3 as the case may be.

A successor to the position of Director of Emergency Services is appointed by the City Council. The succession occurs:

- Should the director be unavailable or unable to serve, the positions listed below, in order, shall act as the Director of Emergency Services.
- Should these positions be unavailable or unable to serve, the individuals who hold permanent appointments to the following positions in the City will automatically serve as acting director in the order shown. The individual who serves as acting director shall have the authority and powers of the Director, and will serve until the Director is again able to serve, or until a successor has been appointed by the City Council.

  First Alternate: Deputy City Manager
  Second Alternate: Director of Public Works
  Third Alternate: Assistant to the City Manager

Notification of any successor changes shall be made through the established chain of command.

Article 15, Section 8637 of the CESA authorizes political subdivisions to provide for the succession of officers (department heads) having duties related to law and order and/or health and safety. (See Lines of Succession list for City departments at the end of this Section.)

Article 15, Section 8644 of the CESA establishes a method for reconstituting the governing body. It authorizes that, should all members, including all standbys be unavailable, temporary officers shall be appointed as follows:

- By the chairman of the board of the county in which the political subdivision is located, or
- By the chairman of the board of any other county within 150 miles (nearest and most populated down to farthest and least populated).
- By the mayor of any city within 150 miles (nearest and most populated down to farthest and least populated).
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Article 15, Section 8642 CESA authorizes local governing bodies to convene as soon as possible whenever a State of War Emergency, State of Emergency, or Local Emergency exists, and at a place not necessarily within the political subdivision.

Article 15, Section 8643 CESA describes the duties of a governing body during emergencies as follows:

- Ascertain the damage to the jurisdiction and its personnel and property.
- Reconstitute itself and any subdivisions.
- Perform functions in preserving law and order and furnishing local services.

TEMPORARY COUNCIL MEETING LOCATION AND ALTERNATE CITY GOVERNMENT LOCATION

Section 8642 of the CESA authorizes the City Council to meet at a place not necessarily within the City in the event of State of War Emergency, State of Emergency, or Local Emergency.

Section 54954 of the Brown Act provides that if a fire, flood, earthquake, or other emergency makes it unsafe to meet in the place designated for holding regular City Council meetings, the presiding officer of the City Council, or his or her designee, can designate the place that regular meetings will be held for the duration of the emergency. The presiding officer’s designation of a meeting place under those circumstances must be:

- Made in a notice to the local media that have requested notice pursuant to Section 54956 of the Government Code, and
- By the most rapid means of communication available at the time. (Section 54954(e))

In the event that City Hall is not usable because of emergency conditions, the temporary office of City government will be as follows:

1st Alternate: City Maintenance Yard
2nd Alternate: Stanley Kleiner Activity Center

PRESERVATION OF VITAL RECORDS

In the City of Lancaster, the City Clerk is responsible for the preservation of vital records. If the City Clerk is unavailable, the Deputy City Clerk will be responsible for the preservation of vital records.

Vital records are defined as those records that are essential to:

- Protect and preserve the rights and interests of individuals, governments, corporations and other entities. Examples include statistics, land and tax records, license registers, and articles of incorporation.
• Conduct emergency response and recovery operations. Records of this type include utility system maps, locations of emergency supplies and equipment, emergency operations plans and procedures, personnel rosters, etc.
• Reestablish normal governmental functions and protect the rights and interests of government. Constitutions and charters, statutes and ordinances, court records, official proceedings and financial records would be included here.

Vital records of the City of Lancaster are routinely stored at City Clerk Vault located in City Hall. Back-up data systems are stored off-site at the City Maintenance Yard located at 615 West Avenue H and also at LA Records Management located at 15624 Roxford Street; Sylmar, CA 91342.

Each department within the city identifies, maintains and protects its own essential records.
### Lines of Succession for Department Heads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service/Department</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City Manager</td>
<td>1. City Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Director of Emergency Services)</td>
<td>2. Deputy City Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Assistant to the City Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Clerk</td>
<td>1. City Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Deputy City Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development/Redevelopment</td>
<td>1. Economic Dev/Redev Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Senior Project Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>1. Finance Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Assistant Finance Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>1. Human Resources Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Management Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>1. Planning Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Principal Planner – Advance Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Principal Planner – Current Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>1. Public Works Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Assistant Public Works Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Recreation &amp; Arts</td>
<td>1. Parks/Rec. &amp; Arts Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Parks Superintendent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Recreation Superintendent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Information</td>
<td>1. Communications Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1. Transportation Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION SIX
MUTUAL AID

INTRODUCTION
Mutual aid is designed to ensure that adequate resources, facilities and other support are provided to jurisdictions whenever their own resources prove to be inadequate to cope with a given situation(s). The basis for the system is the California Disaster and Civil Defense Master Mutual Aid Agreement, as provided for in the California Emergency Services Act (see Part Two Management Support Documentation-Legal Documents). This Agreement was developed in 1950 and has been adopted by the state, all 58 counties and most incorporated cities in the State of California. The Master Mutual Aid Agreement creates a formal structure wherein each jurisdiction retains control of its own facilities, personnel and resources, but may also receive or render assistance to other jurisdictions within the state. State government is obligated to provide available resources to assist local jurisdictions in emergencies. It is the responsibility of the local jurisdiction to negotiate, coordinate and prepare mutual aid agreements. Mutual aid agreements exist in law enforcement, fire services, building and safety, medical and public works and emergency managers (EMMA). In addition to the Mutual Aid agreements that are in place within the state of California, more recently, the Governor signed (September 2005) the Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC) which allows the state of California to participate with 50 other states in a nationwide mutual aid system.

MUTUAL AID SYSTEM
A statewide mutual aid system, operating within the framework of the Master Mutual Aid Agreement, allows for the progressive mobilization of resources to and from emergency response agencies, local governments, operational areas, regions and state with the intent to provide requesting agencies with adequate resources. The general flow of mutual aid resource requests and resources within mutual aid systems are depicted in the diagram in Chart 1.

The statewide mutual aid system includes several discipline-specific mutual aid systems, such as fire and rescue, law, medical and public works. The adoption of SEMS does not alter existing mutual aid systems. These systems work through local government, operational area, regional and state levels consistent with SEMS.

Mutual aid may also be obtained from other states via the Emergency Management Assistance Compact.

MUTUAL AID REGIONS
Mutual aid regions are established under the Emergency Services Act. Six mutual aid regions numbered I-VI have been established within California. The City of Lancaster is within Region 1 which is divided into two Regions for Law Enforcement Mutual Aid – Regions 1 and Region 1A. Each mutual aid region consists of designated counties. Region 1 is in the Cal EMA Southern Administrative Region (See Chart 3).
MUTUAL AID COORDINATORS
To facilitate mutual aid, discipline-specific mutual aid systems work through designated mutual aid coordinators at the operational area, regional and state levels. The basic role of a mutual aid coordinator is to receive mutual aid requests, coordinate the provision of resources from within the coordinator's geographic area of responsibility and pass on unfilled requests to the next level.

Mutual aid requests that do not fall into one of the discipline-specific mutual aid systems are handled through the emergency services mutual aid system by emergency management staff at the local government, operational area, regional and state levels. The flow of resource requests and information among mutual aid coordinators is illustrated in Chart 2.

Mutual aid coordinators may function from an EOC, their normal departmental location or other locations depending on the circumstances. Some incidents require mutual aid but do not necessitate activation of the affected local government or operational area EOCs because of the incident's limited impacts. In such cases, mutual aid coordinators typically handle requests from their normal work location. When EOCs are activated, all activated discipline-specific mutual aid systems should establish coordination and communications with the EOCs:

- When an operational area EOC is activated, operational area mutual aid system representatives should be at the operational area EOC to facilitate coordination and information flow.

- When a Cal EMA regional EOC (REOC) is activated, regional mutual aid coordinators should have representatives in the REOC unless it is mutually agreed that effective coordination can be accomplished through telecommunications. State agencies may be requested to send representatives to the REOC to assist Cal EMA regional staff in handling mutual aid requests for disciplines or functions that do not have designated mutual aid coordinators.

- When the State Operations Center (SOC) is activated, state agencies with mutual aid coordination responsibilities will be requested to send representatives to the SOC.

Mutual aid system representatives at an EOC may be located in various functional elements (sections, branches, groups or units) or serve as an agency representative, depending on how the EOC is organized and the extent to which it is activated.

PARTICIPATION OF VOLUNTEER AND PRIVATE AGENCIES
Volunteer agencies and private agencies may participate in the mutual aid system along with governmental agencies. For example, the disaster medical mutual aid system relies heavily on private sector involvement for medical/health resources. Some volunteer agencies such as the American Red Cross, Salvation Army, Disaster Communication Services, Community Emergency Response Teams, faith-based
organizations and others are an essential element of the statewide emergency response to meet the needs of disaster victims. Volunteer agencies mobilize volunteers and other resources through their own systems. They also may identify resource needs that are not met within their own systems that would be requested through the mutual aid system. Volunteer agencies with extensive involvement in the emergency response should be represented in EOCs.

Some private agencies have established mutual aid arrangements to assist other private agencies within their functional area. For example, electric and gas utilities have mutual aid agreements within their industry and established procedures for coordinating with governmental EOCs. In some functional areas, services are provided by a mix of special district, municipal and private agencies. Mutual aid arrangements may include both governmental and private agencies.

Liaison should be established between activated EOCs and private agencies involved in a response. Where there is a need for extensive coordination and information exchange, private agencies should be represented in activated EOCs at the appropriate SEMS level.

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

- Mutual aid resources will be provided and utilized in accordance with the California Master Mutual Aid Agreement.
- During a proclaimed emergency, inter-jurisdictional mutual aid will be coordinated at the county, operational area or mutual aid regional level.
- Because different radio frequencies are in use among most agencies, local agencies should provide incoming mutual aid forces with portable radios having local frequencies.
- The City of Lancaster will make non-law and non-fire mutual aid requests via the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander. Requests should specify, at a minimum:
  - Number and type of personnel needed.
  - Type and amount of equipment needed.
  - Reporting time and location.
  - Authority to whom forces should report.
  - Access routes.
  - Estimated duration of operations.
  - Risks and hazards.

All mutual aid requests will be made on the EMIS Request Form. This form is found in Part Two, Logistics Support Documentation.
AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES
Mutual aid assistance may be provided under one or more of the following authorities:

- California Master Mutual Aid Agreement
- California Fire and Rescue Emergency Plan
- California Fire Assistance Agreement
- California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan
- Emergency Management Assistance Compact
- Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (Public Law 93-288, as amended)—provides federal support to state and local disaster activities.
- California Emergency Managers Mutual Aid Agreement, November 1997
- Area B- Inter-Agency Cooperation in Major National and Man-Made Disasters
- Multi-County Public Works Mutual Aid Agreement, October 19, 1989
- Emergency Management Assistance Compact, September 2005

All other mutual aid agreements are handled through the County of Los Angeles through the City’s contractual service agreements.
Chart 1
MUTUAL AID SYSTEM FLOW CHART

MUTUAL AID CONCEPT:
Flow of Resource Requests

STATE

REGION

UNAFFECTED OPERATIONAL AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

OPERATIONAL AREA

UNAFFECTED LOCAL and STATE AGENCIES in OPERATIONAL AREA

AFFECTED LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RESOURCES

STATE AGENCIES

OTHER REGIONS

OPERATIONAL AREAS in OTHER REGIONS

LOCAL GOVERNMENTS in OPERATIONAL AREA
Chart 2

MUTUAL AID CHANNELS:
Discipline Specific Mutual Aid Systems

* Includes Mental Health Mutual Aid System

Resource Requests

Information Flow and Coordination
CHART 3
STATE MUTUAL AID REGION MAP

Mutual Aid and Administrative Regions

Coastal Region

Inland Region

Southern Region
Page intended to be blank.
SECTION SEVEN
AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES

GENERAL
The California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 of Division 1 of Title 2 of the
Government Code), hereafter referred to as the Act, provides the basic authorities for
conducting emergency operations following a proclamation of Local Emergency, State
of Emergency or State of War Emergency by the Governor and/or appropriate local
authorities, consistent with the provisions of the Act. (For more information on
Proclamations see Local and State Proclamations in the Management Support
Documentation).

The Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) Regulations (Chapter 1 of
Division 2 of Title 19 of the California Code of Regulations), hereafter referred to as
SEMS, establishes the SEMS to provide an effective response to multi-agency and
multi-jurisdiction emergencies in California. SEMS is based on the Incident Command
System (ICS) adapted from the system originally developed by the Firefighting
Resources of California Organized for Potential Emergencies (FIRESCOPE) program.
SEMS incorporates the use of ICS, the Master Mutual Aid Agreement and existing
mutual aid systems, the Operational Area concept, and multi-agency or inter-agency.

The California Emergency Plan, which is promulgated by the Governor, is published in
accordance with the Act and provides overall statewide authorities and responsibilities,
and describes the functions and operations of government at all levels during
extraordinary emergencies, including wartime. Section 8568 of the Act states, in part,
that “the State Emergency Plan shall be in effect in each political subdivision of the
state, and the governing body of each political subdivision shall take such action as may
be necessary to carry out the provisions thereof”. Local emergency plans are,
therefore, considered to be extensions of the California Emergency Plan.

The National Incident Management Section, hereafter referred to as NIMS, was
mandated by Homeland Security Presidential Directive No. 5 and is also based on the
Incident Command System and the multi-agency coordination system.

The National Response Framework (NRF) establishes a comprehensive all-hazards
approach to enhance the ability of the United States to manage domestic incidents and
specifies how the federal government coordinates with state, local and tribal
governments and the private sector to respond more effectively to any type of incident.
The NRF is based on the premise that incidents are typically managed at the lowest
possible geographic, organizational and jurisdictional level.

AUTHORITIES
The following provides emergency authorities for conducting and/or supporting
emergency operations:
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Federal

- Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA)
- Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986, also known as the
  Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Title III (42 U.S.C. §§ 11001-11050)
- Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, Public Law 920, as amended
- Homeland Security Presidential Directive #8, December 17, 2005
- Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, Public
  Law 93-288, as amended
- Pets Evacuation and Transportation Standards Act of 2006

State

- California Constitution
- California Emergency Services Act, Chapter 7 of Division 1 of Title 2 of the
  Government Code
- California Government Code, Title 19, Public Safety, Div. 1, OES, Chapter 2,
  Emergency and Major Disasters, Subchapter 3, Disaster Services Worker Volunteer
  Program
- California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25115 and
  25117, Chapter 6.95, Sections 2550 et seq., Chapter 7, Sections 25600 through
  25610, dealing with hazardous materials
- California Natural Disaster Assistance Act, Chapter 7.5 of Division 1 of Title 2 of the
  Government Code
- Executive Order S-2-05, National Incident Management System Integration into the
  State of California
- “Good Samaritan” Liability
- California Penal Code §409, §409.5, §409.6
- Orders and Regulations Promulgated by the Governor to Take Effect upon the
  Existence of a State of War Emergency
- Orders and Regulations which may be Selectively Promulgated by the Governor
  during a State of Emergency
- Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) Guidelines
- Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) Regulations, Chapter 1 of
  Division 2 of Title 19 of the California Code of Regulations and Government Code
  Section 8607(a)

Local

- Joint Powers Agreement to Provide for Inter-Agency Cooperation in Major Natural or
  Man-Made Disaster between Disaster Management Area B Cities and the County of
  Los Angeles, adopted October 26, 2004
- City of Lancaster Emergency Services Ordinance No. 384, adopted September 3,
  1985 by the City Council
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- City of Lancaster Resolution No. 79-37 adopting the Master Mutual Aid Agreement, adopted August 6, 1979
- City of Lancaster Resolution No. 79-36 adopting Worker's Compensation Benefits for Registered Volunteer Disaster Service Workers, dated August 6, 1979
- City of Lancaster Resolution No. 06-16 adopting the National Incident Management System, January 10, 2006

Other
- Act 58-4-1905 American National Red Cross Statement of Understanding, December 30, 1985
- Mennonite Disaster Services – Agreement with FDAA 194
- Salvation Army Charter-May 12, 1974

REFERENCES

Federal
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 1600
- NIMS Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) Compliance Checklist
- U.S. Dept. of Homeland Security: Local and Tribal NIMS Integration

State
- California (OES) Disaster Assistance Procedure Manual
- California Emergency Plan, 2008 Draft
- California Emergency Resources Management Plan
- California Fire and Rescue Operations Plan
- California Hazardous Materials Incident Contingency Plan
- California (OES) Implementation Guidelines for the National Incident Management System (NIMS)
- California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan
- California Master Mutual Aid Agreement

Local
- City of Lancaster Multi Hazard Functional Plan, 1983
- City of Lancaster, General Plan 2020, December 11, 2001
- City of Lancaster, General Plan 2030, July 14, 2009
- Los Angeles County Hazardous Materials Release Response Plan
- Los Angeles County Multihazard Functional Plan adopted February 17, 1998, 2008 Draft
Page intended to be blank.
SECTION EIGHT
THREAT SUMMARY FOR CITY OF LANCASTER

This section of the Basic Plan (Part One) consists of a series of threat summaries based on the City of Lancaster’s General Plan 2030. Lancaster is vulnerable to a wide range of threats. There are three broad categories of hazards: natural, technological or man-made and national security.

The City of Lancaster was incorporated in 1977 and has an estimated population of 145,243\(^5\). The City is 94 square miles in size, is located within the Antelope Valley, in North Los Angeles County, approximately 70 miles north of downtown Los Angeles. Administratively, the City is within Area B, Los Angeles County, Region I, Southern Administrative Region of Cal EMA. The most significant transportation route in the area is State Route 14. Railways through Lancaster are used for the transportation of goods, hazardous materials and commuters. The proximity of Lancaster to major airports and fly patterns, such as Edwards Air Force Base, Air Force Plant 42, Palmdale Regional Airport and Fox Field Airport is noted for the potential risk involved in air traffic. There are four school districts and two higher education facilities serving the area. The City has two hospitals, Lancaster Community Hospital, with 117 licensed acute care beds and Antelope Valley Hospital with 379 licensed beds.

This section of the Basic Plan (Part One) consists of a series of threat assessments that describe the area at risk and the anticipated nature of the situation. For further details, refer to the City’s General Plan.

- An earthquake could impact segments of or the total population.
- The City has some major industry and faces the potential for hazardous materials incidents from the stationary hazardous materials users as well as transportation accidents, pipeline ruptures and illegal dumping.
- A small portion of the City is subject to dam inundation.
- The sections of the City may be subject to flooding, due to flash flooding, urban flooding (storm drain failure/infrastructure breakdown), river channel overflow, downstream flooding, etc.
- The entire City may be subject to wildland fires.
- A transportation incident such as a major air crash, train derailment or trucking incident could impact areas within the City.
- A civil unrest incident could impact areas within the City or the entire City.
- The entire Los Angeles County basin is considered as a risk area for an act of terrorism; therefore both sheltering and evacuation should be considered.

\(^5\) City of Lancaster, 2009 GAVEA Economic Round Table Report, Dept. of Finance
Any single incident or a combination of events could require evacuation and/or sheltering of the population. Depending on the event, there may be a requirement for sheltering in place or evacuating to a designated reception center or shelter within the City or outside the City’s boundaries.

The City contracts for police and fire services through the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department and the Los Angeles County Fire Department. The City also relies on a local volunteer organization of amateur radio operators for assistance in emergency communications and other necessary emergency services.

During the response phase, the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander is the coordination and communication point and the access to the Los Angeles County Operational Area.

The following threat assessments identify and summarize the hazards which could impact the City of Lancaster.

Threat Assessment 1: Major Earthquake
Threat Assessment 2: Hazardous Materials
Threat Assessment 3: Flooding
Threat Assessment 4: Fire
Threat Assessment 5: Dam Failure
Threat Assessment 6: Transportation
- Major Air Crash
- Railway Incident
- Trucking Incident
Threat Assessment 7: Civil Unrest
Threat Assessment 8: Terrorism
Threat Assessment 9: Landslide
Threat Assessment 10: Public Health Emergency
- Pandemic
- Heat Emergency
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

ADJACENT JURISDICTIONS
THREAT ASSESSMENT 1
MAJOR EARTHQUAKE

GENERAL SITUATION
The City of Lancaster lies within a seismically active area referred to as the Mojave Desert Geomorphic Province of California, and is located at the western edge of a moving plate in the earth’s crust. Defining the boundary of this area is the San Andreas Fault, where the Pacific Plate and the North American Plate meet.

The Pacific Plate is wedging itself beneath the adjacent North American Plate at a steep angle in a generally northwest to southeast direction. As these two land masses move slowly past each other, the enormous pressure causes buckling, breaking, and fracturing in the earth’s crust. As is typically the case where these pressures occur, an earthquake fault was created, namely, the San Andreas Fault. Movement along this fault has caused extensive faulting, folding and uplifting in the local rock formations. The San Andreas Fault is located approximately nine miles south of the City of Lancaster. In addition to the San Andreas Fault, principal faults that could produce damaging earthquakes in the study area are the Sierra Madre-San Fernando, Garlock, Sierra Nevada (Owens Valley) and White Wolf Faults.  

A major earthquake occurring in or near the Antelope Valley may cause many deaths and casualties, extensive property damage, fires and hazardous material spills and other hazards. The effects could be aggravated by aftershocks and by the secondary affect of fire, hazardous material/chemical accidents and possible contamination or failure of the waterways and dams. The time of day and season of the year would have a profound effect on the number of dead and injured and the amount of property damage sustained. In addition to impacts on human safety and property damage, a major earthquake could cause socio-economic impacts on residents and businesses through loss of employment, interruption of the distribution of goods and services, and reductions in the local tax base. Disruption of transportation, telecommunications, and computer systems could further impact financial services and local government. A catastrophic earthquake could exceed the response capability of the City and County, requiring disaster relief support from other local governmental and private organizations, and from the State and federal governments.

Extensive search and rescue operations would be required to assist trapped or injured persons. Emergency medical care, food and temporary shelter could be required by injured or displaced persons. Identification and burial of many dead persons would pose difficult problems; public health would be a major concern. Mass evacuation may be essential to save lives, particularly in areas downwind from hazardous material releases. Many families would be separated particularly if the earthquake should occur during working hours, and a personal inquiry or locator system could be essential to maintain morale.

---

6 City of Lancaster, General Plan 2030– Section 2 – Earth Resources, July 2009
SPECIFIC SITUATION (See Attachment 1, Earthquake Fault Map)
Major active faults in the region that could affect the City of Lancaster include the following:

- **San Andreas Fault Zone.** The San Andreas Fault is considered the most significant earthquake threat in California, and has been the source of numerous significant earthquakes in the past. In 1857, an 8+-magnitude earthquake occurred at Fort Tejon near Los Angeles, and an 8+-magnitude earthquake almost destroyed San Francisco in 1906. Movement along the San Andreas Fault caused both of these events. Events with an 8+ magnitude on this fault are estimated to have a recurrence interval of 50-300 years with an average of 160 years between occurrences. In addition, the Garlock Fault (also considered active) branches off the San Andreas Fault north of the study area, and defines the northern boundary of the Antelope Valley.

- **Sierra Madre-San Fernando Fault Zones.** The Sierra Madre Fault Zone is a series of north-tipping, reverse faults (thrust faults) located approximately 35 miles south of the Lancaster area. The San Fernando Fault Zone is located approximately 40 miles southwest of the Lancaster area. This Fault Zone has a maximum probable magnitude (moment) of 6.6.  

- **Garlock Fault Zone.** This fault zone extends 200 miles northeast from Castaic Lake through the Tehachapi Mountains. The nearest point to the Lancaster area is approximately 20 miles northwest of Avenue A. It is a northeast trending fault system with a left lateral displacement. This Fault Zone has a maximum probable magnitude (moment) of 7.5.

- **Sierra Nevada (Owens Valley) Fault Zone.** This fault zone extends 200 miles northeast from Castaic Lake through the Tehachapi Mountains. The nearest point to the Lancaster area is approximately 30 miles northwest of Quartz Hill. The fault zone is a northeast trending fault system with a left lateral displacement. This Fault Zone has a maximum probable magnitude (moment) of 7.4.

- **White Wolf Fault Zone.** Originating west of the I-5 and I-99 junction, this fault zone continues for approximately 50 miles and lies approximately 50 miles northwest of the Antelope Valley area. This Fault Zone has a maximum probable magnitude (moment) of 7.2.

- **Llano Fault.** This northwest trending subsurface reverse fault runs roughly parallel to the San Andreas Fault for approximately five miles. The southwest end of the fault is approximately 23 miles southwest of the northeast corner of the boundary of Los Angeles County. The California Department of Mines and Geology has not determined this information for the Llano Fault. However, the fault lies within the San Andreas Fault Zone and would most likely experience similar activity.

- **Subsidiary Faults.** Due to the complex nature of the San Andreas Fault, the southern California region contains many parallel faults of various sizes and lengths. The major subsidiary faults surrounding the Antelope Valley are the Punchbowl Fault, the Nadeau Fault, the Cemetery Fault, and the Littlerock Fault. All four faults are active branches of the San Andreas Fault. Movement on the San Andreas Fault may activate one or all of the subsidiary faults.

---

7 City of Lancaster, *General Plan 2030 – Section 2 – Earth Resources*, July 2009
8 The Moment magnitude is preferred to the Richter magnitude for earthquakes larger than magnitude 6. As the magnitude surpasses 6.5 M (Richter), all events begin to take on the same magnitude value. The Moment magnitude keeps its integrity and delineates the different values greater than magnitude 6.5.
Ground Shaking
In addition to seismic impacts from these faults, there is a potential for ground shaking, which can also induce the secondary (indirect) threat of fire by damaging or destroying natural gas or electrical utility lines. The intensity of ground shaking depends on several factors, including the magnitude of the earthquake, distance from the earthquake epicenter (point of the earth directly above the focus of the earthquake), and underlying soil conditions. In general, the larger the magnitude of an earthquake and the closer a site is to the epicenter of the event, the greater the effects. However, soil conditions can also amplify earthquake shock waves. Generally, the shock waves remain unchanged in bedrock, are amplified to a degree in thick alluvium, and are greatly amplified in thin alluvium. The thicker alluvial materials within the study area are located in the central and northern basin areas.

According to the Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey of the Lancaster area, portions of the Lancaster area could be subjected to intense seismic shaking associated with a large earthquake along the San Andreas Fault. The expected peak horizontal ground accelerations are dependent on several factors: distance from an active fault (in this case, San Andreas); the maximum earthquake that can be expected on that fault; and the underlying soil conditions. Within these evaluations, firm rock, soft rock, and alluvium conditions were analyzed to determine the potential ground movement associated with a seismic event. The study area could be subjected to ground accelerations between 0.87g and 0.30g in soft rock conditions. These accelerations are based on a 7.8 magnitude event occurring along the San Andreas Fault zone in close proximity to the study area. If a major earthquake were to occur, extensive damage could result, including the destruction of most unreinforced masonry and frame structures along with their foundations, as well as the destruction of some well-built wooden structures and bridges. Conspicuous ground cracking, bent rails, considerable landsliding from steep slopes, the shifting of mud and sand, and water splash could also be expected as the result of a major earthquake.  

Liquefaction
Many areas may have buildings destroyed or unusable due to the phenomenon of liquefaction. Liquefaction is a phenomenon involving the loss of shear strength of a soil. The shear strength loss results from the increase of poor water pressure caused by the rearrangement of soil particles induced by shaking or vibration. Liquefaction has been observed in many earthquakes, usually in soft, poorly graded granular materials (i.e., loose sands), with high water tables. Liquefaction usually occurs in the soil during or shortly after a large earthquake. In effect, the liquefaction soil strata behave as a heavy fluid. Buried tanks may float to the surface and objects above the liquefaction strata may sink. Pipelines passing through liquefaction materials typically sustain a relatively large number of breaks in an earthquake.  

9 Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey, Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Lancaster East 7.5-Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, 2005 and Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey, Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Lancaster West 7.5-Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, 2005.

10 Ibid.
Potential liquefaction zones exist in the Lancaster area along the length of Little Rock Wash, in the eastern portion of the study area, and in the vicinity of Amargosa Creek, extending from the area north of Quartz Hill to the northeast to the Los Angeles-Kern County line. (See Attachment 2, Liquefaction Map).

POTENTIAL EARTHQUAKE LOSSES
Recently, the U.S. Geological Survey and the California Geological Survey teamed up to develop The ShakeOut Scenario which describes how a magnitude 7.8 Southern earthquake on the southern portion of the San Andreas Fault would impact the region, causing loss of lives and massive damage to infrastructure, including critical transportation, power, and water systems. The following information is extracted from this recent study.11

Casualties and Injuries
The 7.8 M earthquake in the ShakeOut Scenario occurs at 10:00 A.M. when people are at work and children are in schools. The report identifies five deaths and 788 total injuries, 274 injuries requiring a visit to the Emergency Room and 8 requiring hospitalization.

Displaced
It is estimated that there will be 2,762 displaced households and 996 individuals needing short term sheltering.

Bed Loss in Hospitals
The City has two hospitals, Lancaster Community Hospital, with 117 licensed acute care beds and Antelope Valley Hospital with 379 licensed beds.

Several of the acute care hospitals in Los Angeles County are expected to be lost due to structural damage. This will impair the number of beds available and create the need for several field hospitals. Most of the subscribing hospitals to the Los Angeles County Department of Health will be controlled by the Department as to the availability of beds and transfer of patients. Although a percentage of the remaining beds could be made available by discharging or transferring non-emergency patients, it will probably be necessary to receive an immediate influx of emergency medical aid and/or export some of the seriously injured to out-of-county facilities.

Communications
Telephone systems will be affected by system failure, overloads, loss of electrical power and possible failure of some alternate power systems. Immediately after the event numerous failures will occur coupled with saturation overloads. This will disable up to 80% of the telephone system for one day. In light of the expected situation, emergency planners should not plan on the use of telephone systems for the first few days after the

event. Radio systems are expected to be 40 to 75% effective; microwave systems, 30% effective or less.

**Dam and Flood Control Channels**
Because of the current design and construction practices and ongoing programs of review and modification, catastrophic dam failure is considered unlikely. However, many flood control channels are expected to suffer some level of damage.

**Electrical Power**
Major power plants are expected to sustain some damage due to liquefaction and the intensity of the earthquake. Los Angeles, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties immediately lose all electric power. Gas pipeline damage reduces the ability to produce power within the affected areas of those counties. Within 24 hours, repairs restore 30-50% of service; within three to ten days, 75-90% of those capable of receiving power have service restored; and in one to four months virtually all power is restored.

**Fire Operations**
Although total collapse of fire stations is not expected, possible disruption of utilities, twisted doors and loss of power can create major problems. Numerous fires due to disruption of power and natural gas networks can be expected. The ShakeOut Report estimates 1600 ignitions of which 1,200 will be too large to be controlled by one fire engine company. Many connections to major water sources may be out and storage facilities would have to be relied on; water supply could vary from little or none to inadequate. First response from fire personnel is expected to be assessment of the area to establish what is needed to determine response and recovery needs. Operations may take days because of the disruption of transportation routes for fire department personnel and equipment. The City of Lancaster contracts with Los Angeles County Fire Department for fire services and can expect the equipment located in the City at the time of the event to be available for the City.

Secondary responses by the Fire Service after assessment will be placed upon diversion of resources to accomplish search and rescue of trapped persons. Major problems the Fire Service should expect are loss of power and water, jammed doors, restricted mobility due to debris, possible loss of primary dispatch capability and delays in reaching maximum effectiveness due to personnel shortages.

**Highways and Bridges**
Damage to freeway systems is expected to be major. Any inner surface transportation routes could be subject to delays and detours. A major portion of surface streets in the vicinity of freeways may be blocked due to collapsed overpasses.

Cal Trans has retrofitted most bridges on the freeway systems; however there are still some county maintained bridges that are not retrofitted.

ShakeOut Report identifies the following possible impacts to the transportation system:
Interstates 10 and 15 will be closed for weeks. Multiple landslides along the I-15 in Cajon Pass dump up to 75,000 cubic meters of debris on the highway. North of the fault on I-15, the large highway fill prisms suffer significant amounts of seismically induced settlement, with cracks displacing the highway vertically as much as several meters, affecting all lanes. In addition, some large slopes on the fill prisms experience landslide-type failures. The settlement and slides greatly inhibit access and highway repair.

Interstate 5 North near Gorman will be closed for one or more days due to rockfalls.

Highway 14 will be damaged where it crosses the rupturing fault. Possible landslides on highway with over 1000 cubic meters of material.

Highway 101 through Ventura County, and Interstates 5 and 8 through San Diego and Imperial Counties will be the only freeways still functioning.

The old U.S. Highway 66 through Cajon Pass is not available as an alternate route due to fires caused by rupturing pipeline, erosional undercutting, and debris.

Concentrated highway bridge damage due to ground shaking occurs in Cajon Pass and along the I-10, I-15, I-215, California Highways 30 and 138. It will take up to seven months to restore highway segments affected by bridge damage, fault offsets, landslides and liquefaction, and bridge rebuilding is the critical factor in reopening a highway segment. Irreparable bridge damage will take 5-7 months to rebuild, and one month to open the roads beneath the bridges.

Natural Gas
Damage to natural gas facilities will consist primarily of (a) some isolated breaks in major transmission lines, and (b) innumerable breaks in mains and individual service connections within the distribution systems, particularly in the areas of intense ground shaking. These many leaks in the distribution system will affect a major portion of the urban areas, resulting in a loss of service for extended periods. Fires should be expected at the sites of a small percentage of ruptures both in the transmission lines and the distribution system. Transmission pipelines serving the general basin area are most vulnerable to damage.

The ShakeOut Report identifies the following natural gas issues:

- 78% of customers in Los Angeles County will lose service
- 88% of loss will be due to customer shut-off
- On day 1 - 17% will not have gas service
- On day 21 - 3% will not have gas service
- On day 60 - 0% will not have gas service
- In Palmdale, two 30-inch natural gas transmission lines cross the fault multiple times and consequently rupture due to fault offset.

Petroleum Fuels
Most major pipelines cross the San Andreas Fault, and pipeline breakage is expected. Although refineries located on poor soil may be damaged, all of the major oil refineries
in the region are likely to survive. Older pipelines in this area are located in areas of poor soil stability. There is a possibility of fire where pipeline failures occur. Priorities will have to be established to assure adequate fuel for emergency crews. Ruptures of numerous lines due to fault breaks on the Newport-Inglewood are most likely. Fire is a serious threat if leaking products are ignited. All the oil refineries in the Los Angeles area are subject to earthquake damage. Some harbor water areas will be covered with leaking petroleum products due to pipe damage; this can create a serious fire problem.

Railroads
It is expected that 21 of the 59 route segments serving the Southern California region could be unavailable for post earthquake service; the 21 segments include all major connections with the north\textsuperscript{12}. The post earthquake capacity to serve both the Los Angeles and Orange County areas would be very small—probably no more than 5 trains a day. This is a dramatic loss from the 120 to 140 trains per day that can currently enter the area. Many railroad bridges are susceptible to damage because of age, design and construction. Some lines could be blocked because of damage to freeway overpass structures.

Airports
Though major damage to airport buildings can be expected in this area of high intensity shaking, the runways capable of handling the largest aircraft are assumed to remain operational within 72 hours after thorough inspections.

Sanitation Systems
Many of the waste water treatment facilities could be out of service from 4 to 6 months depending on the damage caused by the severity of intensity and liquefaction. There is a limited volume of storage available in the waste water treatment plants; if the treatment train cannot be restored before storage is exceeded, the waste water will require discharge with emergency chlorination to reduce health hazards. Overflow of sewage through manholes and from ponds can be expected due to breakage in mains and loss of power. As a result, there will be a danger of excessive collection of explosive gas in sewer mains, and flow of untreated sewage in some street gutters. Many house sewer connections will break and plug.

Water Supply
Two of the three major aqueducts serving Southern California are expected to be out of service from 3 to 6 months following the event; only the Colorado River Aqueduct is expected to remain in service. This indicates the imported water supply to Los Angeles County may be only partial for a 3 to 6 months period\textsuperscript{13}. Several ruptures are anticipated along the water pipelines in the County. Anticipated damage to reservoir outlet works could take weeks to repair. The majority of water wells are expected to be disabled by loss of electricity and the lack of backup power sources. In addition, shear forces could render about a third of the wells inoperative for an indefinite period.

\textsuperscript{13} U.S.G.S., page 8.
The two primary sources of water supply to the Lancaster area are imported water from the State Water Project (SWP) via the California aqueduct and groundwater extracted from the Antelope Valley groundwater basin. Water service to the City of Lancaster is provided by numerous retail water agencies. Each water retail agency within the City is unique, yet all water provided is from either groundwater, imported water from the Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK), or a combination of both. The largest purveyor serving the City is the Los Angeles County Waterworks District 40.

Water availability and distribution for needed life support, to treat the sick and injured and for fire suppression activities is of **MAJOR** concern to each community.

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS**
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the **Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.**

Attachment 1: Earthquake Fault Map
Attachment 2: Liquefaction and Landslide Map
Attachment 1
Earthquake Faults

Faults of the Los Angeles Area

1. Almea thrust
2. Arrowhead fault
3. Bailey fault
4. Big Mountain fault
5. Big Pine fault
6. Blake Ranch fault
7. Catalan fault
8. Chatsworth fault
9. Chino fault
10. Clenemoni Sisepit fault
11. Clearwater fault
12. Cleghorn fault
13. Cragfont Hills fault zone
14. Cucamonga fault zone
15. Dry Creek
16. Eagle Rock fault
17. El Modena
18. French Mountain thrust
19. Garlock fault zone
20. Grass Valley fault
21. Helendale fault
22. Hollywood fault
23. Holser fault
24. Lion Canyon fault
25. Llano fault
26. Los Alamitos fault
27. Malibu Coast fault
28. Mint Canyon fault
29. Mirror Valley fault zone
30. Mission Hills fault
31. Newport Inglewood fault zone
32. North Frontal fault zone
33. Northridge Hills fault
34. Oak Ridge fault
35. Palos Verdes fault zone
36. Polone fault
37. Peralta Hills fault
38. Pine Mountain fault
39. Raymond fault
40. Red Hill Ethywanda Avel fault
41. Rosendo Canyon fault
42. San Andreas fault
43. San Antonio fault
44. San Cavello fault
45. San Bernardino fault zone
46. San Gabriel fault zone
47. San Jacinto fault
48. San Jose fault
49. Santa Cruz-Santa Catalina Ridge fault zone
50. Santa Monica fault
51. Santa Ynez fault
52. Santa Susana fault zone
53. Sierra Madre fault zone
54. Simi fault
55. Soledad Canyon fault
56. Stanford Canyon fault
57. Tunnel Ridge fault
58. Verdugo fault
59. Waterman Canyon fault
60. Whittier fault

City of Lancaster

Part One - 65
Attachment 2
Liquefaction and Landslide Map

City of Lancaster, General Plan 2030 – Section 2 – Earth Resources, July 2009
GENERAL SITUATION
Hazardous materials are any substance or combination of substances which because of quantity, concentration, or characteristics may cause or significantly contribute to an increase in death or serious injury, or pose substantial hazards to humans and/or the environment. The production and use of these hazardous materials is a part of our society over which local governments have little control.

Releases of explosive, caustic and flammable materials have caused injuries and deaths and necessitated large-scale evacuations. Toxic chemicals in gaseous and liquid form have caused injuries among emergency response personnel as well as passersby. When toxic materials have entered either surface, ground or reservoir water supplies, serious health effects have resulted. Releases of hazardous chemicals can be especially damaging when they occur in highly populated areas or along transportation routes used simultaneously by commuters and hazardous materials haulers.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
A hazardous chemical release in the City of Lancaster would most likely involve either transportation of chemicals by railroad or truck, use of chemicals at a business, or illegal dumping of chemical waste. The Los Angeles County Fire Department’s Health Hazardous Materials Division is responsible for maintaining information about the types of hazardous materials used, produced, or stored in Lancaster. The information required by the Fire Department is exhaustive. It includes but is not limited to location of hazardous materials; emergency contacts; location of utility shut-offs; location of emergency medical assistance; site diagrams; and type of hazardous material training received by employees. The City is also home to a number of smaller chemical users such as school laboratories and stores with supplies of pool chemicals, etc. A complete list of businesses with hazardous materials stored or used on site is maintained by the City and Los Angeles County Fire Department.

Los Angeles County Fire Department’s Health Hazardous Materials Division is the lead agency in Lancaster in the event of a hazardous materials incident and maintains an Emergency Operations Section (EOS) that is specifically trained and equipped to respond to emergencies involving potentially hazardous materials. The Los Angeles County Fire Department’s Health Hazardous Materials Division is the Administering Agency for the County’s Hazardous Material Area Plan.

TRANSPORTATION
The transport of hazardous material and explosives through the City of Lancaster is regulated by the State Department of Transportation. Hazardous materials are transported to and through the City by vehicles using State Route 14, and Highway 138 and via the Union Pacific Railroad. State Route 14 is a designated explosives route,
and Highway 138 carries shipments of highly toxic rocket fuel on its way to Vandenberg Air Force Base. (See Attachment 1 - Hazardous Materials Transportation Routes).

The main railroad track route traverses the City in a north-south direction adjacent to Sierra Highway and is part of the main freight route that carries goods and commodities between Canada and Mexico. This route is at-grade through the City, with grade separations at Avenue L and Avenue H. Approximately 20 Union Pacific trains travel through the City every day. Each year hundreds of thousands of tons of hazardous materials travel through the City via the Union Pacific Railroad. Union Pacific trains share this track with The Southern California Regional Rail Authority’s (SCRRA) Metrolink trains.

**FIXED FACILITY**
The second most likely serious hazmat threat exists from an accidental spill and/or incident at one of the facilities that manufacture, warehouse, and process toxic chemicals and/or generate hazardous waste materials within or next to City boundaries.

Although there are numerous facilities involved with hazardous materials throughout the City, they are less of a threat due to required plant contingency and evacuation plans. The Los Angeles County Fire Department’s Health Hazardous Materials Division reviews these plans and makes sure they are in compliance with current laws and regulations.

**CLANDESTINE DUMPING**
Clandestine dumping is the criminal act of disposing of toxic materials and hazardous waste on public or private property. As the costs and restrictions increase for legitimate hazardous waste disposal sites, it can be anticipated that illegal dumping of hazardous materials will increase proportionately.

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS**
Hazardous materials planning is multi-jurisdictional, and while Fire Station 130 is equipped with a Hazardous Materials Task Force, the majority of the response resources would come from the following agencies outside of the Antelope Valley.

In the case of spills on transportation routes, the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the route is designated as the incident commander per state law. The property owner where the spill is located, or the carrier, if transportation related, is responsible for the containment and cleanup of the spill. The City Department of Public Works will arrange for temporary containment of the spill if there is a need for immediate action to avoid risk to persons, property or serious environmental damage.

The LACoFD’s Hazardous Materials Response Team provides assistance for substance identification, tactical and technical decisions, notification to other agencies, and the establishment of a command post.
The Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department provides security, evacuation, and investigation activities, as well as the coordination of notification, evidence collection, and prosecution actions along with other agencies, in response to a hazardous materials situation.

The Los Angeles County Department of Health Services provides an advisory staff to identify, assess, and control illegal disposal of hazardous waste and referral to appropriate agencies.

The American Red Cross would coordinate the establishment of mass care shelters and feeding sites.

A hazardous material incident in conjunction with a major earthquake would preclude immediate response by some or all of these agencies due to damaged roads and more immediate emergencies.

Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan. Refer to Los Angeles County Hazardous Materials Plan for specific information. Appropriate facility listings and maps are contained in that plan.
Attachment 1
Hazardous Materials Transportation Routes
(adapted from Figure 9.1-4 of Section 9 – Fire Emergency of the General Plan 2030, Draft April 2007)

Hazardous Materials and Explosives Route
THREAT ASSESSMENT 3
FLOODING

GENERAL SITUATION
The size and frequency of a flood in a particular area depends on a complex combination of conditions, including the amount, intensity and distribution of rainfall, previous moisture condition and drainage patterns.

The magnitude of a flood is measured in terms of its peak discharge, which is the maximum volume of water passing a point along a channel. Floods are usually referred to in terms of their frequency of occurrence, 100 or 500 years.

The primary effect of flooding is the threat to life and property. People and animals may drown; structures and their contents may be washed away or destroyed; roads, bridges, and railroad tracks may be washed out; and crops may be destroyed.

Floods may also create health hazards due to the discharge of raw sewage from damaged septic tank leach fields, sewer lines, and sewage treatment plants and due to flammable, explosive, or toxic materials carried off by flood waters. In addition, vital public services may be disrupted.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
Much of the City of Lancaster area is susceptible to flooding because of its relatively flat topography. Flooding is primarily caused by runoff from the San Gabriel and Sierra Pelona mountains to the south. The Antelope Valley drainage basin consists of a series of alluvial fans extending north from these mountains to the dry lake beds at Edwards Air Force Base. The basin has no natural outlet to the sea, which restricts the removal of runoff to percolation or evaporation.

Following short-term, low intensity rainfall, deep deposits of permeable sands absorb nearly all runoff by percolation as it flows out of the San Gabriel Mountains. However, following major storms, the sands become saturated and runoff from the mountains flows northward across the valley, sometimes overflowing natural drainage channels. Flash flooding or extended periods of rain can cause drainage channels such as Amargosa Creek and Little Rock Wash to overflow. Runoff also occurs over paved surfaces within the City and flows toward low-lying areas to the north.

Major floods in the Antelope Valley generally coincide with winter storms that occur between November and April. The highest frequency and greatest intensity of winter flooding normally occurs between December and March. Infrequent thunderstorms during the summer and fall may also produce major flash floods.

The following list of natural tributaries constitute flood hazards within the Lancaster area. Attachment 1 - FEMA Flood Zones, shows the 100-year flood hazard areas associated with these tributaries.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- **Amargosa Creek.** This creek collects runoff from the Sierra Pelona Mountains and San Andreas Rift Zone at the southwest end of the Antelope Valley. The creek initially flows eastward and then meanders northerly through Palmdale and Lancaster. The change in flow direction occurs near State Route 14 (SR-14). The creek eventually terminates at Rosamond Dry Lake.

- **Anaverde Creek.** This creek collects runoff from the Sierra Pelona Mountains and flows northeasterly through Anaverde Valley. Flow is collected in the Lockheed Drainage Channel on the U.S. Air Force Base Flight Production Center (Plant 42) and held in a retention basin. Flow that exceeds the capacity of the retention basin eventually confluences with Amargosa Creek.

- **Little Rock Creek.** Little Rock Creek begins at the outflow of Little Rock Dam and consists of runoff from the San Gabriel Mountains in Little Rock Canyon. The Creek passes west of the community of Littlerock and travels in a northerly direction to Rosamond Dry Lake.

- **Neenach Wash.** This wash collects runoff from La Liebre Rancho and travels due east until it merges with runoff from the Fairmont Wash. Waters from the wash eventually enter the study area along 40th Street West and Avenue D.

- **Fairmont Wash.** This wash collects runoff from Broad Canyon in Portal Ridge and from the Fairmont and Antelope Buttes. The wash flows north until reaching Avenue D, where it changes to an easterly direction and eventually reaches Rosamond Dry Lake.

EMERGENCY READINESS STAGES

Any time sustained rains are forecast, and when heavy rain falls continually for one hour, a flood alert shall be in effect. The National Weather Service broadcast can be monitored on Channel 10 on any City radio. Flood in the special risk areas can occur rapidly or slowly depending on the heaviness and severity of rainfall. Emergency preparedness will be based on four stages of response actions.

**Stage I (Watch Stage)**
Light to Moderate rain. All field units (Public Works, Sheriff, Fire Departments, etc.) are to review their procedures for flood incidents. Low-lying streets and intersections shall be monitored for inundation. Low-lying residences and businesses will be monitored for inundation to determine whether further assistance is required.

**Stage II**
Moderate to heavy rain expected for the next four to six hours. Public Information on location of sandbags, sand and flood clean-up kits to be prepared and distributed to appropriate departments. Public Works will dispatch crews to post warning signs warning of flooding conditions.
Stage III
Continuation of heavy rain over next 6 to 12 hours. Public Works will determine whether a dangerous condition exists meriting the closure of roads and intersections and will barricade or close roads as necessary. Public Works will notify the City’s Emergency Services Coordinator to coordinate the dissemination of information to the public. Public information will be distributed to residents and businesses in affected areas by all available field units. Assistance will be provided to businesses and residences as crews can be released from higher priority operations.

Stage IV
Threat to private property and persons. Areas should be evacuated that pose a safety or health hazard.

Operational Priorities

Priority 1  Lifesaving operations or operations to lessen a potentially life threatening situation

Priority 2  Opening or closing all arterials and connectors upon determination of a hazardous condition by the Public Works Department.

Priority 3  Potential loss of private property, i.e., homes and businesses

NOTE: The permission of the property owner is a necessary prerequisite to the City’s work on private property under emergency conditions.

EVACUATION ROUTES
Pertinent information relating to evacuation operations are found in Part Two, Operations Section.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.

Attachment 1: Flood Hazard Map
Attachment 1
Flood Hazard Map

15 City of Lancaster, *General Plan 2030 – Section 10 – Storm Drainage*, July 2009
THREAT ASSESSMENT 4
FIRE

GENERAL SITUATION
The Lancaster area contain various natural and man-made materials that are susceptible to damage or destruction by fire. Most of the desert scrub vegetation throughout the area has a fairly low level of combustion due to the type and spacing of plants.

The interrelationship between urban and undeveloped areas is also important in determining overall fire danger. Since the desert plant communities have fairly low combustibility, it is unlikely that a major firestorm would proceed through the valley floor and threaten urbanized areas. Some increased risk may be found where urban or rural development is adjacent to Joshua Tree Woodlands, or during times of high wind conditions where grass has grown and dried during the hot summer temperatures.

Extreme wind conditions and wildfires have resulted in the loss of life and property in the Lancaster area. Generally, winds in the Antelope Valley are from the south and southwest with an average speed of 13 miles an hour. However, Santa Ana wind conditions are a reversal of the normal winds and occur in late summer and early fall. These warm, dry winds flow from the higher desert elevations and travel through mountain passes and canyons. As a result, wind velocities can reach 90 to 100 miles an hour in the mouths of canyons and dissipate as they spread across the valley floor. The Santa Ana winds generally coincide with dry periods, worsen already dry vegetation and make the Antelope Valley especially susceptible to fires. Once a fire has begun, these high winds aggravate existing fires, not only by spreading the fire quicker, but also by blowing hot embers to nearby locations and homes, causing spot fires.

Wildland fires can require evacuation of portions of the population, revised traffic patterns to accommodate emergency response vehicle operations and restrictions on water usage during the period of the emergency. Health hazards may exist for elderly or infirm persons because of smoke and possible heat. An increase in hospital emergency treatments and transportation needs to such treatment centers may place an increased demand on city resources. The loss of some utilities may also be anticipated.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
Upland slopes in the western and southwestern portions of the area are moderately susceptible to combustion. These areas support sage scrub and chaparral vegetation types that have actually evolved to require occasional burning. Plant communities that demonstrate this characteristic are called “fire periodic.” Quartz Hill and its southern slopes represent a more than minor fire hazard due to this vegetation type.

Local fire response resources include those of the Los Angeles County Fire Department, the Fire Services mutual aid system, the California Division of Forestry, and the United States Forest Service. Lancaster is currently served by 8 fire stations.
EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

THREAT ASSESSMENT 5
DAM FAILURE

GENERAL SITUATION
Dam inundation is defined as the flooding which occurs as the result of structural failure of a dam. Structural failure may be caused by seismic activity. Seismic activity may also cause inundation by the action of a seismically induced wave which overtops the dam without also causing dam failure. This action is referred to as a seiche. Landslides flowing into a reservoir are also a source of potential dam failure or overtopping.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
The City of Lancaster is at inundation risk from one structure, the Fairmont Reservoir. The Fairmont Reservoir, built in 1983, is located in the Antelope Valley 17 miles west of the City near the intersection of 170th Street West and Lancaster Road. This hydraulically filled reservoir, elevation 2800 feet, has a capacity of 491 acre feet, does not have a dam, but is equipped with a spillway. Adjacent to the reservoir is the old Fairmont Dam which, although no longer in use, has a capacity of 5578 acre feet. Built in 1913, it is an earthen dam with a concrete center.

The Fairmont Reservoir is without high embankments and is rarely filled to capacity. A cataclysmic event would be required for this reservoir to rupture. In the event of a rupture, the water would be contained by the old Fairmont dam.

Failure of either or both of these structures is considered very unlikely (the dam never contains an appreciable amount of water). In the highly unlikely event that there is a simultaneous failure of both of these structures, the water would travel down the gorge and impact several buildings at the Antelope Valley Sportsmen’s Club, 45408 160th Street West. Beyond this point, the water would proceed down the gorge for approximately 4.5 miles where it would reach flat terrain and dissipate at 110th Street West. Because of the unlikely event of this occurrence a study has never been completed on this scenario.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.
GENERAL SITUATION
A major air crash that occurs in a heavily populated residential area can result in considerable loss of life and property. The impact of a disabled aircraft as it strikes the ground creates the likely potential for multiple explosions, resulting in intense fires. Regardless of where the crash occurs, the resulting explosions and fires have the potential to cause injuries, fatalities and the destruction of property at and adjacent to the impact point. The time of day when the crash occurs may have a profound effect on the number of dead and injured. Damage assessment and disaster relief efforts associated with an air crash incident will require support from other local governments, private organizations and in certain instances from the state and federal governments.

It can be expected that few, if any, airline passengers will survive a major air crash. The intense fires, until controlled, will limit search and rescue operations. Police barricades will be needed to block off the affected area. The crowds of onlookers and media personnel will have to be controlled. Emergency medical care, food and temporary shelter will be required by injured or displaced persons. Many families may be separated, particularly if the crash occurs during working hours; and a locator system should be established at a location convenient to the public. Investigators from the National Transportation and Safety Board and the Los Angeles County Coroner’s Office will have short-term jurisdiction over the crash area and investigations will be completed before the area is released for clean up. The clean-up operation may consist of the removal of large debris, clearing of roadways, demolishing unsafe structures and towing of demolished vehicles.

It can be anticipated that the mental health needs of survivors and the surrounding residents will greatly increase due to the trauma associated with such a catastrophe. A coordinated response team, comprised of mental health professionals, should take a proactive approach toward identifying and addressing mental health needs stemming from any traumatic disaster.

It is impossible to totally prepare, either physically or psychologically, for the aftermath of a major air crash. However, since Southern California has become one of the nation's most overcrowded airspaces, air crash incidents are no longer a probability but a reality. Therefore, air crash incidents must be included among other potential disasters.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
There are three Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) recognized facilities located in and around the City of Lancaster. Two of the facilities are military: Edwards Air Force Base and Air Force Plant 42. The civilian Palmdale Regional Airport shares the site and runways of Air Force Plant 42. The third, Fox Field Airport, is a civilian facility. Attachment 1 - Airport Locations, illustrates the locations of local air facilities.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Edwards Air Force Base
Located approximately 20 miles northeast of the City of Lancaster, Edwards Air Force Base is considered one of the finest flight testing and research centers in the world. The base encompasses 470 square miles, including a 2.8-mile main runway and two dry lakes beds, which provide additional runways. The Rogers Dry Lake Bed is used by NASA’s Space Shuttles as a landing site following their space missions.

Plant 42
Located southeast of the City of Lancaster, U.S. Air Force Plant 42 occupies 5,832 acres and houses several specialized military aerospace programs. The plant is used for aircraft research, assembly and testing. The plant contains two main runways, with numerous buildings and hangers.

Palmdale Regional Airport – Palmdale Regional Airport is located on a 60-acre site at United States Air Force Plant 42 in the city of Palmdale. The airport is owned and operated by Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) under a Joint-Use Agreement with the U.S. Air Force. The airport features a modern 9,000 square-foot terminal capable of handling up to 300,000 passengers annually. United Express offers two daily roundtrip regional jet flights to San Francisco International Airport where travelers can connect to dozens of flights serving domestic and international destinations.¹⁶

General Wm J. Fox Airfield (Fox Airfield) – American Airports Corporation, under contract with the County of Los Angeles, is responsible for the management and operation of this controlled 1200-acre general aviation airport, which is located three miles northwest of Lancaster, California. Fox Airfield is the only general aviation airport in the Antelope Valley. The airport has 198 based aircraft and experiences over 81,000 annual operations.

The Agua Dulce Airpark - is a privately owned airport serving general aviation needs with one runway, aircraft parking, fuel, and basic passenger services. The Airpark averages about 28 operations per week and stores about 35 aircraft. Most of the Airpark’s activity involves local operations. The Airpark is located in an unincorporated area of Los Angeles County, and the County has adopted an Airport Land Use Plan to protect the clear zones and ensure land use compatibility with airport operations.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.

¹⁶ http://www.lawa.org/pmd/generalDescription.cfm
Attachment 1
Airport Locations Map

Legend
1. Edwards Air Force Base
2. General William Tun Airfield
3. US Air Force Plant 42

17 City of Lancaster, *General Plan 2030– Section 6 – Transportation*, July 2009
THREAT ASSESSMENT 6-B
TRANSPORTATION: TRUCKING INCIDENT

GENERAL SITUATION
A major truck incident that occurs in a heavily populated industrial area or residential area can result in considerable loss of life and property. When a truck is involved in an accident, there is no longer control as to the direction the truck will travel. Potential hazards could be overturned tank trailers, direct impact either into a residence or industrial building, or entering into the normal flow of traffic.

Each of these hazards encompass many threats, such as hazardous materials incident, fire, severe damage to either adjacent buildings or vehicles, and loss of life of pedestrians or those in either the adjacent buildings or vehicles.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
Lancaster does not have a comprehensive and consistent truck route system and truck route signage. Much of this is because of the limited number of non-primary roads. Increases in commercial and industrial land uses in the Victor Valley area and the Inland Empire affect the Antelope Valley because some through trucks use SR-138/SR-18 to and from SR-14 in lieu of the congestion that they face on SR-395 (through Adelanto). SR-14 is the logical route for trucks serving Mojave and points to the north, to and from metropolitan Los Angeles. Some trucks access Edwards Air Force Base (from the south on Avenue E via either 120th Street East or 140th Street East), but most trucking activity in Lancaster is concentrated in the five designated industrial areas and along Sierra Highway.

All regional highways are heavily traveled and as a result have a history of accidents that includes both deaths and hazardous materials.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

THREAT ASSESSMENT 6-C
TRANSPORTATION: RAIL INCIDENT

GENERAL SITUATION
A major train derailment that occurs in a heavily populated area can result in considerable loss of life and property. As a train leaves its track, there is no longer any control as to the direction it will travel. Potential hazards could be overturned rail cars, direct impact into an industrial building or entering into normal street traffic.

Each of these hazards encompasses many threats, such as a hazardous materials incident, fire, severe damage to either adjacent buildings or vehicles and loss of life of those in either adjacent buildings or vehicles and pedestrians.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
There is one rail line running through the City of Lancaster, which is shared by both freight and passenger rail service.

Metrolink - The Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRRA) operates Metrolink, the commuter rail service of southern California. Metrolink provides passenger service to Lancaster. The Lancaster station is the terminus of the Antelope Valley Line, which passes through the City in a north-south direction, parallel to Sierra Highway. Currently, Metrolink operates six trains to Los Angeles in the morning hours and six trains in the afternoon and evening hours from Los Angeles to Lancaster. Approximately 440 people board Metrolink trains every morning at the Lancaster Station.

An emergency condition begins when a Metrolink employee becomes aware of the condition and makes the necessary notification. The employee will contact Central Control and will remain on-scene until a Rail Transit Operations Supervisor (RTOS) arrives or until released by Central Control or a local law enforcement agency. Depending on the magnitude of the situation, the RTOS will act as the On-Scene Coordinator for the emergency response agencies or will release the train (if a train is involved) and handle any information needs relating to the situation.

Once everyone is safe and anyone needing medical attention is attended to, the first priority for the RTOS is to restore normal rail service. The RTOS will ask that power be restored if it has been removed and that the tracks are cleared of all vehicles and equipment. In a major incident the RTOS will work closely with the emergency response agencies to give any support or information needed. If one track can be cleared it is a priority to get that track open to service so that some train service can resume. The RTOS will remain on-scene until the incident scene is released by the appropriate response agency.

NOTE: Evacuation of passengers from the trains, except in a dire emergency, must be with the Rail Controller's approval. The RTOS will monitor and remain in constant radio contact with the Rail Control Center at all times. Actual rescue of victims is the responsibility of the local Fire Department. On occasion, however, they may require
assistance from transit system personnel equipment. This assistance shall be provided as requested. It is recognized that certain operations, such as lifting train cars and removing pinned victims, require specialized equipment and should only be done by trained SCRRA personnel. Effective liaison between the Fire and/or Law Enforcement personnel in charge and the Accident Investigation Team is vital to avoid situations which may further endanger personnel or result in excessive damage to equipment.

**Rail Freight** - The main railroad track route traverses the City in a north-south direction adjacent to Sierra Highway and is part of the main freight route that carries goods and commodities between Canada and Mexico. This route is at-grade through the City, with grade separations at Avenue L and Avenue H. Approximately 20 Union Pacific trains travel through the City every day. Union Pacific trains share this track with SCRRA's Metrolink trains.

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS**
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

THREAT ASSESSMENT 7
CIVIL UNREST

GENERAL SITUATION
The spontaneous disruption of normal, orderly conduct and activities in urban areas, or outbreak of rioting or violence that is of a large nature is referred to as civil unrest. Civil unrest can be spurred by specific events, such as large sporting events or criminal trials, or can be the result of long-term disfavor with authority. Civil unrest is usually noted by the fact that normal on-duty police and safety forces cannot adequately deal with the situation until additional resources can be acquired. This is the time period when civil unrest can grow to large proportions.

Threat to law enforcement and safety personnel can be severe and bold in nature. Securing of essential facilities and services is necessary. Looting and fires can take place as a result of perceived or actual non-intervention by authorities.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
Even though the City of Lancaster has not experienced civil unrest within its boundaries, it must be prepared in the unlikely event of any form of civil unrest.

Situations of Civil Unrest may include, but not be limited to:

- Neighborhood problems whether or not stemming from extended social situations.
- Problems with authority and other causes of unrest.
- Problems in the school system, on and off campus - problems that often stem from individuals’ and groups’ inability to interact in an appropriate social manner.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.
GENERAL SITUATION
In the wake of the 1993 World Trade Center bombing in New York and the Oklahoma City bombing in 1995, terrorism became a serious concern for emergency management, emergency responders, and the public at large. However, the attack on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon has now elevated our concern about terrorism to a level we never imagined, and requires us to be prepared to respond to situations that go beyond the terrorist incident scenarios that we are familiar with.

Terrorism is defined as the use of fear for intimidation, usually political goals. Terrorism is a crime where the threat of violence is often as effective as the commission of the violent act itself. Terrorism affects us through fear, physical injuries, economic losses, psychological trauma, and erosion of faith in government. Terrorism is not an ideology. Terrorism is a strategy used by individuals or groups to achieve their political goals.

Terrorists espouse a wide range of causes. They can be for or against almost any issue, religious belief, political position, or group of people of one national origin or another. Because of the tremendous variety of causes supported by terrorists and the wide variety of potential targets, there is no place that is truly safe from terrorism. Throughout California there is nearly limitless number of potential targets, depending on the perspective of the terrorist. Some of these targets include: government offices, pregnancy centers, religious facilities, public places (such as shopping centers), schools, power plants, refineries, utility infrastructures, water storage facilities, dams, private homes, prominent individuals, financial institutions and other businesses.

There are unique challenges to a terrorist event involving a Weapon of Mass Destruction (WMD), such as a nuclear, radiological, biological, explosive or chemical weapon. As in all incidents, WMD incidents may involve mass casualties and damage to buildings or other types of property. However, there are a number of factors surrounding WMD incidents that are unlike any other type of incidents that must be taken into consideration when planning a response.

- The situation may not be recognizable until there are multiple casualties or a secondary event occurs that indicates that the first was not an accident. Most chemical and biological agents are not detectable by conventional methods used for explosives and firearms. Most agents can be carried in containers that look like ordinary items.
- There may be multiple events (i.e., one event in an attempt to influence another event’s outcome).
- Responders are placed at a higher risk of becoming casualties because agents are not readily identifiable. Responders may become contaminated before recognizing the agents involved. First responders may, in addition, be targets for secondary releases or explosions.
- The location of the incident will be treated as a crime scene. As such, preservation and collection of evidence is critical. Therefore, it is important to
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

ensure that actions on-scene are coordinated between response organizations to minimize any conflicts between law enforcement authorities, who view the incident as a crime scene, and other responders, who view it as a hazardous materials or disaster scene.

- In addition to local response coordination challenges, the WMD incident will add a myriad of state and federal agencies into the system. Coordination and communication issues between all response levels (local, state, and federal) will constantly need to be assessed.

- Contamination of critical facilities and large geographic areas may result. Victims may carry an agent unknowingly to public transportation facilities, businesses, residences, doctors' offices, walk-in medical clinics, or emergency rooms because they don’t realize that they are contaminated. First responders may carry the agent to fire or precinct houses, hospitals, or to the locations of subsequent calls.

- The scope of the incident may expand geometrically and may affect mutual aid jurisdictions. Airborne agents flow with the air current and may disseminate via ventilation systems, carrying the agents far from the initial source.

- There will be a stronger reaction from the public than with other types of incidents. The deliberate destruction of life and property is both horrific and difficult to process, and the fear of additional attacks as well as the unknown makes the public’s response more severe. Also, the thought of exposure to a chemical or biological agent or radiation evokes terror in most people.

- Time is working against responding elements. The incident can expand geometrically and very quickly. In addition, the effects of some chemicals and biological agents worsen over time.

- Support facilities, such as utility stations and 911 centers along with critical infrastructures, are at risk as targets.

- Specialized State and local response capabilities may be overwhelmed.

TERRORISM HAZARDS

WMD Hazard Agents
Weapons of mass destruction are defined as any weapon that is designed or intended to cause death or serious bodily injury through the release, dissemination, or impact of toxic or poisonous chemicals; disease organisms; radiation or radioactivity; or explosion or fire. At least two important considerations distinguish these hazards from other types of terrorist tools. First, in the case of chemical, biological, and radioactive agents, their presence may not be immediately obvious, making it difficult to determine when and where they have been released, who has been exposed, and what danger is present for first responders and medical technicians. Second, although there is a sizable body of research on battlefield exposures to WMD agents, there is limited scientific understanding of how these agents affect civilian populations.

Chemical
Chemical agents are intended to kill, seriously injure, or incapacitate people through physiological effects. A terrorist incident involving a chemical agent will demand immediate reaction from emergency responders—fire
departments, police, hazardous materials (HazMat) teams, emergency medical services (EMS), and emergency room staff—who will need adequate training and equipment. Hazardous chemicals, including industrial chemicals and agents, can be introduced via aerosol devices (e.g., munitions, sprayers, or aerosol generators), breaking containers, or covert dissemination. Such an attack might involve the release of a chemical warfare agent, such as a nerve or blister agent or an industrial chemical, which may have serious consequences. Some indicators of the possible use of chemical agents are listed in Table 1. Early in an investigation, it may not be obvious whether an outbreak was caused by an infectious agent or a hazardous chemical; however, most chemical attacks will be localized, and their effects will be evident within a few minutes. There are both persistent and nonpersistent chemical agents. Persistent agents remain in the affected area for hours, days, or weeks. Nonpersistent agents have high evaporation rates, are lighter than air, and disperse rapidly, thereby losing their ability to cause casualties after 10 to 15 minutes, although they may be more persistent in small, unventilated areas.

Table 1. General Indicators of Possible Chemical Agent Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stated Threat to Release a Chemical Agent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unusual Occurrence of Dead or Dying Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• For example, lack of insects, dead birds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unexplained Casualties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Multiple victims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Surge of similar 911 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Serious illnesses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Nausea, disorientation, difficulty breathing, or convulsions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Definite casualty patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unusual Liquid, Spray, Vapor, or Powder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Droplets, oily film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Unexplained odor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Low-lying clouds/fog unrelated to weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspicious Devices, Packages, or Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Unusual metal debris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Abandoned spray devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Unexplained munitions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biological**

Recognition of a biological hazard can occur through several methods, including identification of a credible threat, discovery of bioterrorism evidence (devices, agent, clandestine lab), diagnosis (identification of a disease caused
by an agent identified as a possible bioterrorism agent), and detection (gathering and interpretation of public health surveillance data).

When people are exposed to a pathogen such as anthrax or smallpox, they may not know that they have been exposed, and those who are infected, or subsequently become infected, may not feel sick for some time. This delay between exposure and onset of illness, the incubation period, is characteristic of infectious diseases. The incubation period may range from several hours to a few weeks, depending on the exposure and pathogen. Unlike acute incidents involving explosives or some hazardous chemicals, the initial detection and response to a biological attack on civilians is likely to be made by direct patient care providers and the public health community.

Terrorists could also employ a biological agent that would affect agricultural commodities over a large area (e.g., wheat rust or a virus affecting livestock), potentially devastating the local or even national economy.

Responders should be familiar with the characteristics of the biological agents of greatest concern for use in a bioterrorism event. Unlike victims of exposure to chemical or radiological agents, victims of biological agent attack may serve as carriers of the disease with the capability of infecting others (e.g., smallpox, plague). Some indicators of biological attack are given in Table 2.

Table 2. General Indicators of Possible Biological Agent Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stated Threat to Release a Biological Agent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unusual Occurrence of Dead or Dying Animals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unusual Casualties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Unusual illness for region/area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Definite pattern inconsistent with natural disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unusual Liquid, Spray, Vapor, or Powder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Spraying; suspicious devices, packages, or letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nuclear/Radiological
The difficulty of responding to a nuclear or radiological incident is compounded by the nature of radiation itself. In an explosion, the fact that radioactive material was involved may or may not be obvious, depending upon the nature of the explosive device used. The presence of a radiation hazard is difficult to ascertain, unless the responders have the proper detection equipment and have been trained to use it properly. Although many detection devices exist, most are designed to detect specific types and levels of radiation and may not be appropriate for measuring or ruling out the
presence of radiological hazards. Table 3 lists some indicators of a radiological release.

Table 3. General Indicators of Possible Nuclear Weapon/Radiological Agent Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stated Threat to Deploy a Nuclear or Radiological Device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presence of Nuclear or Radiological Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spent fuel canisters or nuclear transport vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Placards/Warning Materials Along with Otherwise Unexplained Casualties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conventional Explosives and Secondary Devices
The easiest to obtain and use of all weapons is still a conventional explosive device, or improvised bomb, which may be used to cause massive local destruction or to disperse chemical, biological, or radiological agents. The components are readily available, as are detailed instructions on constructing such a device. Improvised explosive devices are categorized as being explosive or incendiary, employing high or low filler explosive materials to explode and/or cause fires. Explosions and fires also can be caused by projectiles and missiles, including aircraft used against high-profile targets such as buildings, monuments, and special events. Bombs and firebombs are cheap and easily constructed, involve low technology, and are the terrorist weapon most likely to be encountered. Large, powerful devices can be outfitted with timed or remotely triggered detonators and can be designed to be activated by light, pressure, movement, or radio transmission. The potential exists for single or multiple bombing incidents in single or multiple municipalities. Historically, less than five percent of actual or attempted bombings were preceded by a threat. Explosive materials can be employed covertly with little signature and are not readily detectable. Secondary explosive devices may also be used as weapons against responders and the public in coincident acts. Other diversionary events or attacks could also be aimed at responders.

Combined Hazards
WMD agents can be combined to achieve a synergistic effect—greater in total effect than the sum of their individual effects. They may be combined to achieve both immediate and delayed consequences. Mixed infections or toxic exposures may occur, thereby complicating or delaying diagnosis. Casualties of multiple agents may exist; casualties may also suffer from multiple effects, such as trauma and burns from an explosion, which exacerbate the likelihood of agent contamination. Attacks may be planned and executed so as to take advantage of the reduced effectiveness of protective measures produced by employment of an initial WMD agent. Finally, the potential exists for multiple incidents in single or multiple municipalities.
Other Terrorism Hazards
Planners also need to consider the possibility of unusual or unique types of terrorist attacks previously not considered likely.\textsuperscript{18} Although it is not realistically possible to plan for and prevent every conceivable type of terrorist attack, planners should anticipate that future terrorism attempts could range from simple, isolated attacks to complex, sophisticated, highly coordinated acts of destruction using multiple agents aimed at one or multiple targets. Therefore, the plans developed for terrorist incidents must be broad in scope yet flexible enough to deal with the unexpected. These considerations are particularly important in planning to handle the consequences of attacks using low-tech devices and delivery, assaults on public infrastructure, and cyber terrorism. In these cases, the training and experience of the responders may be more important than detailed procedures.

Low-Tech Devices and Delivery
Planning for the possibility of terrorist attacks must consider the fact that explosives can be delivered by a variety of methods. Most explosive and incendiary devices used by terrorists would be expected to fall outside the definition of a WMD. Small explosive devices can be left in packages or bags in public areas for later detonation, or they can be attached directly to a suicide bomber for detonation at a time and place when and where the terrorist feels that maximum damage can be done. The relatively small size of these explosive devices and the absence of specific security measures in most areas make these types of terrorist attacks extremely difficult to prevent. Small explosive devices can also be brought onto planes, trains, ships, or buses, within checked bags or hand carried. Larger quantities of explosive materials can be delivered to their intended target area by means of car or truck bombs.

Infrastructure Attacks
Potential attacks on elements of the nation’s infrastructure require protective considerations. Infrastructure protection involves proactive risk management actions taken to prevent destruction of or incapacitating damage to networks and systems that serve society, according to the 1997 report of the President’s Commission on Critical Infrastructure Protection. This commission was formed in 1996 to evaluate the vulnerability to disruption of the nation’s infrastructures, including electric power, oil and natural gas, telecommunications, transportation, banking and finance, and vital government services. The commission’s report, issued in October 1997, concluded, “Waiting for disaster is a dangerous strategy. Now is the time to act to protect our future.”

Cyber Terrorism
Cyber terrorism involves the malicious use of electronic information technology to commit or threaten to commit acts dangerous to human life, or

\textsuperscript{18} Prior to the World Trade Center attack, the use of multiple commercial airliners with full fuel loads as explosive, incendiary devices in well-coordinated attacks on public and governmental targets, was not considered a likely terrorist scenario.
against a nation’s critical infrastructures in order to intimidate or coerce a government or civilian population to further political or social objectives (FBI NIPC, Congressional testimony, August 29, 2001). As with other critical infrastructure guidance, most cyber protection guidance focuses on security measures to protect computer systems against intrusions, denial of service attacks, and other forms of attack rather than addressing issues related to contingency and consequence management planning.

HSPD-5 says to prevent, prepare for, respond to, and recover from terrorist attacks, major disasters, and other emergencies, the United States Government shall establish a single, comprehensive approach to domestic incident management. The objective of the United States Government is to ensure that all levels of government across the Nation have the capability to work efficiently and effectively together, using a national approach to domestic incident management. In these efforts, with regard to domestic incidents, the United States Government treats crisis management and consequence management as a single, integrated function, rather than as two separate functions.

On March 2002 Presidential Directive-3 established a Homeland Security Advisory System to provide a comprehensive and effective means to disseminate information regarding the risk of terrorist acts to Federal, State, and local authorities and private people. The system provides warnings in the form of a set of graduated “Threat Conditions” that would increase as the risk of the threat increases. This system is intended to create a common vocabulary, context, and structure for an ongoing discussion about the nature of the threats that confront the homeland and the appropriate measures that should be taken in response. It seeks to inform and facilitate decisions appropriate to different levels of government and to private citizens at home and at work.

The Homeland Security Advisory System (HSAS) is binding at the executive branch level and suggested, although voluntary, to other levels of government and the private sector. There are five Threat Conditions, each identified by a description and corresponding color:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Homeland Security Advisory System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEVERE (Red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH (Orange)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEVATED (Yellow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUARDED (Blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW (Green)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The higher the Threat Condition, the greater the risk of a terrorist attack. Risk includes both the probability of an attack occurring and the potential gravity. Threat Conditions are assigned by the Attorney General in consultation with Secretary of Homeland Security. Threat conditions may be assigned for the entire Nation, or they may be set for a particular geographic area or industrial sector. Assigned threat Conditions shall be reviewed at regular intervals to determine whether adjustments are warranted. The assignment of a Threat condition will prompt the implementation of an appropriate set of Protective Measures. Protective Measures are the specific steps an organization will take to reduce its vulnerability or increase its ability
to respond during a heightened alert.

The decision whether to publicly announce the Threat Conditions shall be made on a case-by-case basis by the United States Attorney General in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security. Every effort shall be made to share as much information regarding the threat as possible, consistent with the safety of the Nation. The Attorney General shall, ensure, consistent with the safety of the Nation, the State and local government official and law enforcement authorities are provided the most relevant and timely information. The Attorney General shall be responsible for identifying any other information developed in the threat assessment process that would be useful to State and local officials and others conveying it to them as permitted consistent with the constraints of classification. The Attorney General shall establish a process and a system for conveying relevant information to Federal, State, and local government officials, law enforcement authorities, and the private sector.

A decision on which Threat Condition to assign shall integrate a variety of considerations. This integration will rely on qualitative assessment, not quantitative calculation. Higher Threat Conditions indicate greater risk of a terrorist attack, with risk including both probability and gravity. An initial and important factor is the quality of the threat information itself. The evaluation of this threat shall include, but not be limited to, the following factors:

1. To what degree is the threat information credible?
2. To what degree is the threat information corroborated?
3. To what degree is the threat specific and/or imminent?
4. How grave are the potential consequences of the threat?

SPECIFIC SITUATION

The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is the lead federal agency for all terrorist activities within the United States. The FBI coordinates this activity with local law enforcement through the Joint Regional Intelligence Center (JRIC).

Los Angeles County participates in the JRIC, which assesses potential threats to determine if they are credible. The JRIC is a multi-agency, multi-jurisdictional group and is working with key federal and state agencies and other counties.

In response to a growing concern about terrorism at the federal, state and local level, the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department (LASD) developed two working groups. One group is the Terrorism Early Warning Group which deals with threat analysis and more specific issues and may also be activated during a threat/actual event. The other group is the Terrorism Working Group (TWG) which addresses generic planning. During response to terrorism act these efforts are coordinated through the County Emergency Operations Center (CEOC) and are addressed in the interagency Los Angeles County Operational Area Terrorism Response Plan.

LASD has developed a broad threat assessment of potential terrorist targets, threat elements and local response capabilities. This assessment is contained in a restricted use-planning document maintained by the TWG. The information contained in this document will be used as necessary during a threat situation or actual event. However, following is a
general overview of potential terrorist targets in Los Angeles County and specifically Lancaster:

- Facilities that store, manufacture or transport hazardous materials
- Highways and Freeways
- Telecommunications facilities
- Federal, state, county and city offices
- Shopping Malls
- Schools, churches & religious centers
- Research Facilities
- Electrical Facilities
- Water and Wastewater Facilities, Dams
- Bridges and Overpasses

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan. For HSAS Protective Measures for the City of Lancaster, refer to the Operations Section Support Documentation.

Refer to the Los Angeles County Operational Area Terrorism Response Plan developed by the Terrorism Working Group for more information.
THREAT ASSESSMENT 9
LANDSLIDE

GENERAL SITUATION
Landslide is a general term for a falling mass of soil or rocks; vertical movement of small pieces of soil. "Mudslide" (mudflow) is a flow of very wet rock and soil.

The size of a landslide usually depends on the geology and the initial cause of the landslide. Landslides vary greatly in their volume of rock and soil, the length, width, and depth of the area affected, frequency of occurrence, and speed of movement. Some characteristics that determine the type of landslide are slope of the hillside, moisture content, and the nature of the underlying materials. Landslides are given different names, depending on the type of failure and their composition and characteristics.

Slides move in contact with the underlying surface. These movements include rotational slides where sliding material moves along a curved surface, and translational slides where movement occurs along a flat surface. These slides are generally slow moving and can be deep. Slumps are small rotational slides that are generally shallow. Slow-moving landslides can occur on relatively gentle slopes and can cause significant property damage, but are far less likely to result in serious injuries than rapidly moving landslides.\(^1\)

"Failure of a slope occurs when the force that is pulling the slope downward (gravity) exceeds the strength of the earth materials that compose the slope. They can move slowly, (millimeters per year) or can move quickly and disastrously, as is the case with debris-flows. Debris-flows can travel down a hillside of speeds up to 200 miles per hour (more commonly, 30 – 50 miles per hour), depending on the slope angle, water content, and type of earth and debris in the flow. These flows are initiated by heavy, usually sustained, periods of rainfall, but sometimes can happen as a result of short bursts of concentrated rainfall in susceptible areas. Burned areas charred by wildfires are particularly susceptible to debris flows, given certain soil characteristics and slope conditions."\(^1\)

Locations at risk from landslides or debris flows include areas with one or more of the following conditions:

- On or close to steep hills;
- Steep road-cuts or excavations;
- Existing landslides or places of known historic landslides (such sites often have tilted power lines, trees tilted in various directions, cracks in the ground, and irregular-surfaced ground);
- Steep areas where surface runoff is channeled, such as below culverts, V-shaped valleys, canyon bottoms, and steep stream channels; and
- Fan-shaped areas of sediment and boulder accumulation at the outlets of canyons.
- Canyon areas below hillside and mountains that have recently (within 1-6 years) been subjected to a wildland fire.

Landslides can affect utility services, transportation systems, and critical lifelines. Communities may suffer immediate damages and loss of service. Disruption of infrastructure, roads, and critical facilities may also have a long-term effect on the economy. Utilities, including potable water, wastewater, telecommunications, natural gas, and electric power are all essential to service community needs. Loss of electricity has the most widespread impact on other utilities and on the whole community. Natural gas pipes may also be at risk of breakage from landslide movements as small as an inch or two.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
In February 2005, the California Geologic Survey completed an update of the Seismic Hazards Zones Maps for the Lancaster Area. These maps indicate that the potential extent of this hazard would be limited to areas directly below the north slopes of Quartz Hill and along the slopes of Portal Ridge, in the area where the California Aqueduct crosses through the Lancaster area.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.
THREAT ASSESSMENT 10-A
PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY-PANDEMIC

GENERAL SITUATION
Public health emergencies can take many forms—disease epidemics, large-scale incidents of food or water contamination, or extended periods without adequate water and sewer services. There can also be harmful exposure to chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear or explosive agents (CBRNE), and large-scale infestations of disease carrying insects or rodents.

Public health emergencies can occur as primary events by themselves, or they may be secondary to another disaster or emergency, such as flood, or hazardous material incident. For more information on those particular incidents, see Threat Assessment 2 – Hazardous Material and Threat Assessment 3 - Flooding. The common characteristic of most public health emergencies is that they adversely impact, or have the potential to adversely impact, a large number of people. Public health emergencies can be worldwide or localized in scope and magnitude.

In particular, some public health hazards have recently emerged as issues of great concern, with far reaching consequences. One pertains to the intentional release of a CBRNE agent, as a terrorist act of sabotage to adversely impact a large number of people. For more information on biochemical terrorism see Threat Assessment 8 – Terrorism. Another public health hazard concerns a deadly outbreak (other than one caused by an act of terrorism) that could kill or sicken thousands of people across the county or around the globe, as in the case of the Spanish Flu epidemic of 1918-1919.

PANDEMIC
A flu pandemic occurs when a new influenza virus emerges for which people have little or no immunity and for which there is no vaccine. The disease spreads easily person-to-person, causes serious illness, and can sweep across the country and around the world in very short time.

Pandemic phases:

**Interpandemic Period**

**World Health Organization (WHO) Phase 1**
No new influenza virus subtypes have been detected in humans. An influenza virus subtype that has caused human infection may be present in animals. If present in animals, the risk of human infection or disease is considered to be low.

**WHO Phase 2**
No new influenza virus subtypes have been detected in humans. However, a circulating animal influenza virus subtype poses a substantial risk of human disease.
Pandemic Alert Period

WHO Phase 3
There are human infection(s) with a new subtype but no human-to-human spread or at most rare instances of spread to a close contact.

WHO Phase 4
Small cluster(s) with limited human-to-human transmission but spread is highly localized, suggesting that the virus is not well adapted to humans.

WHO Phase 5
Larger cluster(s) but human-to-human spread is still localized, suggesting that the virus is becoming increasingly better adapted to humans but may not yet be fully transmissible (substantial pandemic risk).

Pandemic Period

WHO Phase 6
Pandemic phase: increased and sustained transmission in the general population.

Postpandemic Period
Return to the Interpandemic Period (Phase 1).

SPECIFIC SITUATION
Compared to other natural infectious health threats, pandemic flu has great potential to cause large-scale social disruption. If a novel (new strain) and highly contagious strain of flu emerges, the resulting pandemic could lead to wide-ranging illness, death, and severe social and economic disruption worldwide. Because of the county’s large, multicultural and diverse population, and its high population density, the potential consequences of pandemic flu in Los Angeles County require special actions for public health preparedness.

The essential components of the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services Pandemic Flu Plan are:

- **SURVEILLANCE** – The Acute Communicable Disease Control program (ACDC) regularly monitors flu and flu-like illness activity through a wide array of surveillance methods. If there is a flu outbreak or pandemic flu in Los Angeles County, enhanced surveillance, notification, and response will be carried out dependant on the phase of the pandemic.

- **LABORATORY** – Influenza (flu) surveillance information and diagnostic testing by private laboratories, state and local health departments, and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) provide critical information regarding the presence of flu viruses in the community. Laboratory-based surveillance will identify the predominant circulating types, subtypes, and strains of flu, aid clinical judgment, and help guide treatment decisions.

---

20 Pandemic Influenza Preparedness and Response Plan, California Department of Health Services – September 8, 2006
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- **VACCINE DELIVERY** – An effective vaccine against a pandemic flu may not be available in the early stages of a pandemic. The Federal Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) guidelines for Pandemic Influenza indicate that there will likely be federal control over the distribution of vaccine according to pre-determined grouping and risks. Los Angeles County’s Pandemic Plan will implement, and, when appropriate, locally adapt these guidelines.

- **ANTIVIRAL MEDICATIONS** – Currently, the Centers of Disease Control (CDC) recommendations for the priority use of limited supplies of antiviral medications (e.g., oseltamivir [Tamiflu]) are primarily for treatment, although WHO considers there may be a role for their use in preventing a pandemic under certain situations. The Los Angeles County Department of Health Services has stockpiled some antiviral medications for immediate use in the event of a flu pandemic.

- **STRATEGIES TO LIMIT TRANSMISSION** - Isolation and quarantine may have limited use in a flu pandemic due to the short incubation period of influenza, (1-4 days) and the fact that flu transmission can occur before the onset of symptoms. There may, however, be a role for these public health measures upon the initial identification of the first cases and outbreaks. Thereafter, the most effective tool for reducing disease and controlling transmission in a flu pandemic will be an aggressive public information campaign emphasizing containment measures such as hand washing, cough and sneeze etiquette, social distancing and reduced social interactions, and guidelines for those being cared for at home. Additional voluntary isolation and quarantine measures may be recommended in a pandemic as follows:
  - Home isolation of cases for a minimum of 7 days after disease onset.
  - Monitoring of contacts for fever and respiratory symptoms for 5 days after exposure.
  - Asking health care workers with a fever and have been previously exposed to not go to work.
  - Closure of schools and work places with high incidence of influenza–like illness (ILI)
  - Community-wide suspension of large public gatherings.

- **COMMUNICATIONS** – The foundation for effective communication is a set of key messages that can be used consistently to instill public confidence and generate an appropriate response to minimize risk and ensure a strong and rapid response. There are multiple risk communication audiences and communication channels that are vital for pandemic flu preparedness including: the general public, vulnerable population groups, hospitals, healthcare providers, policy makers, and public health officials. Community leaders representing multicultural and socio-economic backgrounds in Los Angeles County will be informed and included in these communication efforts.

- **EMERGENCY RESPONSE** – A flu pandemic affects and involves a variety of public and private agencies and organizations at the state, local and federal levels. These agencies must coordinate their activities and resources and share information in real time. To sustain coordinated efforts to control a flu pandemic at the local level, the following actions will be taken by Los Angeles County Department of Health Services:
The Health Officer will be notified when a novel (new strain) flu virus with pandemic potential has reached Los Angeles County. Once the novel virus has been identified in the local area, the Health Officer, in collaboration with Emergency Medical Services (EMS), may call upon County/City agencies and others to assist with the management of the public health response. This may include law enforcement, fire departments, social service and mental health agencies, local governments, nongovernmental agencies, businesses, and etc.

Hospital Surge Capacity – During a flu pandemic, the need for hospital beds will exceed the number of beds available. All hospitals are required to have a surge capacity plan to be used in the event of an emergency. In addition, the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services Plan identifies key components of surge capacity and the ability to meet an increased demand. Increased capacity can be generated by early discharge of patients, transferring patients to lower levels of care, canceling elective procedures, and redirecting staff to the inpatient units most affected. Redirecting staff from areas in the hospital where elective procedures/surgeries have been cancelled, possibly suspending nurse staffing ratios, and extending work hours will also assist in meeting the staffing demands.21

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan.

21 Biological Incident Plan, PANDEMIC INFLUENZA GUIDELINES, County of Los Angeles Department of Health Services Public Health, January 2006
GENERAL SITUATION
North American summers are hot; most summers see heat waves (extreme heat) in one section or another of the United States. East of the Rockies, they tend to combine both high temperatures and high humidity, although some of the worst have been catastrophically dry. In a normal year, approximately 175 Americans die of extreme heat. Among the family of natural hazards (lightning, hurricanes, tornadoes, floods or earthquakes), only the cold of winter takes a greater toll on human life than extreme heat.

In the 40-year period from 1936 through 1975, nearly 20,000 died from the effects of heat and solar radiation in the U.S.

In urban areas the hot weather can trap pollutants, which, when combined with the stresses of hot weather, can create health problems. Statistics reveal a heavier concentration of heat-related deaths in the crowded alleys and towers of the inner city, where air quality can deteriorate during a heat wave.

The higher death rate within the inner cities can also be attributed to many people living in poorly ventilated buildings, most with no air conditioning. For those with air conditioning, the high cost of its operation can translate into a reluctance to use it. However, in a heat wave, air conditioning can be a life saving necessity.

These factors were evident, during the summer of 1995, when the death toll in Chicago's Cook County reached about 300 as a result of extreme heat. Nearly all of the deaths occurred in places without air conditioning, or where air conditioning was not being used. Two-thirds of the victims were persons over 60 years of age. The elderly, young children, and those who are sick or overweight are more likely to become victims. There are other members of the community who are also susceptible such as the homeless, chronic invalids, as well as our animal and pet population.

Extreme heat can kill by pushing the human body beyond its limits. Under normal conditions, the body's internal thermostat produces perspiration that evaporates and cools the body. However, in extreme heat and high humidity, evaporation is slowed down and the body must work harder to maintain a normal temperature. When the body's ability to shed heat is compromised, a heat-related disorder (e.g., sunburn, heat cramps, heat exhaustion or heat stroke) may develop. The severity of heat disorders tends to increase with age. Heat cramps in a 17-year-old may be heat exhaustion in someone 40 and heat stroke in a person over 60.
HEAT INDEX (HI) PROGRAM
The National Weather Service (NWS) has stepped up its efforts to provide an effective method of alerting the general public and appropriate authorities to the hazards of heat waves—those prolonged excessive heat/humidity episodes. They have devised the "Heat Index" (HI) (sometimes referred to as the "apparent temperature"). The HI, given in degrees Fahrenheit, is an accurate measure of how hot it really feels when the relative humidity (RH) is combined with the actual air temperature. For example, if the air temperature is 95°F. and the RH is 55%, the HI is 110°F. Since HI values were devised for shady, light wind conditions, exposure to full sunshine can increase HI values by up to 15°F.

When heat index values are above certain thresholds, NWS will issue an excessive heat warning via a Special Weather statement. This statement will include the heat index values, who is at risk and safety rules for reducing the risk.

SPECIFIC SITUATION
When the City becomes aware that the NWS has initiated an Excessive Heat Warning, the City will consider the following actions:

1. Initial Actions/Notifications:
   - City Manager, Public Works Department, Parks, Recreation and Arts Department and other department/agency management staff of the NWS advisory.
   - Determine the potential impact to City and required level of City response.
   - Continue monitoring weather advisories/information
   - Document all actions taken in response to alert/advisory notification.
   - Coordinate public information advisories and notifications

2. Employee Issues:
   - Notify employees of the advisory and the impact it may have on their departmental activities.
   - Commit additional personnel and equipment, as necessary, to handle increased response activity when present or imminent weather conditions threaten the health and well-being of citizens, particularly seniors, the very young and persons who are limited by disabling conditions.
   - Ensure that the health and safety needs of your field crews/first responders are taken care of (i.e., hats, water, frequent breaks, shelter, adjustment of work schedules, etc.).

3. Public Education/Information Issues:
   - Prepare and disseminate Public Service Announcements (PSAs) as needed (i.e., shelter locations and hours of operations). Coordinate any health/safety tips with the Operational Area to ensure consistent public health messages.

4. Community Issues:
   - Arrange to augment when needed, air-conditioned shelters to be opened when necessary for community members who do not have air-conditioning at home.
   - Expand information, referral and outreach services to the at-risk populations (homebound, seniors, children and others whose immune and respiratory
systems are vulnerable) to provide specialized assistance as a result of the heat wave (i.e., location of cool shelters and hours of operation, transportation to shelters, distribution of fans, etc.).

- Consider animal care and safety issues in conjunction with Los Angeles County Animal Care and Control.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTIONS
Emergency response actions applicable to all common hazards are presented in the Checklist Actions in Part Two of this Plan. For more information, refer to the City’s Heat Emergency Plan.
## LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;E</td>
<td>Architecture and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>Area Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS</td>
<td>Auxiliary Communication Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADA</td>
<td>Americans with Disabilities Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQMD</td>
<td>Air Quality Management District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>American Red Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCS</td>
<td>U.S. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARES</td>
<td>Amateur Radio Emergency Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATSDR</td>
<td>Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLM</td>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOR</td>
<td>Bureau of Reclamation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA</td>
<td>Blanket Purchasing Agreements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C of S</td>
<td>Chief of Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAA</td>
<td>Clean Air Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalEMA</td>
<td>California Emergency Management Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALDAP</td>
<td>California Disaster Assistance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalTrans</td>
<td>California Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALWAS</td>
<td>California Warning System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAO</td>
<td>Chief Administrative Office(r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBO</td>
<td>Community Based Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBRNE</td>
<td>Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and or High-Yield Explosive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>California Conservation Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP</td>
<td>Casualty Collection Points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>Civil Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDBG</td>
<td>Community Development Block Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>Centers for Disease Control, U.S. Public Health Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDF</td>
<td>California Department of Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDL</td>
<td>Community Disaster Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRG</td>
<td>Catastrophic Disaster Response Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM</td>
<td>Comprehensive Emergency Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEO</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP</td>
<td>Comprehensive Emergency Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEPEC</td>
<td>California Earthquake Prediction Evaluation Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEPPPO</td>
<td>Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEQA</td>
<td>California Environmental Quality Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERCLA</td>
<td>Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERT</td>
<td>Community Emergency Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESA</td>
<td>California Emergency Services Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESFRS</td>
<td>California Emergency Service Fire Radio System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESRS</td>
<td>California Emergency Services Radio System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFR</td>
<td>Code of Federal Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP</td>
<td>California Highway Patrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEMARS</td>
<td>California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Radio System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERS</td>
<td>California Law Enforcement Radio System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLETS</td>
<td>California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE</td>
<td>Corps of Engineers (US Army)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COG</td>
<td>Continuity of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGP</td>
<td>Civil Preparedness Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>Damage Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAP</td>
<td>Disaster Assistance Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCS</td>
<td>Disaster Communications Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEST</td>
<td>Disaster Emergency Support Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFCO</td>
<td>Deputy Federal Coordinating Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFO</td>
<td>Disaster Field Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHA</td>
<td>Disaster Housing Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHS</td>
<td>Department of Homeland Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT</td>
<td>Disaster Medical Assistance Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMO</td>
<td>Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMIS</td>
<td>Disaster Management Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC</td>
<td>Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOD</td>
<td>Department of Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOE</td>
<td>Department of Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOI</td>
<td>Department of Interior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOL</td>
<td>Department of Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>Department of State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOT</td>
<td>Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>Disaster Preparedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRC</td>
<td>Disaster Recovery Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRM</td>
<td>Disaster Recovery Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRO</td>
<td>Disaster Recovery Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSA</td>
<td>Division of the State Architect (California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR</td>
<td>Damage Survey Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWR</td>
<td>California Department of Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>Emergency Alert System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>United States Department of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD</td>
<td>Employment Development Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIS</td>
<td>Emergency Digital Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEO</td>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIR</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC</td>
<td>Emergency Management Assistance Compact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMI</td>
<td>Emergency Management Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMIS</td>
<td>Emergency Management Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMA</td>
<td>Emergency Managers Mutual Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPG</td>
<td>Emergency Management Performance Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSA</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENN</td>
<td>Emergency News Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOC</td>
<td>Emergency Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOP</td>
<td>Emergency Operations Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>Environmental Protection Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI</td>
<td>Emergency Public Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPIC</td>
<td>Emergency Public Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERT</td>
<td>Emergency Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERT</td>
<td>Evidence Response Team (FBI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA</td>
<td>California Emergency Services Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA</td>
<td>Endangered Species Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Earthquake Service Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Emergency Services Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESF</td>
<td>Emergency Support Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST</td>
<td>Emergency Support Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA</td>
<td>Fire Administration (office symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA</td>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAS</td>
<td>Federal Aid System Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST</td>
<td>Federal Agency Support Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBI</td>
<td>Federal Bureau of Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCC</td>
<td>Federal Communications Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCO</td>
<td>Federal Coordinating Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEMA</td>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFY</td>
<td>Federal Fiscal Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHWA</td>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIA</td>
<td>Federal Insurance Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPS Number</td>
<td>Same as Project Application Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRESCOPE</td>
<td>Firefighting Resources of Calif. Organized for Potential Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FmHA</td>
<td>Farmers Home Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRMAC</td>
<td>Federal Radiological Monitoring and Assessment Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTS</td>
<td>Field Treatment Sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAR</td>
<td>Governor's Authorized Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>Geographic Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA</td>
<td>General Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haz Mit</td>
<td>Hazard Mitigation (Safety measures taken in advance to lessen future damage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZMAT</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEW</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Heat Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM</td>
<td>Hazard Mitigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC</td>
<td>Hazard Mitigation Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMDA</td>
<td>Hazard Mitigation and Disaster Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMGP</td>
<td>Hazard Mitigation Grant Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMO</td>
<td>Hazard Mitigation Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMT</td>
<td>Hazard Mitigation Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSAS</td>
<td>Homeland Security Advisory System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC</td>
<td>Homeland Security Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSOC</td>
<td>Homeland Security Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSEEP</td>
<td>Homeland Security Exercise Evaluation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPD</td>
<td>Homeland Security Presidential Directive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUD</td>
<td>Housing and Urban Development Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Individual Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAEM</td>
<td>International Association of Emergency Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA/O</td>
<td>Individual Assistance/Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IACG</td>
<td>Inter Agency Coordinating Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAP</td>
<td>Incident Action Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Incident Commander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICP</td>
<td>Incident Command Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS</td>
<td>Incident Command System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>Initial Damage Estimate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFG</td>
<td>Individual and Family Grant Program (State of California program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFGP</td>
<td>Individual and Family Grant Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IG</td>
<td>Inspector General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIMG</td>
<td>Interagency Incident Management Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT</td>
<td>Incident Management Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRS</td>
<td>U.S. Internal Revenue Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMS</td>
<td>Information Resources Management Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDIC</td>
<td>Justice Data Interface Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFO</td>
<td>Joint Field Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPA</td>
<td>Joint Powers Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPIC</td>
<td>Joint Public Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JIC</td>
<td>Joint Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JIS</td>
<td>Joint Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOC</td>
<td>Joint Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTTF</td>
<td>Joint Terrorism Task Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFA</td>
<td>Lead Federal Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGAC</td>
<td>Local Government Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACS</td>
<td>Multi-Agency Coordination System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARAC</td>
<td>Mutual Aid Regional Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS</td>
<td>U.S. Army Military Affiliate Radio System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Mobilization Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHFP</td>
<td>Multihazard Functional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMRS</td>
<td>Metropolitan Medical Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA</td>
<td>Memorandum of Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOU</td>
<td>Memorandum of Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA</td>
<td>Multi-Purpose Staging Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA</td>
<td>Metropolitan Transit Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAWAS</td>
<td>National Warning System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCS</td>
<td>National Communications System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAA</td>
<td>California Natural Disaster Assistance Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDEA</td>
<td>National Defense Education Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMS</td>
<td>National Disaster Medical System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEP</td>
<td>National Exercise Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEST</td>
<td>Nuclear Emergency Search Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETC</td>
<td>National Emergency Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFA</td>
<td>National Fire Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFDA</td>
<td>National Funeral Directors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFIP</td>
<td>National Flood Insurance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGO</td>
<td>Non Government Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHC</td>
<td>National Hurricane Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHPA</td>
<td>National Historic Preservation Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICC</td>
<td>National Interagency Coordinating Center, National Infrastructure Coordination Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIFCC</td>
<td>National Interagency Fire Coordination Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIMS</td>
<td>National Incident Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMRT</td>
<td>National Medical Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA</td>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOC</td>
<td>National Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOI</td>
<td>Notice of Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC</td>
<td>Nuclear Regulatory Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRCS</td>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRF</td>
<td>National Response Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRT</td>
<td>National Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>National Security Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSSE</td>
<td>National Special Security Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC</td>
<td>National Teleregistration Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOAD</td>
<td>National Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWS</td>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>Operational Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASIS</td>
<td>Operational Area Satellite Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEM</td>
<td>Office of Emergency Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OES</td>
<td>Office of Emergency Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMB</td>
<td>Office of Management and Budget (Federal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPA</td>
<td>Oil Pollution Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPM</td>
<td>Office of Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSA</td>
<td>California Office of the State Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSC</td>
<td>On-Scene Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA</td>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAO</td>
<td>Public Affairs Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Public Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA/O</td>
<td>Public Assistance Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA#</td>
<td>Project Application Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBX</td>
<td>Private Branch Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDA</td>
<td>Preliminary Damage Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDD</td>
<td>Presidential Decision Directive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDH</td>
<td>Packaged Disaster Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFO</td>
<td>Principal Federal Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIO</td>
<td>Public Information Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Public Law - U.S. Public Law 93-288, Federal Disaster Relief Act of 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POC</td>
<td>Point of Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>Private Nonprofit Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>Pounds per Square Inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUC</td>
<td>California Public Utilities Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW</td>
<td>Project Worksheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACES</td>
<td>Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADEF</td>
<td>Radiological Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAP</td>
<td>Radiological Assistance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCP</td>
<td>Regional Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Regional Director (FEMA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REACT</td>
<td>Radio Emergency Associated Communication Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC</td>
<td>Regional Emergency Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REOC</td>
<td>Regional Emergency Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIMS</td>
<td>Response Information Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>Radiological Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RO</td>
<td>Radiological Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROC</td>
<td>Regional Operations Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RRCC</td>
<td>Regional Response Coordinating Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT</td>
<td>Regional Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTOS</td>
<td>Rail Transit Operations Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Salvation Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Special Agent in Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP</td>
<td>State Assistance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAR</td>
<td>Search and Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARA</td>
<td>Superfund Amendment Reauthorization Act (Title III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAST</td>
<td>California State Agency Support Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA</td>
<td>Small Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAQMD</td>
<td>South Coast Air Quality Management District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCESA</td>
<td>Southern California Emergency Services Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCO</td>
<td>State Coordinating Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMO</td>
<td>State Emergency Management Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMS</td>
<td>Standardized Emergency Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFLEO</td>
<td>Senior Federal Law Enforcement Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFO</td>
<td>Senior Federal Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHMO</td>
<td>State Hazard Mitigation Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHPO</td>
<td>State Historic Preservation Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIOC</td>
<td>Strategic Information and Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITREP</td>
<td>Situation Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLPS</td>
<td>State and Local Programs and Support Directorate (FEMA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>State Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP</td>
<td>Standard Operating Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STO</td>
<td>State Training Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subgrantee</td>
<td>An eligible applicant in Federally declared disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEWG</td>
<td>Terrorism Early Warning Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Temporary Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCA</td>
<td>Toxic Substances Control Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWG</td>
<td>Terrorism Working Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USACE</td>
<td>United States Army Corps of Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAR</td>
<td>Urban Search and Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USDA</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFA</td>
<td>United States Fire Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGS</td>
<td>United States Geological Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Veterans Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSAT</td>
<td>Very Small Aperture Terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOA</td>
<td>Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMD</td>
<td>Weapons of Mass Destruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

This Glossary contains definitions of terms commonly used in the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS).

A

Advance Element of the Emergency Response Team (ERT-A): The portion of the Emergency Response Team (ERT) which is the first group deployed to the field to respond to a disaster incident.

Action Plan: "Action Plan" means the plan prepared in the EOC containing the emergency response objectives of that SEMS level reflecting overall priorities and supporting activities for a designated period. The plan is shared with supporting agencies.

Activate: At a minimum, a designated official of the emergency response agency that implements SEMS as appropriate to the scope of the emergency and the agency's role in response to the emergency.

Aerial Reconnaissance: An aerial assessment of the damaged area which includes gathering information on the level and extent of damage and identifying potential hazardous areas for on-site inspections.

After Action Report: A report covering response actions, application of SEMS, modifications to plans and procedures, training need, and recovery activities. After action reports are required under SEMS after any emergency which requires a declaration of an emergency. Reports are required within 90 days.

Agency: An agency is a division of government with specific function, or a non-governmental organization (e.g., private contractor, business, etc.) that offers a particular kind of assistance. In ICS, agencies are defined as jurisdictional (having statutory responsibility for incident mitigation), or assisting and/or cooperating (providing resources and/or assistance). (See Assisting, Cooperating Agency and Multi-agency.)

Agency Assistance: Grants for projects or planning activities, loans, and all other forms of financial or technical assistance provided by the Agency.

Agency Dispatch: The agency or jurisdictional facility from which resources are allocated to incidents.

Agency Executive or Administrator: Chief executive officer (or designee) of the agency or jurisdiction that has responsibility for the incident.

Agency Representative: An individual assigned to an incident or to an EOC from an assisting or cooperating agency who has delegated authority to make decisions on matters affecting that agency's participation at the incident or at the EOC. Agency Representatives report to the Liaison Officer at the incident, or to the Liaison Coordinator at SEMS EOC levels.
Air Operations Branch Director: The person primarily responsible for preparing and implementing the air operations portion of the Incident Action Plan. Also responsible for providing logistical support to helicopters operating on the incident.

Allocated Resources: Resources dispatched to an incident.

AMBER Plan: A Plan adopted locally or statewide that provide for an EAS Alert message to use the public to find abducted children. For more information contact the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC). (703) 837-6354

American Red Cross: A federally chartered volunteer agency that provides disaster relief to individuals and families. Major responsibilities include providing lodging, food, clothing and registration and inquiry service.

Area Command: An organization established to: 1) oversee the management of multiple incidents that are each being handled by an Incident Command System organization; or 2) to oversee the management of a very large incident that has multiple Incident Management Teams assigned to it. Area Command has the responsibility to set overall strategy and priorities allocate critical resources based on priorities, ensure that incidents are properly managed, and ensure that objectives are met and strategies followed.

Assessment: The evaluation and interpretation of measurements and other information to provide a basis for decision-making.

Assignments: Tasks given to resources to perform within a given operational period, based upon tactical objectives in the Incident or EOC Action Plan.

Assistant: Title for subordinates of the Command Staff positions at the Field SEMS level. The title indicates a level of technical capability, qualifications, and responsibility subordinate to the primary positions. Assistants may also be used to supervise unit activities at camps.

Assisting Agency: An agency directly contributing tactical or service resources to another agency.

Attention Signal: The two tone 853 /960 Hertz tone now shortened to eight seconds that was the old EBS signal that activated decoders and alerted the public to stand by for emergency information.

Available Resources: Incident-based resources which are available for immediate assignment.

Base: The location at an incident at which primary logistics functions for an incident are coordinated and administered. There is only one Base per incident. (Incident name or other designator will be added to the term “Base.”) The Incident Command Post may be collocated with the Base.
Base Flood: A term used in the National Flood Insurance Program to indicate the minimum size flood to be used by a community as a basis for its floodplain management regulations; presently required by regulation to be that flood which has a one-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. Also known as a 100-year flood or one-percent chance flood.

Base Flood Elevation (BFE): The elevation for which there is a one-percent chance in any given year that flood levels will equal or exceed it. The BFE is determined by statistical analysis for each local area and designated on the Flood Insurance Rate Map. It is also known as the 100-Year Flood.

Branch: The organizational level at the SEMS Field Level having functional or geographic responsibility for major parts of incident operations. The Branch level is organizationally between Section and Division/Group in the Operations Section, and between Section and Units in the Logistics Section. Branches are identified by the use of Roman Numerals or by functional name (e.g., medical, security, etc.). Branches area also used in the same sequences at the SEMS EOC Levels.

Branch Director: The ICS title for individuals responsible for supervision of a Branch at the Field Level. At SEMS EOC levels, the title Branch Coordinator is preferred.

Cache: A predetermined complement of tools, equipment and/or supplies stored in a designated location, available for incident use.

California Emergency Council: The official advisory body to the Governor on all matters pertaining to statewide emergency preparedness.

Camp: A geographical site, within the general incident area, separate from the Incident Base, equipped and staffed to provide sleeping, food, water, and sanitary services to the incident personnel.

Care and Shelter: A phase of operations that meets the food, clothing, and shelter needs of people on a mass care basis.

Casualty Collection Points (CCP): A location within a jurisdiction which is used for the assembly, triage (sorting), medical stabilization, and subsequent evacuation of casualties. It may be used for the receipt of incoming medical resources (doctors, nurses, supplies, etc.). Preferably the site should include or be adjacent to an open area suitable for use as a helicopter pad. CCP is now referred to as Field Treatment Site.

Catastrophic Disaster: Although there is no commonly accepted definition of a catastrophic disaster the term implies an event or incident which produces severe and widespread damages of such a magnitude as to result in the requirement for significant resources from outside the affected area to provide the necessary response.

Catastrophic Disaster Response Group (CDRG): The national-level group of representatives from the Federal department and agencies under the Plan. The CDRG serves as a centralized coordinating group which supports the on-scene Federal response and recovery efforts. Its members have access to the appropriate policy-
makers in their respective parent organizations to facilitate decisions on problems and policy issues.

**Chain of Command:** A series of management positions in order of authority.

**Check-in:** The process whereby resources first report to an incident or into an EOC/Check-in locations at the SEMS Field level include: Incident Command Post (Resources Unit), Incident Base, Camps, Staging Areas, Helibases, Helispots, and Division Supervisors (for direct line assignments).

**Checklist:** A list of actions taken by an element of the emergency organization in response to a particular event or situation.

**Civil Air Patrol:** A civilian auxiliary of the United Stated Air Force which provides personnel, services, and equipment for specified missions in support of state and local emergency operations.

**Civil Disorder:** Any incident intended to disrupt community affairs that requires Law enforcement intervention to maintain public safety including riots and mass demonstrations as well as terrorist attacks.

**Clear Text:** The use of plain English in radio communications transmissions. No Ten Codes or agency specific codes are used when utilizing Clear Text.

**CLERS:** California Law Enforcement Radio System. The State’s radio system dedicated to public safety/law enforcement purposes that run of the State’s microwave backbone. Local CLERS VHF channels provide State EAS audio to broadcasters.

**CLETS:** California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System. CLETS terminals can be permissioned to originate EDIS messages. Please see EDIS definition below.

**Code of Federal Regulations (CFR):** "49 CFR" refers to Title 49, the primary volume regarding hazmat transportation regulations.

**Command:** The act of directing, and/or controlling resources at an incident by virtue of explicit legal, agency, or delegated authority. May also refer to the Incident Commander.

**Command Post:** (See Incident Command Post)

**Command Staff:** The Command Staff at the SEMS Field level consists of the Information Officer, Safety Officer, and Liaison Officer. They report directly to the Incident Commander. They may have an assistant or assistant s, as needed. These functions may also be found at the EOC levels in SEMS. At the EOC, they would report to the EOC Director but may be designated as Coordinators. At EOCs, the functions may also be established as Sections, or Branches to accommodate subsequent expansion.

**Common Operating Picture:** A broad view of the overall situation as reflected by situation reports, aerial photography, and other information or intelligence.
Communications Unit: An organizational unit in the Logistics Section responsible for providing communication services at an incident or an EOC. A communications Unit may also be a facility (e.g. a trailer or mobile van) used to provide the major part of an Incident Communications Center.

Community Right-to-Know: Legislation requiring the communicating of chemical formation to local agencies or the public.

Compact: Formal working agreements among agencies to obtain mutual aid.

Compensation Unit/Claims Unit: Functional unit within the Finance/Administration Section responsible for financial concerns resulting from property damage, injuries or fatalities at the incident or within an EOC.

Complex: Two or more individual incidents located in the same general area which are assigned to a single Incident Commander or to a Management.

Comprehensive Emergency Management (CEM): An integrated approach to the management of emergency programs and activities for all four emergency phases (mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery), for all types of emergencies and disaster (natural, manmade, and attack), and for all levels of government (local, State, and Federal) and the private sector.

Computerized Hazard Identification Program (CHIP): Part of FEMA's Integrated Emergency Management System, this evaluation program identifies the hazards posing the greatest threat to State and local governments and the capabilities of existing programs to respond (formerly referred to as Hazard Identification and Capability Assessment).

Consequence Management: Predominantly an emergency management function and included measures to protect public health and safety, restore essential government services, and provide emergency relief to governments, businesses, and individuals affected by the consequences of terrorism. The requirements of consequence management and crisis management are combined in the National Response Framework.

Continuity of Government (COG): All measures that may be taken to ensure the continuity of essential functions of governments in the event of emergency conditions, including line-of-succession for key decision makers.

Contingency Plan: A sub or supporting plan which deals with one specific type of emergency, its probable effect on the jurisdiction, and the actions necessary to offset these effects.

Cooperating Agency: An agency supplying assistance other than direct tactical or support functions or resources to the incident control effort (e.g., American Red Cross telephone company, etc.).

Coordination: The process of systematically analyzing a situation, developing relevant information, and informing appropriate command authority of viable alternatives for selection of the most effective combination of available resources to meet specific objectives. The coordination process (which can be either intra- or inter-agency) does
not involve dispatch actions. However, personnel responsible for coordination may perform command or dispatch functions within the limits established by specific agency delegations, procedures, legal authority, etc. Multi-agency or Inter-agency coordination is found at all SEMS levels.

**Coordination Center:** Term used to describe any facility that is used for the coordination of agency or jurisdictional resources in support of one or more incidents.

**Cost Sharing Agreements:** Agreements between agencies or jurisdictions to share designated costs related to incidents. Cost sharing agreements are normally written but may also be verbal between authorized agency or jurisdictional representatives at the incident.

**Cost Unit:** Functional unit within the Finance/Administration Section responsible for tracking costs, analyzing cost data, making cost estimates, and recommending cost-saving measures.

**Crisis Management:** Predominantly a law enforcement function and included measures to identify, acquire, and plan the use of resources needed to anticipate, prevent, and/or resolve a threat or act of terrorism. The requirements of consequence management and crisis management are combined in the NRP.

**Damage Assessment:** The process utilized to determine the magnitude of damage and the unmet needs of individuals, businesses, the public sector, and the community caused by a disaster or emergency event.

**Dam Failure:** Part or complete collapse of a dam causing downstream flooding.

**Declaration:** The formal action by the President to make a State eligible for major disaster or emergency assistance under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, PL 3-288, as amended (the Stafford Act).

**Declaration Process:** When a disaster strikes, local authorities and individuals request help from private relief organizations and their State government, which give all assistance possible. If assistance is beyond their capability, the Governor requests a Presidential declaration of a major disaster or an emergency.

**Delegation of Authority:** A statement provided to the Incident Commander by the Agency Executive delegating authority and assigning responsibility. The Delegation of Authority can include objectives, priorities, expectations, constraints and other considerations or guidelines as needed. Many agencies require written Delegation of Authority to be given to Incident Commanders prior to their assuming command on larger incidents.

**Demobilization Unit:** Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for assuring orderly, safe and efficient demobilization of incident or EOC assigned resources.

**Department Operations Center:** A EOC used by a distinct discipline, such as fire, medical, hazardous material, or a unit, such as Department of Public Works,
Department of Health or local water district. Department operations centers may be used at all SEMS levels above the field response level depending upon the impacts of the emergency.

**Deputy Incident Commander (Section Chief or Branch Director):** A fully qualified individual who, in the absence of a superior, could be delegated the authority to manage a functional operation or perform a specific task. In some cases, a Deputy could act as relief for a superior and therefore must be fully qualified in the position. Deputies may also be found as necessary at all SEMS EOC levels.

**Designated Area:** Any emergency or major disaster-affected portion of a State that has been determined eligible for Federal assistance.

**Designation:** The action by the Associate Director, SLPSD, to determine the type of assistance to be authorized under the Stafford Act for a particular declaration; and the action by the FEMA Regional director to determine specifically what counties, or county equivalents, are eligible for such assistance.

**Direction and Control (Emergency Management):** The provision of overall operational control and/or coordination of emergency operations at each level of the Statewide Emergency Organization, whether it be the actual direction of field forces or the coordination of joint efforts of governmental and private agencies in supporting such operations.

**Disaster:** A sudden calamitous emergency event bringing great damage loss or destruction.

**Disaster Application Center:** A facility jointly established by the Federal and State Coordinating Officers within or adjacent to an disaster impacted area to provide disaster victims a "one-stop" service in meeting their emergency representatives of local, state, and federal governmental agencies, private service organizations and certain representatives of the private sector.

**Disaster Assistance Program:** A program that provides state funding or reimbursement for local government response related personnel costs incurred in response to an incident as defined in Section 2402 (i).

**Disaster Field Office:** A central facility established by the Federal Coordinating Office within or immediately adjacent to disaster impacted areas to be utilized as a point of coordination and control for state and federal governmental efforts to support disaster relief and recovery operations.

**Disaster Preparedness Improvement Grant Program (DPIG):** Authorized under Section 201 of the Stafford Act. Annual matching awards are provided to States to improve or update their disaster assistance plans and capabilities.

**Disaster Recovery Manager (DRM):** The person appointed to exercise the authority of a Regional Director for a particular emergency or disaster.

**Disaster Service Worker:** Includes public employees and any unregistered person impressed into service during a State of War emergency, a State of emergency, or a Local Emergency by a person having authority to command the aid of citizens in the
execution of his duties. It does not include any member registered as an active fire fighting member of any regularly organized volunteer fire department, having official recognition, and full or partial support of the county, city, town or district in which such fire department is located.

**Disaster Welfare Inquiry (DWI):** A service that provides health and welfare reports about relatives and certain other individuals believed to be in a disaster area and when the disaster caused dislocation or disruption of normal communications facilities precludes normal communications.

**Dispatch:** The implementation of a command decision to move a resource or resources from one place to another.

**Dispatch Center:** A facility from which resources are assigned to an incident.

**Division:** Division are used to divide an incident into geographical areas of operation. Divisions are identified by alphabetic characters for horizontal applications and, often, by numbers when used in buildings. Divisions are also used at SEMS EOC levels and are found organizationally between Branches and Units.

**Division or Group Supervisor:** The position title for individuals responsible for command of a Division or Group at an Incident. At EOC level, the title is Division Coordinator.

**Documentation Unit:** Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for collecting, recording and safeguarding all documents relevant to an incident or within an EOC.

**Dose:** Accumulated or total exposure to gamma radiation, commonly expressed in REM.

**Dosimeter:** An instrument for measuring and registering total accumulated exposure to gamma radiation.

**Earthquake Advisory:** A statement issued by the California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA), usually following a medium-sized earthquake, regarding scientific opinion that there is an enhanced likelihood for additional seismic activity within a specified period (usually three to five days).

**Economic Stabilization:** The intended result of governmental use of direct and indirect controls to maintain and stabilize the nation’s economy during emergency conditions. Direct controls include such actions as the setting or freezing of wages, prices, and rents or the direct rationing of goods. Indirect controls can be put into effect by government through use of monetary, credit, tax, or other policy measures.

**EDIS:** Emergency Digital Information Service. The “government wireless service” provided by the State and carried locally on 39.32 MHz. that is used for longer form text emergency information, along with a website at [www.edis.ca.gov]. Plans are underway for EDIS to be linked with EAS to help TV stations put text on screen faster to better serve the needs of the hearing impaired. EDIS is also a key system to
reinforce and support the LA County AMBER Plan.

**Emergency:** A condition of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property caused by such conditions as air pollution, fire, flood, hazardous material incident, storm, epidemic, riot, drought, sudden and severe energy shortage, plant or animal infestations or disease, the Governor’s warning of an earthquake or volcanic prediction, or an earthquake or other conditions, other than conditions resulting from a labor controversy.

**Emergency Alert System:** A system that enables the President and federal, state, and local governments to communicate through commercial radio and television broadcast stations with the general public in the event of a disaster.

**Emergency Management (Direction and Control):** The provision of overall operational control and/or coordination of emergency operations at each level of the Statewide Emergency Organization, whether it be the actual direction of field forces or the coordination of joint efforts of governmental and private agencies in supporting such operations.

**Emergency Management Coordinator:** The individual within each jurisdiction that is delegated the day to day responsibility for the development and maintenance of all emergency management coordination efforts.

**Emergency Management Director (Emergency Services Director):** The individual within each political subdivision that has overall responsibility for jurisdiction emergency management coordination efforts.

**Emergency Medical Services:** Treatment of casualties necessary to maintain their vital signs prior to treatment at a medical center.

**Emergency Medical Technician (EMT):** A health-care specialist with particular skills and knowledge in pre-hospital emergency medicine.

**Emergency Operations:** Those actions taken during the emergency period to protect life and property, care for the people affected, and temporarily restore essential community services.

**Emergency Operations Center (EOC):** A location from which centralized emergency management can be performed. EOC facilities are established by an agency or jurisdiction to coordinate the overall agency or jurisdictional response and support to an emergency.

**Emergency Operations Plan:** The plan that each jurisdiction has and maintains for responding to appropriate hazards.

**Emergency Period:** A period which begins with the recognition of an existing, developing, or impending situation that poses a potential threat to a community. It includes the warning (where applicable) and impact phase and continues until immediate and ensuing effects of the disaster no longer constitute a hazard to life or threat to property.

**Emergency Plans:** Those official and approved documents which describe principles, policies, concepts of operations, methods and procedures to be applied in carrying out
emergency operations or rendering mutual aid during emergencies. These plans include such elements as continuity of government, emergency functions of governmental agencies, mobilization and application of resources, mutual aid, and public information.

**Emergency Public Information (EPI):** Information disseminated to the public by official sources during an emergency, using broadcast and print media. EPI includes: (1) instructions on survival and health preservation actions to take (what to do, what not to do, evacuation procedures, etc.), (2) status information on the disaster situation (number of deaths, injuries, property damage, etc.), and (3) other useful information (state/federal assistance available).

**ENN:** The Emergency News Network. A term used to describe the use of voice, video, and data to provide not only alerts, but also the ongoing story of any major emergency; from response to recovery much as NASA does with its NASA Mission Control.

**EOM** The End Of Message FSK “digital” signal sent at the end of an EAS message that tells EAS decoders an alert sequence has ended. Without an EOM, decoders will not return to the normal program mode for a two-minute time out period.

**Emergency Public Information System:** The network of information officers and their staffs who operate from EPICs (Centers) at all levels of government within the state. The system also includes the news media through which emergency information is released to the public.

**Emergency Response Agency:** Any organization responding to an emergency, whether in the field, at the scene of an incident, or to an EOC, in response to an emergency, or providing mutual aid support to such an organization.


**Emergency Support Function:** A grouping of government and certain private-sector capabilities into an organizational structure to provide the support, resources, program implementation, and services that are most likely to be needed to save lives, protect property and the environment, restore essential services and critical infrastructure, and help victims and communities return to normal, when feasible, following domestic incidents. The ESFs serve as the primary operational-level mechanism to provide assistance to State, local, and tribal governments or to Federal departments and agencies conducting missions of primary Federal responsibility.

**Emergency Response Personnel:** Personnel involved with an agency’s response to an emergency.

**EOC Action Plan:** The plan developed at SEMS EOC levels which contains objectives, actions to be taken, assignments and supporting information for the next operational period.
**EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN**

**Essential Facilities:** Facilities that are essential for maintaining the health, safety, and overall well-being of the public following a disaster (e.g., hospitals, law enforcement and fire department buildings, utility facilities, etc.). May also include buildings that have been designated for use as mass care facilities (e.g., schools, churches, etc.).

**Evacuation:** Organized, phased, and supervised withdrawal, dispersal, or removal of civilians from dangerous or potentially dangerous areas, and their reception and care in safe areas.

**Evacuee:** An individual who moves or is moved from a hazard area to a less hazardous area with anticipation of return when the hazard abates.

**Event:** A planned, non-emergency activity. ICS can be used as the management system for a wide range of events, e.g., parades, concerts or sporting events.

**Exercise:** Maneuver or simulated emergency condition involving planning, preparation, and execution; carried out for the purpose of testing, evaluating, planning, developing, training, and/or demonstrating emergency management systems and individual components and capabilities, to identify areas of strength and weakness for improvement of an emergency operations plan (EOP).

**Exercise Scenario:** Background detail (domestic, international, political, military) against which an exercise is conducted.

**Expedient Shelter:** Any shelter constructed in an emergency or crisis period on a "crash basis" by individuals, single families, or small groups of families.

**Facilities Unit:** Functional unit within the Support Branch of the Logistics Section at the SEMS Field Response Level that provides fixed facilities for the incident. These facilities may include the Incident Base, feeding areas, sleeping areas, sanitary facilities, etc.

**Federal:** Of or pertaining to the Federal Government of the United States of America.

**Federal Agency (Federal Definition):** Any department, independent establishment, government corporation, or other agency of the executive branch of the federal government, including the United States Postal Service, but not including the American Red Cross.

**Federal Coordinating Officer (FCO):** The person appointed by the President to coordinate federal assistance following an emergency or major disaster declaration.

**Federal Disaster Assistance:** Provides in-kind and monetary assistance to disaster victims, state, or local government by federal agencies under the provision of the Federal Disaster Relief Act and other statutory authorities of federal agencies.

**Federal Disaster Relief Act:** Public Law 93-288, as amended, that gives the President broad powers to supplement the efforts and available resources of state and local governments in carrying out their responsibilities to alleviate suffering and damage resulting from major (peacetime) disasters.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Federal Emergency Management Agency: This agency was created in 1979 to provide a single point of accountability for all Federal activities related to disaster mitigation and emergency preparedness, response, and recovery.

Federal Hazard Mitigation Officer (FHMO): The FEMA employee responsible for representing the agency for each declaration in carrying out the overall responsibilities for hazard mitigation and for Subpart M, including coordinating post-disaster hazard mitigation actions with other agencies of government at all levels.

Federal Insurance Administration (FIA): the government unit, a part of FEMA, that administers the National Flood Insurance Program.

FEMA-State Agreement: A formal legal document between FEMA and the affected State stating the understandings, commitments, and binding conditions for assistance applicable as the result of the major disaster or emergency declared by the President. It is signed by the FEMA Regional director, or designee, and the Governor.

Federal Coordinating Officer (FCO) - (1) The person appointed by the FEMA Director, or in his/her absence, the FEMA Deputy Director, or alternatively the FEMA Associate Director for Response and Recovery, following a declaration of a major disaster or of an emergency by the President, to coordinate Federal assistance. The FCO initiates action immediately to assure that Federal Assistance is provided in accordance with the declaration, applicable laws, regulations, and the FEMA-State agreement. (2) The FCO is the senior Federal official appointed in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 93-288, as amended (the Stafford Act), to coordinate the overall consequence management response and recovery activities. The FCO represents the President as provided by Section 303 of the Stafford Act for the purpose of coordinating the administration of Federal relief activities in the designated area. Additionally, the FCO is delegated responsibilities and performs those for the FEMA Director as outlined in Executive Order 12148 and those responsibilities delegated to the FEMA Regional Director in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 44, Part 205.

Federal On-Scene Commander (OSC) - The FBI official designated upon JOC activation to ensure appropriate coordination of the overall United States government response with Federal, State and local authorities, until such time as the Attorney General transfers the LFA role to FEMA.

Field Coordination Center: A temporary facility established by the Office of Emergency Services within or adjacent to areas affected by a disaster. It functions under the operational control of the CAL EMA mutual aid regional manager and is supported by mobile communications and personnel provided by CAL EMA and other state agencies.


Finance/Administration Section: One of the five primary functions found at all SEMS levels which is responsible for all costs and financial considerations. At the incident the Section can include the Time Unit, Procurement Unit, Compensation/Claims Unit and Cost Unit.
FIPS Code: Federal Information Processing Identifier. A unique five digit number for every county, borough, parish or census district in the US and its possessions.

Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHB): The official map of a community that shows the boundaries of the flood plain and special flood hazard areas that have been designated. It is prepared by FEMA, using the best flood data available at the time a community enters the emergency phase of the NFIP. It is superseded by the FIRM after a more detailed study has been completed.

Flood Insurance: The insurance coverage provided under the National Flood Insurance Program.

Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM): The official map of a community prepared by FEMA, which shows the base flood elevation, along with the special hazard areas and the risk premium zones. The study is funded by FEMA and is based on detailed surveys and analysis of the site-specific hydrologic characteristics.

Food Unit: Functional unit within the Service Branch of the Logistics Section responsible for providing meals for incident and EOC personnel.

Function: In ICS, function refers to the five major activities in the ICS, i.e., Command, Operations, Planning, Logistics and Finance/Administration. The same five functions also are found at all SEMS EOC levels. At the EOC, the term Management replaces Command. The term function is also used when describing the activity involved, e.g., "the planning function."

Functional Element: Refers to a part of the incident, EOC or DOC organization such as section, branch, group or unit.

G

General Staff: The group of management personnel reporting to the Incident Commander or to the EOC Director. They may each have a deputy, as needed. At the Field SEMS level, the General Staff consists of:

- Operations Section Chief
- Planning/Intelligence Section Chief
- Logistics Section Chief
- Finance/Administration Section Chief

Generic ICS: Refers to the description of ICS that is generally applicable to any kind of incident or event.

Ground Support Unit: Functional unit within the Support Branch of the Logistics Section at the SEMS Field Response Level that is responsible for the fueling, maintaining and repairing of vehicles, and the transportation of personnel and supplies.

Group: Groups are established to divide the incident into functional areas of operation. Groups are composed of resources assembled to perform a special function not
necessarily within a single geographic division. (See Division.) Groups are located between Branches (when activated) and Resources in the Operations Section.

Hazard: Any source of danger or element of risk to people or property.

Hazard Area: A geographically defined area in which a specific hazard presents a potential threat to life and property.

Hazardous Material: A substance or combination of substances which, because of quantity, concentration, physical chemical, radiological, explosive, or infectious characteristics, poses a substantial present or potential danger to humans or the environment. Generally, such materials are classed as explosives and blasting agents, flammable and nonflammable gases, combustible liquids, flammable liquids and solids, oxidizers, poisons, disease-causing agents, radioactive materials, corrosive materials, and other materials including hazardous wastes.

Hazardous Material Incident (Stationary): Any uncontrolled release of material capable of posing a risk to health, safety, and property. Areas at risk include facilities that produce, process, or store hazardous materials as well as all sites that treat, store, and dispose of hazardous material.

Hazardous Material Incident (Transportation): Any spill during transport of material that is potentially a risk to health and safety.

Hazard Mitigation: An cost effective measure that will reduce the potential for damage to a facility from a disaster event.

Hazard Mitigation Assistance Program: Authorized under Section 404 of the Stafford Act. Provided funding for hazard mitigation projects that are cost effective and complement existing post-disaster mitigation programs and activities by providing funding for beneficial mitigation measures that are not funded through other programs.

Hazard Mitigation Plan: The plan resulting from a systematic evaluation of the nature and extent of vulnerability to the effects of natural hazards present in society that includes the actions needed to minimize future vulnerability to hazards.

Helibase: The main location for parking, fueling, maintenance, and loading of helicopters operating in support of an incident. It is usually located at or near the incident base.

Helisport: Any designated location where a helicopter can safely take off and land. Some helispots may be used for loading of supplies, equipment, or personnel.

Hierarchy of Command: (See Chain of Command)

Homeland Security Advisory System (HSAS): HSAS is a color-coded terrorism threat advisory scale. It was created by a Presidential Directive in order to provide a "comprehensive and effective means to disseminate information regarding the risk of terrorist acts to Federal, State, and local authorities and to the American people." The different levels trigger specific actions by federal agencies and state and local
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

governments, and they affect the level of security at some airports and other public structures

Incident: An occurrence or event, either human-caused or by natural phenomena, that requires action by emergency response personnel to prevent or minimize loss of life or damage to property and/or natural resources.

Incident Action Plan: The plan developed at the field response level which contains objectives reflecting the overall incident strategy and specific tactical actions and supporting information for the next operational period. The plan may be oral or written.

Incident Base: Location at the incident where the primary logistics functions are coordinated and administered. (Incident name or other designator will be added to the term "Base.") The Incident Command Post may be collocated with the Base. There is only one Base per incident.

Incident Commander: The individual responsible for the command of all function at the field response level.

Incident Command Post (ICP): The location at which the primary command functions are executed. The ICP may be collocated with the incident base or other incident facilities.

Incident Command System (ICS): The nationally used standardized on-scene emergency management concept specifically designed to allow its user(s) to adopt an integrated organizational structure equal to the complexity and demands of single or multiple incidents without being hindered by jurisdictional boundaries. ICS is the combination of facilities, equipment, personnel, procedures, and communications operating within a common organizational structure, with responsibility for the management of resources to effectively accomplish stated objectives pertinent to an incident.

Incident Communication Center: The location of the Communications Unit and the Message Center.

Incident Management Team: The Incident commander and appropriate General and Command Staff personnel assigned to an incident.

Incident Objectives: Statements of guidance and direction necessary for the selection of appropriate strategy(s) and the tactical direction of resources. Incident objectives are based on realistic expectations of what can be accomplished when all allocated resources have been effectively deployed. Incident objectives must be achievable and measurable, yet flexible enough to allow for strategic and tactical alternatives.

Individual Assistance (IA): Supplementary Federal assistance provided under the Stafford Act to individuals and families adversely affected by a major disaster or an emergency. Such assistance may be provided directly by the Federal Government or through State or local governments or disaster relief organizations.
Information Officer: A member of the Command Staff responsible for interfacing with the public and media or with other agencies requiring information directly from the incident. There is only one Information Officer per incident. The Information Officer may have assistants. This position is also referred to as Public Affairs or Public Information Officer in some disciplines. At SEMS EOC levels, the information function may be established as a Coordinator or as a section or branch reporting directly to the EOC Director.

Initial Action: The Actions taken by resources which are the first to arrive at an incident.

Initial Response: Resources initially committed to an incident.

Integrated Emergency Management System (IEMS): Strategy for implementing emergency management activities which builds upon those functions common to preparedness for any type of occurrence and provides for special requirements of individual emergency situations. Seeks function based plan annexes that can be adapted to varied hazard events.

Intermediate-Term Prediction: A prediction of an earthquake that is expected within a period of a few weeks to a few years.

Joint Field Office (JFO): A temporary Federal facility established locally to provide a central point for Federal, State, local, and tribal executives with responsibility for incident oversight, direction, and/or assistance to effectively coordinate protection, prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery actions. The JFO will combine the traditional functions of the JOC, the FEMA DFO, and the JIC within a single Federal facility.

Joint Information Center (JIC): A facility established to coordinate all incident-related public information activities. It is the central point of contact for all news media at the scene of the incident. Public information officials from all participating agencies should collocate at the JIC.

Joint Information System (JIS): Integrates incident information and public affairs into a cohesive organization designed to provide consistent, coordinated, timely information during a crisis or incident operations. The mission of the JIS is to provide a structure and system for developing and delivering coordinated interagency messages; developing, recommending, and executing public information plans and strategies on behalf of the IC; advising the IC on public affairs issues that could affect a response effort; and controlling rumors and inaccurate information that could undermine public confidence in the emergency response effort.

Joint Operations Center (JOC): The JOC is the focal point for all Federal investigative law enforcement activities during a terrorist or potential terrorist incident or any other significant criminal incident, and is managed by the Senior Federal Law Enforcement Officer. The JOC becomes a component of the JFO when the National Response Framework is activated.
Jurisdiction: The range or sphere of authority. Public agencies have jurisdiction at an incident related to their legal responsibilities and authority for incident mitigation. Jurisdictional authority at an incident can be political/geographical (e.g., special district city, county, state or federal boundary lines), or functional (e.g., law enforcement, health department, etc.) (See Multi-jurisdiction.)

Jurisdictional Agency: The agency having jurisdiction and responsibility for a specific geographical area, or a mandated function.

Landing Zone: (See Helispot)

Leader: The ICS title for an individual responsible for a functional unit, task forces, or teams.

LECC: Local Emergency Communications Committee. The LECC is the broadcast industry component of EAS that works closely with local government entities to form a partnership to make EAS work.

Liaison: A form of communication for establishing and maintaining mutual understanding and cooperation.

Liaison Officer: A member of the Command Staff at the Field SEMS level responsible for coordinating with representatives from cooperating and assisting agencies. At SEMS EOC levels, the function may be done by a Coordinator and/or within a Section or Branch reporting directly to the EOC Director.

Lifelines: A general term including all systems for storing, treating, and distributing fuel, communications, water, sewage, and electricity.

Life-Safety: Refers to the joint consideration of both the life and physical well-being of individuals.

Local Emergency: The duly proclaimed existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the territorial limits of a county, city and county, or city, caused by such conditions as air pollution, fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, or earthquake or other conditions, other than conditions resulting from a labor controversy, which conditions are or are likely to be beyond the control of the services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of that political subdivision and required the combined forces of political subdivisions to combat.

Local Government: Means local agencies defined in Government Code 8680.2 and special district as defined in California Code of Regulations, Title 19 Division 2, Chapter 5, NDAA,2900(y).

Local Government Advisory Committee (LGAC): Committees established by the Secretary of CAL EMA to provide a forum for the exchange of information among the cities and counties of a Mutual Aid region. The LGAC may develop a consensus of action and policy among local emergency managers on issues, policies, and programs of concern to local governments, and if necessary bring such concerns to the attention of CAL EMA Executive Management.
Logistics Section: One of the five primary functions found at all SEMS levels. The Section responsible for providing facilities, services and materials for the incident or at an EOC.

Long-Term Prediction: A prediction of an earthquake that is expected within a few years up to a few decades.

M

Major Disaster: Any hurricane, tornado, storm, flood, high-water, wind-driven water, tidal wave, tsunami, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, mudslide, snowstorm, drought, fire, explosions, or other catastrophe in any part of the United States which, in the determination of the President, causes damage of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant major disaster assistance under the Federal Disaster Relief Act, above and beyond emergency services by the Federal Government, to supplement the efforts and available resources of States, local governments, and disaster relief organizations in alleviating the damage, loss, hardship, or suffering caused thereby.

Management by Objectives: In SEMS field and EOC levels, this is a top-down management activity which involves a three-step process to achieve the desired goal. The steps are: establishing the objectives, selection of appropriate strategy(s) to achieve the objectives; and the direction or assignments associated with the selected strategy.

Mass Care Facility: A location where temporary services are provided to disaster victims during an emergency which may include lodging, food, clothing, registration, welfare inquiry, first aid, and essential social services.

Master Mutual Aid Agreement: An agreement entered into by and between the State of California, its various departments and agencies, and the various political subdivision, municipal corporations, and other public agencies of the State of California to assist each other by providing resources during an emergency. Mutual aid occurs when two or more parties agree to furnish resources and facilities and to render services to each other to prevent and combat any type of disaster or emergency.

Media: All means of providing information and instructions to the public, including radio, television, and newspapers.

Medical Unit: Functional unit within the Service Branch of the Logistics Section at SEMS Field levels responsible for the development of the Medical Emergency Plan, and for providing emergency medical treatment of incident personnel.

Message Center: The Message Center is part of the Incident or EOC Communications Center is collocated or placed adjacent to it. It receives, records, and routes information to appropriate locations at an incident or within an EOC.

Mitigation: Pre-event planning and actions which aim to lessen the effects of potential disaster. (See also Comprehensive Emergency Management).
Mobilization: The process and procedures used by all organizations federal, state and local for activating, assembling, and transporting all resources that have been requested to respond to or support an incident.

Mobilization Center: An off-incident location at which emergency service personnel and equipment area temporarily located pending assignment to incidents, release, or reassignment.

Medical Self-Help: The medical treatment provided for the sick and injured by citizens and emergency forces in the absence of professional care.

Multi-Agency Coordination: The functions and activities of representatives of involved agencies and/or jurisdictions who make decisions regarding the prioritizing of incidents and the sharing and allocations of critical resources.

Multi-Agency Coordination System (MACS): The combination of personnel, facilities, equipment, procedures and communications integrated into a common system. When activated, MACS has the responsibility for coordination of assisting agency resources and support in a multi-agency or multi-jurisdiction environment. A MAC Group functions within the MACS. MACS organizations are used within the California Fire Services.

Multi-Agency Incident: An incident where one or more agencies assist a jurisdictional agency or agencies. The incident may be managed under single or Management.

Multi-jurisdiction Incident: An incident requiring action from multiple agencies that have a statutory responsibility for incident mitigation. In ICS these incidents will be managed under Management.

Multi-purpose Staging Area (MSA): A predesignated location such as a County/District Fairgrounds having a large parking areas and shelter for equipment and operator, which provides a base for coordinated localized emergency operations, a rally point for mutual aid coming into an area, and a site for post-disaster population support and recovery or emergency.

Mutual Aid Agreement: Written agreement between agencies and/or jurisdictions in which they agree to assist one another upon request, by furnishing personnel and equipment.

Mutual Aid Coordinator: An individual at local government, operational area, region or state level that is responsible to coordinate the process of requesting, obtaining, processing and using mutual aid resources. Mutual Aid Coordinator duties will vary depending upon the mutual aid system.

Mutual Aid Region: A mutual aid region is a subdivision of Cal EMA established to assist in the coordination of mutual aid and other emergency operations within a geographical area of the state, consisting of two or more county (operational) areas.

Mutual Aid Staging Area: A temporary facility established by the State Office of Emergency Services within, or adjacent to, affected areas. It may be supported by mobile communications and personnel provided by field or headquarters staff from state agencies, as well as personnel from local jurisdictions throughout the state.
National Emergency Training Center (NETC): FEMA’s campus in Emmitsburg, Maryland, composed of the United States Fire Administration (USFA) and the Emergency Management Institute (EMI).

National Disaster Medical System (NDMS): A coordinated partnership between DHS, HHS, DOD, and the Department of Veterans Affairs established for the purpose of responding to the needs of victims of a public health emergency. NDMS provides medical response assets and the movement of patients to healthcare facilities where definitive medical care is received when required.

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP): The Federal program, created by an act of Congress in 1968, that makes flood insurance available in communities that enact satisfactory floodplain management regulations.

National Incident Management System (NIMS): A system mandated by HSPD-5 that provides a consistent, nationwide approach for Federal, State, local, and tribal governments; the private sector; and NGOs to work effectively and efficiently together to prepare for, respond to, and recover from domestic incidents, regardless of cause, size, or complexity. To provide for interoperability and compatibility among Federal, State, local, and tribal capabilities, the NIMS includes a core set of concepts, principles, and terminology. HSPD-5 identifies these as the ICS; multiagency coordination systems; training; identification and management of resources (including systems for classifying types of resources); qualification and certification; and the collection, tracking, and reporting of incident information and incident resources.

National Infrastructure Coordination Center (NICC): Managed by the DHS Information Analysis and Infrastructure Protection Directorate, the NICC monitors the Nation’s critical infrastructure and key resources on an ongoing basis. In the event of an incident, the NICC provides a coordinating vehicle to share information with critical infrastructure and key resources information-sharing entities.

National Response Framework (NRF): The federal plan to be used when responding to emergencies/disasters involving federal agencies and resources.

National Interagency Coordination Center (NICC): The organization responsible for coordinating allocation of resources to one or more coordination centers or major fires within the Nation. Located in Boise, ID.

National Warning System: The federal portion of the civil defense warning system, used to disseminate warning and other emergency information from the warning centers or regions to warning points in each state.

Nongovernmental Organization: An entity with an association that is based on interests of its members, individuals, or institutions and that is not created by a government, but may work cooperatively with government. Such organizations serve a public purpose, not a private benefit. Examples of NGOs include faith-based charity organizations and the American Red Cross.
Nuclear Incident (Fixed Facility): Any occurrence at a nuclear power plant resulting in a potential or actual release of radioactive material in sufficient quantity which threatens the health and safety of nearby populations.

Office of Emergency Services: The Governor’s Office of Emergency Services.

One Hundred (100)-Year Flood: The flood elevation that has a one-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. It is also known as the base flood elevation.

Operational Area: An intermediate level of the state emergency organization, consisting of a county and all political subdivisions within the county area.

Operational Area Coordinator: The individual within the operational area responsible for a specific function such as law enforcement, coroner’s services, or emergency medical services.

Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS): A statewide emergency management system based on the operational area concept. An operational area is defined in law (Section 8559, California Government Code) as an organization (not a jurisdiction) whose boundaries are those of a county. This organization is not necessarily a county government; it could be several cities, or a city and a county, a county government or several county governments, willing to undertake to coordinate the flow of mutual aid and information within the defined area. The operational area concept is the backbone of the statewide emergency management system.

Operational Period: The period of time scheduled for execution of a given set of operation actions as specified in the Incident or EOC Action Plan. Operational Periods can be of various lengths, although usually not over 24 hours.

Operations Section: One of the five primary functions found at all SEMS levels. The Section responsible for all tactical operations at the incident, or for the coordination of operational activities at an EOC. The Operations Section at the SEMS Field Response Level can include Branches, Divisions and/or Groups, Task Forces, Team, Single Resources and Staging Areas. At the EOC levels, the Operations Section would contain Branches or Divisions as necessary because of span of control considerations.

Out-of-Service Resources: Resources assigned to an incident but unable to respond for mechanical, rest, or personnel reasons.

Plan: As used by CAL EMA, a document which describes the broad, overall jurisdictional response to potential extraordinary emergencies or disasters.

Planning Meeting: A meeting held as needed throughout the duration of an incident to select specific strategies and tactics for incident control operations and for service and support planning. On larger incidents, the planning meeting is a major element in the development of the Incident Action Plan. Planning meetings are also an essential activity at all SEMS EOC levels.
Planning Section: (Also referred to as Planning/Intelligence). One of the five primary functions found at all SEMS levels. Responsible for the collection, evaluation, and dissemination of information related to the incident or an emergency, and for the preparation and documentation of Incident or EOC Action Plans. The section also maintains information on the current and forecasted situation, and on the status of resources assigned to the incident. At the SEMS Field Response level, the Section will include the Situation, Resource, Documentation and Demobilization Units, as well as Technical Specialists. Other units may be added at the EOC level.

Planning Zone: A subdivision of a county consisting of: 1) a city; 2) a city and its sphere of influence in adjacent unincorporated areas; 3) a portion of the unincorporated area of a county; 4) a military installation; 5) a state facility such as a correctional institution. Zoning simplifies the process of collecting and compiling data according to geographical location.

Political Subdivision: Includes any city, city and county, county, district, or other local governmental agency or public agency authorized by law.

Preparedness: The range of deliberate, critical tasks and activities necessary to build, sustain, and improve the operational capability to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from domestic incidents. Preparedness is a continuous process. Preparedness involves efforts at all levels of government and between government and private-sector and nongovernmental organizations to identify threats, determine vulnerabilities, and identify required resources. Within the NIMS, preparedness is operationally focused on establishing guidelines, protocols, and standards for planning, training and exercises, personnel qualification and certification, equipment certification, and publication management.

Preparedness Organizations: Provides coordination for emergency management and incident response activities before a potential incident. Preparedness organizations can include all agencies with a role in incident management, for prevention, preparedness, response, or recovery activities. They represent a wide variety of committees, planning groups, and other organizations that meet and coordinate to ensure the proper level of planning, training, equipping, and other preparedness requirements within a jurisdiction or area.

Prevention: Actions to avoid an incident or to intervene to stop an incident from occurring. Prevention involves actions to protect lives and property. It involves applying intelligence and other information to a range of activities that may include such countermeasures as deterrence operations; heightened inspections; improved surveillance and security operations; investigations to determine the full nature and source of the threat; public health and agricultural surveillance and testing processes; immunizations, isolation, or quarantine; and, as appropriate, specific law enforcement operations aimed at deterring, preempting, interdicting, or disrupting illegal activity and apprehending potential perpetrators and bringing them to justice.

Private Sector: Organizations and entities that are not part of any governmental structure. It includes for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, formal and informal structures, commerce and industry, and private voluntary organizations (PVO).
Processes: Systems of operations that incorporate standardized procedures, methodologies, and functions necessary to provide resources effectively and efficiently. These include resource typing, resource ordering and tracking, and coordination.

Principal Federal Official (PFO): The Federal official designated by the Secretary of Homeland Security to act as his/her representative locally to oversee, coordinate, and execute the Secretary’s incident management responsibilities under HSPD-5 for Incidents of National Significance.

Processes: Systems of operations that incorporate standardized procedures, methodologies, and functions necessary to provide resources effectively and efficiently. These include resource typing, resource ordering and tracking, and coordination.

Procurement Unit: Functional unit within the Finance/Administration Section responsible for financial matters involving vendor contracts.

Public Assistance (PA): Supplementary Federal assistance provided under the Stafford Act to State and local governments or certain private, nonprofit organizations other than assistance for the direct benefit of individuals and families.

Public Information Officer: The individual at field or EOC level that has been delegated the authority to prepare public information releases and to interact with the media. Duties will vary depending upon the agency and SEMS level.

Publications Management: The publications management subsystem includes materials development, publication control, publication supply, and distribution. The development and distribution of NIMS materials is managed through this subsystem. Consistent documentation is critical to success, because it ensures that all responders are familiar with the documentation used in a particular incident regardless of the location or the responding agencies involved.

Qualification and Certification: This subsystem provides recommended qualification and certification standards for emergency responder and incident management personnel. It also allows the development of minimum standards for resources expected to have an interstate application. Standards typically include training, currency, experience, and physical and medical fitness.

Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services (RACES): An emergency services designed to make efficient use of skilled radio amateurs throughout the state in accordance with approved civil defense communications plans. Operators are registered with an OES agency to provide emergency communications support.

Radiological Protection: The organized effort, through warning, detection, and preventive and remedial measures, to minimize the effect of nuclear radiation on people and resources.

Radiological Officer: (RO) An individual assigned to a Emergency Management Staff who is responsible for radiological protection operations. The RO is the principal
advisor to the Director/Coordinator and other officials on matters pertaining to radiological protection operations.

**Radiological Monitor:** An individual trained to measure, record, and report radiation exposure and exposure rates; provide limited field guidance on radiation hazards associated with operations to which he is assigned; and perform operator’s checks and maintenance on radiological instrument.

**Reception Area:** An area which, through a hazard analysis and related preparedness planning, is predesignated to receive and care for (or provide basic needs for) persons displaced from a hazard area.

**Recorders:** Individuals within ICS or EOC organizational units who are responsible for recording information. Recorders may be found in Planning, Logistics and Finance/Administration Units.

**Recovery:** Activities traditionally associated with providing Federal supplemental disaster recovery assistance under a Presidential major disaster declaration. These activities usually begin within days after the event and continue after the response activities cease. Recovery includes individual and public assistance programs which provide temporary housing assistance, grants and loans to eligible individuals and government entities to recovery from the effects of a disaster.

**Recovery Plan:** A plan developed by a State, local, or tribal jurisdiction with assistance from responding Federal agencies to restore the affected area.

**Regional Director (RD):** A director of a regional office of FEMA, or his/her designated representative. As used in the Stafford Act, Regional Director also means the Disaster Recovery Manager who has been appointed to exercise the authority of the regional Director for a particular emergency or major disaster.

**Regional Emergency Operations Center (REOC):** Facilities found at Cal EMA Administrative Regions. REOCS are used to coordinate information and resources among operational areas and between the operational areas and the state level.

**Relocatees:** An individual who is relocated from a hazard area to a low risk area with the possibility of not returning.

**Remedial Movement:** The post-attack or post-event movement of people to better protected facilities or less hazardous areas.

**Remedial Operations:** Actions taken after the onset of an emergency situation to offset or alleviate its effects.

**Reporting Locations:** Specific locations or facilities where incoming resources can check-in at the incident. (See Check-in)

**Rescue Group:** Two or more rescue teams responding as a unified group under supervision of a designated group leader.

**Rescue Team:** Four or more personnel organized to work as a unit. One member is designated team leader.
Resources: Personnel and equipment available, or potentially available, for assignment to incidents or to EOCs. Resources area described by kind and type, and may be used in tactical support or supervisory capacities at an incident or at EOCs.

Resources Management: Efficient management requires a system for identifying available resources at all jurisdictional levels to enable timely and unimpeded access to resources needed to prepare for, respond to, or recover from an incident. Resource management under the National Incident Management System includes mutual aid agreements; the use of special Federal, State, local, and tribal teams; and resource mobilization protocols.

Resources Unit: Functional unit within the Planning Section at the SEMS Field Response level responsible for recording the status of resources committed to the incident. The Unit also evaluates resources currently committed to the incident, the impact that additional responding resources will have on the incident, and anticipated resources needs.

Response: Activities to address the immediate and short-term effects of an emergency or disaster. Response includes immediate actions to save lives, protect property and meet basic human needs. Based on the requirements of the situation, response assistance will be provided to an affected State under the Federal Response Plan using a partial activation of selected ESS or full activation of all ESS to meet the needs of the situation.

Safety Officer: A member of the Command Staff at the incident or within an EOC responsible for monitoring and assessing safety hazards or unsafe situations, and for developing measures for ensuring personnel safety. The Safety Officer may have assistants.

Search: Systematic investigation of area or premises to determine the presence and/or location of persons entrapped, injured, immobilized, or missing.

Search Dog Team: A skilled dog handler with one or more dogs trained especially for finding persons entrapped sufficiently to preclude detection by sight or sound. (NOTE: Search dogs are usually owned by their handler.)

Section: That organization level with responsibility for a major functional area of the incident or at an EOC, e.g., Operations, Planning, Logistics, Administration/Finance.

Section Chief: The ICS title for individuals responsible for command of functional sections: Operations, Planning/Intelligence, Logistics and Administration/Finance. At the EOC level, the position title will be Section Coordinator.

Sensitive Facilities: Facilities in reception areas that will not normally be used as lodging facilities for relocates. The facilities area either considered unsuitable or are required for essential activities (food establishments, fire stations, banks, radio stations, etc.). However, if any of these facilities provide adequate protection against radioactive fallout, they may be used as fallout shelter.
Service: An organization assigned to perform a specific function during an emergency. It may be one department or agency if only that organization is assigned to perform the function, or it may be comprised of two or more normally independent organizations grouped together to increase operational control and efficiency during the emergency.

Service Branch: A Branch within the Logistics Section responsible for service activities at the incident. Includes the Communications, Medical and Food Units.

Shelter Complex: A geographic grouping of facilities to be used for fallout shelter when such an arrangement serves planning, administrative, and/or operation purposes. Normally, a complex will include a maximum of 25 individual shelter facilities, within a diameter of about 2 mile.

Shelter Manager: An individual who provides for the internal organization, administration, and operation of a shelter facility.

Short-Term Prediction: A prediction of an earthquake that is expected within a few hours to a few weeks. The short-term-prediction can be further described as follows:
- Alert—Three days to a few weeks
- Imminent Alert—Now to three days

Single Resource: An individual, a piece of equipment and its personnel complement, or a crew or team of individuals with an identified work supervisor that can be used on an incident.

Situation Unit: Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for the collection, organization and analysis of incident status information, and for analysis of the situation as it progresses. Reports to the Planning Section Chief.

Span of Control: The supervisory ratio maintained within an ICS or EOC organization. A span of control of five-positions reporting to one supervisor is considered optimum.

Special District: A unit of local government (other than a city, county, or city and county) with authority or responsibility to own, operate or maintain a project (as defined in California Code of Regulations 2900(s) for purposes of natural disaster assistance. This may include a joint powers authority established under section 6500 et seq. of the Code.


Staging Areas: Staging Areas are locations set up at an incident where resources can be placed while awaiting a tactical assignment. Staging Areas are managed by the Operations Section.

Staging Area Managers: Individuals within ICS organizational units that are assigned special managerial responsibilities at Staging Areas. (Also Camp Manager.)

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs): A set of instructions having the force of a directive, covering those features of operations which lend themselves to a definite or
standardized procedure. Standard operating procedures support an annex by indicating in detail how a particular task will be carried out.

**Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS):** A system required by California Government Code for managing response to multi-agency and multi-jurisdiction emergencies in California. SEMS consists of five organizational levels which are activated as necessary: Field Response, Local Government, Operation Area, Region, State.

**State:** When capitalized, refers to any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and any possession of the United States. See Section 2 (14), Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107-296, 116 Stat. 2135 (2002).

**State Agency:** Any department, division, independent establishment, or agency of executive branch of the state government.

**State Coordinating Officer (SCO):** The person appointed by the Governor to act for the State in cooperation with the Federal Coordinating Officer.

**State Emergency Organization:** The agencies, board, and commissions of the executive branch of state government and affiliated private sector organizations.

**State Emergency Plan:** The State of California Emergency Plan as approved by the Governor.

**State of Emergency:** The duly proclaimed existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the state caused by such conditions as air pollution, fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, or earthquake or other conditions, other than conditions, resulting from a labor controversy, or conditions causing a "state of war emergency", which conditions by reason of magnitude, are or are likely to be beyond the control of the services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of any single county, city and county, or city and require the combined forces of a mutual aid region or regions to combat.

**State of War Emergency:** The condition which exists immediately, with or without a proclamation thereof by the Governor, whenever the state or nation is directly attacked by an enemy of the United States, or upon the receipt by the state of a warning from the federal government that such an enemy attack is probable or imminent.

**State Operations Center (SOC):** An EOC facility operated by the Governor's Office of Emergency Services at the state level in SEMS.

**Stay-Put:** A resident in a hazardous or potentially hazardous area who refuses to relocate during a directed relocation, or who is too ill or infirm to be evacuated.

**Strategic:** Strategic elements of incident management are characterized by continuous long-term, high-level planning by organizations headed by elected or other senior officials. These elements involve the adoption of long-range goals and objectives, the setting of priorities; the establishment of budgets and other fiscal decisions, policy development, and the application of measures of performance or effectiveness.
Strategy: The general plan or direction selected to accomplish incident or EOC objectives.

Strike Team: A set number of resources of the same kind and type that have an established minimum number of personnel.

Supply Unit: Functional unit within the Support Branch of the Logistics Section responsible for ordering equipment and supplies required for incident operations.

Support Branch: A Branch within the Logistics Section responsible for providing personnel, equipment and supplies to support incident operations. Includes the Supply, Facilities and Ground Support Units.

Support Resources: Non-tactical resources under the supervision of the Logistics, Planning, Finance/Administration Sections or the Command Staff.

Supporting Materials: Refers to the several attachments that may be included with an Incident Action Plan, e.g., communications plan, map, safety plan, traffic plan, and medical plan.

Supporting Technologies: Any technology that may be used to support the NIMS is included in this subsystem. These technologies include orthophoto mapping, remote automatic weather stations, infrared technology, and communications, among various others.

Tactical Direction: Direction given by the Operations Section Chief at the SEMS Field level which includes the tactics appropriate for the selected strategy, the selection and assignment of resources, tactics implementation, and performance monitoring for each operational period.

Task Force: A combination of single resources assembled for a particular tactical need with common communications and a leader.

Team: (See Single Resource.)

Technical Assistance: Support provided to State, local, and tribal jurisdictions when they have the resources but lack the complete knowledge and skills needed to perform a required activity (such as mobile-home park design and hazardous material assessments).

Technical Specialists: Personnel with special skills that can be used anywhere within the ICS or EOC organization.

Technological Hazard: Includes a range of hazards emanating from the manufacture, transportation, and use of such substances as radioactive materials, chemicals, explosives, flammables, agricultural pesticides, herbicides and disease agents; oil spills on land, coastal waters or inland water systems; and debris from space.
**Terrorism:** Under the Homeland Security Act of 2002, terrorism is defined as activity that involves an act dangerous to human life or potentially destructive of critical infrastructure or key resources and is a violation of the criminal laws of the United States or of any State or other subdivision of the United States in which it occurs and is intended to intimidate or coerce the civilian population or influence a government or affect the conduct of a government by mass destruction, assassination, or kidnapping. See Section 2 (15), Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107-296, 116 Stat. 2135 (2002).

**The Petris Bill #1841:** As a result of the lessons learned from the disasters in Northern California, the State of California passed into law in September of 1992 the Petris Bill. This legislation directs the Office of Emergency Services to implement the use of the ICS and MACS throughout the State by no later than December 1, 1996.

**Threat:** An indication of possible violence, harm, or danger.

**Time Unit:** Functional unit within the Finance/Administration Section responsible for recording time for incident or EOC personnel and hired equipment.

**Tools:** Those instruments and capabilities that allow for the professional performance of tasks, such as information systems, agreements, doctrine, capabilities, and legislative authorities.

**Tort:** An act that harms another. It occurs when a person commits an act, without right and as a result another is harmed.

**Traffic Control Points (TCP):** Places along movement routes that are manned by emergency personnel to direct and control the flow of traffic.

**Triage:** A process of priority sorting sick and injured people on the basis of urgency and type of condition presented so that they can be routed to appropriate medical facilities.

**Tribal:** Any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaskan Native Village as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaskan Native Claims Settlement Act (85 stat. 688) [43 U.S.C.A. and 1601 et seq.], that is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

**Tsunami:** Also called a seismic sea wave. It is a large oceanic wave generated by earthquakes, submarine volcanic eruptions, or large submarine landslides in which sudden forces are applied to the water mass. The fastest tsunami waves can move at speeds of hundreds of miles per hour in the open ocean. However, as the waves enter shallower waters in coastal areas, wave velocity decreases and wave height can increase to 100 feet or more on impact at the shoreline.

**Type:** Refers to resource capability. A Type 1 resource provides a greater overall capability due to power, size, capacity, etc., than would be found in a Type 2 resource. Resource typing provides managers with additional information in selecting the best resource for the task.
Unified Area Command: A Unified Area Command is established when incidents under an Area Command area multi-jurisdictional. (See Area Command and Management.

Unified Command: In ICS, Unified Command is a unified team effort which allows all agencies with responsibility for the incident, either geographical or functional, to manage an incident by establishing a common set of incident objectives and strategies. This is accomplished without losing or abdicating agency authority, responsibility or accountability.

Unit: An organizational element having functional responsibility. Units are commonly used in incident Planning Logistics, or Finance/Administration Section and can be used in operations for some applications. Units are also found in EOC organizations.

Unity of Command: The concept by which each person within an organization reports to one and only one designated person.

Urban Fire: Any instance of uncontrolled burning which results in structural damage to residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, or other properties in developed areas.

Urban Rescue: The complex process in which trained personnel use specialized equipment to locate and extricate victims trapped in collapsed buildings, and the mobilization and management of such personnel and equipment.

Volunteers: Individuals who make themselves available for assignment during an emergency. These people may or may not have particular skills needed during emergencies and may or may not be part of a previously organized group.

Wildfire: Any instance of uncontrolled burning in grasslands, brush, or woodlands.

Winter Storm (Severe): This includes ice storms, blizzards, and extreme cold. The National Weather service characterizes blizzards as combinations of winds in excess of 35 mph with considerable falling or blowing snow, frequently reducing visibility to 0.25 miles or less.
PART TWO
EMERGENCY ORGANIZATION FUNCTIONS

CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT
GENERAL SECTION ................................................................. M-9
Purpose ................................................................................. M-9
Overview ........................................................................ M-9
Objectives ........................................................................... M-9
Concept of Operations ......................................................... M-9
Section Activation Procedures ............................................. M-10

ORGANIZATION CHART ............................................................ M-11
RESPONSIBILITIES CHART ....................................................... M-12
MANAGEMENT SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART .............. M-13

MANAGEMENT SECTION STAFF ................................................. M-15

MANAGEMENT SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS
Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) ............... M-17
EOC Director ......................................................................... M-19
Public Information Officer ...................................................... M-25
Liaison Officer ....................................................................... M-29
EOC Coordinator ................................................................... M-31
Legal Officer .......................................................................... M-33
Legislative Liaison Officer ..................................................... M-35
Policy Group .......................................................................... M-37
City Council ........................................................................... M-39

MANAGEMENT SECTION SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

EOC DIRECTOR  (Look in Forms Section also)
Homeland Security Advisory System Guidelines –
Lancaster Protective Measures .................................................. MS-3

LEGAL OFFICER  (Look in Forms Section also)
Legal Documents
Orders and regulations which may be selectively promulgated
by the Governor during a state of emergency ............................. MS-5

Orders and regulations promulgated by the Governor to take effect
upon the existence of a state of war emergency .......................... MS-7

Local and State Proclamations .................................................. MS-10
Exhibit 1 - Resolution proclaiming existence of a Local Emergency
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

(By City Council) ............................................................................................................. MS-14
Exhibit 2 - Resolution proclaiming existence of a Local Emergency .......................... MS-15
(Director of Disaster Emergency Services) ..................................................................... MS-16
Exhibit 3 - Resolution confirming existence of a Local Emergency ....................... MS-16
Exhibit 4 - Resolution requesting Governor to proclaim state of emergency .......... MS-17
Exhibit 5 - Resolution proclaiming existence of a Local Emergency and requesting Governor to (1) proclaim a state or emergency; and (2) request a Presidential declaration ................................................................. MS-18
Exhibit 6 - Local resolution requesting state Director, Office of Emergency Services concurrence in Local Emergency ......................................................... MS-20
Exhibit 7 - Resolution proclaiming termination of Local Emergency ..................... MS-21

California Disaster and Civil Defense Master Mutual Aid Agreement .................. MS-22
Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC) ........................................ MS-27
City of Lancaster’s Emergency Organization and Functions Ordinance .......... MS-31
 Authorities and Responsibilities of Health Officers in Disasters ......................... MS-37

PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER (Look in Forms Section also)
Emergency Alert System Activation Procedures .................................................. MS-43
Public Notification Procedures – Code Red .......................................................... MS-43
The Public Information Officer .................................................................................. MS-45
Media Phone List- Radio/TV/Print ......................................................................... MS-51
Media Relations Dos and Don’ts .............................................................................. MS-52
Sample Public Information Messages ..................................................................... MS-53
Media Accreditation ............................................................................................... MS-59
Media Access Regulations – California Penal CODE 409.5 ................................ MS-60
Federal Aviation Regulations (Pertaining to the media) ......................................... MS-61

LIAISON OFFICER (Look in Forms Section also)
EOC Visitor Control Procedures .............................................................................. MS-62

FORMS
EPI Release Log ............................................................................................................. MS-63
Public Information Status Log .................................................................................. MS-65
EOC Visitation Request Form .................................................................................... MS-67
Activity Log ................................................................................................................. MS-69

OPERATIONS
GENERAL SECTION ..................................................................................................... O-3
Purpose .......................................................................................................................... O-3
Overview ....................................................................................................................... O-3
Objectives ...................................................................................................................... O-3
Concept of Operations ............................................................................................... O-3
Section Activation Procedures .................................................................................... O-4

ORGANIZATION CHART ............................................................................................ O-5
RESPONSIBILITIES CHART ......................................................................................... O-6
OPERATIONS SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART .................................................. O-7
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

OPERATIONS SECTION STAFF ........................................................................................................ O-9

OPERATION SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS
EOC Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) .............................................. O-11
Operations Section Coordinator ......................................................................................... O-13
Law Enforcement Branch ................................................................................................ O-15
Fire Branch ........................................................................................................................ O-17
Care and Shelter Branch .................................................................................................. O-19
Medical/Health Branch .................................................................................................... O-23
Public Works Branch ........................................................................................................ O-27
Building & Safety Branch ............................................................................................... O-31

OPERATIONS SECTION SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION ................................................. OS-1

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

OPERATIONS SECTION COORDINATOR (Look in Forms Section also)
Lancaster Community Emergency Response Team ......................................................... OS-3
Homeland Security Advisory System – Lancaster Protective Measures ............... OS-5

CARE AND SHELTER BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
Pre-Identified Shelter Sites .............................................................................................. OS-7
Residential Care and Skilled Nursing Facilities .............................................................. OS-9
Shelter-In-Place .............................................................................................................. OS-11
Disability and Aging Specific Considerations ................................................................. OS-13

LAW ENFORCEMENT BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
Alerting and Warning ...................................................................................................... OS-23
Local Alerting and Warning Systems ............................................................................. OS-23
Mobile Emergency Vehicle Sirens and Loud Speakers .............................................. OS-23
Cable T.V. ......................................................................................................................... OS-23
Automated Telephone System ...................................................................................... OS-23
Local Radio Station ........................................................................................................ OS-23
EAS ................................................................................................................................... OS-23
City Website .................................................................................................................... OS-24
Operational Alerting and Warning Systems ................................................................. OS-24
Public Notification System ........................................................................................... OS-24
Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS) ........................................... OS-24
EAS ................................................................................................................................... OS-24
State Alerting and Warning Systems ........................................................................... OS-25
California Warning System (CALWAS) ....................................................................... OS-25
California Emergency Services Fire Radio Systems (CESFRS) .............................. OS-25
California Emergency Services Radio System (CESRS) ............................................ OS-26
California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Radio System (CLEMARS) ................. OS-26
California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) ...................... OS-26
EAS ................................................................................................................................... OS-27
Emergency Digital Information System (EDIS) .......................................................... OS-27
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS) .......................................................... OS-28
- Federal Alerting and Warning Systems ......................................................................................... OS-29
- EAS ............................................................................................................................................ OS-29
- National Warning System (NAWAS) ............................................................................................ OS-29
- National Weather Service (NWS) ................................................................................................ OS-30
- Emergency Conditions and Warning Actions .............................................................................. OS-31
- National Weather Service Issuances .............................................................................................. OS-35
- Procedures to be followed for Handling the Dead ......................................................................... OS-37

FIRE BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
- Casualty Collection Points (Field Treatment Sites) ..................................................................... OS-41
- Pre-designated CPC or Field Treatment Sites .............................................................................. OS-43
- Radiological Protection Procedures .............................................................................................. OS-45

PUBLIC WORKS BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
- Emergency Potable Water-Procurement and Distribution ............................................................. OS-47
- Water – Concept of Operations ..................................................................................................... OS-48
- Disaster Route Priority Plan .......................................................................................................... OS-51

FORMS
- Daily Shelter Activity Report ......................................................................................................... OS-53
- Operations Critical Facilities Status Log ....................................................................................... OS-55
- Body Identification Sheet ................................................................................................................ OS-57
- Activity Log .................................................................................................................................... OS-59

OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL INFORMATION
SUMMARY OF LAC DHS ACTIVITIES FOR PANDEMIC PHASES ................................................ OS-61

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE
GENERAL SECTION ............................................................................................................................... P-3
- Purpose ........................................................................................................................................ P-3
- Overview ...................................................................................................................................... P-3
- Objectives .................................................................................................................................... P-3
- Concept of Operations .................................................................................................................. P-4
- Section Activation Procedures ...................................................................................................... P-4

ORGANIZATION CHART .................................................................................................................. P-5
RESPONSIBILITIES CHART ............................................................................................................... P-6
PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART .................................................. P-7

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION STAFF .................................................................................. P-9

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS
- EOC Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) ............................................................ P-11
- Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator .................................................................................. P-13
- Situation Status Unit ..................................................................................................................... P-17
- Documentation Unit ...................................................................................................................... P-21
- Damage Assessment Unit ............................................................................................................. P-23

City of Lancaster Part Two – Emergency Organization Functions – M - 4
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Advance Planning Unit ................................................................. P-25
Recovery Planning Unit ............................................................... P-27
Demobilization Unit ................................................................. P-30
Technical Specialist ................................................................. P-32

PLANNING SECTION SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION .................. PS-1

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION COORDINATOR (Look in Forms also)
Action Planning ............................................................................. PS - 3
After Action/Corrective Action Plans ............................................ PS-7

RECOVERY UNIT (Look in Forms also)
Types of Recovery Programs ....................................................... PS - 13

FORMS

EOC Action Plan Template .......................................................... PS-15
EOC Assignment List ................................................................... PS-23
EOC Radio Communications Plan ............................................... PS-24
After Action/Corrective Action Plan Template ................................ PS-25
Activity Log .................................................................................. PS-33
Message Log ................................................................................ PS-35

OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL – Emergency Management Information System (EMIS)

Los Angeles County Operational Area Disaster Reporting
Procedures .................................................................................. PS – 37
LA County Operational Area Coordination/Reporting Protocols .... PS-38
Matrix of Disaster Information Reporting Forms ........................ PS-39
Watch Commander’s Report ....................................................... PS-42
Reconnaissance Report ............................................................... PS-43
Incident Report ........................................................................... PS-44
City and County Unincorporated Area Status Report ............... PS-46
General Area Survey Summary Report ....................................... PS-50
Resource Request ......................................................................... PS-54
Message ....................................................................................... PS-55
Duty Position List ......................................................................... PS-56
City/Lancaster Sheriff’s Station – Activating the EOC Checklist ... PS-58
Operational Area EOC is Activated Checklist .............................. PS-59

LOGISTICS

GENERAL SECTION ........................................................................ L-3
Overview ....................................................................................... L-3
Objectives .................................................................................... L-3
Concept of Operations ................................................................ L-4
Section Activation Procedures .................................................... L-4
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

ORGANIZATION CHART ........................................................................................................ L-5
RESPONSIBILITIES CHART .................................................................................................. L-6
LOGISTICS SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART ............................................................... L-7

LOGISTICS SECTION STAFF ............................................................................................... L-9

LOGISTICS SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS
EOC Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) .............................................. L-11
Logistics Section Coordinator ......................................................................................... L-13
Information Systems Branch ......................................................................................... L-17
Transportation Unit ........................................................................................................ L-19
Personnel Unit ................................................................................................................. L-21
Procurement Unit ............................................................................................................. L-23
Facilities Unit .................................................................................................................. L-27
Resources Unit ................................................................................................................ L-29

LOGISTICS SECTION SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION .................................................... LS-1

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

INFORMATION SYSTEMS BANCH
Pre-Disaster Telecommunications Checklist .................................................................. LS-3

PERSONNEL UNIT (Look in Forms Section also)
Personnel Recall and Notification Policy ........................................................................ LS-5
Emergency Scheduling and Notification ...................................................................... LS-7
Considerations for Feeding EOC Support and Field Staff ........................................... LS-9
Considerations for Animal Care during Disasters ....................................................... LS-11
Requesting Critical Incident Stress Management Procedures ................................ LS-13
Guidelines for Utilization of Volunteers ........................................................................ LS-15

FORMS
Activity Log ......................................................................................................................... LS-19
City EOC Resource Request (To Be Used For Internal Resource Requests) ............ LS-21
Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) – Resource Request ............. LS-23
Sample Procurement Form ............................................................................................. LS-25
EOC Radio Communications Plan ............................................................................... LS-27

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION
GENERAL SECTION ......................................................................................................... F-3
Overview ......................................................................................................................... F-3
Objectives ....................................................................................................................... F-3
Concept of Operations .................................................................................................... F-4
Section Activation Procedures ....................................................................................... F-5

ORGANIZATION CHART .................................................................................................. F-7

City of Lancaster Part Two – Emergency Organization Functions – M - 6
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

RESPONSIBILITIES CHART ................................................................. F-8
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART .......... F-9

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION STAFF .................................... F-11

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS

EOC Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) ...................... L-13
Finance/Administration Section Coordinator ....................................... F-15
Cost Recovery Documentation Unit .................................................. F-19
Time Unit ......................................................................................... F-21
Cost Analysis Unit .......................................................................... F-23
Compensation Claims Unit ............................................................... F-25

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION .... FS-1

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

COST RECOVERY UNIT

Disaster/Emergency Accounting Records ........................................... FS - 3
Dos and Don’ts of Using the Disaster Accounting System ................... FS - 5
Procedures for Applying For Financial Assistance ............................. FS - 7
FEMA Categories of Work ................................................................ FS – 11
Hazard Mitigation ............................................................................ FS - 13

FORMS

Designation of Applicants Agent Resolution – OES FORM 130 .......... FS – 17
Project Application for Federal Assistance Form ............................... FS – 19
Project Worksheet ........................................................................ FS - 21
EOC Check-In List ........................................................................ FS – 23
Activity Log ................................................................................ FS – 25
Disaster Labor Record (Sample) ......................................................... FS-27
Disaster Materials Record (Sample) ................................................ FS-28
Disaster Force Account Equipment Record (Sample) ....................... FS-29
Disaster Rented Equipment Record (Sample) .................................... FS-30
Disaster Contract Work Record (Sample) ........................................ FS-31
MANAGEMENT SECTION

GENERAL

PURPOSE
To direct and manage the City of Lancaster’s response and recovery from an emergency in a uniformed, collective, collaborative and coordinated effort.

OVERVIEW
The Management Section is responsible for overall emergency policy and coordination through the joint efforts of governmental agencies and private organizations. The elements may include:

- Managing overall emergency response and recovery effort.
- Overseeing and directing the Operations, Planning, Logistics and Finance Sections within the EOC.
- Utilizing the Incident Command System principles.

Functions include:

- EOC Director
- Public Information Officer
- Liaison Officer
- EOC Coordinator
- Legal Officer
- Legislative Liaison Officer
- Policy Group
- City Council

OBJECTIVES
The overall objective of emergency management is to ensure the effective management of response forces and resources in preparing for and responding to situations associated with natural disasters, technological incidents and national security emergencies. To carry out its responsibilities, Management Section will accomplish the following objectives during a disaster/emergency:

- Overall management and coordination of emergency response and recovery operations, including on-scene incident management as required.
- Coordinate and liaison with appropriate federal, state and other local government agencies, as well as applicable segments of private sector entities and volunteer agencies.
- Establish priorities and resolve any conflicting demands for support.
- Prepare and disseminate emergency public information to inform, alert and warn the public.
- Disseminate damage information and other essential data.

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
The Management Section will operate under the following policies during a disaster/emergency as the situation dictates:
The Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) will be followed.

All existing City and departmental operating procedures will be adhered to unless modified by the City Manager or EOC Director.

All on-duty personnel are expected to remain on duty until properly relieved of duty. Off-duty personnel will be expected to return to work in accordance with adopted policies.

While in a disaster mode, operational periods will be 12 hours for the duration of the event. Operational periods will normally change at 8 a.m. and 8 p.m. Operational periods should be event driven.

City emergency response and recovery operations will be managed in one of three modes, depending on the magnitude of the emergency: Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3.

SECTION ACTIVATION PROCEDURES
The EOC Director is authorized to activate the Management Section.

When to Activate
The Management Section may be activated when the City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is activated or upon the order of the EOC Director.

Where to Report
The City EOC is located at City Hall. The alternate EOC is located at the City’s Maintenance Yard.
* If all elements are activated, a deputy may be appointed to provide a manageable span of control.

** Contract service/liaison position.

The Incident Command System will be used in the field. Field units will coordinate and communicate with each of the Branches under the Operations Section.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

RESPONSIBILITIES CHART

Management

Operations  Planning  Logistics  Finance

Responsibilities:

Management (Management Section)
Responsible for overall emergency management policy and coordination through the joint efforts of governmental agencies and private organizations. Management will either activate appropriate sections or perform their functions as needed.

Operations Section
Responsible for coordinating all City operations in support of the disaster/emergency response through implementation of the City’s EOC Action Plan.

Planning/Intelligence Section
Responsible for collecting, evaluating and disseminating information; coordinating the development of the City’s EOC Action Plan in coordination with other sections; initiating and preparation of the City’s After-Action/Corrective Action Report and maintaining documentation.

Logistics Section
The Logistics Section is responsible for providing communications, facilities, services, personnel, equipment, supplies, materials and tracking resources.

Finance/Administration Section
Responsible for financial activities and other administrative aspects.
MANAGEMENT SECTION STAFF

The Management Section is led by the EOC Director and is established for every EOC activation to coordinate EOC operations. The City Manager by city ordinance will fill this position while serving as the Director of Emergency Services during a disaster/emergency. The EOC Director, the General Staff (Section Coordinators), the EOC Coordinator and others as designated make up the EOC Management Team. The Management team is responsible for advising the EOC Director on policy matters. They also assist the EOC Director in the development of overall strategy and tactics to mitigate the incident and rules, regulations, proclamations and orders. Management Section also includes certain staff functions required to support Management function.

- Public Information Officer
- Liaison Officer
- EOC Coordinator
- Legal Advisor/Officer
- Legislative Liaison
- Policy Group
- City Council

Public Information Officer
The Public Information Officer (PIO) ensures that information support is provided on request; that information released is consistent, accurate and timely and appropriate information is provided to all required agencies and the media.

After receiving a briefing from the EOC Director, the PIO will establish an area for the media away from the EOC and Command Post. The media information center is located in the City Council Chambers at Lancaster City Hall. The PIO will provide news releases, answer questions the media may have and arrange for tours or photo opportunities of the incident. The PIO will coordinate all information releases and media contacts with the EOC Director. When multiple local, state federal agencies are involved, a Joint Information Center (JIC) may be established. The Public Information Officer will coordinate and communicate with the JIC or assign an individual to the JIC to ensure coordination of information dissemination with local, state and federal agencies.

Liaison Officer
The Liaison Officer serves as the point of contact for Agency Representatives from assisting organizations and agencies outside our city government structure. The Liaison Officer aids in coordinating the efforts of these outside agencies to reduce the risk of their operating independently. This ensures each agency is doing what it does best and maximizes the effectiveness of available resources. Any state and/or federal emergency official should make contact with the Liaison Officer to ensure continuity of operations.
The Liaison Officer may also serve as the multi-agency or inter-agency representative for the City to coordinate the response efforts. In addition, the Liaison Officer/EOC Coordinator facilitates the overall functioning of the EOC.

EOC Coordinator
The EOC Coordinator facilitates the overall functioning of the EOC, coordinates with other agencies and SEMS/NIMS levels, and serves as a resource to the EOC Director.

Legal Advisor/Officer
The Legal Advisor is the City Attorney and provides legal advice to the EOC Director in all legal matters relative to the emergency and assists in the proclamation of an emergency.

Legislative Liaison
The Legislative Liaison is a part of the management staff and may be a singular person or a group who, as an incident indicates, establishes and maintains personal contact with the elected officials representing the impacted area at the county/state/federal levels.

Policy Group
The Policy Group is made up of department directors and gives support to the EOC Director.

City Council
Proclaim and/or ratify a local emergency, approve emergency orders and serve as City Official.
EOC RESPONSIBILITIES
(The following is a checklist applicable to all EOC positions).

☐ Check-in upon arrival at the EOC.
☐ Report to your EOC organizational supervisor.
☐ Obtain a briefing on the situation.
☐ Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary.
☐ Review your position responsibilities.
☐ Identify yourself by putting your title on your person (vest, name tag). Print your name on the EOC organization chart next to your assignment.
☐ Clarify any issues regarding your authority and assignment and what others in the organization do.
☐ Open and maintain a position activity log.
☐ Determine 24-hour staffing requirements and request additional support as required.
☐ Determine the need for group or unit establishment. Make required personnel assignments as staff arrives at the EOC or media center/Joint Information Center.
☐ Request additional resources through the appropriate Logistics Section Unit.
☐ Based on the situation as known or forecast determine likely future Section needs.
☐ Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
☐ Using activity log, maintain all required records and documentation to support the After-Action/Corrective Action Report and the history of the emergency/disaster. Document:
  • Messages received
  • Action taken
  • Decision justification and documentation
  • Requests filled
  • EOC personnel, time on duty and assignments

Precise information is essential to meet requirements for possible reimbursement by Cal EMA and FEMA.

General Operational Duties
☐ Keep up to date on the situation and resources associated with your position.
☐ Maintain current status reports and displays.
☐ Keep your EOC organizational supervisor advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.
☐ Establish operating procedure with the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section for use of telephone, radio and data systems. Make any priorities or special requests known.
☐ Review situation reports as they are received. Verify information where questions exist.
☐ Anticipate potential situation changes, such as severe aftershocks, in all planning. Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
Determine and **anticipate** support requirements and forward to your EOC organizational supervisor.

- Monitor your position activities and adjust staffing and organization to meet current needs.
- Use face-to-face communication in the EOC whenever possible and document decisions and policy.
- Ensure that your personnel and equipment time records and a record of expendable materials used are provided to your EOC organizational supervisor at the end of each operational period.
- Brief your relief at shift-change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

**Deactivation**

- Ensure that all required forms or reports are completed prior to your release and departure.
- Be prepared to provide input to the EOC After-Action/Corrective Action Report.
- Determine what follow-up to your assignment might be required before you leave.
- Deactivate your position and close out logs when authorized by your EOC organizational supervisor.
- Leave forwarding phone number where you can be reached.
SUPERVISOR: City Council

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Serve as the Director of Emergency Services for the City of Lancaster.
- Make executive decisions based on policies of the City Council.
- Develop and issue rules, regulations, proclamations and orders.
- Establish the appropriate level of organization, and continuously monitor the effectiveness of that organization. Make changes as required.
- Be prepared to form additional branches/groups/units as dictated by the situation.
- Exercise overall management responsibility for the coordination of the response efforts within the affected area. In conjunction with the General Staff, set priorities for response efforts, and ensure that all agency actions are accomplished within the priorities established.
- Ensure that multi-agency or inter-agency coordination is accomplished effectively within the EOC.
- Provide for security of all EOC facilities and personnel access.
- Coordinate Emergency Operations Center (EOC) internal management systems.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Overall management of the City of Lancaster’s emergency response and recovery effort.

CHECKLIST ACTIONS

Activation

- Determine the operational status and appropriate level of activation based on situation as known.
- As appropriate, respond to the EOC.
- Mobilize appropriate personnel for initial activation of the EOC.
- Activate an alternate EOC as required. When there is damage to the primary EOC sufficient to render it unusable, report to the alternate EOC.
- Obtain briefing from whatever sources are available.

Position Start-Up Actions

- Review your position responsibilities.
- Identify yourself as the EOC Director by putting on the vest with your title. Print your name on the EOC organizational chart next to your assignment.
- Direct the implementation of the City’s Emergency Operations Plan.
- Confirm level of EOC activation and ensure that EOC positions and ICS field positions are filled as needed.
- Notify the Los Angeles County Operational Area that the City EOC is activated via EMIS (Internet); or if EMIS is not available, then all requests and reports are to be sent to the...
Lancaster Sheriff's Station by means coordinated with and agreed to by the Watch Commander and City staff. The Lancaster Sheriff's Station will then be responsible for entering the data into EMIS. *(See Planning Support Documentation - LA County Operational Area Disaster Information Reporting Procedures.)*

- Assign staff to initiate check-in procedures.
- Ensure that the EOC Organization and staffing chart is posted and that arriving team members are assigned by name.
- Ensure the EOC is properly set up and ready for operations.
- Authorize activation of Community Emergency Response Teams (CERT).
- Appoint and ensure that EOC Section Coordinators (General Staff) are in place as soon as possible and are staffing their respective sections.
  - Operations Section Coordinator
  - Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator
  - Logistics Section Coordinator
  - Finance/Administration Section Coordinator
- Ensure that the Management Section is staffed as soon as possible at the level needed.
  - Public Information Officer
  - Liaison Officer
  - EOC Coordinator
  - Legal Officer
  - Legislative Liaison
  - Policy Group
  - City Council
- Request additional personnel to maintain a 24-hour operation as required.
- Brief incoming EOC Section personnel prior to their assuming their duties. Briefings should include:
  - Current situation assessment
  - Identification of specific job responsibilities
  - Identification of co-workers within the job function and/or geographical assignment
  - Availability of communications
  - Location of work area
  - Identification of eating and sleeping arrangements as appropriate
  - Procedural instructions for obtaining additional supplies, services and personnel
  - Identification of operational period work shifts
- Prepare work objectives for Section staff, brief staff and make staff assignments.
- Open and maintain a position log.
- Using activity log, maintain all required records and documentation to support the After-Action/Corrective Action Report and the history of the emergency/disaster. Document:
  - Messages received
  - Action taken
  - Decision justification and documentation
  - Requests filled
  - EOC personnel, time on duty and assignments

*Precise information is essential to meet requirements for possible reimbursement by Cal EMA and FEMA.*
Ensure that all EOC management team meetings, General Staff meetings and policy decisions are documented by a scribe.

Ensure that telephone, radio and data communications with other facilities are established and tested.

Ensure that all departments account for personnel and work assignments.

Confirm the delegation of authority. Obtain any guidance or direction as necessary.

Determine appropriate delegation of purchasing authority to the Purchasing Unit of the Finance/Administration Section.

Schedule the first planning meeting.

Confer with EOC Operations Section Coordinator and other General Staff to determine what representation is needed at the EOC from other agencies.

Ensure that the field agency representatives have been assigned to other facilities as necessary.

Determine need and establish, if necessary, a deputy director position.

Establish the frequency of briefing sessions.

Based on the situation as known or forecast, determine likely future EOC Management Section needs.

Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.

Request additional resources through the appropriate EOC Logistics Section Unit.

General Operational Duties:

- Make a list of key issues currently facing your Section to be accomplished within the next operational period.
- Ensure that all your Section logs and files are maintained.
- Monitor your Section activities and adjust Section organization as appropriate.
- Resolve problems that arise in conducting your Section and EOC responsibilities.
- Anticipate potential situation changes, such as severe aftershocks, in all Section and EOC planning. Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
- Conduct periodic briefings for your Section. Ensure that all organizational elements are aware of priorities.
- Use face-to-face communication in the EOC whenever possible and document decisions and policy.
- Ensure that all your Section personnel and equipment time records and a record of expendable materials used are provided to the Time Unit and Cost Analysis Unit of the Finance/Administration Section at the end of each operational period.
- Brief your relief at shift change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

Operational Duties:

- Carry out responsibilities of all other EOC Sections not currently staffed.
- Assess situation, work in progress, resources and estimate incident duration.
- Set up EOC planning meeting schedule with all EOC Section Coordinators.
- Develop overall strategy with the EOC Section Coordinators.
- Ensure that EOC Sections are carrying out their principle duties:
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- Implementing operational objectives per the EOC Action Plan.
- Preparing action plans and status reports.
- Providing adequate facility and operational support.
- Providing administrative and fiscal record keeping and support.

- Develop and issue appropriate rules, regulations, proclamations and orders.
- Initiate Emergency Proclamations as needed (See Management Support Documentation - Legal Documents)
- Establish City Hall hours of operation.
- Conduct periodic briefing sessions with the entire EOC management team to update the overall situation.
- Conduct periodic briefing sessions with the City Council to update the overall situation.
- Set priorities for restoration of City services.
- Hold action planning meeting of section and branch coordinators, agency representatives (as required) and key staff. The activities to be covered in an action planning meeting are:
  - Provide briefings on current and forecasted situation and major reportable incidents within affected Operational Area.
  - Obtain any additional information from other sources on the current situation assessment.
  - Review availability and status of ordered, enroute or staged resources.
  - Establish with staff the next Operational Period for which the EOC Action Plan should be developed. Define priority actions to be accomplished or undertaken within the next Operational Period in light of the known and forecasted situation and status of available resources.
  - Establish assignments for available and incoming resources based on current and forecasted situation and established priorities.
  - Determine need for additional resources. Establish specific responsibilities for ordering.
  - Discuss and resolve any internal coordination issues.
  - Ensure that staff is clear on the EOC Action Plan. Have pertinent elements documented for distribution as necessary.
  - Establish time for next action planning meeting.

- Approve and authorize the implementation of the EOC Action Plan developed and prepared by the Planning/Intelligence Section and EOC management team.
- In conjunction with the Public Information Officer (PIO), coordinate and conduct news conferences and review media releases as required. Establish procedure for information releases affecting inter-agency coordination.
- Authorize PIO to release information to the media and to access the Emergency Alert System (EAS) and Code Red Public Notification System as needed.
- Monitor performance of EOC personnel for signs of stress or under-performance; initiate Critical Incident Stress Debriefing as appropriate in coordination with Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section.
- If appropriate, activate the city’s Risk Manager to ensure a safe working environment and to advise the Legal Officer of any conditions and actions which might result in liability—e.g. oversights, improper response actions, etc.
If the Risk Manager is activated, direct him or her to coordinate with the Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section to ensure that training for personnel includes safety and hazard awareness and is in compliance with OSHA requirements.

If the event that caused activation is an earthquake, have the Risk Manager provide guidance regarding actions to be taken in preparation for aftershocks.

Obtain assistance from the Risk Manager for any special safety requirements.

Keep the Liaison Officer and EOC Coordinator advised of safety conditions.

Coordinate with the Law Enforcement Branch to:
- Ensure that proper security of the EOC is maintained at all times
- Provide security for any EOC critical facilities, supplies or materials.
- Provide executive security as appropriate or required.
- Provide security input and recommendations as appropriate.
- Determine needs for special access facilities. Consider need for vehicle traffic control plan. Develop if required.
- Establish or relocate security positions as dictated by the situation.

Ensure that the EOC Liaison Officer is providing for and maintaining positive and effective inter-agency coordination.

Establish and maintain contacts with adjacent jurisdictions/agencies and with other organizational levels as appropriate.

Monitor Section level activities to assure that all appropriate actions are being taken.

Brief your relief at shift change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

Deactivation:
- Authorize deactivation of sections, branches or units when they are no longer required.

Notify Los Angeles County Operational Area via the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander, adjacent facilities and other EOCs as necessary of planned time for deactivation. Notification to the Op Area is via EMIS (Internet); or if EMIS is not available then all requests and reports are to be sent to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station by means coordinated with and agreed to by the Watch Commander and City staff. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station will then be responsible for entering the data into EMIS. (See Planning Support Documentation - LA County Operational Area Disaster Information Reporting Procedures.)

Ensure that any open actions not yet completed will be taken care of after deactivation.

Ensure that all required forms or reports are completed prior to deactivation.

Be prepared to provide input to the EOC After-Action Report/Corrective Action Report.

Deactivate the EOC and close out logs when emergency situation no longer requires activation.

Proclaim termination of the emergency and proceed with recovery operations.
Page intended to be blank.
SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Serve as the dissemination point for all media releases within the affected area. Other agencies wishing to release information to the public should coordinate through the Public Information function.
- Coordinate as necessary to ensure that the public within the affected area receives complete, accurate, timely, and consistent information about lifesaving procedures, health preservation instructions, emergency status and other information, and relief programs and services. Information released should be posted on the Press Release Clip-Board in the EOC. (See Management Support Documentation – PIO Support Information)
- Review and coordinate all related information releases, including dissemination of emergency information to City departments to keep employees apprised of the situation.
- Maintain a relationship with the media representatives and hold periodic press conferences as required.
- Provide news releases, answer questions the media may have, and arrange for tours or photo opportunities of the incident.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Ensure that information support is provided on request; that information released is consistent, accurate, and timely and that appropriate information is provided to all required agencies.

In larger disasters, the Emergency Public Information function may, as conditions and/or activation levels require, expand into a Branch structure and may send a representative to the Joint Information Center (JIC).

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

Duties:

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page M-15.
- Secure guidance from the EOC Director regarding the release of available information, and authorization to access the Emergency Alert System (EAS), Code Red Public Notification System and the cable system, if needed. (See Part Two, Management Support Documentation, Emergency Alert System Procedures)
- Keep the EOC Director advised of all unusual requests for information and of all major critical or unfavorable media comments. Provide an estimate of the impact and severity and make recommendations as appropriate.
- Coordinate all media events with the EOC Director.
- Ensure that all departments, agencies and response organizations in the jurisdiction are aware that they must coordinate release of emergency information through the PIO and
that all press releases must be cleared with the EOC Director before releasing information to the media.
- Establish a Media Information Center at a site away from the EOC, Command Post and incident for media use and dissemination of information. Provide necessary work space, materials, telephones and staffing. Media Information Center Location: Lancaster City Council Chambers. Announce safe access routes to Media Information Center for media. If there are multiple local, state and federal agencies involved consider establishing a Joint Information Center (JIC) or if a JIC is established designate staff to participate at the JIC.
- Schedule and post times and locations of news briefings in the EOC, Media Information Center and other appropriate areas.
- Prepare and provide approved information to the media. Post news releases in the EOC, Media Information Center and other appropriate areas.
- Develop an information release program.
- Interact with other branches/groups/units to provide and obtain information relative to public information operations.
- Coordinate with the Situation Status Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section and define areas of special interest for public information action. Identify means for securing the information as it is developed.
- Maintain an up-to-date picture of the situation for presentation to media.
- Obtain, process, and summarize information in a form usable in presentations.
- Provide periodic briefings and press releases about the disaster situation throughout the affected areas. Refer media representatives to incident level PIOs for specific information.
- As required, periodically prepare briefings for the jurisdiction executives or elected officials.
- Develop a fact sheet for field personnel to distribute to residences and local businesses (include information about water and electrical outages/shortages, water supply stations, health services, etc.).
- Respond to information requests from the EOC Director and EOC management team.
- Ensure that a rumor control function is established as necessary, and has the means for identifying false or erroneous information. Develop procedure to be used to squelch such information.
- Provide sufficient staffing and telephones to efficiently handle incoming media and public calls and to gather status information.
- Consider establishing and staffing a hot-line to answer inquiries from the public as needed.
- Provide sufficient staffing and telephones to efficiently handle incoming media and public calls and to gather status information.
- Prepare, update and distribute to the public a Disaster Assistance Information Directory containing locations to obtain food, shelter, supplies, health services, etc.
- Prepare a briefing sheet to be distributed to all employees at the beginning of each shift so they can answer questions from the public, such as shelter locations, water distribution sites, etc.
- Broadcast emergency information/updates on cable television either through message board or live taping of Mayor or EOC Director.
- Arrange for meetings between media and City officials or incident personnel.
- Prepare a briefing sheet to be distributed to all employees and the Disaster Hotline at the
beginning of each shift so they can answer questions from the public, such as shelter locations, water distribution sites, LACs, etc. (See Part Two, Management Support Documentation).

- Provide escort service to the media and VIPs; arrange for tours and photo opportunities when available staff and time permit. Coordinate VIP tours with Liaison Officer, and City Council.
- Assist in making arrangements with adjacent jurisdictions for media visits.
- Determine which radio and TV stations are operational. (See Part Two, Management Support Documentation)
- Determine requirements for support to the emergency public information function at other EOC levels.
- Monitor broadcast media, and use information to develop follow-up news releases and rumor control.
- When federal emergency response teams respond, coordinate activities through the Los Angeles County Operational Area to ensure coordination of local, state and federal public information activities. If a federal Joint Information Center (JIC) is established, designate a City representative to the JIC.
- Ensure that announcements, information and materials are translated and prepared for special populations (non-English speaking; non-readers; elderly; the hearing, sight and mobility impaired; etc.).
- Prepare materials that describe the health risks associated with each hazard, the appropriate self-help or first aid actions and other appropriate survival measures.
- Prepare instructions for people who must evacuate from a high-risk area, including the following information for each threat: evacuation routes; suggestions on types and quantities of clothing, food, medical items, etc. the evacuees should bring; location of shelters.
- During periods of increased national readiness, or in time of need, prepare materials that address national security survival tips.
- Warn all non-English speaking and hearing impaired persons of the emergency situation/hazard by:
  - Using bilingual employees whenever possible.
  - Translating all warnings, written and spoken, into appropriate languages.
  - Contacting media outlets (radio/television) that serve the languages you need.
  - Utilizing TDD machines and 9-1-1 translation services to contact the deaf.
  - Using pre-identified lists of disabled and hearing impaired persons for individual contact.
- Issue timely and consistent advisories and instructions for life safety, health and assistance:
  - What to do and why.
  - What not to do and why.
  - Hazardous areas and structures to stay away from.
  - Evacuation routes, instructions and arrangements for persons without transportation or special needs (non-ambulatory, sight-impaired, etc.).
  - Location of mass care shelters, first aid stations, food/water distribution points, etc.
  - Location where volunteers can register and be given assignments.
- Street, road, bridges and freeway overpass conditions, congested areas to avoid and alternate routes to take.
- Instructions from the coroner and public health officials pertaining to dead bodies, potable water, human waste and spoiled food disposal.
- Curfew information
- School information (The School District should issue specific information. The City PIO can issue general information authorized by the School District).
- Weather hazards when appropriate.
- Public information hotline numbers.
- Status of Local Proclamation, Governor’s Proclamation or Presidential Declaration.
- Local, state and federal assistance available; locations and times to apply.
- Local Application Center (LAC) locations, opening dates and times.
- How and where people can obtain information about relatives/friends in the emergency/disaster area. *(Coordinate with the Red Cross on the release of this information).*

☐ Issue other information pertaining to the emergency/disaster (acts of heroism, historical property damaged or destroyed, prominence of those injured or killed, other human interest stories)

☐ Through the Los Angeles County Operational Area, coordinate with state, federal or private sector agencies to get technical information (health risks, weather, etc.) for release to the public and media.

☐ Ensure file copies are maintained of all information released and posted in the EOC.

☐ Provide copies of all releases to the EOC Director.

☐ Prepare final news releases and advise media representatives of points-of-contact for follow-up stories.
LIAISON OFFICER

SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Coordinate with Agency Representatives assigned to the EOC and handle requests from other agencies for sending liaison personnel to other EOCs.
- Function as a central location for incoming Agency Representatives, provide workspace and arrange for support as necessary.
- Interact with other sections and branches/groups/units within the EOC to obtain information assist in coordination and ensure the proper flow of information.
- Ensure that all developed guidelines, directives, action plans and appropriate situation information is disseminated to Agency Representatives.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Serve as the point of contact for Agency Representatives from assisting organizations and agencies outside the city government structure; aid in coordinating the efforts of these outside agencies to reduce the risk of their operating independently. Any state and/or federal emergency official should make contact with the Liaison Officer to ensure continuity of operations.

Duties:

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page M-15.
- Maintain ongoing contact with all agency Liaisons involved with the incident response and provide information to the Planning/Intelligence Section. If agency liaisons are not assigned to be on-site at the EOC, establish plans to communicate with each appropriate liaison.
- Arrange and coordinate VIP tours with PIO, Legislative Liaison and City Council members.
- Contact all on-site Agency Representatives. Make sure:
  - They have signed into the EOC.
  - They understand their assigned function.
  - They know their work location.
  - They understand EOC organization and floor plan (provide both).
- Determine if outside liaison is required with other agencies such as:
  - Local/county/state/federal agencies
  - Schools
  - Volunteer organizations
  - Private sector organizations
  - Utilities not already represented
  - Special Districts not already represented
- Determine status and resource needs and availability of other agencies.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT
Brief Agency Representatives on current situation, priorities and EOC Action Plan.

Request Agency Representatives contact their agency, determine level of activation of agency facilities, and obtain any intelligence or situation information that may be useful to the EOC.

Notify and coordinate with adjacent jurisdictions on facilities and/or dangerous releases that may impose risk across boundaries.

Respond to requests for liaison personnel from other agencies.

Act as liaison with county, state or federal emergency response officials and appropriate City personnel.

Determine if there are communication problems in contacting outside agencies. Provide information to the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section.

Know the working location for any Agency Representative assigned directly to a Branch/Group/Unit

Compile a list of Agency Representatives (agency, name, EOC phone) and make available to all Section and Branch/Group/Unit Coordinators.

Respond to requests from Sections and Branches/Groups/Units for Agency information. Direct requesters to appropriate Agency Representatives.

Provide periodic update briefings to Agency Representatives as necessary.
EOC COORDINATOR

SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Coordinate Emergency Operations Center (EOC) internal management systems.
- Liaison with outside public jurisdictions and internal departments.
- Assist and serve as an advisor to the EOC Director and General Staff as needed.
- Provide information and guidance to the EOC Management Team.
- Maintain contact with the Los Angeles County Operational Area EOC Liaison Officer.
- Serve (temporary assignment) as a Section Coordinator if assigned by the EOC Director.
- Coordinate all visits to the EOC.

RESPONSIBILITY:

Facilitate the overall functioning of the EOC, coordinate with other agencies and SEMS/NIMS levels and serve as a resource to the EOC Director.

Duties:

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page M-15.
- Assist the General Staff and the EOC Director in developing an overall strategy, including:
  - Assess the situation.
  - Define the problem.
  - Establish priorities.
  - Determine the need for evacuation.
  - Estimate the incident duration.
  - Determine if there is a need to make an “Emergency Proclamation”
- Advise the EOC Director about proclamations, emergency ordinances and other legal documents required by the City Council and the EOC Director.
- Assist the Planning/Intelligence Section in the development, continuous updating and execution of the EOC Action Plan.
- Ensure efficient operating procedures within the EOC. Assist any function in addressing any issues that might arise.
- Monitor performance of EOC personnel for signs of stress or under-performance; advise EOC Director of condition.
- Ensure that EOC personnel are properly maintaining all documentation.
- Facilitate and attend periodic briefing sessions conducted by the EOC Director.
- Advise the EOC Director of any issues that need to be addressed and of any responsibilities that need to be assigned.
Liaison with other agencies (Operational Area, State and FEMA) as assigned. Ensure that all notifications are made to the Los Angeles County Operational Area and verify that requests for assistance have been addressed or forwarded to the State Regional EOC.

Ensure that all necessary communications have been established.

Coordinate and monitor all EOC visitations.

Coordinate all EOC functions with neighboring jurisdictions, the Los Angeles County Operational Area and other support and response organizations.

Assist in shift change issues.
SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Prepare proclamations, emergency ordinances and other legal documents and provide legal services as required.
- Maintain legal information, records and reports relative to the emergency. (See Management Support Documentation – Legal Documents).
- Commence legal proceedings as needed.
- Participate as a member of the EOC management team when requested by EOC Director.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Provide legal advice to the EOC Director in all legal matters relative to the emergency and assist in the proclamation of an emergency.

Duties:

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page M-15.
- Prepare proclamations, emergency ordinances and other legal documents required by the City Council and the EOC Director.
- Develop rules, regulations and laws required for the acquisition and/or control of critical resources.
- Develop emergency ordinances and regulations to provide a legal basis for evacuation and/or population control.
- Commence civil and criminal proceedings as necessary and appropriate to implement and enforce emergency actions.
- Advise the EOC Director on areas of legal responsibility and identify potential liabilities.
- Advise the City Council, EOC Director and management personnel of the legality and/or legal implications of contemplated emergency actions and/or policies.
- Prepare documents relative to the demolition of hazardous structures or conditions.
Page intended to be blank.
LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICER

SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Work closely with the EOC Director to ensure proper support from all legislative entities.
- Liaison with legislative representatives as necessary to acquire vital support for your jurisdiction.
- Assist EOC Director as needed.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

The Legislative Liaison Officer is a part of the EOC management team and may be a singular person or group who, as an incident indicates, establishes and maintains personal contact with the elected officials representing the impacted area at the county/state/federal levels.

- Ensure that a link has been established between the City of Lancaster and the legislative body to pass on information and requests and to lobby for the filling of requests when the established request channels are overloaded and not responsive.
- Communicate local needs to your community’s legislative officers and establish a continued link between the City of Lancaster and all other potential entities as needed.
- Identify issues that should be forwarded to the proper political entities to ensure the best possible response to your community.

Duties:

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page M-15.
- Assist EOC Director in preparing a City strategy dealing with legislative issues during this event.
- Establish a link between City of Lancaster, its political bodies and the county and state legislative bodies.
- Assist EOC in addressing any political issues that might arise. Determine, with the EOC Director, the need to contact specific legislative bodies to ensure the best possible response to your community.
- Brief and coordinate with PIO, Liaison Officer and City Council members on VIP tours.
- Ensure that all documentation is being properly maintained. Forward pertinent documents to Lancaster’s elected officials and upward through proper channels to expedite response to the City.
- Advise the EOC Director of any political issues that may need to be addressed and of any responsibilities that may need to be assigned.
SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Participate as a member of the Policy Group providing support to the EOC Director.
- Ensure that the EOC Director has clear policy direction.
- Assist in making executive decisions based on policies of the City Council.
- Assist the EOC Director in the development of rules, regulations, proclamations and orders.

DUTIES:

- Upon arrival, identify yourself as a member of the Policy Group.
- Determine if all your key Department personnel or alternates have been notified or are en-route to the EOC as necessary.
- Obtain a briefing or preliminary survey of the emergency/disaster from your staff and impact on your Department's operational capability.
- Provide the EOC Director with a status report of your Department.
- Request additional personnel to maintain a 24-hour operation as required.
- Assist the EOC Director in the preparation of the Action Plan.
- Determine information needs and advise the EOC Director of those needs.
- Assign Department staff to the EOC as needed.
- Advise and assist the EOC Director in the release of information to the public and the media, requests for additional resources, requests for release of resources and plans for recovery, reconstruction and demobilization.
- In consultation with the EOC Director, develop temporary emergency policies for managing the strategic aspects of the emergency.
- Ensure Continuity of Government and Continuity of Operations and prepare the EOC for transition to a recovery organization to restore the City to pre-disaster conditions as quickly and effectively as possible.
Page intended to be blank.
CITY COUNCIL

SUPERVISOR: Electorate

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Proclaim and/or ratify a local emergency.
- Establish executive level policies for management of emergency.
- Ensure that the EOC Director has clear policy direction.
- Obtain briefings from EOC Director and provide information to the public and media.
- Support a multi-agency disaster response.
- Host and accompany VIPs and government officials on tours of the emergency/disaster.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Proclaim and/or ratify a local emergency, approve emergency orders and serve as City Official.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

Duties:

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page M-15.
- Check In at the City Manager’s Office/Policy Group
- Receive incident briefing from the EOC Director.
- Call emergency meetings of the City Council to proclaim and/or ratify a local emergency and approve emergency orders as needed.
  - Three members of the City Council are needed for an official quorum.
  - Emergency proclamations must be ratified within seven (7) days.
  - Approve extraordinary expenditure requirements as necessary.
- Review, at least every 21 days, the need for continuing the Local Emergency and proclaim the termination of the Local Emergency as conditions warrant.
- In consultation with the EOC Director, Policy Group and General Staff, develop temporary emergency policies for managing the strategic aspects of the emergency.
- Oversee the release of official statements.
- Upon request of PIO or Liaison Officer, host and accompany VIP's and governmental officials on tours of the emergency/disaster area. Coordinate all tours with Public Information Officer (PIO) and EOC Coordinator.
- Provide interviews to the media as arranged by the PIO.
- Refer all requests for emergency information to the EOC Director or Public Information Officer.
- Serve on and coordinate activities of the Disaster Council.
- Develop or utilize existing citizen’s advisory group to address concerns.
☐ Consider developing an emergency planning task force within the local business or trade association to discuss concerns and disseminate pre-event planning information and post-event recovery information.

☐ Consider developing a plan to provide a “citizen and business aid” location that can be utilized for information and assistance to citizens and businesses impacted by an emergency.

☐ Encourage post-event discussions in the community to identify perceived areas of improvements

**NOTE:** Council members should refrain from direct involvement with City or joint City/County/State Emergency Operations Center (EOC) activities. Council members will be provided information updates through the EOC Director.
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

EOC DIRECTOR (Look in Forms Section also)

HOMELAND SECURITY ADVISORY SYSTEM GUIDELINES –
LANCASTER PROTECTIVE MEASURES ........................................... MS-3

LEGAL OFFICER (Look in Forms Section also)

LEGAL DOCUMENTS
Orders and regulations which may be selectively promulgated
by the Governor during a state of emergency .................................. MS-5

Orders and regulations promulgated by the Governor to take effect
upon the existence of a state of war emergency .............................. MS-7

Local and State Proclamations ......................................................... MS-10
Exhibit 1 - Resolution proclaiming existence of a Local Emergency
(By City Council) ............................................................................. MS-14
Exhibit 2 - Resolution proclaiming existence of a Local Emergency
(Director of Disaster Emergency Services) ................................. MS-15
Exhibit 3 - Resolution confirming existence of a Local Emergency .... MS-16
Exhibit 4 - Resolution requesting Governor to proclaim state of emergency .... MS-17
Exhibit 5 - Resolution proclaiming existence of a Local Emergency
and requesting Governor to (1) proclaim a state or emergency;
and (2) request a Presidential declaration ..................................... MS-18
Exhibit 6 - Local resolution requesting state Director, Office of
Emergency Services concurrence in Local Emergency ................. MS-20
Exhibit 7 - Resolution proclaiming termination of Local Emergency .... MS-21

CALIFORNIA DISASTER AND CIVIL DEFENSE MASTER MUTUAL AID
AGREEMENT .................................................................................... MS-22

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE COMPACT (EMAC) ........ MS-27

CITY OF LANCASTER’S EMERGENCY ORGANIZATION AND
FUNCTIONS ORDINANCE ............................................................... MS-31

AUTHORITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF HEALTH OFFICERS IN DISASTERS .... MS-37

PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER (Look in Forms Section also)

EMERGENCY ALERT SYSTEM ACTIVATION PROCEDURES ................ MS-43
Emergency Operations Plan

CODE RED ACTIVATION PROCEDURES ................................................................. MS-43
THE PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER ............................................................... MS-45
MEDIA PHONE LIST- Radio/TV/Print ................................................................. MS-51
MEDIA RELATIONS Dos and Don’ts ................................................................. MS-52
SAMPLE PUBLIC INFORMATION MESSAGES ............................................... MS-53
MEDIA ACCREDITATION ................................................................................ MS-59
MEDIA ACCESS REGULATIONS – California Penal CODE 409.5 ................. MS-60
FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (Pertaining to the media) .............. MS-61

EOC COORDINATOR (Look in Forms Section also)

EOC VISITOR CONTROL PROCEDURES .................................................. MS-62

FORMS

EPI RELEASE LOG ......................................................................................... MS-63
PUBLIC INFORMATION STATUS LOG ......................................................... MS-65
EOC VISITATION REQUEST FORM ............................................................ MS-67
ACTIVITY LOG ............................................................................................... MS-69
LaCAnSateR PReCTIvE MEEAsuREs

The following protective measures may be implemented at various Threat Condition levels:

**Low Condition (Green)**

This condition is declared when there is a low risk of terrorist attack. Emergency Operations Center activation level is inactive.

- Ensure staff receives proper training on Homeland Security Advisory System, and protective measures.
- Regularly assess facilities for vulnerabilities and take measures to reduce them.
- Refine and exercise as appropriate preplanned protective measures.

**Guarded Condition (Blue)**

This condition is declared when there is a general risk of terrorist attacks. Emergency Operations Center activation level is inactive.

- Review and update emergency response procedures.
- Provide the public with any information that would strengthen its ability to act appropriately.
- Check communications with designated emergency response or command locations.

**Elevated Condition (Yellow)**

An elevated condition is declared when there is a significant risk or terrorist attacks. This condition may or may not activate the Emergency Operations Center depending on a regional/local assessment.

- Increase surveillance of critical locations whose loss will have an adverse effect on the City’s ability to provide service to the public and/or accomplish its primary mission.
- Coordinate emergency plans as appropriate with nearby jurisdictions.
- Assess preplanned protective measures within the context of the current threat.
- Keep staff aware of what procedures are taking place.

**High Condition (Orange)**

A high condition is declared when there is a high risk of terrorist attacks. This condition may or may not activate the Emergency Operations Center depending on local/regional assessment.

- Take additional precautions at public events
- Review building evacuation plans
- Review mail handling/package delivery procedures
- Review information technology system security issues including remote capabilities.
- Review emergency reporting procedures
- Be prepared to have someone monitor the Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) if directed.
- Restrict public access to buildings if threat assessment is credible regionally/locally.
- Coordinate necessary security effort with law enforcement agencies. (Los Angeles County Sheriff and California Highway Patrol)
Emergency Operations Plan

- Prepare to execute contingency procedures.
- Test staff notification procedures/systems.

Severe Condition (Red)

A severe condition reflects a severe risk of terrorist attacks. Emergency Operations Center activation may activate from monitoring to full activation; this will depend on the local/regional assessment.

- Stand ready to increase or redirect personnel to address critical emergency needs.
- Monitor, redirect, or constrain transportation systems.
- Consider closing public facilities based on Terrorism Early Warning Group threat guidance.
- Consider canceling large scale public events if their security cannot be enhanced, based on Terrorism Early Warning Group threat guidance.
- Activate Emergency Operations Center, level of activation determined by threat assessment from Terrorism Early Warning Group threat guidance.
- Direct staff to monitor EMIS.
- Ensure all staff is kept informed.
ORDERS AND REGULATIONS WHICH MAY BE SELECTIVELY PROMULGATED BY THE GOVERNOR DURING A STATE OF EMERGENCY

Order 1 (Employment)
It is hereby ordered that the period of employment for State Personnel Board emergency appointments, as provided in Section 19120 of the Government Code and State Personnel Board Rules 301-303, be waived for positions required for involvement in emergency and/or recovery operations. The requirements and period of employment for such appointments will be determined by the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, but shall not extend beyond the termination date of said State of Emergency.

Order 2 (Medical Supplies)
It is hereby ordered that in the area proclaimed to be in a State of Emergency and/or that specific area(s) designated by the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, outside of the proclaimed area(s) but which is (are) essential to the relief and aid of the lives and property within the proclaimed area, all drugs and medical supply stocks intended for wholesale distribution shall be held subject to the control and coordination of the Department of Health Services, Food and Drug Section. Authority imparted under this Order, and specific to the proclaimed emergency, shall not extend beyond the termination date of said State of Emergency.

Order 3 (Salary Payment)
It is hereby ordered that during the proclaimed State of Emergency appropriate parts of Sections 18020-18026 of the Government Code and State Personnel Board Rules 130-139 be waived to permit cash compensation to personnel whose work is designated by the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, as essential to expedite emergency and recovery operations for all time worked over the employee's regular workweek, at a rate of 1-1/2 times the regular rate of pay. The Director, Office of Emergency Services, will also designate the beginning and ending dates for such overtime for each individual involved. This waiver shall not extend beyond the termination date of said State of Emergency.

Order 4 (Bonding)
It is hereby ordered that, in the area proclaimed to be in a State of Emergency and/or that specific area(s) designated by the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, outside of the proclaimed area(s) but which is (are) essential to the relief and aid of the lives and property within the proclaimed area, the provisions of Sections 3247-3258 of the Civil Code relating to state contracting bonding requirements for the performance of heavy rescue, debris removal, expedient construction, preparation of mobile home sites, and related activities are suspended. This suspension shall not extend beyond the termination date of said State of Emergency.
Order 5 (Temporary Housing)
It is hereby ordered that in the area proclaimed to be in a State of Emergency and/or that specific area(s) designated by the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, outside of the proclaimed area(s) but which is (are) essential to the relief and aid of the lives and property within the proclaimed area, those zoning, public health, safety, or intrastate transportation laws, ordinances, regulations, or codes which the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, determines impair the provision of temporary housing be suspended for a time not to exceed 60 days, after the proclaimed State of Emergency and authorization by the President upon the declaration of a Major Disaster for the Temporary Housing Program as prescribed in Section 404 of Public Law 93-288 and Section 8654(a) of the Government Code.

Order 6 (Petroleum Fuels)
It is hereby ordered that in the area proclaimed to be in a State of Emergency and/or that specific area(s) designated by the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, outside of the proclaimed area(s) but which is (are) essential to the relief and aid of the lives and property within the proclaimed area, distribution of intra-state petroleum stocks including those in refinery storage, major distribution installations and pipeline terminals, shall be held subject to the control and coordination of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission. Petroleum stocks may be prioritized and diverted for use into a disaster area or in support of disaster mitigation operations. Any and all actions taken shall be at the discretion and judgment of the State Fuel Allocator, California Energy Commission, for use in disaster mitigation. Such actions shall be coordinated with and prioritized by the Director, Office of Emergency Services, but shall not extend beyond the termination date of said State of Emergency.

Order 7 (Banking)
It is hereby ordered that in the area proclaimed to be in a State of Emergency and/or that specific area(s) designated by the Director, California Office of Emergency Services, outside of the proclaimed area(s) but which is (are) essential to the relief and aid of the lives and property within the proclaimed area, all banks will take emergency operating actions pursuant to Section 1916 of the Financial Code. Actions taken under this Order, and specific to the proclaimed emergency, shall not extend beyond the termination date of said State of Emergency.
Extracted from the California Emergency Plan

ORDERS AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED BY THE GOVERNOR TO TAKE EFFECT UPON THE EXISTENCE OF A STATE OF WAR EMERGENCY

Order 1 (Orders and Regulations in Effect)
It is hereby ordered that the following orders and regulations, numbered 2 through 12, having been duly made in advance of a State of War Emergency, approved by the California Emergency Council, and filed with the Secretary of State and the county clerk of each county, shall take full effect upon the existence of a State of War Emergency and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or rescinded or until termination of said State of War Emergency. (See Section 8567(a), (b), and (d), State Emergency Services Act.)

Order 2 (Warning)
It is hereby ordered that, immediately upon the existence of a State of War Emergency, all counties, cities and counties, and cities of the State will immediately sound the indicated warning signal and/or take all other appropriate actions to warn residents. The warning signals necessary to effectuate this action shall be those prescribed by the Federal Government for this purpose.

Order 3 (Authority and Implementation under State of War Emergency)
It is hereby ordered that the Director of the Office of Emergency Services is authorized and directed to act on behalf of the Governor and in the name of the State of California in implementing and operating the California War Emergency Plan; and he is authorized to assume command and control of operations within the state in accordance with such plan, insofar as adherence to such plan is adequate, and to deviate from such plan, as directed by the Governor or to the extent and in such manner as he may deem necessary for the protection of life, property, and resources of or within the state against unforeseen circumstances or hazards which, by reason of their character or magnitude, are beyond the scope of such plan; and

It is further ordered that the Director of the Office of Emergency Services is authorized to delegate such powers as are herein granted, or as authorized under Article 5 of the California Emergency Services Act, to personnel of his office as he may deem necessary, and such personnel may act on behalf of and in the name of the Director of the Office of Emergency Services in carrying out any authority so delegated.

Order 4 (Personnel)
It is hereby ordered that all public employees or persons holding positions of responsibility in the State or in accredited local emergency organizations, and all registered disaster service workers, and all unregistered persons impressed into service during a State of War Emergency by a person having the authority to command the aid of citizens in the execution of his duties, are hereby declared to be members of the Statewide War-Emergency Organization; and

It is further ordered that all officials of local political subdivisions of the State and all registered disaster service workers who perform duties in the State or Regional emergency operations headquarters are hereby declared to be personnel of the State War-Emergency Organization for the period of the State of War Emergency, subject to the direction of the Governor, the Director of the Office of Emergency Services, and/or the Manager of the regional headquarters to which such persons are assigned or attached; and
It is further ordered that all officials and registered disaster service workers heretofore designated as Coordinators or as staff personnel of Operational Area organizations, which have been ratified by the California Emergency Council, are hereby declared to be personnel of the State War Emergency Organization.

**Order 5 (War Powers)**

It is hereby ordered that the governmental functions for the protection of lives, property, and resources of the State and of every political subdivision thereof shall continue in full force and effect, and all duly constituted officials of the State and of every political subdivision thereof shall continue to discharge their responsibilities and shall comply with, enforce, and assume the responsibility for implementing such regulations and orders not inconsistent with or contradictory to rules, regulations, or orders issued by the President of the United States or the Commanding General, Sixth United States Army, as are now or may hereafter be promulgated by the Governor, in accordance with approved plans and procedures.

**Order 6 (Sales Restrictions)**

It is hereby ordered that, in accordance with national and state policy, as reflected in the General Freeze Order, Part A, California Emergency Resources Management Plan, all retail sales and transfers of consumer items are prohibited for a period of at least five days following the onset of a State of War Emergency, except for the most essential purposes as determined by federal, state, or local authorities and except for essential health items and perishables in danger of spoilage.

**Order 7 (Alcohol Sales)**

It is hereby ordered that the sale of alcoholic beverages shall be discontinued immediately.

**Order 8 (Petroleum Sales)**

It is hereby ordered that all petroleum stocks for California distribution, including those in refinery storage, major distributing installations, and pipeline terminals, shall be held subject to the control of the State Petroleum Director; and it is further ordered that, following the period of prohibition of sales imposed by Order 6, retail outlets for petroleum products shall operate in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the State Petroleum organization as outlined in Part B-VII of the California Emergency Resources Management Plan.

**Order 9 (Food Sales)**

It is hereby ordered that all wholesale food stocks, including those under the control of processors, wholesalers, agents and brokers, be held subject to the control of the State Food Director, except that:

1. Fresh fluid milk, fresh vegetables, and bread are not subject to this order; and
2. Supplies necessary for immediate essential use, on the basis of 2000 calories per person per day, of persons in homes or in mass care centers, restaurants, hotels, hospitals, public institutions, and similar establishments feeding approximately 100 persons or more per day, may be obtained from wholesale and/or retail sources upon approval by local authorities operating in accordance with existing state and federal food supply policies; and

It is further ordered that, following the period of prohibition of sales imposed by Order 6, retail outlets for food stocks shall operate in accordance with rules and regulations.
Emergency Operations Plan

prescribed by the State Food Organization as outlined in Part B-III of the California Emergency Resources Management Plan.

**Order 10 (Medical Supplies)**

It is hereby ordered that all drugs and medical supply stocks in California, intended for wholesale distribution, shall be held subject to the control of the Chief, State Emergency Medical and Health Organization; and

It is further ordered that, following the period of prohibition of sales imposed by Order 6, retail outlets for drugs and medical supplies shall operate in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the State Emergency Medical and Health Organization as outlined in Part B-IV of the California Emergency Resources Management Plan.

**Order 11 (Banking)**

It is hereby ordered that all banks will take emergency operating actions pursuant to Sections 1915 and 1916 of the Financial Code.

**Order 12 (Rent Control/Rationing)**

It is hereby ordered that, pursuant to the California Emergency Resources Management Plan, Part B-II, Economic Stabilization, and in conjunction with the lifting of the General Freeze Order as referred to in Order 6, price and rent control and consumer rationing will be invoked and administered by the State Economic Stabilization Organization. Rationed items may include those identified in the list of essential survival items contained in Part A, California Emergency Resources Management Plan, and such other items as may be in short supply.
LOCAL AND STATE EMERGENCY PROCLAMATIONS

When there is a condition of extreme peril or potential peril to the safety of persons and property, and the condition is beyond the capability of the local forces to control effectively, the local governing body (City Council, Board of Supervisors or a person authorized by ordinance) may proclaim that a local emergency exists. A local emergency may be proclaimed to exist due to a specific situation, such as flood, fire, storm, earthquake, epidemic, drought, sudden and severe energy shortage, or other condition. The type of disaster, date of occurrence and area affected are to be identified. (See examples of local emergency proclamations/resolutions in Exhibits 1, 2 and 3.) A copy of the resolution must be provided to the Los Angeles County Operational Area for transmission to Cal EMA.

To qualify for assistance under the state California Disaster Assistance Act (CDAA), such proclamations must be made within 10 days of the event.

The governing body must review the need for continuing the Local Emergency Proclamation at least every 21 days.

The Proclamation of a Local Emergency:

- Gives public employees and governing bodies certain legal immunities for emergency actions taken.
- Enables local agencies to request state assistance under the State CDAA.
- Allows the chief executive or other authorized official designated by local ordinance to:
  - Establish curfews.
  - Take any measures necessary to protect and preserve public health and safety.
  - Exercise all authority granted by local ordinance.

LOCAL RESOLUTION REQUESTING STATE DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES, CONCURRENCE IN LOCAL EMERGENCIES

Following the proclamation of a local emergency and in the event public real property has been damaged or destroyed and assistance is needed in the repair and restoration, the governing body may request the Cal EMA Secretary to concur in their proclamation of a local emergency and to provide assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act (CDAA). The resolution must indicate the nature and date of the emergency, and the person designated to receive, process and coordinate all aid. The resolution will be sent to Cal EMA through the Los Angeles County Operational Area.

To assist the Cal EMA Secretary in evaluating the situation, and in making a decision on whether or not to concur in the local emergency, the following is required to accompany the resolution:

- Certified copy of Local Emergency Proclamation (see Exhibits 1, 2 or 3).
- Damage Assessment Summary

Note: The Local Emergency proclamation must be made within 10 days of the occurrence to qualify for assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act. The following financial assistance is available through Cal EMA under the CDAA:

- Assistance to repair, restore, reconstruct or replace public real property or public facilities belonging to local agencies damaged as a result of natural disasters;
Emergency Operations Plan

- Indirect costs; and
- Direct costs of grant administration.

STATE OF EMERGENCY/PRESIDENTIAL DECLARATION

Resolution Requesting Governor to Proclaim a State of Emergency
After a proclamation of a local emergency, the governing body of the city or county, having determined that local forces are unable to mitigate the situation, may request by resolution that the Governor proclaim a state of Emergency in the area to invoke mandatory mutual aid and provide state assistance under CDAA (see Exhibits 4 and 5). A copy of the request for a Governor’s Proclamation, with the following supporting data, will be forwarded to the Cal EMA Secretary through the Los Angeles County Operational Area.

- Certified copy of the local emergency proclamation (see Exhibits 1, 2 and 3).
- Damage Assessment Summary (to be provided if state financial assistance under provisions of the California Disaster Assistance Act is requested).
- Financial assistance available:
  - Eligible disaster response costs;
  - Assistance to repair, restore, reconstruct or replace public real property or public facilities belonging to local agencies damaged as a result of natural disasters;
- Indirect costs; and
- Direct costs of grant administration.

The Cal EMA prepares a recommendation as to the action that should be taken by the Governor. If the action recommends a Governor’s Proclamation, Cal EMA prepares the proclamation.

Presidential Declaration
Following the above procedures, the governing body of the local jurisdiction may also pass a resolution (see Exhibit 5) asking the Cal EMA Secretary to recommend that the Governor request a Presidential Declaration of a Major Disaster under the authority of Public Law 93-288. The Governor’s Request to the President is submitted through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Supplementary justification data may be required to accompany the local resolution (certified copy) and Damage Assessment Survey.

Financial assistance available:

- Individual assistance to the private sector;
- Matching fund assistance for cost sharing required under federal disaster assistance programs (subject to state eligible project criteria);
- Local agency overtime costs and the costs of supplies used during eligible disaster response projects;
- Assistance to repair, restore, reconstruct or replace public real property or public facilities belonging to local agencies damaged as a result of natural disasters;
- Indirect costs; and
- Direct costs of grant administration.
LOCAL PROCLAMATION OF TERMINATION OF LOCAL EMERGENCY
The governing body must review the need for continuing the local Emergency Proclamation at least every 21 days, and proclaim the termination at the earliest possible date (see Exhibit 7).

SAMPLE EMERGENCY PROCLAMATION FORMS
The following suggested resolutions were developed by Cal EMA to carry out the authority granted in Chapter 2.36 of the City of Lancaster’s Municipal Code relating to Emergency Organization and Functions. As the provisions of the emergency ordinance in effect in any particular city or county may differ, it is suggested that these resolutions be reviewed prior to the occurrence of any emergency by the city attorney concerned, and such changes made as may be necessary to bring them into conformance with the emergency ordinance of the particular city.

Government Code Section No. 8630: "(a) A local emergency may be proclaimed only by the governing body of a city, county, or city and county, or by an official so designated by that governing body. (b) Whenever a local emergency is proclaimed by an official designated by ordinance, the local emergency shall not remain in effect for a period in excess of seven days unless it has been ratified by the governing body. (c)(1) The governing body shall review, at its regularly scheduled meetings until the local emergency is terminated, the need for continuing the local emergency. However, in no event shall a review take place more than 21 days after the previous review. (2) Not withstanding paragraph (1), if the governing body meets weekly, it shall review the need for continuing the local emergency at least every 14 days until the local emergency is terminated. (d) The governing body shall proclaim the termination of the local emergency at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant."

When a county proclaims a local emergency pursuant to Section 8630 of the Government Code, based upon conditions which include both incorporated and unincorporated territory of the county, it is not necessary for the cities to also proclaim the existence of a local emergency independently. Further, cities within a county are bound by county rules and regulations adopted by the county pursuant to Section 8634 of the Government Code during a county proclaimed local emergency when the local emergency includes both incorporated and unincorporated territory of the county even if the cities do not independently proclaim the existence of a local emergency.

Exhibit 1 - Resolution Proclaiming Existence of a Local Emergency (by City Council).

Exhibit 2 - Resolution Proclaiming Existence of a Local Emergency (by Director of Disaster Emergency Services). Must be ratified by governing body within 7 days.

Exhibit 3 - Resolution Confirming Existence of a Local Emergency (used by a City Council within 7 days to ratify the proclamation of local emergency issued by the Director of Disaster Emergency Services).

Exhibit 4 - Resolution Requesting Governor to Proclaim a State of Emergency.
Exhibit 5 - Resolution Proclaiming Existence of a Local Emergency and Requesting Governor to (1) Proclaim a State of Emergency; and (2) Request a Presidential Declaration.

Exhibit 6 - Local Resolution Requesting Secretary of Cal EMA's Concurrence in Local Emergencies.

Exhibit 7 - Resolution Proclaiming Termination of a Local Emergency.
RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY
(by City Council)

WHEREAS, Chapter 2.36 of the City of Lancaster’s Municipal Code empowers the City Council to proclaim the existence or threatened existence of a local emergency when said city is affected or likely to be affected by a public calamity; and

WHEREAS, said City Council does hereby find:

That conditions of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property have arisen within said city, caused by ____________________________; (fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake, drought, energy shortage, or other causes) commencing on or about _______ __m.. the _____ day of ______________, 20___); and

That the aforesaid conditions of extreme peril warrant and necessitate the proclamation of the existence of a local emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY PROCLAIMED that a local emergency now exists throughout the City of Lancaster and

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that during the existence of said local emergency the powers, functions, and duties of the Director of Emergency Services and the emergency organization of this city shall be those prescribed by state law, by ordinances, and resolutions of this city and approved by the City Council on ____________________, 20____.

IT IS FURTHER PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that said local emergency shall be deemed to continue to exist until its termination is proclaimed by the City Council of the City of Lancaster, State of California.*

Dated: ______________________________ CITY COUNCIL

ATTEST: ___________________________ City of Lancaster

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

* Section 8630 of the Government Code provides: "...The governing body shall review, at least every 21 days until such local emergency is terminated, the need for continuing the local emergency and shall proclaim the termination of such local emergency at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant."
RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY*  
(by Director of Emergency Services)

WHEREAS, Chapter 2.36 of the City of Lancaster’s Municipal Code empowers the Director of Emergency Services to proclaim the existence or threatened existence of a local emergency when said city is affected or likely to be affected by a public calamity and the City Council is not in session; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Emergency Services of the City of Lancaster does hereby find;

That conditions of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property have arisen within said city, caused by _____________________; and ___________; (fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake, drought, energy shortage, or other causes)

That the City Council of the City of Lancaster is not in session (and cannot immediately be called into session);

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY PROCLAIMED that a local emergency now exists throughout the City of Lancaster; and

IT IS FURTHER PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that during the existence of said local emergency the powers, functions, and duties of the emergency organization of this city shall be those prescribed by state law, by ordinances, and resolutions of this city, and by the City of Lancaster Emergency Operations Plan, as approved by the City Council on ________________, 20__.  

Dated: ______________________  
By: __________________________

Director of Emergency Services  
City of Lancaster

* Section 8630 of the Government Code provides: "...Whenever a local emergency is proclaimed by an official designated by ordinance, the local emergency shall not remain in effect for a period in excess of seven days unless it has been ratified by the governing body ..."
RESOLUTION CONFIRMING EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY*

WHEREAS, Chapter 2.36 of the City of Lancaster’s Municipal Code empowers the Director of Emergency Services to proclaim the existence or threatened existence of a local emergency when said city is affected or likely to be affected by a public calamity and the City Council is not in session, subject to ratification by the City Council within seven days; and

WHEREAS, conditions of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property have arisen within this city, caused by ________________________________ (fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake, drought, energy shortage, or other causes) commencing on or about _____ ___.m. on the _____ day of ____________, 20____, at which time the City Council of the City of Lancaster was not in session; and

WHEREAS, said City Council does hereby find that the aforesaid conditions of extreme peril did warrant and necessitate the proclamation of the existence of a local emergency; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Emergency Services of the City of Lancaster did proclaim the existence of a local emergency within said city on the _____ day of ____________, 20____;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that said local emergency shall be deemed to continue to exist until its termination is proclaimed by the City Council of the City of Lancaster, State of California.**

Dated: ___________________________ CITY COUNCIL
City of Lancaster

ATTEST: ___________________________

______________________________
______________________________
______________________________

* This form may be used by the City Council to ratify the proclamation of existence of a local emergency, issued by the Director of Emergency Services.

** Section 8630 of the Government Code provides: "...The governing body shall review, at least every 21 days until such local emergency is terminated, the need for continuing the local emergency and shall proclaim the termination of such local emergency at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant."
RESOLUTION REQUESTING GOVERNOR TO PROCLAIM A STATE OF EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, on ________________, 20___, the City Council of the City of Lancaster found that due to ________________________________; (fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake, drought, energy shortage, or other causes) a condition of extreme peril to life and property did exist within said city; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with state law the City Council proclaimed an emergency did exist throughout the City of Lancaster; and

WHEREAS, it has now been found that local resources are unable to cope with the effects of said emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Governor of California with the request that he proclaim the City of Lancaster to be in a state of emergency; and

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the State Director of the Office of Emergency Services; and

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that ______________________, (Title)_____________________, is thereby designated as the authorized representative for public assistance and ______________________, (Title)_____________________, is hereby designated as the authorized representative for individual assistance for Lancaster for the purpose of receipt, processing, and coordination of all inquiries and requirements necessary to obtain available state and federal assistance.

Dated:____________________________ CITY COUNCIL

ATTEST: ______________________________ City of Lancaster

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

City of Lancaster Management Support Documentation MS-17
RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY
AND REQUESTING GOVERNOR TO (1) PROCLAIM A STATE OF
EMERGENCY; AND (2) REQUEST A PRESIDENTIAL DECLARATION

WHEREAS, Chapter 2.36 of the City of Lancaster’s Municipal Code empowers the
Director of Emergency Services to proclaim the existence or threatened existence of a local
emergency when said city is affected or likely to be affected by a public calamity; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been requested by the Director of Emergency
Services of the City of Lancaster to proclaim the existence of a local emergency therein; and

WHEREAS, said City Council does hereby find:

That conditions of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property have arisen
within said city, caused by _______________________________; and

(fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake, drought, energy shortage, or other
causes)

That the aforesaid conditions of extreme peril warrant and necessitate the
proclamation of the existence of a local emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY PROCLAIMED that a local emergency now
exists throughout said city; and

IT IS FURTHER PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that during the existence of said
local emergency the powers, functions, and duties of the Director of Emergency Services* and
the emergency organization of the city shall be those prescribed by state law, by
ordinances, and resolutions of this city approved by the City Council on
____________________________.

WHEREAS, it has now been found that local resources are unable to cope with the
effects of said emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that a copy of
this resolution be forwarded to the Governor of California with the request that he proclaim
the City of Lancaster to be in a state of emergency; and further that the Governor request a
Presidential Declaration.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the State
Director of the Office of Emergency Services.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that ____________________________
(Title)________________________.
is designated as the local Hazard Mitigation Coordinator of the City of Lancaster for the purpose of assessing damage within said city and consulting with Federal/State survey teams about hazard mitigation actions; and

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that ________________, ____________________, is hereby designated as the authorized representative for public assistance and ____________________, __________________ is hereby designated as the authorized representative for individual assistance of the City of Lancaster for the purpose of receipt, processing, and coordination of all inquiries and requirements necessary to obtain available state and federal assistance.

Dated: ______________________________ CITY COUNCIL

ATTEST: ______________________________ City of Lancaster

____________________________________

____________________________________

____________________________________
LOCAL RESOLUTION REQUESTING STATE DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES’ CONCURRENCE IN LOCAL EMERGENCIES

WHEREAS, on _________________, 20____, the City Council of the City of Lancaster found that due to ____________________________________________________________________________________;
(fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake, drought, energy shortage, or other causes)
a condition of extreme peril to life and property did exist within said city; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with state law the City Council now proclaims an emergency does exist throughout said City;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY PROCLAIMED AND ORDERED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Secretary of the California Emergency Management Agency with a request that he find it acceptable in accordance with provisions of the California Disaster Assistance Act; and

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that _________________________, (Title)
__________________________,
is hereby designated as the authorized representative of the City of Lancaster for the purpose of receipt, processing, and coordination of all inquiries and requirements necessary to obtain available state assistance.

Dated: _____________________________ CITY COUNCIL

ATTEST: _____________________________ City of Lancaster

_________________________________
_________________________________
_________________________________

* Proclamation of local emergency must be made within 10 days of the disaster occurrence in order to qualify for assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

Note: Attach list of damaged Public Facilities showing location and estimated cost of repairs.
RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING TERMINATION OF LOCAL EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, a local emergency existed in the City of Lancaster in accordance with the resolution thereof by the City Council on the ______ day of ______________, 20___, or Director of Emergency Services on the _____ day of __________________, 20___, and its ratification by the City Council on the _______ day of ______________, 20____, as a result of conditions of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property caused by ________________________________; and
(fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake, drought, energy shortage, or other causes)

WHEREAS, the situation resulting from said conditions of extreme peril is now deemed to be within the control of the normal protective services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of and within said City of _____________;

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Lancaster, State of California, does hereby proclaim the termination of said local emergency.

Dated: _________________________ CITY COUNCIL
City of Lancaster

ATTEST: ________________________

______________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________
CALIFORNIA DISASTER AND CIVIL DEFENSE
MASTER MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT

This agreement was adopted by the City of Lancaster, August 6, 1979.

This agreement made and entered into by and between the STATE OF CALIFORNIA, its various departments and agencies, and the various political subdivisions, municipal corporations, and other public agencies of the State of California;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, It is necessary that all of the resources and facilities of the State, its various departments and agencies, and all its political subdivisions, municipal corporations, and other public agencies be made available to prevent and combat the effect of disasters which may result from such calamities as flood, fire, earthquake, pestilence, war, sabotage, and riot; and

WHEREAS, It is desirable that each of the parties hereto should voluntarily aid and assist each other in the event that a disaster should occur, by the interchange of services and facilities, including, but not limited to, fire, law enforcement, medical and health, communication, and transportation services and facilities, to cope with the problems of rescue, relief, evacuation, rehabilitation, and reconstruction which would arise in the event of a disaster; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary and desirable that a cooperative agreement be executed for the interchange of such mutual aid on a local, county-wide, regional, state-wide, and interstate basis;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED by and between each and all of the parties hereto as follows:

(1) Each party shall develop a plan providing for the effective mobilization of all its resources and facilities, both public and private, to cope with any type of disaster.

(2) Each party agrees to furnish resources and facilities and to render services to each and every other party to this agreement to prevent and combat any type of disaster in accordance with duly adopted mutual aid operational plans, whether heretofore or hereafter adopted, detailing the method and manner by which such resources, facilities, and services are to be made available and furnished, which operational plans may include provisions for training and testing to make such mutual aid effective; provided, however, that no party shall be required to deplete unreasonably its own resources, facilities, and services in furnishing such mutual aid.

(3) It is expressly understood that this agreement and the operational plans adopted pursuant thereto shall not supplant existing agreements between some of the parties hereto providing for the exchange or furnishing of certain types of facilities and services on a reimbursable, exchange, or other basis, but that the mutual aid extended under this agreement and the operational plans adopted pursuant thereto, shall be without reimbursement unless otherwise expressly provided for by the parties to this agreement or as provided in Sections 1541, 1586, and 1587, Military and Veterans Code; and that such mutual aid is intended to be available in the event of a disaster of such magnitude that it is, or is likely to be, beyond the control of a
single party and requires the combined forces of several or all of the parties to this agreement to combat.

(4) It is expressly understood that the mutual aid extended under this agreement and the operational plans adopted pursuant thereto shall be available and furnished in all cases of local peril or emergency and in all cases in which a STATE OF EXTREME EMERGENCY has been proclaimed.

(5) It is expressly understood that any mutual aid extended under this agreement and the operational plans adopted pursuant thereto, is furnished in accordance with the "California Disaster Act" and other applicable provisions of law, and except as otherwise provided by law that: "The responsible local official in whose jurisdiction an incident requiring mutual aid has occurred shall remain in charge at such incident including the direction of such personnel and equipment provided him through the operation of such mutual aid plans." (Sec. 1564, Military and Veterans Code.)

(6) It is expressly understood that when and as the State of California enters into mutual aid agreements with other states and the Federal Government that the parties to this agreement shall abide by such mutual aid agreements in accordance with law.

(7) Upon approval or execution of this agreement by the parties hereto all mutual aid operational plans heretofore approved by the State Disaster Council, or its predecessors, and in effect as to some of the parties hereto, shall remain in full force and effect as to them until the same may be amended, revised, or modified. Additional mutual aid operational plans and amendments, revisions, or modifications of existing or hereafter adopted mutual aid operational plans, shall be adopted as follows:

(a) County-wide and local mutual aid operational plans shall be developed by the parties thereto and are operative as between the parties in accordance with the provisions of such operational plans. Such operational plans shall be submitted to the State Disaster Council for approval. The State Disaster Council shall notify each party to such operational plans of its approval, and shall also send copies of such operational plans to other parties to this agreement who did not participate in such operational plans and who are in the same area and affected by such operational plans. Such operational plans shall be operative as to such other parties 20 days after receipt thereof unless within that time the party by resolution or notice given to the State Disaster Council, in the same manner as notice of termination of participation in this agreement, declines to participate in the particular operational plan.

(b) State-wide and regional mutual aid operational plans shall be approved by the State Disaster Council and copies thereof shall forthwith be sent to each and every party affected by such operational plans. Such operational plans shall be operative as to the parties affected thereby 20 days after receipt thereof unless within that time the party by resolution or notice given to the State Disaster Council, in the same manner as notice of termination of participation in this agreement, declines to participate in the particular operational plan.

(c) The declination of one or more of the parties to participate in a particular operational plan or any amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall not
affect the operation of this agreement and the other operational plans adopted pursuant thereto.

(d) Any party may at any time by resolution or notice given to the State Disaster Council, in the same manner as notice of termination of participation in this agreement, decline to participate in any particular operational plan, which declination shall become effective 20 days after filing with the State Disaster Council.

(e) The State Disaster Council shall send copies of all operational plans to those state departments and agencies designated by the Governor. The Governor may, upon behalf of any department or agency, give notice that such department or agency declines to participate in a particular operational plan.

(f) The State Disaster Council, in sending copies of operational plans and other notices and information to the parties to this agreement, shall send copies to the Governor and any department or agency head designated by him; the chairman of the board of supervisors, the clerk of the board of supervisors, and County Disaster Council, and any other officer designated by a county; the mayor, the clerk of the city council, the City Disaster Council, and any other officer designated by a city; the executive head, the clerk of the governing body, or other officer of other political subdivisions and public agencies as designated by such parties.

(8) This agreement shall become effective as to each party when approved or executed by the party, and shall remain operative and effective as between each and every party that has heretofore or hereafter approved or executed this agreement, until participation in this agreement is terminated by the party. The termination by one or more of the parties of its participation in this agreement shall not affect the operation of this agreement as between the other parties thereto. Upon approval or execution of this agreement the State Disaster Council shall send copies of all approved and existing mutual aid operational plans affecting such party which shall become operative as to such party 20 days after receipt thereof unless within that time the party by resolution or notice given to the State Disaster Council, in the same manner as notice of termination of participation in this agreement, declines to participate in any particular operational plan. The State Disaster Council shall keep every party currently advised of who the other parties to this agreement are and whether any of them has declined to participate in any particular operational plan.

(9) Approval or execution of this agreement shall be as follows:

(a) The Governor shall execute a copy of this agreement on behalf of the State of California and the various departments and agencies thereof. Upon execution by the Governor a signed copy shall forthwith be filed with the State Disaster Council.

(b) Counties, cities, and other political subdivisions and public agencies having a legislative or governing body shall by resolution approve and agree to abide by this agreement, which may be designated as "CALIFORNIA DISASTER AND CIVIL DEFENSE MASTER MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT." Upon adoption of such a resolution, a certified copy thereof shall forthwith be filed with the State Disaster Council.
8 The executive head of those political subdivisions and public agencies having no legislative or governing body shall execute a copy of this agreement and forthwith file a signed copy with the State Disaster Council.

(10) Termination of participation in this agreement may be affected by any party as follows:

(a) The Governor, upon behalf of the State and its various departments and agencies, and the executive head of those political subdivisions and public agencies having no legislative or governing body, shall file a written notice of termination of participation in this agreement with the State Disaster Council and this agreement is terminated as to such party 20 days after the filing of such notice.

(b) Counties, cities, and other political subdivisions and public agencies having a legislative or governing body shall by resolution give notice of termination of participation in this agreement and file a certified copy of such resolution with the State Disaster Council, and this agreement is terminated as to such party 20 days after the filing of such resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this agreement has been executed and approved and is effective and operative as to each of the parties as herein provided.

/signed/ EARL WARREN
GOVERNOR
On behalf of the State of
California and all its
Departments and Agencies

ATTEST: /signed/ FRANK M. JORDAN
Secretary of State

November 15, 1950
(GREAT SEAL)

Note:

There are references in the foregoing agreement to the California Disaster Act, State Disaster Council, and various sections of the Military and Veterans Code. Effective November 23, 1970, by enactment of Chapter 1454, Statutes 1970, the California Disaster Act (Sections 1500 ff., Military and Veterans Code) was superseded by the California Emergency Services Act (Sections 8550 ff., Government Code), and the State Disaster Council was superseded by the California Emergency Council.

Section 8668 of the California Emergency Services Act provides:

(a) Any disaster council previously accredited, the State Civil Defense and Disaster Plan, the State Emergency Resources Management Plan, the State Fire Disaster Plan, the State Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan, all previously approved civil defense and disaster plans, all mutual aid agreements, and all documents and agreements existing as of the effective date of this chapter, shall remain in full force and effect until revised, amended, or revoked in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.
In addition, Section 8561 of the new act specifically provides:

"Master Mutual Aid Agreement" means the California Disaster and Civil Defense Master Mutual Aid Agreement, made and entered into by and between the State of California, its various departments and agencies, and the various political subdivisions of the state, to facilitate implementation of the purposes of this chapter.

Substantially the same provisions as previously contained in Section 1541, 1564, 1586 and 1587 of the Military and Veterans Code, referred to in the foregoing agreement, are now contained in Sections 8633, 8618, 8652 and 8643, respectively, of the Government Code.
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE COMPACT (EMAC)

ARTICLE I - PURPOSE AND AUTHORITIES

This compact is made and entered into by and between the participating member states which enact this compact, hereinafter called party states. For the purposes of this agreement, the term "states" is taken to mean the several states, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, and all U.S. territorial possessions.

The purpose of this compact is to provide for mutual assistance between the states entering into this compact in managing any emergency or disaster that is duly declared by the governor of the affected state(s), whether arising from natural disaster, technological hazard, man-made disaster, civil emergency aspects of resources shortages, community disorders, insurgency, or enemy attack.

This compact shall also provide for mutual cooperation in emergency-related exercises, testing, or other training activities using equipment and personnel simulating performance of any aspect of the giving and receiving of aid by party states or subdivisions of party states during emergencies, such actions occurring outside actual declared emergency periods. Mutual assistance in this compact may include the use of the states' National Guard forces, either in accordance with the National Guard Mutual Assistance Compact or by mutual agreement between states.

ARTICLE II - GENERAL IMPLEMENTATION

Each party state entering into this compact recognizes many emergencies transcend political jurisdictional boundaries and that intergovernmental coordination is essential in managing these and other emergencies under this compact. Each state further recognizes that there will be emergencies which require immediate access and present procedures to apply outside resources to make a prompt and effective response to such an emergency. This is because few, if any individual states have all the resources they may need in all types of emergencies or the capability of delivering resources to areas where emergencies exist. The prompt, full, and effective utilization of resources of the participating states, including any resources on hand or available from the Federal Government or any other source, that are essential to the safety, care, and welfare of the people in the event of any emergency or disaster declared by a party state, shall be the underlying principle on which all articles of this compact shall be understood.

On behalf of the governor of each state participating in the compact, the legally designated state official who is assigned responsibility for emergency management will be responsible for formulation of the appropriate interstate mutual aid plans and procedures necessary to implement this compact.

ARTICLE III - PARTY STATE RESPONSIBILITIES

A. It shall be the responsibility of each party state to formulate procedural plans and programs for interstate cooperation in the performance of the responsibilities listed in this article. In formulating such plans, and in carrying them out, the party states, insofar as practical, shall:

i. Review individual state hazards analyses and, to the extent reasonably possible, determine all those potential emergencies the party states might jointly suffer, whether due to natural disaster, technological hazard, man-made disaster, emergency aspects of resource shortages, civil disorders, insurgency, or enemy attack.

ii. Review party states' individual emergency plans and develop a plan which will determine the mechanism for the interstate management and provision of assistance concerning any potential emergency.

iii. Develop interstate procedures to fill any identified gaps and to resolve any identified inconsistencies or overlaps in existing or developed plans.

iv. Assist in warning communities adjacent to or crossing the state boundaries.
v. Protect and assure uninterrupted delivery of services, medicines, water, food, energy and fuel, search and rescue, and critical lifeline equipment, services, and resources, both human and material.

vi. Inventory and set procedures for the interstate loan and delivery of human and material resources, together with procedures for reimbursement or forgiveness.

vii. Provide, to the extent authorized by law, for temporary suspension of any statutes or ordinances that restrict the implementation of the above responsibilities.

B. The authorized representative of a party state may request assistance of another party state by contacting the authorized representative of that state. The provisions of this agreement shall only apply to requests for assistance made by and to authorized representatives. Requests may be verbal or in writing. If verbal, the request shall be confirmed in writing within 30 days of the verbal request. Requests shall provide the following information:

i. A description of the emergency service function for which assistance is needed, such as but not limited to fire services, law enforcement, emergency medical, transportation, communications, public works and engineering, building inspection, planning and information assistance, mass care, resource support, health and medical services, and search and rescue.

ii. The amount and type of personnel, equipment, materials and supplies needed, and a reasonable estimate of the length of time they will be needed.

iii. The specific place and time for staging of the assisting party's response and a point of contact at that location.

C. There shall be frequent consultation between state officials who have assigned emergency management responsibilities and other appropriate representatives of the party states with affected jurisdictions and the United States Government, with free exchange of information, plans, and resource records relating to emergency capabilities.

ARTICLE IV – LIMITATIONS

Any party state requested to render mutual aid or conduct exercises and training for mutual aid shall take such action as is necessary to provide and make available the resources covered by this compact in accordance with the terms hereof; provided that it is understood that the state rendering aid may withhold resources to the extent necessary to provide reasonable protection for such state.

Each party state shall afford to the emergency forces of any party state, while operating within its state limits under the terms and conditions of this compact, the same powers (except that of arrest unless specifically authorized by the receiving state), duties, rights, and privileges as are afforded forces of the state in which they are performing emergency services. Emergency forces will continue under the command and control of their regular leaders, but the organizational units will come under the operational control of the emergency services authorities of the state receiving assistance. These conditions may be activated, as needed, only subsequent to a declaration of a state of emergency or disaster by the governor of the party state that is to receive assistance or commencement of exercises or training for mutual aid and shall continue so long as the exercises or training for mutual aid are in progress, the state of emergency or disaster remains in effect or loaned resources remain in the receiving state(s), whichever is longer.

ARTICLE V - LICENSES AND PERMITS

Whenever any person holds a license, certificate, or other permit issued by any state party to the compact evidencing the meeting of qualifications for professional, mechanical, or other skills, and when such assistance is requested by the receiving party state, such person shall be deemed licensed, certified, or permitted by the state requesting assistance to render aid involving such skill to meet a declared emergency.
ARTICLE VI – LIABILITY

Officers or employees of a party state rendering aid in another state pursuant to this compact shall be considered agents of the requesting state for tort liability and immunity purposes; and no party state or its officers or employees rendering aid in another state pursuant to this compact shall be liable on account of any act or omission in good faith on the part of such forces while so engaged or on account of the maintenance or use of any equipment or supplies in connection therewith. Good faith in this article shall not include willful misconduct, gross negligence, or recklessness.

ARTICLE VII - SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENTS

Inasmuch as it is probable that the pattern and detail of the machinery for mutual aid among two or more states may differ from that among the states that are party hereto, this instrument contains elements of a broad base common to all states, and nothing herein contained shall preclude any state from entering into supplementary agreements with another state or affect any other agreements already in force between states. Supplementary agreements may comprehend, but shall not be limited to, provisions for evacuation and reception of injured and other persons and the exchange of medical, fire, police, public utility, reconnaissance, welfare, transportation and communications personnel, and equipment and supplies.

ARTICLE VIII – COMPENSATION

Each party state shall provide for the payment of compensation and death benefits to injured members of the emergency forces of that state and representatives of deceased members of such forces in case such members sustain injuries or are killed while rendering aid pursuant to this compact, in the same manner and on the same terms as if the injury or death were sustained within their own state.

ARTICLE IX – REIMBURSEMENT

Any party state rendering aid in another state pursuant to this compact shall be reimbursed by the party state receiving such aid for any loss or damage to or expense incurred in the operation of any equipment and the provision of any service in answering a request for aid and for the costs incurred in connection with such requests; provided, that any aiding party state may assume in whole or in part such loss, damage, expense, or other cost, or may loan such equipment or donate such services to the receiving party state without charge or cost; and provided further, that any two or more party states may enter into supplementary agreements establishing a different allocation of costs among those states. Article VIII expenses shall not be reimbursable under this provision.

ARTICLE X – EVACUATION

Plans for the orderly evacuation and interstate reception of portions of the civilian population as the result of any emergency or disaster of sufficient proportions to so warrant, shall be worked out and maintained between the party states and the emergency management/services directors of the various jurisdictions where any type of incident requiring evacuations might occur. Such plans shall be put into effect by request of the state from which evacuees come and shall include the manner of transporting such evacuees, the number of evacuees to be received in different areas, the manner in which food, clothing, housing, and medical care will be provided, the registration of the evacuees, the providing of facilities for the notification of relatives or friends, and the forwarding of such evacuees to other areas or the bringing in of additional materials, supplies, and all other relevant factors. Such plans shall provide that the party state receiving evacuees and the party state from which the evacuees come shall mutually agree as to reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in receiving and caring for such evacuees, for expenditures for transportation, food, clothing, medicines and medical care, and like items. Such expenditures shall be reimbursed as agreed by the party state from which the evacuees come. After the termination of the emergency or disaster, the party state from which the evacuees come shall assume the responsibility for the ultimate support of repatriation of such evacuees.
ARTICLE XI – IMPLEMENTATION

A. This compact shall become operative immediately upon its enactment into law by any two (2) states; thereafter, this compact shall become effective as to any other state upon its enactment by such state.

B. Any party state may withdraw from this Compact by enacting a statute repealing the same, but no such withdrawal shall take effect until 30 days after the governor of the withdrawing state has given notice in writing of such withdrawal to the governors of all other party states. Such action shall not relieve the withdrawing state from obligations assumed hereunder prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

C. Duly authenticated copies of this compact and of such supplementary agreements as may be entered into shall, at the time of their approval, be deposited with each of the party states and with the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other appropriate agencies of the United States Government.

ARTICLE XII – VALIDITY

This Act shall be construed to effectuate the purposes stated in Article I hereof. If any provision of this compact is declared unconstitutional, or the applicability thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the constitutionality of the remainder of this Act and the applicability thereof to other persons and circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

ARTICLE XIII - ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

Nothing in this compact shall authorize or permit the use of military force by the National Guard of a state at any place outside that state in any emergency for which the President is authorized by law to call into federal service the militia, or for any purpose for which the use of the Army or the Air Force would in the absence of express statutory authorization be prohibited under Section 1385 of title 18, United States Code.

Ratified during the 2nd session of the 104th Congress and became Public Law 104-321, October 1996
CITY OF LANCASTER ORDINANCE RELATING TO
EMERGENCY ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONS

Chapter 2.36 DISASTER COUNCIL

2.36.010 Purposes.
The declared purposes of this chapter are to provide for the preparation and carrying out of plans for the protection of persons and property within this city in the event of an emergency; direction of the emergency organization; the coordination of the emergency functions of this city with all other public agencies, corporations, organizations, and affected private persons; and the planned and orderly recovery from its adverse effects.

(Prior code § 3-9.1)

2.36.020 Definition.
As used in this chapter, "emergency" means the actual or threatened existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within this city caused by such conditions as air pollution, fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot or earthquake, or other conditions, including conditions resulting from war or imminent threat of war, but other than conditions resulting from a labor controversy.

(Prior code § 3-9.2)

2.36.030 Disaster council membership.
The Lancaster disaster council is created and shall consist of the following:
A. Representative chosen by the city council from its members who shall be chairman;
B. The director of emergency services, who shall be vice-chairman;
C. The emergency preparedness coordinator;
D. Such chiefs of emergency services as are provided for in a current emergency plan of this city, adopted pursuant to this chapter;
E. Such representatives of civic, business, labor, veterans, professional, or other organizations having an official emergency responsibility, as may be appointed by the director.

(Prior code § 3-9.3)

2.36.040 Disaster council powers and duties.
It shall be the duty of the Lancaster disaster council, and it is empowered, to see to the development of, and recommend for adoption by the city council, emergency and mutual aid plans and agreements and such ordinances and resolutions and rules and regulations as are necessary to implement such plans and agreements. The disaster council shall meet upon call of the chairman or, in his absence from the city or inability to call such meeting, upon call of the vice-chairman.

(Prior code § 3-9.4)

2.36.050 Continuance of local government--City council.
A. Designation and Duties of Standby Officers.
   1. Each member of the Lancaster planning commission shall serve as the standby officer for the councilmember appointing said commission member in the event of a state of emergency.
2. The duties of the standby officers shall be those as provided for by state law and identified in the city's emergency plan.

B. Term of Service of Standby Officers.
   1. General. Each standby officer shall serve in such position, as long as he is a member of the Lancaster planning commission.
   2. State of Emergency. If, within seven days of declaration of local emergency by the director of emergency services as provided for in this chapter, a quorum of the city council is unable to meet, the standby officers representing the members of the council unable to meet shall serve on the city council until such time as the elected member of council is able to meet and serve, or until such time as a successor is selected by any means provided for in state law.

C. Order of Succession--Mayor.
   1. In the event the mayor is unable to serve during a state of emergency, the order of succession for the mayor shall be the vice-mayor, the chairman of the Lancaster redevelopment agency, the vice-chairman of the Lancaster redevelopment agency, and the chairman of the Lancaster industrial development authority.
   2. In the event no elected member of the city Council is able to meet during a state of emergency, the standby officer appointed by the mayor shall serve in that position.

(Prior code § 3-9.5)

2.36.060 Director of emergency services and emergency preparedness coordinator.
   A. There is created the position of director of emergency services. The city manager shall be the director of emergency services.
   B. There is created the position of emergency preparedness coordinator, who shall be designated by the director.

(Prior code § 3-9.6)

2.36.070 Powers and duties of the director of emergency services.
   A. Powers and duties of the director when no emergency exists:
      1. Designate the order of succession to the position of director, to take effect in the event that the director is unavailable to perform his duties during an emergency. Such order of succession shall be approved by the city council, and be reflected in the emergency plan.
      2. Designate the emergency preparedness coordinator.
   B. Powers and duties of the director under imminent threat of, during or after an emergency:
      1. The director may request that the city council proclaim the existence or threatened existence of a "local emergency" if the city council is in session, or to issue such a proclamation if the city council is not in session. Whenever a local emergency is proclaimed by the director, the city council shall take action to ratify the proclamation within seven days thereafter or the proclamation shall have no further force or effect. The city council shall review, at least every fourteen (14) days until such local emergency is terminated, the need for continuing the local emergency, and shall proclaim the termination of such local emergency at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant.
C. Powers and duties of the director when a local emergency has been proclaimed, or a "state of emergency" has been proclaimed by the Governor or the Director of the State Office of Emergency Services, or if a "state of war emergency" exists:

1. The director shall have complete authority over the city and the right to exercise all police power vested in the city by the Constitution and General Laws, as per Section 38791 of the Government Code; and

2. The director is empowered to make and issue rules and regulations on matters reasonably related to the protection of life and property as affected by such emergency; provided, however, such rules and regulations must be confirmed at the earliest practicable time by the city council; and

3. To control and direct the effort of the emergency organization of this city for the accomplishment of the purposes of this chapter; and

4. To direct cooperation between the coordination of services and staff of the emergency organization of this city and resolve questions of authority and responsibility that may arise between them; and

5. To represent this city in all dealings with public or private agencies on matters pertaining to emergencies as defined herein; and

6. To obtain vital supplies, equipment and such other properties, from public or private sources, found lacking and needed for the protection of life and property and to bind the city for the fair value thereof and, if required immediately, to commandeer the same for public use; and

7. To require emergency services of any city officer or employee and, in the event of the proclamation of a "state of emergency" in the county in which this city is located or the existence of a "state of war emergency" to command the aid of as many citizens of this community as he deems necessary in the execution of his duties; such persons shall be entitled to all privileges, benefits and immunities as are provided by state law for registered disaster service workers; and

8. To requisition necessary personnel or material of any city department or agency; and

9. To request the Governor to proclaim a "state of emergency" when, in the opinion of the director, the locally available resources are inadequate to cope with the emergency.

(Prior code § 3-9.7)

2.36.080 Powers and duties of the emergency preparedness coordinator.

A. Powers and duties of the coordinator when no emergency exists:

1. Under the supervision of the director, develop emergency plans and mutual aid agreements;

2. Manage the emergency programs of this city;

3. Other powers and duties as may be assigned by the director.

B. Powers and duties of the coordinator when a local emergency, or a "state of emergency" has been proclaimed by the Governor or the Director of the State Office of Emergency Services, or if a "state of war emergency" exists:

1. The coordinator shall have such powers and duties as are designated in the emergency plan, and those that may be assigned by the director.

(Prior code § 3-9.8)
2.36.090 Emergency organization.
All officers and employees of this city, together with those volunteer forces enrolled to aid them during an emergency, and all groups, organizations and persons who may by agreement or operation of law, including persons impressed into service under the provisions of subsection (C)(7) of Section 2.36.070 during such emergency, shall constitute the emergency organization of the city.
(Prior code § 3-9.9)

2.36.100 Emergency plan.
The Lancaster disaster council shall be responsible for seeing to the development of the city of Lancaster emergency plan, which plan shall provide for the effective mobilization of all of the resources of this city, both public and private, to meet any condition constituting a local emergency, state of emergency, or state of war emergency; and shall provide for the organization, powers and duties, services, and staff of the emergency organization. Such plan shall take effect upon adoption by resolution of the city council.
(Prior code § 3-9.10)

2.36.110 Expenditures.
A. Any expenditures made in connection with emergency activities, including mutual aid activities, shall be deemed conclusively to be for the direct protection and benefit of the inhabitants and property of the city (Section 53021 Government Code). Records will be kept in such a manner that emergency-related expenditures and obligations of city departments can be broken out and identified, separate from regularly budgeted program activities.
B. The city council may pass a resolution by a four-fifths vote of its members, declaring that the public interest and necessity demand the immediate expenditure of public money to safeguard life, health or property. Upon adoption of the resolution, the city council may expend any sum required in the emergency without complying with the Local Agency Public Construction Act (Section 20168 of the Public Contract Code).
(Prior code § 3-9.11)

2.36.120 Acceptance of assistance.
The director of emergency services or his designee is authorized to accept services, equipment, supplies, materials or funds by gift, grant or loan for purposes of mitigating the effect of a declared local emergency from public and private sources. The director or his designee shall develop procedures for registration of such gift, grant or loan and for the recording of disposition of such.
(Prior code § 3-9.12)

2.36.130 Punishment of violations.
It shall be a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or by imprisonment for a period not to exceed six months, or both, for any person, during an emergency:
A. Willfully obstruct, hinder or delay any member of the emergency organization in the enforcement of any lawful rule or regulation issued pursuant to this chapter, or in the performance of any duty imposed upon him by virtue of this chapter;
B. Do any act forbidden by any lawful rule or regulation issued pursuant to this chapter, if such act is of such a nature as to give or be likely to give assistance to the enemy or to imperil the lives or property of inhabitants of this city, or to prevent, hinder or delay the defense or protection thereof;
C. Wear, carry or display, without authority, any means of identification specified by the emergency agency of the state or of this city.

(Prior code § 3-9.13)
Page intended to be blank.
These references have been prepared strictly as a guide, and should not be construed as providing legal advice. To ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, city or county legal counsel should be consulted prior to invoking the authorities discussed in this document.

HSC = Health and Safety Code
GC   = Government Code
CCR = California Code of Regulations
PC  = Penal Code

GENERAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF COUNTY HEALTH OFFICER

The local health officer is delegated the responsibility for enforcement of public health laws and regulations.

HSC § 101000  County Health Officer Appointment
“Each board of supervisors shall appoint a health officer who is a county officer.”

HSC § 101460 City Health Officer; Appointment.
“Every governing body of a city shall appoint a health officer, except when the city has made other arrangements as specified in this code, for the county to exercise the same powers and duties within the city, as are conferred upon city health officers by law.”

HSC § 101400 Contracts For County Performance Of City Health Functions.
“The board of supervisors may contract with a city in the county, and the governing body of a city may contract with the county for the performance by health officers or other county employees of any or all enforcement functions within the city related to ordinances of public health and sanitation, and all inspections and other related functions.”

HSC § 101025  Duties Of Governing Body Of County
“The board of supervisors of each county shall take measures as may be necessary to preserve and protect the public health in the unincorporated territory of the county, including, if indicated, the adoption of ordinances, regulations and orders not in conflict with general laws, and provide for the payment of all expenses incurred in enforcing them.”

HSC § 101030 Enforcement Duties.
“The county health officer shall enforce and observe all of the following in the unincorporated area of the county:

(a) Orders and ordinances of the board of supervisors pertaining to public health and sanitary matters;

(b) Orders including quarantine and other regulations prescribed by the department; and (c) Statutes related to public health.”
Emergency Operations Plan

HSC § 101375 Consent Of City; Enforcement Duties Of County Health Officer.
“When the governing body of a city in the county consents by resolution or ordinance, the county health officer shall enforce and observe in the city all of the following:

(a) Orders and quarantine regulations prescribed by the department and other regulations issued under this code.

(b) Statutes relating to the public health.”

HSC § 101405 Powers of County Health Officers In City.
“Whenever a contract has been duly entered into, the county health officer and his or her deputies shall exercise the same powers and duties in the city as are conferred upon city health officers by law.”

EMERGENCIES, EMERGENCY PROCLAMATIONS, AND HEALTH OFFICER AUTHORITY DURING A PROCLAIMED EMERGENCY

GC § 8558 Degrees Of Emergency.
“Three conditions or degrees of emergency are established by this chapter:

(a) "State of war emergency" means the condition which exists immediately, with or without a proclamation thereof by the Governor, whenever this state or nation is attacked by an enemy of the United States, or upon receipt by the state of a warning from the federal government indicating that such an enemy attack is probable or imminent.

(b) "State of emergency" means the duly proclaimed existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the state caused by such conditions as air pollution, fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, drought, sudden and severe energy shortage, plant or animal infestation or disease, the Governor's warning of an earthquake or volcanic prediction, or an earthquake, or other conditions, other than conditions resulting from a labor controversy or conditions causing a "state of war emergency," which conditions, by reason of their magnitude, are or are likely to be beyond the control of the services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of any single county, city and county, or city and require the combined forces of a mutual aid region or regions to combat, or with respect to regulated energy utilities, a sudden and severe energy shortage requires extraordinary measures beyond the authority vested in the California Public Utilities Commission.

(c) "Local emergency" means the duly proclaimed existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the territorial limits of a county, city and county, or city, caused by such conditions as air pollution, fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, drought, sudden and severe energy shortage, plant or animal infestation or disease, the Governor's warning of an earthquake or volcanic prediction, or an earthquake, or other conditions, other than conditions resulting from a labor controversy, which conditions are or are likely to be beyond the control of the services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of that political subdivision and require the combined forces of other political subdivisions to combat, or with respect to regulated energy utilities, a sudden severe energy shortage requires extraordinary measures beyond the authority vested in the California Public Utilities Commission.”
Emergency Operations Plan

GC § 8630 Proclamation by local governing body.
“(a) A local emergency may be proclaimed only by the governing body of a city, county, or city and county, or by an official designated by ordinance adopted by that governing body.

(b) Whenever a local emergency is proclaimed by an official designated by ordinance, the local emergency shall not remain in effect for a period in excess of seven days unless it has been ratified by the governing body.

(c) (1) The governing body shall review, at its regularly scheduled meetings until the local emergency is terminated, the need for continuing the local emergency. However, in no event shall a review take place more than 21 days after the previous review.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), if the governing body meets weekly, it shall review the need for continuing the local emergency at least every 14 days, until the local emergency is terminated.

(d) The governing body shall proclaim the termination of the local emergency at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant.”

County Declaration of Local Emergency Applies to the Cities within the County

GC § 8630 Proclamation By Local Governing Body. Notes Of Decisions:
62 Ops.Atty.Gen. 710, 11-16-79
1. In general. “When the county has declared the local emergency based upon conditions which include both incorporated and unincorporated territory of the county, it is not necessary for the cities to also declare the existence of a local emergency independently.”

Health Officer’s Authority During a Proclaimed Emergency
HSC § 101040 Authority To Take Preventive Measures During Emergency.
“The county health officer may take any preventive measure that may be necessary to protect and preserve the public health from any public health hazard during any "state of war emergency," "state of emergency," or "local emergency," as defined by Section 8558 of the Government Code, within his or her jurisdiction. "Preventive measure" means abatement, correction, removal or any other protective step that may be taken against any public health hazard that is caused by a disaster and affects the public health. Funds for these measures may be allowed pursuant to Sections 29127 to 29131, inclusive, and 53021 to 53023, inclusive, of the Government Code and from any other money appropriated by a county board of supervisors or a city governing body to carry out the purposes of this section. The county health officer, upon consent of the county board of supervisors or a city governing body, may certify any public health hazard resulting from any disaster condition if certification is required for any federal or state disaster relief program.”

Health Emergency
HSC § 101080 Declaration Of Health Emergency; Conditions; Duration; Review. “Whenever a release, spill, escape, or entry of waste occurs as described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 101075 and the director or the local health officer reasonably determines that the waste is a hazardous waste or medical waste, or that it may become a hazardous waste or medical waste because of a combination or reaction with other substances or materials, and the director or local health officer reasonably determines that the release or escape is an immediate threat to the public health, the director may declare a health emergency and the local
health officer may declare a county health emergency in the county or any area thereof affected by the threat to the public health. Whenever a local health emergency is declared by a local health officer pursuant to this section, the local health emergency shall not remain in effect for a period in excess of seven days unless it has been ratified by the board of supervisors. The board of supervisors shall review, at least every 14 days until the local health emergency is terminated, the need for continuing the local health emergency and shall proclaim the termination of the local health emergency at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant the termination."

Health Officer's Authority During a Declared Health Emergency

HSC §101085 Health Emergencies; Powers Of Health Officials.

"(a) After the declaration of a health emergency or a county health emergency pursuant to Section 101080, the director or local health officer may do any or all of the following:

(1) Require any person or organization that the director or local health officer shall specify to furnish any information known relating to the properties, reactions, and identity of the material that has been released, spilled, or escaped. The director or local health officer may require information to be furnished, under penalty of perjury, by the person, company, corporation, or other organization that had custody of the material, and, if the material is being transferred or transported, by any person, company, corporation, or organization that caused the material to be transferred or transported. This information shall be furnished to the director or local health officer upon request in sufficient detail, as determined by the director or local health officer, as required to take any action necessary to abate the health emergency or county health emergency or protect the health of persons in the county, or any area thereof, who are, or may be affected. However, the burden, including costs, of furnishing the information shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the information and the benefits to be obtained therefrom.

(2) Provide the information, or any necessary portions thereof, or any other necessary information available to the director or local health officer to state or local agencies responding to the health emergency or county health emergency or to medical and other professional personnel treating victims of the local health emergency.

(3) Sample, analyze, or otherwise determine the identifying and other technical information relating to the health emergency or county health emergency as necessary to respond to or abate the county health emergency and protect the public health.

(b) This section does not limit or abridge any of the powers or duties granted to the State Water Resources Control Board and to each regional water quality control board by Division 7 (commencing with Section 13000) of the Water Code. This section also does not limit or abridge the powers or duties granted to the State Air Resources Board or to any air pollution control district by Division 26 (commencing with Section 39000). This section does not limit or abridge any of the powers or duties granted to the Director of Food and Agriculture or to any county agricultural commissioner by Division 6 (commencing with Section 11401) or by Division 7 (commencing with Section 12501) of the Food and Agricultural Code."
Personnel Resources Available to the Health Officer during a Health or Local Emergency

HSC § 101310 Health Emergencies.

“In the event a health emergency is declared by the board of supervisors in a county, or in the event a county health emergency is declared by the county health officer pursuant to Section 101080, the local health officer shall have supervision and control over all environmental health and sanitation programs and personnel employed by the county during the state of emergency”.

Note: A "health emergency" that is declared by the board of supervisors under HSC §101310 is a “local emergency” which has been proclaimed for a health-related reasons as defined under GC § 8558 (c) pursuant to GC § 8630. Historically, this has been interpreted to include emergencies with public health consequences such as an earthquake, flood, or other disaster.

The Authority to Order an Evacuation

PC § 409.5

“(a) Whenever a menace to the public health or safety is created by a calamity including a flood, storm, fire, earthquake, explosion, accident, or other disaster, officers of the Department of the California Highway Patrol, police departments, marshal's office or sheriff's office, any officer or employee of the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection designated a peace officer by subdivision (g) of Section 830.2, any officer or employee of the Department of Parks and Recreation designated a peace officer by subdivision (f) of Section 830.2, any officer or employee of the Department of Fish and Game designated a peace officer under subdivision (e) of Section 830.2, and any publicly employed full-time lifeguard or publicly employed full-time marine safety officer while acting in a supervisory position in the performance of his or her official duties, may close the area where the menace exists for the duration thereof by means of ropes, markers, or guards to any and all persons not authorized by the lifeguard or officer to enter or remain within the enclosed area. If the calamity creates an immediate menace to the public health, the local health officer may close the area where the menace exists pursuant to the conditions set forth in this section. (emphasis added)

(b) Officers of the Department of the California Highway Patrol, police departments, marshal's office or sheriff's office, officers of the Department of Fish and Game designated as peace officers by subdivision (e) of Section 830.2, or officers of the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection designated as peace officers by subdivision (g) of Section 830.2 may close the immediate area surrounding any emergency field command post or any other command post activated for the purpose of abating any calamity enumerated in this section or any riot or other civil disturbance to any and all unauthorized persons pursuant to the conditions set forth in this section whether or not the field command post or other command post is located near to the actual calamity or riot or other civil disturbance.

(c) Any unauthorized person who willfully and knowingly enters an area closed pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) and who willfully remains within the area after receiving notice to evacuate or leave shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(d) Nothing in this section shall prevent a duly authorized representative of any news service, newspaper, or radio or television station or network from entering the areas closed pursuant to this section.”
COMMUNICABLE DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

HSC §120100. Definition of Health Officer
"Health Officer," as used in the Communicable Disease Prevention and Control Act (§27) includes county, city, and district health officers, and city and district health boards, but does not include advisory health boards.

HSC §120130 Isolation and Quarantine
...A health officer may require isolation (strict or modified) or quarantine for any case of contagious, infectious, or communicable disease when this action is necessary for the protection of the public health.

HSC §120175 Measures to Prevent Spread of Disease
Each health officer knowing or having reason to believe that any case of the disease made reportable by regulation of the department, or any other contagious, infectious or communicable disease may exist, or has recently existed, within the territory under his or her jurisdiction, shall take measures as may be necessary to prevent the spread of the disease or occurrence or additional cases.

HSC §120275 Violation of Isolation or Quarantine Order
Any person who, after notice, violates, or who, upon the demand of any health officer, refuses or neglects to conform to, any rule, order, or regulation prescribed by the department respecting a quarantine or disinfection of persons, animals, things, or places, is guilty of a misdemeanor.
EMERGENCY ALERT SYSTEM (EAS) ACTIVATION PROCEDURES

(This information has been moved to the Appendix, a restricted use of this Plan, due to the sensitive nature of the information).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION SYSTEM (PNS)

The City of Lancaster can access a public notification system to notify the public of emergency information. The PNS system, Code Red, is administered by Emergency Communications Network West (888) 848-6337 and the City of Lancaster’s Communication Manager. The distribution of messages is jointly coordinated by the City’s EOC Coordinator, Public Information Officer and the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department, Lancaster Station.

For PNS activation procedures, refer to the Appendix (a restricted use document).
THE PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER (PIO)

The City has a responsibility for providing the public with accurate, timely, and consistent information in an emergency. Informing the public is a special priority during emergency incidents, and the public expects timely information about the emergency.

The objectives of Emergency Public Information are to:

- Rapidly provide the general public with information about the emergency and instructions about what they should do.
- Provide the media with accurate, timely information about the extent of the emergency and response efforts.

To meet these objectives, public information officers (PIOs) at all levels must work together and with media representatives to disseminate information and instructions to the public when emergencies occur. The PIO team should:

- Provide a PIO planning/work area in or near the EOC.
- Coordinate with the Incident Command Post staff to establish a Media Photo Site for visual access near the scene of the incident.
- Establish a Media Information Center for briefing the news media.
- Establish a rumor control function to respond to public and media inquiries.
- Coordinate with the Liaison Officer to handle VIP tours.

The primary role of the PIO is to disseminate emergency instructions and critical information through the media to the public.

A secondary function is to provide the public (through the media) with accurate and complete information regarding incident cause, size, status, resources committed and potential short or long-term impacts, if known. For large incidents or incidents involving numerous response agencies, PIOs from all responding agencies should combine to form a public information team under the direction of the designated PIO in the EOC.

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

Emergency notification instructions and advisories are primarily the City’s responsibility. During the initial emergency phase, the PIO will assist in alerting the public to hazards and for providing emergency instructions regarding protective actions to be taken to avoid injury and protecting property. These public notifications should be made as soon as possible through the broadcast media to provide adequate time for response.

Notifications should include local and national wire services. To notify news media of a breaking story, give the following information:

- Your name
- City of Lancaster
- Type of incident
Emergency Operations Plan

- Safety information
- Location of incident (include Thomas Brothers map coordinates).
- Any additional information for the news media (command post location, equipment on scene, best access route, etc.).

The PIOs will release emergency public information locally and provide status information to PIOs at higher levels of government. This information should be coordinated with all agencies involved in the incident.

EMERGENCY PHASE
During this phase the public information system is mobilized to provide public information of a pending hazard or to respond to media and public inquiries.

The PIO is an essential part of the field level and EOC Command Staff. The PIO function should be established as soon as possible to ensure prompt access to all current emergency response and health or safety information available. On-scene PIOs will coordinate with the PIO in the EOC.

Rapid dissemination of information is especially critical in a breaking event. The information should advise the public of the potential hazards and the nature of the hazard, area involved, evacuations and traffic control.

Rumor Control
Government is responsible for providing information and instructions to the public along with establishing an effective rumor control system. It is important to establish Rumor Control to respond to direct public and media inquiry.

MEDIA INFORMATION
Joint Information Center or Media Center
Media accommodation begins with access to the scene through a Joint Information Center or Media Center. It is important to remember that the media is an important element of emergency response as they can provide critical information to the Incident Commander/EOC Director and staff as well as the public.

On smaller incidents a Media Information Center should be established to provide warning or precautionary information and to release information:

- On general safety instructions to the public via the media.
- Relating to the response activities on scene, medical, shelter, road/street closures and damage assessment.
- On the status of the incident, deaths (when confirmed by the Coroner), injuries, displaced persons, damages, hospital status, school status and major problems.

The Media Information Center should be clearly marked if located within law enforcement lines. It should be staffed by qualified PIOs and open to all authorized news media representatives. The Media Information Center should be closed to the general public. Appropriate government officials and incident specialists may be brought into the Media Information Center area for interviews.
When working with the media it is important to provide:

- Location of media center(s)
- Best access routes to media center
- Location of media access photo sites
- Times of news briefings
- Airspace restrictions
- Street closures/detours
- Shelter and hospital addresses
- Hazardous materials dangers
- Language assistance for non-English speaking journalists
- Scheduled media tours of incident area (coordinate with the Liaison Officer)
- Weather information

A Joint Information Center should be established when multiple jurisdictions, agencies and level of government are involved in the response. The PIOs at the Joint Information Center will employ the Joint Information System to share and coordinate public information, whether formally or informally, to ensure delivery of accurate and timely information the public needs and wants.

**Media Identification**

Provisions for press passes should be determined before an incident occurs. Generally, the law enforcement agency issues press passes to representatives from legitimate news gathering agencies. Provisions for a system of temporary press passes should be addressed to cover the occasion when legitimate journalists arrive on the scene of a major incident.

As a general guideline, any person employed by a news gathering agency, be it newspaper, wire service, television or radio station, or as a free lance journalist or photojournalist, is authorized access to disaster areas under Penal Code section 409.5 (d) or PC 409.6(d). As a general rule, media representatives should not be admitted to National Defense Areas such as the crash site of a military aircraft (66 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 497(1983).

Other means of identification are Media Vehicle Placards and Press Photographer license plates (California vehicle Code Section 5008). The Department of Motor Vehicles, Special Plate Section states in part:

"Any person who is regularly employed or engaged as a bona fide newspaper, newsreel, or television photographer or cameraman may apply for press photographer's plates. No more than one set of the special plates will be issued to a press photographer. Photojournalists must derive more than 50% of their personal income as a press photographer from a bona-fide news organization."

These plates can be identified by the letters PP inside a triangle shaped shield, followed by a number. These vehicle identification plates serve only to identify the vehicle as the
Emergency Operations Plan

property of a media representative and all persons inside the vehicle should be properly identified.

News Conferences and Briefings
The Media Information Center should be able to accommodate all media representatives during news conference briefings. State policy allows all media representatives equal access to information developed for release. Physical access to the media center and site could be controlled or restricted. If access is controlled or restricted, public safety personnel at perimeter/barriers must be instructed in these procedures. For access within police and fire lines, media representatives must have valid "authorized" media identification issued by public safety agency or authorization on company letterhead (67 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.535 (1984)).

Media briefings and press conferences should be conducted on a regular or "as needed" basis. In preparing for briefings and press conferences, PIOs shall:

- Arrange for an official spokesperson.
- Announce briefings times to all media.
- Arrange media tours, if such action will not hinder response efforts. (coordinate with the liaison officer.)
- Conduct tours for media pool representatives as needed.

PIOs should ensure that all information available for release is clear, concise, confirmed and approved by appropriate authority before release to the media or public. PIOs should not release unconfirmed information or speculate. Information, which is not confidential, would not hamper an investigation or jeopardize the rights and safety of an individual can and should be released.

Media Pools
The media should be allowed reasonable access. If restrictions or limitations are unavoidable, a "pool" system may be used to avoid congestion. Journalists on the scene should be permitted to select representatives from each medium (radio, television, newspaper, wire service, magazine, video and still photographers). They should also consider selecting representatives from each level of coverage (local, regional, national and international). These are then escorted into the area. These representatives will then share all information, photographs and video/audio tape with other accredited journalists. Only journalists present when the pool is activated should be allowed access to pool material. A sign-up sheet may be used to record participants.

When access by the media must be denied or severely restricted, a valid explanation must be provided. The media pool is seen as a restriction placed on the media and coverage of the news. Media pools should be considered only as a last resort. Media representatives must be reasonably accommodated at disaster scenes.

Journalists selected as pool members must be willing and able to meet deadlines and share video, audio or still coverage, in a timely manner to all entitled to material generated by the media pool. Journalists not assigned to the media pool must obey lawful orders of
public safety officers. Once the media pool is formed, only authorized pool members may have access to the immediate scene while access is limited.

**Media Access Photo Sites (MAPS)**

Media Access Photo Sites (MAPS) should be established for photojournalists to provide visual access. MAPS are specific locations designated for use by still and video media to provide visual access to emergency, crime, and hazardous materials scenes. The MAPS should be identified and established as a priority by the PIO or knowledgeable representative of the Incident Commander.

Criteria considered in identifying locations for Media Access Photo Sites:

- The site should be as close as possible to the incident yet not interfere with the operation of public safety officers or compromise the safety of media representative.
- The location should be chosen to give the best visual access to all areas of interest associated with the incident.
- The need to locate video trucks and support equipment as close as possible for technical reasons should be considered.

Journalists will have access to the media photo site; however all media briefings and interviews should be conducted at the Media Information Center near the Command Post or EOC.

In the event that the incident falls under the jurisdiction of the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB), the media photo site should be activated immediately by the PIO Function. The law enforcement agency will act as the investigator’s agent when restricting access. They will decide on access. Officers are urged to treat the area as a crime scene, even though the incident may not have been the result of an obvious criminal act. Media photo sites should be placed outside the immediate crime scene area(s).

**POST-EMERGENCY PHASE**

**Recovery**

Information will continue to be released after termination of the emergency. This will include information on clean-up, possible health effects, traffic reports, restoration of essential services, extent of damage and available assistance programs available. It is the responsibility of the PIO to:

- Advise the public of recovery efforts
- Provide for public meetings to address public concerns.
- Continue monitoring public attitudes and revise public information strategies accordingly.
- Reduce tension by issuing news releases on a regular basis.
- Record and evaluate actions taken during incident for after action report.
- Consider contacting the media for their input into the after action report.
- Ensure that the PIO has business cards with phone numbers to give to media.
Emergency Operations Plan

The following information should be released to the public when providing EMERGENCY public information.

LIFESAVING/HEALTH PRESERVATION INSTRUCTIONS
___What to do (and why)
___What not to do (and why)
___Information (for parents) on status and actions of schools (if in session)
___Hazardous/contaminated/congested areas to avoid
___Curfews
___Road, bridge, freeway overpass, dam conditions, and alternate routes to take.
___Evacuation:
   • Routes.
   • Instructions (including what to do if vehicle breaks down).
   • Arrangements for persons without transportation.
   • Location of mass care/medical/
   • Coroner facilities, food, safe water. Status of hospitals.
   First aid information
___Fire fighting instructions
___Emergency telephone number (otherwise request people not to use telephone). Stress to out-of-area media that people should NOT telephone into the area. Lines must be kept open for emergency calls
___Instructions/precautions about utility use, sanitation, how to turn off utilities
___Essential services available: hospitals, grocery stores, banks, pharmacies, etc.
___Weather hazards/health risks (if appropriate)

EMERGENCY STATUS INFORMATION
___Before release, clear all information with the EOC Director.
___Verify all information before release
___Provide all hotline numbers
___Description of the emergency situation, including:
   • Number of deaths and injuries
   • Property damage to city and businesses and dollar value
   • Persons displaced
   • Magnitude of earthquake, number of fires, etc.
___Description of government and private response efforts (mass care, medical, search and rescue, emergency repair, debris clearance, fire/flood fighting, etc.)
___Status of Local Proclamation, Governor’s Proclamation and Presidential Declaration
___Where people should report/call to volunteer
___How people in other areas can obtain information about relatives/friends in the disaster area (coordinate with Red Cross on release of this information). How disaster victims can locate family members

OTHER USEFUL INFORMATION
Usually this type of information will be released in the Recovery Period because of lack of time and other priorities during other phases.
   • State/Federal assistance available.
   • Disaster Application Center opening dates/times.
   • Historical events of this nature.
   • Charts/photographs/statistics from past events.
   • Human interest stories
   • Acts of heroism
   • Historical value of property damaged/destroyed
   • Prominence of those killed/injured.
### MEDIA PHONE LIST - RADIO/TV/PRINT

#### Newspapers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Newspaper</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Fax Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antelope Valley Press</td>
<td>661-273-2700</td>
<td>661-949-3593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44939 10th St. West</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, CA 91355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.avpress.com/">http://www.avpress.com/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA Times</td>
<td>213-237-5000</td>
<td>213-237-7679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202 W. 1st Street.</td>
<td>800-LA-TIMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, CA 90012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.LaTimes.com">www.LaTimes.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Radio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Fax Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KFI</td>
<td>(323) 225-5534</td>
<td>(213) 389-7640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWB &amp; KNX</td>
<td>(323) 900-2098</td>
<td>(323) 964-8320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Television

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Fax Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KABC TV Channel 7</td>
<td>(818) 863-7080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCAL TV Channel 9</td>
<td>(818) 655-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCBS TV Channel 2</td>
<td>(818) 655-2291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCOP TV Channel 13</td>
<td>(310) 584-2000</td>
<td>(310) 584-2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNBC TV Channel 4</td>
<td>(818) 840-4444</td>
<td>(818) 840-3535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTLA TV Channel 5</td>
<td>(310) 584-2000</td>
<td>(310) 584-2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Channel 11</td>
<td>(310) 584-2000</td>
<td>(310) 584-2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWHY TV</td>
<td>(818) 360-5822</td>
<td>(818) 260-5730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNN</td>
<td>(818) 993-5011</td>
<td>(323) 999-5182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spanish</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Fax Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNN Spanish</td>
<td>(818) 993-5011</td>
<td>(323) 993-5182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMEX</td>
<td>(310) 216-3434</td>
<td>(310) 348-3493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 52</td>
<td>(818) 840-4444</td>
<td>(818) 543-0293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univision</td>
<td>(310) 216-3434</td>
<td>(310) 348-3493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLAX</td>
<td>(310) 203-8989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLVE</td>
<td>(323) 463-5724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican News Agency</td>
<td></td>
<td>(213) 483-6904</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEDIA RELATIONS
Dos and Don’ts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DO</th>
<th>DON’T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prepare</td>
<td>Lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assume you’re being recorded</td>
<td>Fake it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respect their deadlines</td>
<td>Go “off the record”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Know the law regarding media</td>
<td>Say “no comment”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speak officially-no opinions</td>
<td>Use industry slang or terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Give the whole story</td>
<td>Speculate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treat them all equally</td>
<td>Make flippant remarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlight your priorities</td>
<td>Tell one news agency what another is doing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Say “I don’t know”</td>
<td>Wear sunglasses on camera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Be there for them-return calls</td>
<td>Fill the “pregnant pause”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare a fact sheet of frequently asked questions</td>
<td>Put down your detractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggest interesting story ideas</td>
<td>Argue with the press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offer tours or support information</td>
<td>Try to say everything at once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think “sound bite” or quote</td>
<td>Answer hypotheticals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listen to the question</td>
<td>Say “Ah”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Respond to emotional appeals with emotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipate questions</td>
<td>Send a news release unless it’s newsworthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct their mistakes</td>
<td>Break the connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remember you are the expert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speak only for your agency or level of government.

- Arrange for meetings between the media and incident (field) personnel.
- Make sure telephones, coffee, etc., are available for media representatives if possible.
- Try to stay with your prepared statement.
- Stay cool; don’t let questions unnerve you.
- Be direct and **only** comment on what you know - **DO NOT SPECULATE!**
- Have information release policy pre-set with EOC Director.
- Try to make the media your friend—they can either help or hinder your operation.
SAMPLE MESSAGES FOR RELEASE
TO THE PUBLIC AND MEDIA

POWER OUTAGE

Please be advised that Edison is undergoing a Stage III Power Alert, resulting in temporary rolling power outages for portions of the City of Lancaster. Power will be restored within a given amount of time, generally within one hour. For more information, contact Edison at 1.800.655.4555

RADIO MESSAGE
EARTHQUAKE - NO INFORMATION AVAILABLE

This is (identify presenter) ______________ at the ______________. An earthquake of undetermined magnitude has just been felt in the ______________ area. At this time we have no confirmed reports of injuries or damage. Law enforcement and fire units are responding to the area. We will keep you updated as reports come in. Meanwhile, be prepared for aftershocks. If shaking begins again and you can safely do so, quickly seek shelter under a sturdy piece of furniture. Avoid dangerous objects such as tall, unsecured bookcases, mirrors and windows. If your house has been damaged and you smell gas, shut off the main gas valve. Switch off electrical power if you suspect damage to the wiring. Do not use your telephone unless you need emergency help. Check your house for damage. Leave your house only if it is severely damaged.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.

RADIO MESSAGE
EARTHQUAKE - UPDATE ON EARTHQUAKE

This is (identify presenter) ______________ at the ______________. The magnitude of the earthquake which struck the ______________ area at ___ today has been determined to be ______________. The epicenter has been fixed at ______________ by (scientific authority)

This office has received reports of _____ deaths (confirmed by coroner), _____ injuries, and ___ homes damaged. No dollar damage figure is yet available. Law enforcement and fire units are on the scene to assist residents.

(Continue with summary of situation.)

Aftershocks continue to be felt in the area. If you feel shaking and it is safe to do so, quickly seek shelter under a sturdy piece of furniture. Avoid danger spots. Do not use your telephone unless you need emergency help.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.
SUMMARY STATEMENT FOR MEDIA

EARTHQUAKE

At approximately ___ today, a magnitude ___ earthquake struck the ___________ area, with its epicenter at _________________. Fire and law enforcement units were immediately dispatched to assess injuries and damage.

(Indicate injuries, deaths (confirmed by the Coroner), property damage, fires, etc., reported to date.)

_____ aftershocks were felt, the largest occurring at (time) ____________. No additional damage was reported (or specify damage).

Over _____ response personnel from law enforcement agencies, fire agencies and other City staff were called into action. The American Red Cross opened shelters at for persons unable to remain in their homes and reported lodging and feeding over persons. At (time) ______ on (date) ______, the County Board of Supervisors/City Council proclaimed the existence of a Local Emergency and requested that the Governor proclaim a State of Emergency. The Board/Council also asked the Governor to request the President to declare a Major Disaster/Emergency. Damage to private and public buildings has been estimated to exceed $_____.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.

RADIO MESSAGE

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENT
(including WMD)

UNIDENTIFIED SPILL/RELEASE IN HEAVY TRAFFIC AREA

This is (identify presenter) ________________ at the ________________. An unidentified substance has been spilled/released at (specific location) ________________. Please avoid the area, if possible, while crews are responding. The best alternate routes are ________________.

If you are already in the area, please be patient and follow directions of emergency response personnel. The substance will be evaluated by specially trained personnel, and further information will be released as soon as possible.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.

Thank you for your cooperation.
RADIO MESSAGE
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENT
(including WMD)

LOW HAZARD/CONFINED SPILL/RELEASE - NO GENERAL EVACUATION

This is (identify presenter) ____________ at the ______________. A small amount of ______________, a hazardous substance, has been spilled/released at ______________. Streets are blocked, traffic is restricted, and authorities have asked residents in the immediate ______________ block area to evacuate. Please avoid the area. The material is slightly/highly harmful to humans and can cause the following symptoms: ______________. If you think you may have come in contact with this material, you should (give health instructions and hotline number, if available). For your safety, please avoid the area if at all possible. Alternate routes are (Insert alternate routes) and traffic is being diverted. If you are now near the spill/release area, please follow directions of emergency response personnel. Cleanup crews are on the scene.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it. Thank you for your cooperation.

(Suggest EAS use: request repeated broadcast.)

RADIO MESSAGE
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENT
(including WMD)

HIGH HAZARD SPILL/RELEASE-GENERAL EVACUATION REQUESTED/MANDATORY

This is (identify presenter) ____________ at the ______________. A large/small amount of ______________, a highly hazardous substance, has been spilled/released at ______________. Because of the potential health hazard, authorities are requesting/requiring all residents within ___ blocks/miles of the area to evacuate. If you are (give evacuation zone boundaries) ______________, you and your family should/must leave as soon as possible/now. Go immediately to the home of a friend or relative outside the evacuation area or to (indicate shelter) ______________.

If you can drive a neighbor who has no transportation, please do so. If you need transportation, call ______________. Children attending the following schools: (list) will be evacuated to: ______________. Do not drive to your child's school. Pick your child up from school authorities at the evacuation center.

Listen to this station for instructions.
The material is highly harmful to humans and can cause the following symptoms: _______________________. If you are experiencing any of these symptoms, seek help at a hospital outside the evacuation area, or at the evacuation center at __________________________.

To repeat, if you are in the area of ______________________ you should/must leave, for your own safety. Do not use your telephone unless you need emergency assistance.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.

SUMMARY STATEMENT FOR MEDIA
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENT
(including WMD)

(TO BE ADAPTED ACCORDING TO THE SITUATION)

At approximately _________ a.m./p.m. today (a private citizen, city employee, etc) reported a spill/release of a potentially hazardous substance to this office.  

(Law enforcement/fire) units were immediately dispatched to cordon off the area and direct traffic. The material was later determined to be (describe) , a (hazardous/harmless) (chemical/substance/material/gas) which, upon contact, may produce symptoms of _________________________________.

Precautionary evacuation of the __________________________ (immediate/X-block) area surrounding the spill was (requested/required) by (agency) .

Approximately (number) ____ persons were evacuated.

Clean-up crews from (agency/company) ________________ were dispatched to the scene, and normal traffic had resumed by (time) ____________, at which time residents were allowed to return to their homes. There were no injuries reported (or)_______ persons, including (no. of) ____ (fire/law enforcement) personnel, were treated at area hospitals for and (all, number) _______were later released. Those remaining in the hospital are in condition.

Response agencies involved were ________________________________________.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.
RADIO/TV MESSAGE  
FLOODING  
ROADS CLOSED

This is (identify presenter) ____________ from the ______________. The recent storm has caused severe/moderate flooding in several/many areas of the city/county. As of today, the following roads/streets have been closed by law enforcement officials: _________ __________ ___________.

Please avoid these roads/streets. If you must travel, use alternate routes. Avoid all coastal roads.

Again, those roads/streets which have been closed are ____________________________

___________________________________________.

Please stay tuned to this station for additional road closure information.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.

RADIO/TV MESSAGE  
FLOODING  
APPROVED VIEWING SPOTS

This is (identify presenter) ____________ from the ______________. The following storm-damaged areas are still extremely hazardous and should be avoided: ______________

___________________________________________.

Please do not try to sightsee in these areas. You could be hurt.

Again, please avoid the storm-damaged areas, flood control channels and streams. You may place your life and that of others in danger.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.

Thank you for your cooperation.
RADIO-TV MESSAGE

EVACUATION ORDERED
(specify mandatory or voluntary)

This is (identify presenter) ____________________________. The (disaster) situation continues in parts of the City of Lancaster. For your safety, I am asking that you leave the (give boundaries of local area, evacuation routes) ________area as soon as possible.

Be sure to take essential items - medicine, special foods, personal items, baby supplies, clothing, money, and valuable papers - but do not overload your car. Secure your home before you leave. Be sure to check on any neighbors who may need assistance.

If you cannot stay with relatives or friends outside of the evacuated area, go to (one of) the Red Cross shelter(s) at ________________________________ _________________________________.

Pets will not be allowed in American Red Cross shelters. If you cannot make arrangements for someone outside the evacuated area to take care of your pet, (give instructions) ______

Do not allow your pet to run loose. If you cannot make arrangements for your large animals, (give instructions) ________________________________ _________________________________.

If you have no means of transportation or if you are physically unable to evacuate on your own, ask a neighbor to assist you or call ________. Otherwise, please do not use your telephone except to report an emergency.

I repeat. If you live in the (give boundaries) ________area, you are requested/required to evacuate for your own safety. Stay tuned to this station for more information and instructions.

If you know of someone who is unable to understand, see, or hear this message, please tell them about it.

Thank you for your cooperation and your courtesy to others.

Repeat complete message.
MEDIA ACCREDITATION PROCEDURES

During a local emergency the ________________ will be used as the Joint Information Center. All media personnel requesting information should report there.

Media personnel should be prepared to present photo I.D. in the form of a valid signed and dated photo identification card issued to the bearer from the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department. Additional verification may be required.

No provisions will be made to feed or house media personnel.

Members of the media **may not** be allowed to enter the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) without authorization, as their presence may disrupt emergency operations.
MEDIA ACCESS REGULATIONS

The following are extracts from Government Codes and Regulations relating to the granting of access to the media to closed or restricted areas during incidents and disasters:

California Penal Code

Section 409.5 Power of peace officers to close areas during emergencies; Entering or remaining within area as misdemeanor; Exception as to newspaper representatives, etc.

(a) Whenever a menace to the public health or safety is created by a calamity such as flood, storm, fire, earthquake, explosion, accident or other disaster, officers of the California Highway Patrol, California State Police, police departments or sheriff's office, any officer or employee of the Department of Forestry designated a peace officer by subdivision (f) of Section 830.3, and any officer or employee of the Department of Parks and Recreation designated a peace officer by subdivision (I) of Section 830.3, may close the area where the menace exists for the duration thereof by means of ropes, markers or guards to any and all persons not authorized by such officer to enter or remain within the closed area. If such a calamity creates an immediate menace to the public health, the local health officer may close the area where the menace exists pursuant to the conditions which are set forth above in this section.

(b) Officers of the California Highway Patrol, California State Police, police departments, or sheriff's office or officers of the Department of Forestry designated as peace officers by subdivision (f) of Section 830.3 may close the immediate area surrounding any emergency field command post or any other command post activated for the purpose of abating any calamity enumerated in this section or any riot or other civil disturbance to any and all unauthorized persons pursuant to the conditions which are set forth in this section whether or not such field command post or other command post is located near to the actual calamity or riot or other civil disturbance.

(c) Any unauthorized person who willfully and knowingly enters an area closed pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) and who willfully remains within such area after receiving notice to evacuate or leave shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(d) Nothing in this section shall prevent a duly authorized representative of any news service, newspaper, or radio or television station or network from entering the areas closed pursuant to this section.
Federal Aviation Regulations

Subpart B - Flight Rules
Section 91.91 Temporary Flight Restrictions

(a) Whenever the Administrator determines it to be necessary in order to prevent an unsafe congestion of sight-seeing aircraft above an incident or event which may generate a high degree of public interest, or to provide a safe environment for the operation of disaster relief aircraft, a Notice to Airmen will be issued designating an area within which temporary flight restrictions apply.

(b) When a Notice to Airmen has been issued under this section, no person may operate an aircraft within the designated area unless:

(1) That aircraft is participating in disaster relief activities and is being operated under the direction of the agency responsible for relief activities;

(2) That aircraft is being operated to or from an airport within the area and is operated so as not to hamper or endanger relief activities;

(3) That operation is specifically authorized under an IFR ATC clearance;

(4) VFR flight around or above the area is impracticable due to weather, terrain, or other considerations, prior notice is given to the Air Traffic Service facility specified in the Notice to Airmen, and enroute operation through the area is conducted so as not to hamper or endanger relief activities; or,

(5) That aircraft is carrying properly accredited news representatives, or persons on official business concerning the incident or event which generated the issuance of the Notice to Airmen; the operation is conducted in accordance with 91.79 of this chapter; the operation is conducted above the altitudes being used by relief aircraft unless otherwise authorized by the agency responsible for relief activities; and further, in connection with this type of operation, prior to entering the area the operator has filed with the Air Traffic Service facility specified in the Notice to Airmen a flight plan that includes the following information:

(i) Aircraft identification, type and color.
(ii) Radio communications frequencies to be used.
(iii) Proposed types of entry and exit of the designated areas.
(iv) Name of news media or purpose of flight.
(v) Any other information deemed necessary by ATC.
EOC VISITOR CONTROL PROCEDURES

Visitors wishing to enter the Emergency Operations Center during an actual emergency or disaster must fill out a Visitation Request Form (See Forms Section).

All Visitation Request Forms will be reviewed by the EOC Coordinator. Only those visitors whom the EOC Coordinator determines will benefit the emergency operations effort will be allowed into the Emergency Operations Center. This might include, but is not limited to officials, representatives from other cities, etc.
# EPI RELEASE LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>(24-Hr.) Time</th>
<th>In*</th>
<th>Out*</th>
<th>(Call Letters)</th>
<th>(Name) Newspaper</th>
<th>News Service</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Given By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* T - Taped or live broadcast  
P - Phone report  
O - Office visit  
F - Field contact  
N - News release (indicate no.)
Page intended to be blank.
## PUBLIC INFORMATION SUMMARY

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. INCIDENT NAME</td>
<td>2. TYPE</td>
<td>3. Cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. LOCATION/JURISDICTION</td>
<td>5. INCIDENT COMMANDER</td>
<td>6. START TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. AREAS INVOLVED</td>
<td>14. AREAS EVACUATED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. AGENCIES RESOURCES COMMITTED</td>
<td>15. SHELTER CENTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. CASUALTIES</td>
<td>16. HOSPITAL/CONTACT PERSON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. INCIDENT PERSONNEL</td>
<td>B. PUBLIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Injuries</td>
<td>a. Injuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Fatalities</td>
<td>b. Fatalities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. DAMAGE ESTIMATES</td>
<td>17. ROAD STATUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. PUBLIC</td>
<td>B. PRIVATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. WARNINGS/EXPECTED HAZARDS</td>
<td>18. MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. CURRENT WEATHER</td>
<td>FORECAST WEATHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. PIO</td>
<td>PHONES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. LOCATION</td>
<td>DATE/TIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. PREPARED BY</td>
<td>22. APPROVED BY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2094 LEICS</td>
<td>1/98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page intended to be blank.
CITY OF LANCASTER
EOC VISITATION REQUEST FORM
(Return to EOC Coordinator)

DATE________________________

NAME ____________________________
(Please print)

ADDRESS ____________________________

TELEPHONE (Work)________________________ (Home)________________________

ORGANIZATION REPRESENTED ____________________________

________________________

REASON FOR REQUEST ____________________________

I understand that completion of this form does not constitute an agreement, expressed or implied, to permit me to enter the Emergency Operations Center (EOC).

If granted permission to enter the EOC, I agree to remain in the Visitor Control Area while in the EOC unless I am directed elsewhere by EOC staff. Further, I understand that visitation privileges may be terminated at any time and I agree to leave promptly upon notification of the termination of visitation privileges.

________________________________________
Signature

Signature of Authorizing Employee ____________________________

Time In _____ Time Out _____ Areas Visited ____________________________
Page intended to be blank.
# Emergency Operations Plan

## CITY OF LANCASTER ACTIVITY LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY LOG</th>
<th>1. INCIDENT NAME</th>
<th>2. DATE PREPARED</th>
<th>3. TIME PREPARED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. UNIT NAME/DESIGNATOR</td>
<td>5. UNIT LEADER (NAME AND POSITION)</td>
<td>6. OPERATIONAL PERIOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 7. PERSONNEL ROSTER ASSIGNED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EOC POSITION</th>
<th>Contact Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8. ACTIVITY LOG (CONTINUE ON REVERSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICS 214 (4/93)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 214 (4/93)</td>
<td>9. PREPARED BY (NAME AND POSITION)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART TWO
OPERATIONS SECTION

CONTENTS

GENERAL SECTION........................................................................................................... O-3
Purpose............................................................................................................................. O-3
Overview ......................................................................................................................... O-3
Objectives ....................................................................................................................... O-3
Concept of Operations .................................................................................................... O-3
Organization and Responsibilities ................................................................................ O-4
Section Activation Procedures ....................................................................................... O-4

ORGANIZATION CHART ................................................................................................. O-5
RESPONSIBILITIES CHART ............................................................................................ O-6
OPERATIONS SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART ............................................................ O-7

SECTION STAFF .............................................................................................................. O-9

RESPONSIBILITIES CHECKLIST .................................................................................. O-11

SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS
Operations Section Coordinator ..................................................................................... O-13
Law Enforcement Branch ............................................................................................... O-15
Fire/HazMat Branch ...................................................................................................... O-17
Care and Shelter Branch ............................................................................................... O-19
Medical/Health Branch ................................................................................................ O-23
Public Works Branch ..................................................................................................... O-27
Building & Safety Branch ............................................................................................. O-31

OPERATIONS SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

OPERATIONS SECTION COORDINATOR (Look in Forms Section also)
Lancaster Community Emergency Response Team......................................................... OS-3
Homeland Security Advisory System –Santa Clarita Protective Measures............... OS-5

CARE AND SHELTER BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
Pre-Identified Shelter Sites ........................................................................................... OS-7
Residential Care and Skilled Nursing Facilities ............................................................. OS-9
Shelter-In-Place ............................................................................................................. OS-11
Disability and Aging Specific Considerations ............................................................... OS-13

LAW ENFORCEMENT BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
Alerting and Warning ................................................................................................. OS-23
Local Alerting and Warning Systems .......................................................................... OS-23
Mobile Emergency Vehicle Sirens and Loud Speakers .............................................. OS-23
Emergency Operations Plan

Cable T.V. .......................................................... OS-23
Automated Telephone System ........................................ OS-23
Local Radio Station ..................................................... OS-23
EAS ................................................................. OS-23
City Website .......................................................... OS-24
Operational Alerting and Warning Systems ....................... OS-24
   Public Notification System ....................................... OS-24
Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS) .......... OS-24
EAS ................................................................. OS-24
State Alerting and Warning Systems .............................. OS-25
   California Warning System (CALWAS) ....................... OS-25
   California Emergency Services Fire Radio Systems (CESFRS) OS-25
   California Emergency Services Radio System (CESRS) ...... OS-26
   California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Radio System (CLEMARS) OS-26
   California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) OS-26
   EAS ................................................................. OS-27
Emergency Digital Information System (EDIS) .................... OS-27
Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS) .......... OS-28
Federal Alerting and Warning Systems ............................. OS-29
   EAS ................................................................. OS-29
   National Warning System (NAWAS) .......................... OS-30
   National Weather Service (NWS) .............................. OS-30
State Alerting and Warning Systems .............................. OS-31
   National Weather Service Issuances .......................... OS-35
   Procedures to be followed for handling the Dead .............. OS-37

FIRE BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
Casualty Collection Points (Field Treatment Sites) ................ OS-41
Pre-designated CPCs or Field Treatment Sites .................... OS-43
Radiological Protection Procedures ................................ OS-45

PUBLIC WORKS BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)
Emergency Potable Water-Procurement and Distribution ....... OS-47
Water – Concept of Operations ..................................... OS-48
Disaster Route Priority Plan ........................................ OS-51

FORMS
Daily Shelter Activity Report ....................................... OS-53
Operations Critical Facilities Status Log .......................... OS-55
Body Identification Sheet ............................................. OS-57
Activity Log .......................................................... OS-59

OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL INFORMATION
SUMMARY OF LAC DHS ACTIVITIES FOR PANDEMIC PHASES ...... OS-61
OPERATIONS SECTION
GENERAL SECTION

PURPOSE
To enhance the capability of the City to respond to emergencies by carrying out coordinated tactical operations based upon the EOC Action Plan. It is the policy of this Section that the priorities of responses are to:

- Protect life and property.
- Carry out objectives of the EOC Action Plan.
- Ensure coordinated incident response.
- Cooperate with other Sections of the City’s emergency response team.

OVERVIEW
The Operations Section’s primary responsibility is to coordinate the response operations of various elements involved in the disaster/emergency. These elements may include:

- Law Enforcement/Coroner (Contract)
- Fire/Rescue/Hazardous Materials (Contract)
- Medical/Health (Contract)
- Care and Shelter
- Public Works
- Building and Safety

OBJECTIVES
The Operations Section is responsible for coordination of all response elements applied to the disaster/emergency. The Operations Section carries out the objectives of the EOC Action Plan and requests additional resources as needed.

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
The Operations Section will operate under the following policies during a disaster/emergency as the situation dictates:

- The Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) will be followed.
- All existing City and departmental operating procedures will be adhered to unless modified by the City Manager or EOC Director.
- All on-duty personnel are expected to remain on duty until properly relieved of duty. Off-duty personnel will be expected to return to work in accordance with adopted policies.
- While in a disaster mode, operational periods will be 12 hours for the duration of the event. Operational periods will normally change at 8 a.m. and 8 p.m. Operational periods should be event driven.
ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES
The Operations Section’s primary responsibilities in a disaster/emergency are to:

- Manage, coordinate and support tactical operations.
- Assist in the development of the Operations Section portion of the EOC Action Plan.
- Request resources needed to implement the Operations Section’s tactics as a part of the EOC Action Plan development.

SECTION ACTIVATION PROCEDURES
The EOC Director is authorized to activate the Operations Section.

When to Activate
The Operations Section may be activated when the City’s Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is activated or upon the order of the EOC Director.

Where to Report
The City EOC is located at City Hall. The alternate EOC is located at the City’s Maintenance Yard.
* If all elements are activated, a deputy may be appointed to provide a manageable span of control.

** Contract service/liaison position.  
The Incident Command System will be used in the field.  Field units will coordinate and communicate with each of the Branches under the Operations Section.
Responsibilities:

EOC Director (Management Section)
The EOC Director is responsible for overall emergency management policy and coordination through the joint efforts of governmental agencies and private organizations. The EOC Director will either activate appropriate Sections or perform their functions as needed.

Operations Section
The Operations Section is responsible for coordinating all jurisdictional operations in support of the emergency response through implementation of the City’s EOC Action Plan.

Planning/Intelligence Section
The Planning/Intelligence Section is responsible for collecting, evaluating, and disseminating information; developing the City’s EOC Action Plan in coordination with other Sections; initiating and preparing the City’s After Action/ Corrective Action Report and maintaining documentation.

Logistics Section
The Logistics Section is responsible for providing communications, facilities, services, personnel, equipment, supplies, materials and tracking resources.

Finance/Administration Section
The Finance/Administration Section is responsible for financial activities and other administrative aspects.
OPERATIONS SECTION STAFF

The Operations Section Coordinator will determine, based on present and projected requirements, the need for establishing specific and/or specialized branches. The following branches may be established as the need arises:

- Law Enforcement Branch
- Fire/Rescue/Haz Mat Branch
- Care & Shelter Branch
- Medical/Health Branch
- Public Works Branch
- Building and Safety Branch

The Operations Section Coordinator may activate additional units as necessary to fulfill an expanded role.

Operations Section Coordinator
The Operations Section Coordinator, a member of the EOC Director’s General Staff, is responsible for coordinating the City’s operations in support of the emergency response through implementation of the City’s EOC Action Plan and for coordinating all requests for mutual aid and other operational resources. The Coordinator is responsible for:

- Understanding the current situation.
- Predicting probable resource needs.
- Preparing alternative strategies for procurement and resources management.

Fire/Rescue/Haz Mat Branch (Contract Service)
The Fire Branch is responsible for coordinating personnel, equipment, and resources committed to the fire, search and rescue, hazardous materials elements of the incident. Standard Operating Procedures are maintained and followed by the Los Angeles County Fire Department.

Law Enforcement Branch (Contract Service)
This Branch is responsible for alerting and warning the public, coordinating evacuations, enforcing laws and emergency orders, establishing safe traffic routes, ensuring that security is provided at incident facilities, ensuring access control to damaged areas, ordering and coordinating appropriate mutual aid resources, assuming responsibility for the Coroner function in the absence of the Los Angeles County Medical Examiner, and activating crisis counseling for emergency responders. Standard Operating Procedures are maintained and followed by the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department.
Care & Shelter Branch
The Care and Shelter Branch is responsible for providing care and shelter for disaster victims and will coordinate efforts with the American Red Cross and other volunteer agencies.

Medical Branch (Contract Service)
Medical activities will be coordinated with the Los Angeles County Operational Area for appropriate emergency medical response. The Operational Area is responsible for managing personnel, equipment and resources to provide the best patient care possible.

Public Works Branch
The Public Works Branch is responsible for coordinating all Public Works operations; maintaining public facilities, surviving utilities and services, as well as restoring those that are damaged or destroyed; assisting other functions with traffic issues, search and rescue, transportation, inspections, etc. as needed.

Building and Safety Branch
The Building and Safety Branch is responsible for the evaluation and inspection of all City-owned and private structures damaged in an incident.
EOC RESPONSIBILITIES
(The following is a checklist applicable to all EOC positions).

Start-Up Actions

- Check-in upon arrival at the EOC.
- Report to your EOC organizational supervisor.
- Obtain a briefing on the situation.
- Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary.
- Review your position responsibilities.
- Identify yourself by putting your title on your person (vest, name tag). Print your name on the EOC organization chart next to your assignment.
- Clarify any issues regarding your authority and assignment and what others in the organization do.
- Open and maintain a position activity log.
- Determine 24-hour staffing requirements and request additional support as required.
- Determine the need for group or unit establishment. Make required personnel assignments as staff arrives at the EOC or media center/Joint Information Center.
- Request additional resources through the appropriate Logistics Section Unit.
- Based on the situation as known or forecast determine likely future Section needs.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Using activity log, maintain all required records and documentation to support the After-Action/Corrective Action Report and the history of the emergency/disaster. Document:
  - Messages received
  - Action taken
  - Decision justification and documentation
  - Requests filled
  - EOC personnel, time on duty and assignments

*Precise information is essential to meet requirements for possible reimbursement by Cal EMA and FEMA.*

General Operational Duties

- Keep up to date on the situation and resources associated with your position.
- Maintain current status reports and displays.
- Keep your EOC organizational supervisor advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.
- Establish operating procedure with the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section for use of telephone, radio and data systems. Make any priorities or special requests known.
- Review situation reports as they are received. Verify information where questions exist.
- Anticipate potential situation changes, such as severe aftershocks, in all planning. Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
Emergency Operations Plan

- Determine and **anticipate** support requirements and forward to your EOC organizational supervisor.
- Monitor your position activities and adjust staffing and organization to meet current needs.
- Use face-to-face communication in the EOC whenever possible and document decisions and policy.
- Ensure that your personnel and equipment time records and a record of expendable materials used are provided to your EOC organizational supervisor at the end of each operational period.
- Brief your relief at shift-change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

**Deactivation**

- Ensure that all required forms or reports are completed prior to your release and departure.
- Be prepared to provide input to the EOC After-Action/Corrective Action Report.
- Determine what follow-up to your assignment might be required before you leave.
- Deactivate your position and close out logs when authorized by your EOC organizational supervisor.
- Leave forwarding phone number where you can be reached.
OPERATIONS SECTION COORDINATOR

SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

DUTIES:

- Ensure that the Operations Section function is carried out, including the coordination of response for Law Enforcement, Fire/Rescue/HazMat, Medical/Health, Care and Shelter, Public Works and Building and Safety.
- Establish and maintain mobilization areas for incoming mutual aid resources.
- Develop and ensure that the EOC Action Plan’s operational objectives are carried out.
- Establish the appropriate level of organization within the Section, and continuously monitor the effectiveness of that organization. Make changes as required.
- Exercise overall responsibility for the coordination of activities within the Section.
- Report to the EOC Director on all matters pertaining to Section activities.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Coordinate the City’s operations in support of the emergency response through implementation of the City’s EOC Action Plan and coordinate all requests for mutual aid and other operational resources.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page O-11.

Section Duties

☐ Establish field communications with affected areas.
☐ Evaluate the field conditions associated with the disaster/emergency and coordinate with the Situation Status Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section.
☐ Determine the need to evacuate and issue evacuation orders.
☐ Determine the need for In-Place Sheltering and issue notification orders. (See Part Two, Operations Support Documentation-Shelter-In-Place.)
☐ In coordination with the Situation Status Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section, designate primary and alternate evacuation routes for each incident.
☐ Display on maps the primary and alternate evacuation routes which have been determined for the incident.
☐ Identify, establish and maintain mobilization centers for Operations-related equipment and personnel. Authorize release of equipment and personnel to incident commanders in the field.
☐ Identify, establish, and maintain mobilization areas for Operations-related equipment and personnel that come through Mutual Aid.
Direct Operations Branch Coordinators to maintain up-to-date Incident Charts, Incident Reports, and Branch specific maps. Ensure that only ACTIVE, ESSENTIAL information is depicted on the charts and maps. All Branch related items of interest should be recorded on an Incident Report.

Provide copies of the daily Incident Report to the Documentation Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section at end of each operational period.

Coordinate the activities of all departments and agencies involved in the operations.

Determine resources committed and resource needs.

Receive, evaluate, and disseminate information relative to the Operations of the disaster/emergency.

Provide all relevant emergency information to the Public Information Officer.

Conduct periodic Operations Section briefings and work to reach consensus for forthcoming operational periods.

Work closely with the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator in the development of the EOC Action Plan. Ensure the development Operations Section objectives. (See Part Two, Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation - Action Planning.)

Work closely with Logistics Section-Information Systems Branch in the development of a Communications Plan.

Work closely with each Branch leader to ensure Operations Section objectives as defined in the current EOC Action Plan are being addressed.

Ensure that intelligence information from Branch leaders is made available to the Planning/Intelligence Section.

Ensure that unusual weather occurrences within the jurisdiction are reported to the National Weather Service (NWS) (see Part Two - Operations Support Documentation - NWS.)

Ensure Care and Shelter Branch works with the Los Angeles County Animal Care and Control for animal care issues.

Ensure that all fiscal and administrative requirements are coordinated through the Finance/Administration Section, i.e., notification of any emergency expenditures.

Review suggested list of resources to be released and initiate recommendations for their release. Notify the Resources Unit of the Logistics Section.

Deactivation

Authorize deactivation of organizational elements within your Section when they are no longer required.
LAW ENFORCEMENT BRANCH DIRECTOR (Contract Service)

SUPERVISOR: Operations Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Coordinate movement and evacuation operations during the disaster.
- Alert and notify the public of the pending or existing emergency.
- Activate any public warning systems.
- Coordinate all law enforcement and traffic control operations during the disaster.
- Ensure the provision of security at incident facilities.
- Coordinate incoming law enforcement mutual aid resources during the emergency.
- Coordinate and assume responsibility as necessary for Coroner Operations.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Alert and warn the public, coordinate evacuations, enforce laws and emergency orders, establish safe traffic routes, ensure that security is provided at incident facilities, ensure access control to damaged areas, order and coordinate appropriate mutual aid resources and assume responsibility for the Coroner function in the absence of the Los Angeles County Coroner. Necessary units or groups may be activated as needed to carry out these functions.

Note: The Los Angeles County Sheriff (LASD) is the lead agency in Lancaster for all law enforcement services, activities and responses. Lancaster is served by LASD’s Lancaster Station. During an emergency involving the City of Lancaster the LASD will assign a Chief Officer to the City’s EOC. Once there, the Chief Officer will follow the Department’s own policies, procedures, plans and checklists.
SUPERVISOR: Operations Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Evaluate and process requests for fire and rescue resources or reports of hazardous materials spills or releases.
- Coordinate search and rescue and fire operations.
- Coordinate the prevention, control and suppression and hazardous materials incidents.
- Coordinate the provision of emergency medical care.
- Monitor and coordinate emergency medical care operations and treatment of the sick and injured resulting from the incident.
- Assess medical casualties and needs. (Number of injuries and/or deaths).
- Coordinate resources and communication with medical/health care facilities and transportation companies for the evacuation and continual patient care consistent with the EOC Action Plan.
- Assist and serve as an advisor to the Operations Section Coordinator and other Branches as needed.
- Coordinate mobilization and transportation of all City resources through the Logistics Section.
- Implement that portion of the EOC Action Plan appropriate to the Fire Branch.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
The Fire/Haz Mat Branch will provide for the timely and adequate response to fire and rescue requests and hazardous materials spills or releases. This Branch will coordinate personnel, equipment and resources to provide the best fire/hazmat response possible consistent with the EOC Action Plan. Priorities of importance are: Protection of life, environment, property and equipment.

Note: The Los Angeles County Fire Department (LACoFD) is the lead agency in Lancaster in the event of wildland or structure fires, hazardous materials incidents, and search and rescue operations. During an emergency involving the City of Lancaster the LACoFD will assign a Chief Officer to the City’s EOC. Once there, the Chief Officer will follow the Department’s own policies, procedures, plans and checklists.
The City of Lancaster is within the jurisdiction of the Antelope Valley Chapter of the American Red Cross.

If the disaster is large enough, the affected American Red Cross Chapter(s) may consolidate operations into a disaster operations headquarters at a site to be determined.

The Care and Shelter Branch shall ensure that plans are in place to open and operate evacuation centers and mass care facilities until, and if, the American Red Cross assumes responsibility. Thereafter, the Care and Shelter Branch will work closely with and support the American Red Cross and any other volunteer services agencies providing assistance to disaster victims.

The Los Angeles County Department of Public Social Services has the Operational Area responsibility for Care and Shelter.

**POTENTIAL SHELTER SITES**

Potential shelter facilities should:

- Be pre-identified as potential sites with Site Surveys completed  (See Part Two, Operations Support Documentation - Care and Shelter)
- In conjunction with the Antelope Valley Chapter of the American Red Cross have permission and Memos of Understanding secured for shelter usage.
- In conjunction with the American Red Cross, have procedures for the following inspections and access, both during regular and after hour use, before a shelter is established.
  - Structural safety inspection arranged with local Building Department.
  - OSHA safety inspection for safety of shelterees and workers.
  - Facility Walk-Through Survey prior to use (to protect owner and user against damage claims).

Examples of suitable potential shelter sites:

- City-owned facilities such as community centers, recreational facilities or auditoriums.
- Churches and other privately owned facilities.
- School multi-purpose buildings and gymnasiums.
- Convention Centers or conference centers

Care and Shelter Branch should coordinate with the American Red Cross in identifying potential sites. Potential shelters should have the following and meet all Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements:
An open space suitable for cots, tables, etc.
Sanitation and hygiene facilities, as available.

See Operations Support Documentation/Care and Shelter for City Lancaster pre-identified shelter sites and for Disability and Aging Specific Considerations

Depending upon the scope of the emergency, additional shelter sites may need to be obtained and/or existing shelters upgraded. All suitable buildings, other than those used for other emergency functions, may be used for sheltering.

Community centers and other city-owned facilities have become the most preferred facilities for shelter operations as they are public facilities and can usually accommodate large numbers of people. Churches are also appropriate as they are often large and have kitchen facilities on the premises. Because it is important that a community return to normal activities as soon after a disaster as possible, schools should be used in shelter operations only when other resources are unavailable.

DUTIES:
- Identify the care and shelter needs of the community.
- Coordinate with the American Red Cross and other emergency welfare agencies to identify, set up, staff and maintain evacuation centers and mass care facilities for disaster victims.
- Via the media, encourage residents to go to the shelter nearest their residence.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Provide care and shelter for disaster victims and coordinate efforts with the American Red Cross and other volunteer agencies. If necessary establish a Dependent Care Center for emergency worker family members and dependents.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page O-11.

Duties
- If need is established, contact the Antelope Valley Chapter of the American Red Cross and request an ARC liaison for the City of Lancaster’s EOC. (The ARC will arrange for a liaison at the Operational Area EOC which may satisfy local government needs.)
- Identify the care and shelter needs of the community, in coordination with the other Operations Branches.
- Determine the need for an evacuation center or mass care shelter.
The Antelope Valley Chapter of the American Red Cross should be contacted when considering opening a mass care facility.

Identify and prioritize which designated mass care facilities will be needed and if they are functional.

Ensure that Building & Safety Unit has inspected each shelter site prior to occupancy following an earthquake and after each significant aftershock.

If evacuation is ordered, in conjunction with the American Red Cross if available, open evacuation centers in low risk areas and inform public of locations.

In coordination with the American Red Cross, ensure that mass care facilities and staff can accommodate unaccompanied children, handicapped and aged individuals.

In conjunction with the American Red Cross, manage care and shelter activities (staffing, registration, shelter, feeding, pertinent evacuee information, etc).

Ensure shelter management teams are organized and facilities are ready for occupancy meeting all health, safety and ADA standards, in conjunction with the American Red Cross.

Coordinate with the Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section to contact volunteer agencies and recall City staff to assist with mass care functions including basic first aid, shelter and feeding of evacuees and sanitation needs.

Coordinate with the Los Angeles County Operational Area Care and Shelter Branch for sheltering of residential care and special needs populations.

Provide and maintain shelter and feeding areas that are free from contamination and meet all health, safety and ADA standards.

Coordinate with the Los Angeles County Operational Area Care and Shelter Branch, the American Red Cross, other volunteer organizations and private sector if mass feeding or other support is required at spontaneous shelter sites, e.g. in parks, schools, etc.

Coordinate with the Information Systems Branch of the Logistic Sections to provide communications where needed to link mass care facilities, the EOC and other key facilities.

Coordinate with the Los Angeles County Animal Care and Control for the care of shelterees’ animals.

Notify the Post Office to divert incoming mail to designated relocation areas or mass care facilities, as necessary.

Coordinate with the Transportation Unit of the Logistics Section for the transportation needs of shelterees.

Ensure shelter managers make periodic activity reports to the EOC including requests for delivery of equipment and supplies, any City expenditures, damages, casualties and numbers and types of persons sheltered. The reporting period will be determined by the Operations Section.

Assist the American Red Cross to ensure adequate food supplies, equipment and other supplies to operate mass care facilities. Coordinate procurement and distribution through the American Red Cross or the Procurement Unit of the Logistics Section if requested by American Red Cross.
Coordinate with the Facilities Unit of the Logistics Section in the evacuation and relocation or shelter-in-place of any mass care facilities which may be threatened by any hazardous condition.

Request that the American Red Cross establish Reception Centers as required to reunite rescued individuals with their families and to provide other necessary support services.

Coordinate with the American Red Cross in the opening, relocating and closing of shelter operations. Also coordinate the above with adjacent communities if needed.
SUPervisor: Operations Section Coordinator

Due to the lack of resources of the City of Lancaster in this function, the City must rely on Los Angeles County. In the event of a major disaster, there may be an extended period of time before the County service can be provided. As resources allow, the Medical/Health Branch will coordinate the appropriate actions until the County responds.

The Los Angeles County Department of Health Services in coordination with the private hospitals designated as Field Treatment Sites (FTS) is responsible for assigning medical staff to FTS facilities. (See Operations Support Documentation for FTS information).

DUTIES:
- Monitor and coordinate all tactical operations of triage, emergency medical care and treatment of the sick and injured resulting from the incident.
- Assess medical casualties and needs. (Number of injuries and/or deaths).
- Coordinate resources and communication with medical/health care facilities and transportation companies for the evacuation and continual patient care consistent with the EOC Action Plan.
- Coordinate preventive health services and other health-related activities and advise on general sanitation matters.
- Disease surveillance and detection and epidemiological investigation.
- Environmental control measures.
- Provide health education to the public.
- Provide medical expertise to first responders regarding health hazards, as needed.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Manage personnel, equipment and resources to provide the best patient care possible consistent with the EOC Action Plan. Coordinate the provision of public health and sanitation consistent with the EOC Action Plan.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page O-11.

Duties:
☐ Access status of local hospitals and resources. Coordinate with the Medical/Public Health Branch in the Los Angeles County Operational Area EOC.
☐ Arrange for emergency medical support and hospital care for disaster victims during and after the incident.
☐ Determine number and location of casualties that require hospitalization.
Emergency Operations Plan

MEDICAL/HEALTH BRANCH

☐ Identify hospitals, nursing homes and other facilities that should be expanded into emergency treatment centers for disaster victims. Assist in ensuring that standby emergency power is provided to these facilities.

☐ In the event of an evacuation, coordinate with the Law Branch to reduce the patient population in hospitals, nursing homes, and other care facilities.

☐ Provide continued medical care for patients who cannot be moved when hospitals, nursing homes and other health care facilities are evacuated.

☐ In conjunction with the Shelter Branch, establish and staff medical care stations at shelter facilities.

☐ Establish and operate first aid stations for emergency workers as appropriate to the incident.

☐ Coordinate with the Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section to obtain additional emergency medical personnel.

☐ In conjunction with the Transportation Unit of the Logistics Section, coordinate transportation and care of injured persons to treatment areas.

☐ Provide information on the disaster routes established within the EOC Action Plan to local hospitals, health care facilities, ambulance companies, etc.

☐ Provide to the PIO the locations of shelters, first aid facilities and Field Treatment Sites.

☐ In conjunction with the Situation Status Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section, establish a patient tracking system.

☐ In Case of Flooding - Identify health facilities and critically fragile populations subject to flooding and prepare to move people from facilities.

☐ In Case of Chemical/Biological/Radiological/Nuclear/Explosive – CBRNE
  - Identify patients and notify hospitals if contaminated or exposed patients are involved. Implement the Radiological Protection Procedures as needed. (See Operations Support Documentation – Radiological Protection Procedures.)
  - Ensure hospital/ambulance staff takes appropriate measures to ensure that contamination from victims can be isolated. Ensure decontamination areas, treatment areas and a plan for crowd control has been instituted.
  - Coordinate with Incident Commanders to ensure correct Personnel Protective Equipment is used by first responders to ensure personnel safety is maintained.

☐ Protect sources of potable water and sanitary sewage systems from effects of potential hazards.

☐ Identify sources of contamination dangerous to the health of the community and post as needed.

☐ Coordinate the inspection of health hazards in damaged buildings.

☐ Develop procedures to distribute medications and other medical supplies to shelters or treatment areas as needed.

☐ Ensure implementation of appropriate disease prevention measures (i.e., inoculation, water purification, pest control, inspection of foodstuffs and other consumables, etc).

☐ Work with Los Angeles County Animal Care and Control to remove and dispose dead/injured animals.

☐ If the Medical/Public Health Branch of the Operational Area EOC has obtained assistance from the National Disaster Medical System (NDMS), coordinate local medical staff with (NDMS) responders.
- Coordinate with Personnel Unit of Logistics Section to obtain additional Public Health personnel.
- Provide PIO public health hazards and mitigation procedures.
- In conjunction with Care and Shelter Branch, provide Public Health Shelter Nurses and Environmental Health Specialists/Technicians.
- Coordinate with the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services regarding all disease prevention and control activities.
Page intended to be blank.
PUBLIC WORKS BRANCH DIRECTOR

SUPERVISOR: Operations Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Receive and process all field resource requests for Public Works resources. Coordinate those requests internally and externally as necessary to make sure there are no duplicate orders.
- Coordinate with the Logistics Section for the acquisition of all resources and support supplies, materials and equipment.
- Determine the need and location of general staging areas for unassigned resources. Coordinate with the Facilities Unit of the Logistics Section and participate in any action planning meetings pertaining to the establishment of additional locations.
- Prioritize the allocation of resources to individual incidents. Monitor resource assignments. Make adjustments to assignments based on requirements.
- As needed, provide for the procurement and distribution of potable water supplies and coordinate with the Med/Health Branch on water purification notices. (See Operations Support Documentation – Water Distribution).

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Coordinate all Public Works operations; maintain public facilities, surviving utilities and services, as well as restore those that are damaged or destroyed; assist other functions with traffic issues, search and rescue, transportation, etc. as needed.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page O-11.

Duties

☐ Receive and process all requests for Public Works resources. Allocate personnel and equipment in accordance with established priorities.
☐ Maintain back-up power in the EOC.
☐ Assure that all emergency equipment has been moved from unsafe areas.
☐ Mobilize personnel, heavy equipment and vehicles to designated general staging areas.
☐ Obtain Public Works resources through the Logistics Section, utilizing mutual aid process when appropriate.
☐ Coordinate with the Building and Safety Branch to determine priorities for identifying, inspecting and designating hazardous structures to be demolished.
☐ Ensure that sources of potable water and sanitary sewage systems are available and protected from potential hazards. (See Operations Support Documentation - Water Distribution)
Develop priorities and coordinate with utility companies for restoration of utilities to critical and essential facilities.

Coordinates with the Los Angeles County Public Works to determine status of the Disaster Routes and other transportation routes into and within the affected area. Identify present priorities and estimated times for restoration.

Coordinate with the Procurement Unit of the Logistics Section for sanitation service during an emergency.

Support clean-up and recovery operations during disaster events. Coordinate with County’s Disaster Debris Management Team.

Clear debris from waterways to prevent flooding. Drain flooded areas, as needed.

Maintain communications with Street Maintenance crews.

Conduct an assessment of all priority City streets.

Identify the transportation corridors that are impacted and need to be opened.

Clear and reopen Disaster Routes on a priority basis.

Remove debris that has impacted priority corridors.

Coordinate with Law Enforcement Branch to develop alternate routes, if primary routes are inaccessible.

Notify transportation officials (Caltrans) of City’s emergency status. Coordinate assistance as required.

Coordinate with the Law Enforcement Branch to ensure the safety of evacuation routes following a devastating event.

Deploy barricades as needed to assist with traffic control.

Activate City’s Debris Management Team to develop a debris removal plan to facilitate City clean-up operations, which addresses:

- Disaster Event Analysis/Waste characterization analysis.
  - Conduct field assessment survey
  - Use video and photographs
  - Quantify and document amounts and types of disaster debris
  - Coordinate with Building and Safety Branch and track their information on damaged buildings inspected to determine the location, type and amount of potential debris
  - Expect normal refuse volumes to double after a disaster
  - Develop a list of materials to be diverted
  - Make diversion programs a priority
  - Get pre-approval from FEMA, if federal disaster, for recycling programs. Coordinate this with County Office of Emergency Management (OEM).

- Determine debris removal/building deconstruction and demolition needs.
  - Coordinate with Building and Safety Branch to determine if a City contractor will be needed to remove debris from private property or perform demolition services. (Refer to Public Works Standard Operating Procedures for Waiver Liability)
  - The City may provide deconstruction or demolition services at no cost as most residents don’t have earthquake insurance.
Building and Safety Branch should seek reimbursement if property owner does have to coordinate with Building and Safety Branch to include separation and salvaging.

- Select debris management program(s) from the following:
  - Curbside collection – source separation of wood, concrete, brick, metals and Household Hazardous Waste
  - Drop-off sites for the source separation of disaster debris
  - Household Hazardous Waste – collection event or curbside program
- Identify temporary storage/processing sites, if necessary.
  - Coordinate with surrounding cities and the County
  - Determine capacity needs
  - Selection of sites will depend on type of debris and proximity to where debris is generated
  - Coordinate with FEMA regarding reimbursement for temporary sites and sorting which may require moving materials twice. Coordinate this activity with the Assistant to the City Manager.
- Identify facilities and processing operations to be used
- Determine contract needs
  - Develop estimates of types and quantities of debris, location of debris and unit cost data for contracts
  - Document how contract price was developed
- Work with the Public Information Officer to establish a public information program for debris removal. Establish program length and develop monitoring and enforcement program
- Prepare report of program activities and results
- Prepare documentation for reimbursement

Contact DHS District Office of Drinking Water, Water Districts, Fire Department, law enforcement and other sources to compile situation information including:
- Cause and extent of water system damage
- Estimated duration of system outage
- Geographical area affected
- Population affected
- Actions taken to restore system
- Resources needed to reactivate system
- Emergency potable water needs (quantity and prioritized areas)

Notify the Los Angeles County Operational Area EOC (OAEOC) of the situation and need for mutual aid and participate in OAEOC Water Chief conference calls as requested.

Evaluate and prioritize potable water needs (quantity/location/duration: minimum 2 gallons per person per day).

In coordination with the Logistics Section, identify and obtain potable water resources. (If necessary, recommend that the EOC Director request mutual aid to identify and/or obtain water resources. (A list of approved commercial vendors is maintained by the
Food and Drug Branch of DHS and is available through the Regional EOC [REOC] Water Chief).

- Identify and secure locations for water distribution points (e.g., parks, city hall, shelters, etc.).

- In coordination with the Logistics Section, identify and secure staff resources needed to operate water distribution points. (If necessary recommend that the EOC Director request mutual aid to obtain required staff resources.)

- Consult with DHS District Office, Water Districts, and PIO for appropriate public information announcements and media interface.

- Transmit to Finance/Administration Section data on costs incurred in EOC effort to purchase and distribute potable water.

*Please note: Going directly to the State agency (DHS District Office of Drinking Water) is not the normal channel of coordination. However, the local level must coordinate directly with and obtain approval of the State water quality agency for water system restoration.*
BUILDING AND SAFETY BRANCH DIRECTOR

SUPERVISOR: Operations Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Begin the immediate inspection for re-occupancy of key City facilities by departments responsible for emergency response and recovery.
- Provide inspections of each shelter site prior to occupancy.
- Provide technical engineering support as requested by other Operations Section Branches; i.e. Urban Search and Rescue teams.
- Coordinate investigation and safety assessment of damage to buildings, structures and property within the City for the purpose of:
  - Identifying life-threatening hazardous conditions for immediate abatement.
  - Inspecting and identifying buildings and property for re-occupancy and posting and declaring unsafe conditions.
  - Determining the cost and percentage of damage to all buildings, structures and properties.
- Provide safety assessment information and statistics to the Damage Assessment Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section.
- Impose emergency building regulations as determined from performance of structures.
- Coordinate investigation of building code performance. Determine the extent of damage to buildings and structures and develop recommendations for building code changes.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
The Building and Safety Branch is responsible for the evaluation of all City-owned and private structures that may have been damaged in an incident. The Building Official in the City is the ultimate authority in determining whether or not a building is inhabitable or safely accessible, and those orders will be enforced by law enforcement.

In a large incident, the need for outside resources to accomplish building inspection will be required. The coordination of such incoming resources is handled by this branch.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page O-11.

Duties

- Coordinate with Los Angeles County Building and Safety regarding local jurisdictional needs.
Activate the Operational Area Safety/Damage Assessment Plan. It should include inspection of the following critical facilities (priority) and other facilities:

- EOC
- Sheriff's station
- Fire Stations
- *Hospital
- *Congregate care facilities (including private schools, convalescent care hospitals, board and care facilities, day care centers, etc.)
- *Public schools
- City facilities
- Potential HazMat facilities, including gas stations
- Designated shelters
- Unreinforced masonry buildings
- Concrete tilt-up buildings
- Multi-story structures-commercial, industrial and residential
- *Mobile homes/modular structures
- Single-family dwellings

*Note: Certain facilities may fall under the jurisdiction of State or County inspectors. These agencies may exercise their jurisdictional authority to inspect these facilities. As a practical matter, there are very few State inspectors available and they may not be able to respond timely during the initial stages of the emergency/disaster.

Use a three-phase approach to inspection based upon existing disaster intelligence:
- General Area Survey of structures
- ATC-20 Rapid Inspection
- ATC-20 Detailed Inspection

Be prepared to start over due to aftershocks.

After completion of the safety/damage survey, develop a preliminary estimate of the need for mutual aid assistance.

Determine priorities for identifying, inspecting and designating hazardous structures to be demolished.

Track the information on damaged buildings inspected to determine the location, type and amount of potential debris.

Determine if a city contractor will be needed to remove debris from private property or perform demolition services. (Refer to Public Works Standard Operating Procedures for Waiver Liability). Seek reimbursement if property owner has to coordinate with Building and Safety to include separation and salvaging.

Assess the need and establish contacts for requesting or providing mutual aid assistance.

Alert and stage safety assessment teams as needed.

Implement procedures for posting of building occupancy safety status using ATC-20 guidelines.
Activate data tracking system to document and report safety assessment information and forward to the Damage Assessment Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section.

- Arrange for necessary communications equipment from the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section and distribute to all field personnel (e.g., radios, cellular phones, etc.)

- Brief all personnel on Building and Safety procedures and assignments.

- Assess the need to require potentially unsafe structures to be vacated.

- Provide structural evaluation of mass care and shelter facilities to the Shelter Branch.

- Provide public school inspection reports to the state Architect.

- Consider establishing an area field site to direct and coordinate safety assessment and inspection teams.

- Coordinate with the Public Works Branch on immediate post-event issues (i.e., debris removal, demolition, fences, etc.)

- Provide policy recommendations to appropriate City officials for:
  - Emergency Building and Safety ordinances.
  - Expediting plan checking and permit issuance on damaged buildings.

- Coordinate with the PIO to establish public information and assistance hotlines.

- Consider using 24-hour inspection call-in lines to take damage reports and requests for safety inspections.

- Direct field personnel to advise property owners and tenants that multiple inspections of damage property will be required by various assisting agencies, including American Red Cross; FEMA; Cal EMA; local Building and Safety; insurance carriers and other local, state and federal agencies.

- If needed, request law enforcement escort of safety assessment and inspection personnel.
Page intended to be blank.
# EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

## OPERATIONS SECTION
**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

#### OPERATIONS SECTION COORDINATOR (Look in Forms Section also)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Document</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LANCASTER COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM</td>
<td>OS-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMELAND SECURITY ADVISORY SYSTEM – LANCASTER PROTECTIVE MEASURES</td>
<td>OS-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CARE AND SHELTER BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Document</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRE-IDENTIFIED SHELTER SITES</td>
<td>OS-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIDENTIAL CARE AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES</td>
<td>OS-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHELTER-IN-PLACE</td>
<td>OS-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABILITY AND AGING SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS</td>
<td>OS-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Document</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALERTING AND WARNING</td>
<td>OS-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Alerting and Warning Systems</td>
<td>OS-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Emergency Vehicle Sirens and Loud Speakers</td>
<td>OS-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable T.V.</td>
<td>OS-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automated Telephone System</td>
<td>OS-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Radio Station</td>
<td>OS-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>OS-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Website</td>
<td>OS-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Alerting and Warning Systems</td>
<td>OS-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Notification System</td>
<td>OS-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS)</td>
<td>OS-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>OS-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Alerting and Warning Systems</td>
<td>OS-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Warning System (CALWAS)</td>
<td>OS-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Emergency Services Fire Radio Systems (CESFRS)</td>
<td>OS-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Emergency Services Radio System (CESRS)</td>
<td>OS-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Radio System (CLEMARS)</td>
<td>OS-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETs)</td>
<td>OS-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>OS-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Digital Information System (EDIS)</td>
<td>OS-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS)</td>
<td>OS-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Alerting and Warning Systems</td>
<td>OS-29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

EAS ........................................................................................................ OS-29
National Warning System (NAWAS) ................................................. OS-29
National Weather Service (NWS) ................................................... OS-30

EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AND WARNING ACTIONS ................ OS-31

NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE ISSUANCES ............................. OS-35

PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED FOR HANDLING THE DEAD .... OS-37

FIRE BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)

CASUALTY COLLECTION POINTS (FIELD TREATMENT SITES) .... OS-41
PREDEDESIGNATED CCPS OR FIELD TREATMENT SITES ........ OS-43
RADIOLOGICAL PROTECTION PROCEDURES ......................... OS-45

PUBLIC WORKS BRANCH (Look in Forms Section also)

EMERGENCY POTABLE WATER-PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION .. OS-47
WATER – CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS ........................................ OS-48
DISASTER ROUTE PRIORITY PLAN .............................................. OS-51

FORMS

DAILY SHELTER ACTIVITY REPORT ............................................ OS-53
OPERATIONS CRITICAL FACILITIES STATUS LOG ................... OS-55
BODY IDENTIFICATION SHEET ................................................ OS-55
ACTIVITY LOG ........................................................................... OS-59

OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL INFORMATION

SUMMARY OF LAC DHS ACTIVITIES FOR PANDEMIC PHASES .... OS-61
The Lancaster Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) is an organized group of trained volunteers. CERT members volunteer their time and energy in being prepared to assist the City and other public safety agencies in serving the City before, during and after emergencies.

CERT is prepared to provide:

- Emergency communications
- Aid in evacuations of citizens
- Emergency Medical Care and Triage
- Damage Assessment
- Light Search and Rescue

CERT members have completed FEMA’s Community Emergency Response Team classes and some members have their amateur radio licenses.

The CERT may be activated by the following:

- Lancaster City Manager
- Lancaster City Council, Mayor or Mayor Pro-Tem
- Lancaster Emergency Services Coordinator
- Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department
- Los Angeles County Fire Department
- California Emergency Management Agency
- Self-activation under extreme conditions

See the Notification List in the Restricted-Use Appendix for contact name and numbers for CERT Leaders.
Page intended to be blank.
HOMELAND SECURITY ADVISORY SYSTEM
LANCASTER PROTECTIVE MEASURES

The following protective measures may be implemented at various Threat Condition levels:

**Low Condition (Green)**
This condition is declared when there is a low risk of terrorist attack. Emergency Operations Center activation level is inactive.

- Ensure staff receives proper training on Homeland Security Advisory System, and protective measures.
- Regularly assess facilities for vulnerabilities and take measures to reduce them.
- Refine and exercise as appropriate preplanned protective measures.

**Guarded Condition (Blue)**
This condition is declared when there is a general risk of terrorist attacks. Emergency Operations Center activation level is inactive.

- Review and update emergency response procedures.
- Provide the public with any information that would strengthen its ability to act appropriately.
- Check communications with designated emergency response or command locations.

**Elevated Condition (Yellow)**
An elevated condition is declared when there is a significant risk or terrorist attacks. This condition may or may not activate the Emergency Operations Center depending on a regional/local assessment.

- Increase surveillance of critical locations whose loss will have an adverse effect on the City’s ability to provide service to the public and/or accomplish its primary mission.
- Coordinate emergency plans as appropriate with nearby jurisdictions.
- Assess preplanned protective measures within the context of the current threat.
- Keep staff aware of what procedures are taking place.

**High Condition (Orange)**
A high condition is declared when there is a high risk of terrorist attacks. This condition may or may not activate the Emergency Operations Center depending on local/regional assessment.

- Take additional precautions at public events
- Review building evacuation plans
- Review mail handling/package delivery procedures
- Review information technology system security issues including remote capabilities.
- Review emergency reporting procedures
- Be prepared to have someone monitor the Emergency Management Information
System (EMIS) if directed.
- Restrict public access to buildings if threat assessment is credible regionally/locally.
- Coordinate necessary security effort with laws enforcement agencies. (Los Angeles County Sheriff and California Highway Patrol)
- Prepare to execute contingency procedures.
- Test staff notification procedures/systems.

**Severe Condition (Red)**
A severe condition reflects a severe risk of terrorist attacks. Emergency Operations Center activation may activate from monitoring to full activation; this will depend on the local/regional assessment.

- Stand ready to increase or redirect personnel to address critical emergency needs.
- Monitor, redirect, or constrain transportation systems.
- Consider closing public facilities based on Terrorism Early Warning Group threat guidance.
- Consider canceling large scale public events if their security cannot be enhanced, based on Terrorism Early Warning Group threat guidance.
- Activate Emergency Operations Center, level of activation determined by threat assessment from Terrorism Early Warning Group threat guidance.
- Direct staff to monitor EMIS.
- Ensure all staff is kept informed.
CITY OF LANCASTER
LIST OF FACILITIES TO USE AS SHELTERS

Please refer to the Appendix Section of this Plan for this information. Due to the sensitive nature of this information it has been moved to the restricted use Section of the Plan.
Page intended to be blank.
RESIDENTIAL CARE AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES

Please refer to the Appendix Section of this Plan for this information. Due to the sensitive nature of this information it has been moved to the restricted use Section of the Plan.
Page intended to be blank.
SHELTER-IN-PLACE

These instructions are to give you guidelines if the EOC needs to shelter-in-place due to hazardous materials exposure from outside the EOC. These instructions could also be used by the Public Information Officer to disseminate information about how to shelter in place during a hazardous materials incident.

-Bring people inside and-

1. Close all doors to the outside and close and lock all windows (windows sometimes seal better when locked).

2. Use tape and plastic food wrapping, wax paper, or aluminum wrap to cover and seal bathroom exhaust fan grilles, range vents, dryer vents, and other openings to the outside to the extent possible (including any obvious gaps around external windows and doors).

3. Where possible, ventilation systems should be turned off. Where this is not possible, building superintendents should set all ventilation systems to 100 percent recirculation so that no outside air is drawn into the structure.

4. Turn off all heating systems.

5. Turn off all air conditioners and switch inlets to the “closed” position. Seal any gaps around window-type air conditioners with tape and plastic sheeting, wax paper, or aluminum wrap.

6. Turn off all exhaust fans in kitchens, bathrooms and other areas.

7. Close as many internal doors as possible in your buildings.

8. If the gas or vapor is soluble or even partially soluble in water-hold a wet cloth or handkerchief over your nose and mouth if the gases start to bother you. Don’t worry about running out of air to breathe. That is highly unlikely in normal buildings.

9. In case of an earthquake, after shocks will occur-close drapes, curtains and shades over windows. Stay away from external windows to prevent potential injury from flying glass.

10. Minimize the use of elevators in buildings. These tend to “pump” outdoor air in and out of a building as they travel up and down. Elevators can also fail.

11. Tune in to your local radio news station.
DISABILITY AND AGING SPECIFIC NEEDS CONSIDERATIONS

(Based on the National Organization on Disability (NOD) Report on Special Needs Assessment for Katrina Evacuees (SNAKE) Project).

TERMINOLOGY

- “Disability and aging specific” should be used instead of “special needs”.

- Shelters
  
  - **General Population Shelter or Shelter**: A facility selected to provide a safe haven equipped to house, feed, provide a first aid level of care, and minimal support services on a short-term basis (e.g. Astrodome).
  
  - **Special Needs Shelter or Medical Needs Shelter**: Similar to a general population shelter in service, however, can provide a higher than first aid level of care. There is currently no standard or consistency with these types of shelters.
  
  - **Refuge of Last Resort**: This is a facility not equipped with supplies or staff like a shelter. It is a place to go as a “last resort” when there is no alternative left in which one can get out of harm’s way. These are often spontaneous.

- **Disaster Recovery Center** (DRC) is a facility established in, or in close proximity to, the community affected by the disaster where persons can meet face-to-face with represented federal, state, local, and volunteer agencies to:
  
  - Discuss their disaster-related needs
  - Obtain information about disaster assistance programs
  - Teleregister for assistance
  - Update registration information
  - Learn about measures for rebuilding that can eliminate or reduce the risk of future loss
  - Learn how to complete the SBA loan application
  - Request the status of their application for Assistance to Individuals and Households

MAJOR ISSUES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Immediate Issues

I-1: Disability, Activity Limitations and Aging Issues Addressed Through Medical Model

Assistance provided to disability and aging populations often over-emphasizes medicine instead of independent living or advocacy models. This perspective resulted in some
people being separated from families and support networks and transferred unnecessarily to medical shelters or nursing homes. Others were not identified because of the lack of trained eyes as well as the lack of or inadequate screening questions. This caused some individuals' conditions to deteriorate to the point that they did require transfer to a hospital, nursing home, or medical shelter. Early response service coordination offered through disability literate organizations could have prevented many of these transfers.

Disability and aging specific populations who need long-term services must have the right to receive such services in the community. The Katrina aftermath must not lead to a reversal of options where people who have been able to live independently with community-based services are forced into institutions in order to receive necessary services.

**Recommendations:**
- Utilize the skill sets and expertise of disability specific and aging organizations to help prevent deterioration, expensive hospitalizations, or nursing home placements for some evacuees.
- Assist people in quickly replacing critical durable medical equipment (DME) and essential medications to speed a return of their level of functioning, allowing them to manage independently in a general population shelter and in temporary housing.
- Continue to provide the services, support benefits and programs, including Medicaid, to maintain the integrity of the family unit and to allow individuals to live in the community as they rebuild their lives.
- Add questions during all intake processes (shelter, American Red Cross or FEMA applications, and/or other services) that help to identify needs and/or issues of disability and aging individuals. This will allow for more appropriate assistance, referrals, and long-term solutions.
- Ensure that disaster relief services include Federal financing to provide medically necessary long-term services in community settings.

I-2: Fiscal Impact on Disability and Aging Specific Organizations Involved In Response

Disability and aging specific organizations who were heavily involved in the Hurricane Katrina response effort were reporting that their budgets were being depleted.

**Recommendation:**
- Provide these organizations with supplemental government funding to continue their critical role in the response effort.
- Philanthropic organizations wishing to contribute need to know about the unintended disaster consequences to front line service organizations that are providing necessary services at the risk of financial damage to the long-term health of their own organization. There is a clear need and a gap to be filled. A cautionary lesson from 9/11 addressed by the Disability Funders Network is that
these well intentioned givers need to enlist subject matter experts to assess their giving decisions to be sure that funds are appropriately donated and distributed to organizations providing value-added services in concert with the overall response and recovery system.

I-3: No Use and Under-Use of Disability and Aging Organizations
The immediate Katrina response reflected no use or, under-use of and sometimes just ignored offers of help from disability and aging specific organizations. There is often no designated entity or individual to “own” and coordinate disability and aging issues.

Each community based organization that was interviewed reported difficulty in gaining access to emergency management authorities to coordinate response and service delivery. This leads to sometimes well intentioned but misguided actions only adding to the management difficulties on the ground.

Recommendation:
- Create a team that mirrors the management structure of the National Response Plan to be put in place to support disability and senior issues. The federal level must have a designated person for these issues who reports directly to the Principal Federal Officer (PFO). This person must have the operational emergency management experience as they become apparent during the response and recovery operation. He/she must be vested with the responsibility, authority, and resources for providing overall day-to-day leadership, guidance and coordination of all emergency preparedness, disaster relief and recovery operations of the federal government on behalf of disability and senior populations. He/she should be in regular contact with other members of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) senior staff, including the Director of FEMA as well as the members of the Interagency Coordinating Council on Emergency Preparedness for People with Disabilities, state and local authorities. ¹ He/she should work directly with an Assistant Field Command Officer (FCO), at each established Joint Field Office (JFO), someone who is focused on special needs issues with an operational background, as well as an expertise in the subject matter. This allows for a means and mechanism for issues to be brought up the command chain for resolution. This Assistant FCO would then be supported by a multi-jurisdictional team of similarly qualified experts in the field. Teams should consist of federal, state, and local (or regional) representatives who are knowledgeable in emergency management and disability and aging services.

The teams will oversee information dissemination, resource allocation, and service coordination among disability and aging organizations and address issues such as

¹ The response to Hurricane Katrina was coordinated on many levels of government. As such, while the SNAKE Teams were conducting the research and analysis for this report, several efforts within the disability community were able to become reality. One of these efforts was the agreement of US Homeland Security Secretary Chertoff to send a special needs expert to act as liaison with the PFO located in Baton Rouge and Houston to address the Hurricane Katrina and Hurricane Rita response and recovery issues for the special needs population. The Interagency Coordinating Council on Emergency Preparedness and People with Disabilities was able to see this effort through and it is our hope that a qualified special needs expert becomes a permanent part of the PFO team for disaster response.
accessible transportation, essential durable medical needs, enrolling of students in temporary special education classes and employment, etc.

The team on the ground would include people with expertise/advocacy backgrounds in state and local communities (and services available in such communities) to which these individuals should have access, and be present in shelters, temporary housing and other assistance centers. The team would institute information systems for people with disabilities and seniors, identify their support/service needs, and their access to needed supports services.

The teams must be skilled in assessing the general health, well-being and access to support and services needed by the disability and aging populations found in shelters and temporary settings.

They must also be able to orient quickly shelter personnel and emergency managers regarding these needs. This is not unprecedented, as this is exactly what was done after 9/11 in the DASC and the DFO so that service agencies and people working face-to-face in the communities had this awareness training.

While there were numerous government and non-profit agencies doing assessments in the field (e.g. Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals), it is apparent that there is no unified approach for coordinating this work. The above structure would help to coordinate the many resources that can be placed in the field.

I-4: Disaster Recovery Centers
FEMA officials reported a plan to open a disaster recovery center (“mega DRC”) in Houston sometime during the week of September 19, 2005. They are planning to include agencies from all levels of government as well as not-for-profit and community based organizations but must ensure that disability and senior organizations are represented.

Recommendations:
- FEMA, in coordination with local and state authorities, should invite disability and senior groups to participate in the planning, and secure space in the facility. These centers must incorporate local, state, and Federal disability and aging organizations and services into their service delivery process in order to assist with transitioning from shelters to temporary and/or permanent housing, and accessing an array of other services.
- These organizations must develop mechanisms to coordinate with each other to maximize resources and eliminate duplication of effort. One such effort that can be modeled in a DRC is the system established by the 9/11 United Services Group in New York City. Multiple service organizations came together to coordinate casework, service delivery, and to identify and resolve gaps in services. This allowed for the most appropriate assignments while eliminating duplicative efforts and resources.
• Allow opportunities for cross-training so that organizations become familiar with existing programs and can make appropriate referrals.

• Recognizing that not all individuals go to the disaster centers, descriptions of services should be disseminated using multiple communication arteries (radio, TV, internet, fax sheets, posters, etc.).

I-5: Emergency Information Needed In an Accessible Format
Broadcasters and public emergency management agencies continue to fall short in their responsibilities to modify their information procedures. The FCC’s rules require that accessible information be made available to members of the disability community in times of emergency. Section 79.2 of the FCC’s rules require that emergency information be provided in an accessible format. The rules further require that all critical details must be made accessible. Critical details include, but are not limited to, specific details regarding the areas that will be affected by the emergency, evacuation orders, detailed descriptions of areas to be evacuated, specific evacuation routes, approved shelters or the way to take shelter in one's home, instructions on how to secure personal property, road closures, and how to obtain relief assistance.

Recommendations:
• The FCC must immediately issue strong statements that remind video programming distributors, including broadcasters, cable operators, and satellite television services that they must comply with their obligation to make emergency information accessible to people with hearing and vision disabilities.

• The FCC needs to acknowledge that these requirements (given the scope of Hurricane Katrina) need to continue in the recovery phase because information is still just as crucial in the aftermath as it is during the response and recovery phases. Communication should include impacted states and areas taking in the evacuees.

Long-Term Issues:

LT-6: Service Coordination
Many people need assistance with activities of daily living (i.e. dressing, feeding, toileting, and for some, assistance with activities requiring judgment, decision-making, and planning), as well as, in some cases, primary medical care. Individuals frequently require assistance in arranging services and coordinating among multiple providers. The aftermath of Hurricane Katrina has led to large-scale displacement that has interrupted the networks of support that individuals with disabilities have. People will need knowledgeable help in arranging essential services in new environments with limited contacts and little knowledge of local resources. At the same time individuals seek assistance in arranging and coordinating services while they are scrambling to meet other essential needs such as housing and access to food.
Recommendation: See Issue #4 Recommendations to address this issue.

LT-7: Accessible transportation
To start the recovery process, accessible transportation is critical for some people with disabilities. In many cases, accessible transportation did not appear to be available.

Recommendations:
- Ensure locations selected are serviced by accessible transportation.
- Public transit agencies should ensure that all transportation between shelters, housing and disaster relief centers is accessible.

LT-8: Cross Training
Disability and aging specific advocates and service providers need to strengthen their understanding of emergency management local and state systems. In order to improve effectiveness, they need a quick orientation to emergency management organizations and structure, as well as to the roles of traditional recovery organizations such as FEMA, the American Red Cross, and other Voluntary Agencies Active in Disaster (VOAD).

Likewise, emergency managers need to strengthen their understanding of disability and aging populations. This falls into many different areas including donations management, sheltering, feeding, service delivery, etc.

The misguided impression that aging and disability issues is not of concern to general shelter managers was a stated assumption expressed by several shelter managers. There must be a realization that all shelters, emergency managers and disaster relief centers, serve disability and aging populations even if not specifically articulated in their task assignment or mission statement. People with disabilities do have various disability-specific needs (e.g., transferring from wheelchair to cot, providing guidance to a blind person through crowds to the restroom) that are not burdensome and that shelter staff can be trained to perform. Many of these people do not need a medical shelter or segregated services. However, many of these people are in need of a variety of complex, and sometimes not well understood, community services to reestablish and piece segments of their lives back together.

Recommendation:
- Both emergency managers and disability and aging specific organizations should engage in some quick cross orientation/training meetings.
- Emergency management staff should acquire basic knowledge of the emergency management local and state systems. FEMA courses G197 Emergency Planning and Special Needs Populations (training for local and state emergency planners and organizations serving seniors and people with disabilities) and IS 197 (once available) would be a start.
Use disability and aging specific organizations to strengthen responders understanding of:

- Which organizations can offer what services under what conditions.
- People with disabilities are not a homogenous group but rather have differing capabilities, opinions, needs, and circumstances, and no one individual or organization speaks for all people with disabilities.

**LT-9: Durable Medical Equipment (DME)**

People with disabilities were sometimes forced to leave expensive DME (augmentative communication devices, wheelchairs, walkers, respirators, etc.) at airports, bus loading areas, shelters, etc. Customized power chairs can cost up $30,000 - $40,000.

**Recommendations**

- When transporting individuals, make every effort not to separate users from their DME’s.
- Tag with the owner’s name all DME not easily replaced or that must be left behind.
- Attempt to return a DME to an owner as soon as possible. Use systems similar to posting missing children’s photos on specific web sites.
- Vendors and responders should look to the National Emergency Resource Registry that was recently expanded as a direct result of the impact of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita.
- Consider creation of a national stockpile of DME or add to the Centers For Disease Control Strategic National Stockpile to ensure readily available supplies of durable medical goods would be available to communities.

**LT-10: Finding Accessible, Affordable, Safe Housing and Communities**

Finding accessible, affordable, safe housing and communities has never been easy for people who live with mobility and activity limitations. Even before Hurricane Katrina, there was a serious shortage of housing options for people with disabilities. Post Katrina, the task of finding temporary and permanent housing and communities will be even more difficult.

The immediate and long-term rebuilding process offers a unique opportunity to build, on an unprecedented scale, accessible communities and accessible and adaptable housing. This will help thousands of people with disabilities maintain or improve their ability to live independently and will enable hundreds of thousands of people, regardless of disability, to age-in-place as they acquire activity limitations. This includes the wave of baby boomers that began turning 65 in 2006.

Lack of accessible housing opportunities for individuals with disabilities does and will continue to result in unnecessary and expensive institutionalization. Available data discloses that the costs of providing appropriate housing options for people with disabilities is well worth the investment because of the significant savings that results
from enabling people with disabilities to live in the community, find employment, and pay
taxes.

**Recommendations:**

- As a rebuilding measure in the Gulf Coast States, government should make all
  funding requests contingent on changes in building codes to stress accessibility for
  persons with disabilities, including:
  - The US Access Board’s new construction and alterations guidelines - ADA
    Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) for Recreation Facilities. The guidelines will
    ensure that newly constructed and altered recreation facilities meet the
    requirements of the ADA and are readily accessible to and usable by
    individuals with disabilities.
  - ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines (7/23/04) that update access
    requirements for a wide range of facilities in the public and private sectors as
    covered by the law.
  - The US Access Board’s draft guidelines regarding public rights-of-way which
    cover pedestrian access to sidewalks and streets, including crosswalks, curb
    ramps, street furnishings, pedestrian signals, parking, and other components of
    public rights-of-way.
- Offer significant tax incentives for the design and construction of housing and other
  buildings and facilities that adopt visitability standards.
- Establish regulations that incorporate a basic level of universal access with at least
  one, zero-step entrance and wide interior doors in every new home and multi-
  family dwelling units financed in whole or part by Federal funding.
- Facilitate immediate collaboration between disability design experts familiar with
  universal design concepts and contracting Federal officers who will promulgate
  and enforce regulations involved in construction of temporary and permanent
  housing.
- Create significant tax incentives for the design and construction of universally
  accessible or adaptable temporary and permanent housing GOING BEYOND the
  minimum requirements found in the Fair Housing Act Amendments of 1988.

**Policy Issues:**

**P-11: Gulf Opportunity Zone**
President Bush signed into law the Gulf Opportunity Zone, encompassing the disaster
region in Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama. Within this zone, incentives for job-
creation, tax relief for small businesses, and loans and loan guarantees for small
businesses, including minority-owned enterprises assist in getting the region up and
running again.
P-12: Medicaid Is a Critical Benefit
Medicaid is a critical benefit for a significant number of people with disabilities including individuals with physical or sensory impairments, mental illness, mental retardation, autism and other developmental disabilities, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, traumatic brain injury, HIV/AIDS, diabetes and other chronic conditions. Because Medicaid and its comprehensive benefits package is the predominant provider of disability-related services, it has a unique capacity to meet the needs of people with disabilities in the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina.

Many people with disabilities will need to reestablish support networks in the areas where they have been relocated. This is especially important for people with serious mental illness, many of whom rely on a therapeutic regimen that creates stability in their lives. Given the emotional trauma and toll following Hurricane Katrina, it is wise to anticipate new mental health needs resulting from post traumatic stress disorder, increased incidence or increased severity of anxiety disorders, depression, alcohol and substance abuse. The variation in Medicaid coverage limits for mental health services from state to state presents additional challenges.

**Recommendations:**

- Legislation is proposed to provide disaster relief Medicaid to all affected survivors. This approach is critical to people with disabilities. A streamlined application process with self-certification must be included in order to direct Medicaid resources to providing services and not to administering a complex eligibility determination process.

- Federal policy must ensure that broad access is available for current recommended treatments, including access to needed medications and treatment for alcohol and substance abuse. Coverage for these services must be available to survivors even in cases where the need for services is in excess of typical benefit limits.
ALERT AND WARNING
ALERT AND WARNING PROCEDURES

Warning is the process of alerting governmental forces and the general public to the threat of imminent extraordinary danger. Dependent upon the nature of the threat and the population group at risk, warning can originate at any level of government.

Success in saving lives and property is dependent upon timely dissemination of warning and emergency information to persons in threatened areas. Local government is responsible for warning the populace of the jurisdiction. Lancaster will utilize various modes of alerting and warning the community. The following information describes the various systems and provides an explanation of the "Emergency Conditions and Warning Actions" through which these systems may be accessed.

LOCAL ALERTING AND WARNING SYSTEMS
All warning systems will be coordinated through the City of Lancaster’s EOC Director. The following persons are authorized to activate the warning systems:

- Incident Commander
- EOC Director (when EOC is activated)

Activation procedures and geographical boundaries of the systems are detailed below:

- **Mobile Emergency Vehicle Sirens and Loudspeakers**
  Vehicles will be dispatched to specific locations and assignments made as directed by the Los Angeles County Sheriff or Incident Commander. All areas of the jurisdiction are accessible by vehicle.

- **Cable TV**
  Not only does the City have agreements with local cable companies to provide the public with alerting and notification of various disaster situations, but the City also has its own Government Access Television Channel located on the local cable systems’ Channel 28.

- **Automated Telephone Systems**
  The City contracts for a high volume - high speed Communication Service available for mass Emergency Notifications. CodeRED employs a one-of-a-kind Internet mapping capability for geographic targeting of calls, coupled with a high speed telephone calling system capable of delivering customized pre-recorded emergency messages directly to homes and businesses at the proven capacity of millions of calls per day.

- **Emergency Alert System (EAS)** - Refer to the Appendix, a restricted use document, for EAS Activation Procedures. Access to EAS for local emergency events of concern to a significant segment of the population of Los Angeles County is through the Lancaster’s Sheriff’s Station.

  City officials requesting County-wide activation should first review the following criteria:
  - Pertinent data
  - Area involved
  - Actions desired from citizens
  - Urgency of broadcast (immediate or delayed)
Period of time broadcasting should continue

**City Website** - Recent emergency information may also be accessed via www.cityoflancasterca.org. Find this information under the heading of Community, then Emergency Services.

Other warning systems utilized by the City of Lancaster include mobile emergency vehicle sirens and loudspeakers, helicopters using public address systems, door-to-door notification by Volunteers on Patrol, Community Emergency Response Teams, and other volunteers.

**OPERATIONAL AREA ALERTING, NOTIFICATION AND WARNING SYSTEMS**

**Public Notification System**
The Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department accesses the City’s CodeRED public notification system that uses a combination of database and GIS mapping technologies to deliver outbound notifications. During a disaster/emergency, the City or Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department can quickly target a precise geographic area and saturate it with thousands of calls per hour.

**OASIS - Operational Area Satellite Information System**
The County of Los Angeles has State Office of Emergency Services OASIS equipment installed in the County EOC. OASIS is a system that consists of a communications satellite, multiple remote sites and a hub. Through this system the County has the capability of contacting any other County in California either through voice or data transmission. The system also allows the County to have direct access to the State Office of Emergency Services and other participating state agencies.

**EAS Emergency Alert System** – Refer to the Appendix, a restricted use document, for EAS Activation Procedures.
The Common Program Control Station (CPCS) is a primary station in an operational area which, preferably, has special communication links with appropriate authorities, (i.e., National Weather Service, Civil Defense, Government authorities, etc.) as specified in the State EAS Operational Plan. The primary CPCS station is responsible for coordinating the carriage of common emergency programs for its area. If it is unable to carry out this function, other Primary Stations in the operational area will be assigned the responsibility as indicated in the State EAS Operational Plan. Los Angeles County Operational Area CPCS stations are:

- KFI (AM) 640 KHz Los Angeles, CA
- KNX (AM) 1070 KHz Los Angeles, CA

Examples of emergencies identified by Los Angeles County Operational Area which may warrant either immediate or delayed response under EAS by the broadcast industry are earthquake, serious fires, heavy rains and flooding, widespread power failures, severe industrial accidents and hazardous material accidents.
EAS activation can be authorized by any one of the following parties:

- Sheriff of Los Angeles County - Director of Emergency Services or designee
- Chairman of the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors or designee
- Mayor of the City of Los Angeles or designee
- Chief of Police of the City of Los Angeles or designee
- Authorized public official of the incorporated cities of Los Angeles County
- Authorized representative of the National Oceanic and Atmosphere Administration (NOAA)

The Sheriff of Los Angeles County, while not the originator of the EAS material, is responsible for the content and authenticity of the information broadcast over the local EAS. Local broadcast stations have the right to edit or use any or all of an EAS broadcast. Any jurisdiction may make separate programming arrangements with any broadcast station independent of the EAS.

STATE ALERTING AND WARNING SYSTEMS

CALWAS California Warning System
CALWAS is the state portion of NAWAS that extends to communications and dispatch centers throughout the state. The California Emergency Management Agency headquarters ties into the federal system through the Warning Center in Sacramento. Circuits then extend to county warning points. The California Highway Patrol headquarters in Sacramento is the state's alternate warning point. Both state and federal circuits are monitored 24 hours a day at the Warning Center, the alternate point and each of the local warning points. Counties not on this system will receive warning through other means (normally over the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System [CLETS]).

Immediately following the NAWAS test through the Warning Center, the state conducts the CALWAS test. On alternate Wednesdays, the alternate state warning point, CHP, conducts a test at 10:00 a.m. local time.

Backup systems for CALWAS includes:
- CESFRS California Emergency Services Fire Radio System
- CESRS California Emergency Services Radio System
- CLEMARS California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Radio System
- CLERS California Law Enforcement Radio System
- CLETS California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System

CESFRS California Emergency Services Fire Radio System
CESFRS is the statewide communications network, available to all fire agencies. The three available channels have been designated Fire White #1, #2 and #3. White #1 is authorized for base station and mobile operations. White #2 and White #3 are for mobile and portable use only. All three white channels are designated by the Federal Communications Commission as “Intersystem” channels and are intended solely for
inter-agency fire operations, i.e. mutual aid. White #2 and White #3 are intended for on-scene use only.

**CESRS  California Emergency Services Radio System**
CESRS serves as an emergency communications system for CalEMA and county emergency services organizations. The system assists in the dissemination of warning information and to support disaster and emergency operations. The system may be used on a day-to-day basis for administrative emergency services business. Statewide communications are provided through a number of microwave interconnected mountain top relays. It operates under appropriate FCC rules and regulations and is administered by the State of California through the Emergency Management Agency.

**CLEMARS  California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Radio System**
CLEMARS was established to provide common police radio frequencies for use statewide by state and local law enforcement agencies during periods of man-made or natural disasters or other emergencies where inter-agency coordination is required. It operates under appropriate FCC rules and regulations and is administered by the State of California through the Emergency Management Agency.

Participation in CLEMARS is open to all California Law Enforcement agencies which are eligible to operate on radio frequencies authorized by the FCC for the Police Radio Service. In addition, the agency’s political subdivision must be a signatory to the California Disaster and Civil Defense Master Mutual Aid Agreement and have developed a mutual aid response capability with trained personnel who will respond when requested by their operational area or regional mutual aid coordinator to provide required assistance.

The Regional Law Enforcement Coordinator is responsible for coordination of use of the system within the Mutual Aid Region. The City of Lancaster participates in CLEMARS through the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station and is licensed for mobile and base station communications.

**CLETS California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System**
CLETS is a high-speed message switching system which became operational in 1970. CLETS provides law enforcement and criminal justice agencies access to various data bases and the ability to transmit and receive point-to-point administrative messages to other agencies within California or via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) to other states and Canada. Broadcast messages can be transmitted intrastate to participating agencies in the Group Bulletin Network and to regions nationwide via NLETS. CLETS has direct interface with the FBI-NCIC, NLETS, DMV, Oregon and Nevada. The State provides the computer hardware, switching center personnel, administrative personnel, and the circuitry to one point in each county. The local agencies provide the circuitry and equipment which link them to their county termination point. The CLETS terminal and Informational Manual for the City of Lancaster is located at the Lancaster Sheriff
Station. The County provides the local interface, known as JDIC (Justice Data
Interface Controller).

**EAS Emergency Alert System**
Each state has been divided into a number of EAS operational areas, consisting of
one or more counties within radio reception range of EAS stations serving the area.
California has thirty EAS Operational Areas (OA). Almost all AM-FM and TV
broadcast stations have national defense emergency authorizations and several of
these are protected from fallout. The purpose of EAS in California is to provide
warning, emergency information, guidance, instructions and news of a manmade or
natural threat to the public safety, health and welfare.

One primary station in each OA assumes the function of the Common Program
Control Broadcast Station for the OA. It is called the CPCS-1 station. If for any
reason a CPCS-1 is unable to carry out this responsibility, either primary or alternate
broadcast stations assigned as CPCS locations, will be activated in descending order.
CPCS assignments are made by the FCC, not the State or local governments. OAs
are urged to develop EAS systems that employ a system whereby the local OES
feeds all the radio stations simultaneously and not just the CPCS-1 station.

See the Federal EAS description for Program Priorities. Message priorities are as
follows:

- **Priority One** - Immediate and positive action without delay is required to save
  lives.
- **Priority Two** - Actions required for the protection of property and instructions to
  the public requiring expedient dissemination.
- **Priority Three** - Information to the public and all others.

**EDIS - Emergency Digital Information System**
The EDIS provides local, state and federal agencies with a direct computer link to the
news media and other agencies during emergencies. EDIS supplements existing
emergency public information systems such as the Emergency Alert System. By
combining existing data Input Networks with a digital radio Distribution System, EDIS
gives authorized agencies a direct data link to the news media and other agencies.

The main purpose of EDIS is to distribute official information to the public during
emergencies. However, a system that is not used day-to-day will not be used with
confidence during an emergency. Therefore, certain non-emergency uses of EDIS
are permitted so long as they do not interfere with more urgent transmissions.

EDIS may be used to transmit information in the following categories, listed in priority
order:
- **FLASH** - Alerts and warning of immediate life-safety value to members of the
  public.
• **NEWS** - Information of immediate benefit to the public. Releases in this category may include reports of unusual natural, social or technological events; notices of government activities requiring specific action by members of the public; road and traffic information and instructions for those affected by an emergency.

• **INFO** - Advisory messages for coordination between government and the news media. Topics might include: times and locations of news briefings, schedules for media tours of emergency scenes, “pool coverage” arrangements, airspace restrictions.

• **TEST** - Transmissions to verify operation of equipment and for training of originating personnel.

Senders of EDIS messages should bear in mind that almost anyone can obtain the equipment to receive EDIS messages. Confidential or sensitive information should never be transmitted over EDIS. *(Reference: Emergency Digital Information System Plan [EDIS], July 1991, written by the OES Telecommunications Division.)*

**OASIS Operational Area Satellite Information System**

The OASIS project, funded under the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1986, was established to create the most robust communications system possible using leased transponder space from commercial satellite operators. The result is the establishment of a system which allows virtually uninterruptible communication between state, regional and operational area level EOCs.

OASIS is a system that consists of a communications satellite, multiple remote sites and a hub.

The satellite is in a stationary or geo-synchronous orbit above the earth’s equator. A high frequency (HF) radio system and a satellite communications network were constructed to link all 58 counties with CalEMA and other state agencies for disaster communications as well as day-to-day traffic. The system, which uses technology similar to cellular telephones, has 60 channels. When a user picks up the line, the system automatically searches for the best available channel.

The equipment necessary for the remote sites includes a six-foot diameter dish antenna using Very Small Aperture Terminal or VSAT technology. These sites were originally set up by CalEMA (previously OES) and are capable of conducting six simultaneous voice conversations and one data channel at a rate of 9600 baud.

The final component is the hub. The hub is a large external dish antenna and a network control station which is managed by CalEMA personnel. The hub provides access control for the system and can control up to 800 remote stations. CalEMA personnel will use the hub to define the network, detect trouble and serve as an emergency alert network for other CalEMA personnel.
FEDERAL ALERTING AND WARNING SYSTEMS

EAS Emergency Alert System The Emergency Alert System (EAS) is designed for the broadcast media to disseminate emergency public information. This system enables the President, and federal, state and local governments to communicate with the general public through commercial broadcast stations.

This system uses the facilities and personnel of the broadcast industry on a volunteer basis. EAS is operated by the broadcast industry according to established and approved EAS plans, standard operating procedures and within the rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). FCC rules and regulations require all participating stations with an EAS operating area to broadcast a common program. Each broadcast station volunteers to participate in EAS and agrees to comply with established rules and regulations of the FCC.

EAS can be accessed at federal, state, and local levels to transmit essential information to the public. Message priorities under Part 73.922(a) of the FCC’s rules are as follows:

- **Priority One** Presidential Messages (carried live)
- **Priority Two** EAS Operational (Local) Area Programming
- **Priority Three** State Programming
- **Priority Four** National Programming and News

Presidential messages, national programming and news will be routed over established network facilities of the broadcast industry. State programming will originate from the state operations center and will be transmitted through the state using the state’s CLERS VHF/UHF radio relay stations.

The FCC has established committees of broadcast industry personnel at each governmental level to develop EAS plans. These include:

- **Federal** The EAS Advisory Committee
- **State** State Emergency Communications Co
- **Local** Operational Area Emergency Communications Committee

NAWAS National Warning System

NAWAS is a dedicated wire-line system that provides two-way voice communications between federal warning center, state warning points and local warning points. If the situation ever presents itself, NAWAS is a nationwide system developed to send warnings of impending attack throughout the nation. The system may be activated from two federal facilities that are staffed 24 hours daily: the National Warning Center (North American Air Defense Command, Colorado Springs) and the Alternate National Warning Center (Olney, Maryland).
During major peacetime emergencies, state agencies may use portions of NAWAS augmented by state and local systems. Each state has a warning point that controls the NAWAS connection within the state. See State Level CALWAS for more information.

Tests
NAWAS is tested three times daily at unscheduled times. The state warning point, CalEMA, acknowledges the test for California. If CalEMA does not respond, the alternate, CHP, will acknowledge the test. Immediately following the national test, the state NAWAS test is conducted.

National Weather Service (NWS)
The numbers for the NWS are in the Appendix section of this plan due to the fact that the numbers are restricted and confidential.

    National Weather Service
    520 No. Elevar St.
    Oxnard, CA 93030
    http://www.nwsla.noaa.gov/

The National Weather Service transmits continuous weather information on 162.40, 162.475, and 162.55 MHz frequencies and on the Internet at www.nwsla.noaa.gov.

The City should report any unusual (funnel cloud, etc.) or other potentially hazardous weather situation to the NWS as quickly as possible.

More contact information for NWS is found in the Appendix.
EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AND WARNING ACTIONS

Methods of warning state and local governments of specific emergency conditions are described below:

Earthquake
Earthquakes occur without warning. CalEMA could receive notification of an earthquake as well as subsequent information, including damage reports, from various sources, such as:

- University of California Seismological Observatory, Berkeley
- California Institute of Technology, Pasadena
- Water Resources Department
- CalEMA Regional Offices
- Local Governments
- Federal/State Agencies
- Honolulu Observatory

This information may be received through NAWAS, radio, teletype and/or telephone and would be further disseminated as appropriate using any or all of these means. The State Warning Center has a seismic alarm system that activates during earthquakes, prompting duty personnel to investigate the disturbance.

Earthquake Advisories
Earthquake Advisories are statements by CalEMA regarding scientific assessment that, within a specified period (usually 3-5 days) there is an enhanced likelihood for damaging earthquakes to occur in areas designated in the Advisory. Advisories are not formal predictions and are issued following earthquakes in which there is concern about subsequent damaging earthquakes. The basis of the advisories is existing knowledge of the seismic history and potential of the area under consideration.

Local Government
Upon notification of an Earthquake Advisory from CalEMA, local government should: disseminate information to key personnel, ensure the readiness of systems essential to emergency operations; implement protective and mitigative actions; provide guidance to the public on appropriate precautionary actions.

Notification Process
CalEMA will notify State agencies, local governments and designated Federal agencies of all Earthquake Advisories through a telecommunications and radio fan-out process.

The method of contact to State agencies, local governments and Federal agencies will vary depending upon the availability of communications. Systems to be used may include: The California Warning System (CALWAS), the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS), the California Emergency Services Radio System (CESRS), FAX and commercial telephone service.

CalEMA WILL FOLLOW A FOUR-STEP PROCESS IN ISSUING AND CANCELING ADVISORIES:

1. Information regarding additional seismic activity will be disseminated in the form of an Earthquake Advisory. The Advisory will include information on the
background of the Advisory, the areas included in the Advisory and the period of time in which the Advisory is in effect. The Earthquake Advisory will be issued to jurisdictions determined to be located within the area of enhanced risk. Advisories are usually issued for a 3-5 day period. CalEMA will keep local governments advised of any updates on the situation as they become available.

In most instances, the notification of the issuance of an Earthquake Advisory will be to the affected counties via CLETS, followed by an announcement over CALWAS. It is the responsibility of county offices that receive the Advisory to forward the information immediately to all cities within the county and county emergency services coordinators. City offices that receive the Advisory should, in turn, forward the information to the City emergency services coordinator.

2. Following the issuance of the Earthquake Advisory to jurisdictions within the area of enhanced risk, CalEMA will issue a Notice of Earthquake Advisory to State departments, specified Federal agencies and all other counties in the State.

The Notice of Earthquake Advisory is issued for informational purposes. No specific actions are recommended to jurisdictions receiving this notice, except at the discretion of local officials. It will be disseminated via the same telecommunications systems as the Earthquake Advisory.

3. CalEMA will inform the news media and public of an Earthquake Advisory by the issue of an Earthquake Advisory News Release.

4. At the end of the period specified in the initial Advisory, CalEMA will issue an End of Earthquake Advisory Period message. This cancellation message will be issued over the same telecommunications systems as were used to initially issue the Advisory and Notice of Advisory to State agencies, local government, specified Federal agencies, the news media and the public. An Advisory may be extended if scientific assessments continue to indicate reasons for such a continuation.

Earthquake Prediction (Short-Term)
The Short-Term Earthquake Prediction Response Plan provides direction and guidance to State agencies for responding to (1) a prediction that an earthquake may occur within a few hours to a few days or (2) issuance of an Advisory regarding an increase likelihood that a damaging earthquake may occur. When implemented, the actions recommended within this Plan will result in increased operational readiness and preparedness of Stage agencies to deal effectively with a short-term earthquake prediction and with the predicted earthquake, should it occur.

Formal predictions include specific identification of expected magnitude, location, time and likelihood of occurrence (i.e., probability), that have been rigorously reviewed and confirmed by the California Earthquake Prediction Evaluation Council (CEPEC).

Fire
Initial warnings of major conflagrations are normally issued by the affected area through the Operational Area and/or CalEMA Regional Fire Coordinator, using whatever means of
communications are appropriate and available. Requests for mutual aid follow the same channels.

**Flood**
A flood emergency is normally preceded by a buildup period that permits marshaling of forces as required to combat the emergency. During the buildup period, CalEMA cooperates with the National Weather Service and the State Department of Water Resources by relaying pertinent weather information and river bulletins to local government officials in the affected areas. CalEMA receives this information over selected circuits and relays it to CalEMA Regions through the CalEMA private line teletype system and to law enforcement agencies via CLETS.

**Flood Stages and Bulletins**
During periods of potential flooding in Southern California, the National Weather Service, Los Angeles County, will issue the appropriate bulletins typically from San Diego. After receiving these messages, the state Warning Center transmits these messages immediately on CLETS to local governments in areas that are likely to be affected.

**Hazardous Materials**
Potential hazardous materials situations are identified during the planning phase by the Los Angeles County Fire Department Hazardous Materials Unit. Area Plans address in detail the specifics for hazardous materials planning for the local area. Initial notifications of an incident are made by the responsible party or the responding agency to the California Warning Center in Sacramento at 800/852-7550 as soon as the incident occurs. The Warning Center then makes notifications to various state agencies and the regional duty officer.

**Homeland Security Advisory System**
The Federal Government has implemented the Homeland Security Advisory System (HSAS) to provide a comprehensive and effective means to disseminate information regarding the risk of terrorist acts.

The HSAS is designed to target our protective measures when specific information to a specific sector or geographic region is received. It combines threat information with vulnerability assessments and provides communications to public safety officials and the public.

- **Homeland Security Threat Advisories** contain actionable information about an incident involving, or a threat targeting, critical national networks or infrastructures or key assets. They could, for example, relay newly developed procedures that, when implemented, would significantly improve security or protection. They could also suggest a change in readiness posture, protective actions, or response. This category includes products formerly named alerts, advisories, and sector notifications. Advisories are targeted to Federal, state, and local governments, private sector organizations, and international partners.

- **Homeland Security Information Bulletins** communicate information of interest to the nation’s critical infrastructures that do not meet the timeliness, specificity, or significance thresholds of warning messages. Such information may include statistical reports, periodic summaries, incident response or reporting guidelines, common vulnerabilities and patches, and configuration standards or tools. It also may include preliminary requests for information. Bulletins are targeted to Federal,
state, and local governments, private sector organizations, and international partners.

- **Color-coded Threat Level System** is used to communicate with public safety officials and the public at-large through a threat-based, color-coded system so that protective measures can be implemented to reduce the likelihood or impact of an attack. Raising the threat condition has economic, physical, and psychological effects on the nation; so, the Homeland Security Advisory System can place specific geographic regions or industry sectors on a higher alert status than other regions or industries, based on specific threat information.

Refer to the Management Support Documentation for HSAS guidance.

**Severe Weather Warning**
These include severe weather bulletins and statements relating to special weather conditions. Bulletins are issued by National Weather Service offices in California when severe weather is imminent. By agreement, the National Weather Service office issues the bulletin and transmits the information to the state Warning Center on the National Weather Service teletype circuit. The Warning Center, in turn, relays the information to the affected areas.
NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE ISSUANCES

TYPES OF ISSUANCES

OUTLOOK-For events possible to develop in the extended period (extended definition depends on the type of event)

ADVISORY-For events that are occurring or are forecast to develop in the short term (generally within the next 6 hours)

WATCH-For the possibility of an event happening within the short term (generally refers to the next 6 to 12 hours)

WARNING-The most serious issuance! For life-threatening events occurring or forecast to develop within the short term (generally within the next 6 hours)

STATEMENTS (OR UPDATES)-Issued as updates to the above products

SPECIFIC TYPES OF ISSUANCES

FLASH FLOODING:

Flash Flood Warning: Flash Flooding is occurring or imminent.

Urban and Small Stream Flood Advisory: Flooding is occurring or imminent, but is not life threatening. (Nuisance flooding.) This may be upgraded to a Flash Flood Warning if conditions worsen.

Flash Flood Watch: There is a good possibility of Flash Flooding, but it is neither occurring nor imminent (generally means the possibility exists within the next 24 hours).

Flash Flood Statement: Updates any of the above three issuances.

TORNADO AND SEVERE THUNDERSTORM WARNINGS: Issued on the observation of a tornado, funnel cloud, or severe thunderstorm (a thunderstorm is defined as severe when it is accompanied by 58 mph winds or 3/4" hail), or the indication of any of the above based on radar data.

TORNADO AND SEVERE THUNDERSTORM WATCHES: Issued (by the National Severe Storms Forecast Center in Kansas City, MO) when there is a likelihood of development of either tornadoes or severe thunderstorms.

OTHER TYPES OF ISSUANCES

Dense Fog Advisory: Issued when dense fog (visibility below 2 mile) is expected to last for three hours or longer

Dense Fog Warning: Issued when widespread zero or near-zero visibilities are forecast to last three hours or longer.

Refer to the Appendix section for contact numbers for the National Weather Service.
Page intended to be blank.
PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED
FOR HANDLING THE DEAD

Overview: The Department of Coroner is responsible for the collection, identification, and disposition of decedents during conditions of disaster or extreme peril. Responsibilities include the following:
1. Identify human remains and provide adequate and decent storage.
2. Determine the cause and manner of death.
3. Inventory and protect personal effects found on the decedent.
4. Locate and notify the next-of-kin.
5. Release of remains.
6. Files and records death certificates.

Additional responsibilities include:
1. Coordinate with all agencies both public and private for the collection, identification, notification and disposition of human remains and their personal property.
2. Recruit additional, qualified personnel to perform those various duties.
3. Establishes collection points and body staging areas for processing the dead.

Assumptions: It is likely that fatalities will occur during a major disaster. Communications and transportation may be disrupted. The Department of Coroner may not be able to provide assistance for 72 hours or longer. Therefore, the City must take action to ensure the safe handling and storage of decedents until the Coroner or Coroner-designated personnel can respond.

In the event of a major disaster within Los Angeles County, it may be several days before the dead can be collected and processed by the Department of the Chief Medical Examiner-Coroner.

Therefore, the following guidelines have been prepared to aid the City in handling the dead until the Coroner can relieve the City of that responsibility.

Handling the Dead

When it becomes necessary to remove the dead from disaster sites because rescue work is in progress or the health and safety of the community is threatened, specific procedures must be followed:

Procedures:
I. Handling of decedents who have been located.
   1. Determine if the decedent(s) can be safely moved.
      a. Structural damage and debris may prevent the safe removal of one or more decedents. If this is the case, clearly mark area for later removal of
decedent by the Coroner Team and support personnel. Use an indelible marker or spray paint. Write letters DOA and arrow pointing to the location of the decedent.

b. If decedent or body parts can be removed, refer to body-wrapping procedures before removing to fatality collection area.

2. Set aside an area that can be used as a collection point for fatalities. This can be termed the building mortuary. Cement parking structures, covered areas, nearby parks, etc. are ideal for this purpose. Special care should be taken not to place bodies where following supplies are recommended to be kept on hand for the number of possible fatalities: body bags, heavy duty gloves, rubber gloves, plastic aprons, face masks, household bleach, indelible markers.

3. When handling decedents, follow precautions for infection control. Wear rubber or heavy duty leather gloves, facemask, and protective clothing. Always wash hands with antiseptic solution after handling decedents.

   a. If a body can be moved, perform the following:
      (1) **Do not** remove any personal effects from the body at any time. Personal effects must remain with the body at all times.
      (2) Secure body in plastic or vinyl body bag. If a body bag is not available, wrap and secure body with plastic sheet approximately .25mm in thickness. Place body in center of sheet cut 4 ft. X 10 ft. or use two heavy duty lawn debris trash bags. Secure in such a manner that fluids are contained using tie wrap or 3 ply cotton rope. Do not damage body when securing (For example, do not secure rope around the face. This may disfigure the body and hinder identification efforts.).
      (3) Complete Body Identification Sheet (See Attached).
         a. Attach a tag or label to the body with the following information (see attached sample):
         b. Record identity, if known, e.g. through personal recognition, and important details on the discovery of the body (i.e. address, location, position).
         c. Date and time found.
         d. Exact location where found, including floor/room number, etc.
         e. Name/address of decedent, if known.
         f. If identified, how, when and by whom.
         g. Name/phone number of person filling out tag.
         e. If body is contaminated, so state with type of contamination.
         f. Other casualties (living and dead) found nearby.
      (4) Place each body in a separate disaster pouch or in plastic sheeting and tie securely to prevent unwrapping. Securely attach a second tag with the same information stated in Item No. 2 to the outside of the sheeting or pouch.
      (5) If personal effects are found and thought to belong to a body, place them in a separate container and labeled as in Item No. 2. **Do not**
assume any loose effects belong to a body and do not attach loose effects to the body but, store separately.

(6) Move the properly tagged body with its personal effects to a convenient location, i.e., garage or other cool building, preferably one with refrigeration. In case of extreme heat or direct sunlight, move the body as soon as possible.

(7) Move bagged body to fatality collection area. Establish security to prevent looting of bodies. Keep log sheet for number of bodies stored and a grid showing the location of each body.

II. The putrefaction process is strongly temperature-dependent and also dependent on exposure.

A. Temperature (the season of the year) makes a big difference in the speed of putrefaction of exposed human bodies in Los Angeles County. The following approximations are dependent on the temperatures prevailing at the time:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Winter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facialy identifiable</td>
<td>day 1</td>
<td>day 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloating</td>
<td>day 2</td>
<td>day 2 - 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putrefaction/external maggots</td>
<td>day 3</td>
<td>day 3 - 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collapse of face and abdomen/internal maggots</td>
<td>day 4 - 8</td>
<td>week 2 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletonizing</td>
<td>week 2</td>
<td>week 3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismemberment</td>
<td>week 3+</td>
<td>week 6+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF CORONER/DISASTER AND COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM (See Appendix for contact numbers).
Page intended to be blank.
CASUALTY COLLECTION POINT (CCP)  
FIELD TREATMENT SITE

DEFINITION:

Casualty Collection Point or Field Treatment Site is a location within a jurisdiction that is used for the assembly, triage (sorting), medical stabilization and subsequent evacuation of casualties. It may be used for the receipt of incoming medical resources (doctors, nurses, supplies, etc.) Preferably the site should include or be adjacent to an open area suitable for use as a helicopter pad. The State Emergency Management Services Authority is now referring to CCPs as Field Treatment Sites rather than Casualty Collection Points.

DIRECTION AND GUIDELINES:

Each hospital is assigned one Field Treatment Site (FTS) and an alternate site. That facility is responsible for opening, staffing, and supplying this site. It is anticipated that prior assessment addressing numbers of professional and paraprofessional personnel available in each area will be done. Volunteer medical personnel will be requested by emergency alert stations to report to the nearest FTS when they are able to do so. A recent photo I.D. listing medical training and licensure should be presented. Field Treatment Sites will be opened by decision of the Health Officer in the event of multi-casualty incident(s) or requests for medical mutual aid from neighboring counties.

FTS s will be established, as necessary on the premises of local hospitals. If no hospital exists in the area, the EMS agency will coordinate with local emergency management agencies to establish a location.

For planning purposes, the following assumptions are made:

1. The flow of casualties is unpredictable depending upon its distance from casualties, success of public information efforts, its accessibility, and the pace of search and rescue operations. It is assumed, for planning purposes, that an influx of 600 casualties per 24-hour period is appropriate.
2. Due to limited availability of transportation, evacuation of casualties from some FTS s may not begin until 72 hours after the disaster occurs.
3. Supplies from outside the disaster area may not reach some FTS s for 12-48 hours after the disaster occurs.
4. Water, power, and other resources will be extremely scarce, limiting the type of medical field treatment feasible at a FTS.
5. You must plan from a worst-case incident involving dam failures, flooding, shaking intensity, liquefaction, etc.

The primary purpose of FTS s is to facilitate the stabilization of casualties for evacuation from the disaster site to a more definitive facility designated by the State. FTS s will be able to provide only the most austere medical field treatment directed primarily to the moderately/severely injured or ill requiring later definitive care and who have a substantial potential of surviving until they are evacuated to the other state facility or other medical field treatment center. The state facility will operate under the direction of
the State Disaster Medical Services Coordinator or his/her designee, and County officials shall be notified of such. The California National Guard will establish two field hospitals at the state facility capable of providing an intermediate level of surgical and medical care. This, however, will probably require a minimum of 48 hours to set up and staff and will contain about 300 beds.

Field Treatment Sites are chosen according to the following criteria:

1. Proximity to hospitals (to allow rapid staffing and delivery of supplies).
2. Proximity to areas which are most likely to have large numbers of casualties.
3. Distribution of locations throughout the jurisdiction.
4. Ease of access for staff, supplies, and casualties.
5. Ease of evacuation (by land when practical, or if necessary, air and water).
6. Capability of utilization of large amounts of open space so that immediate use of buildings is not necessary.
7. Site without competing use (i.e., mass care and shelter areas)
8. Ability to secure the area.

The Field Treatment Sites will be supported by Mobile First Aid Caches and Disaster Medical Assistance Centers. The Mobile First Aid Cache has enough Basic Life Support supplies to meet the needs of 100 patients.
## PRE-DESIGNATED FIELD TREATMENT SITES

### RESPONSE GROUP 1
LAC + U.S.C. Medical Center  
1200 N. State Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90033

### RESPONSE GROUP 2
Kaiser Permanente, Harbor City  
25825 S. Vermont Ave.  
Harbor City, CA 90710

- Little Company of Mary Hospital  
  4101 Torrance Blvd.  
  Torrance, CA 90503

### RESPONSE GROUP 3
Rancho Los Amigos Medical Center  
7601 Imperial Highway  
Downey, CA 90242

### RESPONSE GROUP 4
VA Medical Center - Long Beach  
5901 East Seventh Street  
Long Beach, CA 90822

### RESPONSE GROUP 5
Queen of the Valley Hospital  
1115 South Sunset Avenue  
West Covina, CA 91790-3999

### RESPONSE GROUP 6
Henry Mayo Hospital  
23845 W. McBean Parkway  
Valencia, CA 91355

### RESPONSE GROUP 6 continued
Holy Cross Medical Center  
15031 Rinaldi Street  
Mission Hills, CA 91352

- Pacifica Hospital of the Valley  
  9449 San Fernando Road  
  Sun Valley, CA 91352

### RESPONSE GROUP 7
Northridge Hospital Medical Center  
18300 Roscoe Boulevard  
Northridge, CA 91328

- VA Medical Center - W. Los Angeles  
  Wilshire & Sawtelle Blvds.  
  Los Angeles, CA 90073

### RESPONSE GROUP 8
High Desert Hospital  
44900 N. 60th Street West  
Lancaster, CA 93536
Page intended to be blank.
RADIOLOGICAL PROTECTION PROCEDURES
FOR CITIES IN THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY OPERATIONAL AREA

RADIOLOGICAL INCIDENTS: TIERED RESPONSE

First Responder
Resources within the jurisdiction of the incident

Specialized Units
Santa Monica Fire HazMat 4
LA City Fire HazMat Task Force 4 – Downtown LA
LA City Fire HazMat Task Force 39 – San Fernando Valley
LA County Fire Task Force 43 – Industry
LA County Fire Task Force 105 – Compton
LA County Fire Task Force 76 – Valencia

LA County Radiological Team/Radiation Management
3 people on call who serve as technical experts

State/ CalEMA
Request State resources
Through CalEMA request Federal Resources in California
Department of Energy (DOE) resources:
At Lawrence Livermore: NEST (Nuclear Emergency Support Team) including AMS (Aerial Measuring System), ARG (Accident Response Group), and other resources

PROCEDURES
Refer to Los Angeles County Fire Department Emergency Operations Manual.

Refer to Fire Department SOPs for Hazardous Materials/Radiological Incidents.
EMERGENCY POTABLE WATER
PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION

INTRODUCTION
The following procedures are designed to facilitate acquisition and distribution of alternative potable water. They set forth-specific activities that should be considered to evaluate emergency situations and then to procure and distribute potable water to critical locations if needed.

Primary Response Agency Roles and Responsibilities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agent:</th>
<th>Function:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Agency/</td>
<td>Primary responsibility for purchase and distribution of alternate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterworks Division</td>
<td>source of potable water for populations within its district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operates Local Emergency Operations Center (LEOC):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Working with the City of Lancaster, Water Districts coordinate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resources and manages operations for distribution of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>alternative potable water to affected populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County</td>
<td>Operates Operational Area Emergency Operations Center (OAEOC):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Operational Area) Dept. of</td>
<td>Coordinates county resources and assists LEOC(s) in providing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>potable water to affected population(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalEMA</td>
<td>Coordinates federal, state, and regional resources to assist OAEOC(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in providing alternative source of potable water to affected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>populations. Operates Regional Emergency Operations Center (REOC) and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Operations Center (SOC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management</td>
<td>Coordinates federal emergency response resources and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency (FEMA)</td>
<td>provides alternate source of potable water to affected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>populations, as requested by State.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For the purpose of this document: "alternative potable water" and "emergency potable water" means water that is supplied from an alternative source and/or delivery system. CalEMA will assist local government in pursuing possible Federal reimbursement for costs incurred.
WATER
CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

During the initial hours following an emergency it is especially important to ascertain the scale of the emergency and the areas where the potable water supply and delivery system has been affected.

PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION PROCESS
Successful implementation of these procedures will require the support of public, private, and volunteer agencies. The following identifies the public, private, and volunteer agencies, which will play a part in the acquisition and distribution of emergency potable water and assigns to them specific roles and responsibilities.

Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEKW) and Los Angeles County Waterworks Division 40
The City will ensure that the Water Agency/Division provides an alternate source of potable water to affected populations when the water delivery system is damaged. AVEKW and Los Angeles Waterworks will deploy field response personnel, activate an Emergency Operations Center (EOC) and coordinate and communicate with the City of Lancaster’s EOC.

OPERATIONAL AREA
The Los Angeles County Department of Health is the primary agency responsible for the purchase and distribution of emergency potable water to populations within its jurisdiction.

CALIFORNIA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (CalEMA)
If the Operational Area cannot provide enough alternate source of potable water to affected populations CalEMA will activate Regional Emergency Operations Center(s) (REOC) and State Operations Center (SOC). Implement duties pursuant to REOC and SOC roles and responsibilities.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)
Provide alternate source of potable water to affected populations, as requested by State. Implement duties pursuant to FEMA roles and responsibilities.

RESPONSIBILITY
The Department of Public Works is responsible for evaluating situation assessments and prioritizing resource allocation. When necessary, the water coordinator will activate a water task group to help establish or assist in the establishment and operation of the alternative potable water procurement and distribution program. The size, makeup and specific assignment of the water task group will be dependent on the magnitude of the problem at hand.

The Water Coordinator and Water Task Group will be staffed by the City of Lancaster, Department of Public Works. The unit will report to the Public Works Branch.
Duties of the water coordinator/water task group are as follows:

1. Serve as EOC primary contact for all potable water procurement and distribution matters.
2. Coordinate conference calls with other level EOC water coordinators to assess potable water needs.
3. Obtain consolidated situation information compiled by the Planning/Intelligence Section and other sources. This information would include:
   - cause and extent of water system damage
   - estimated duration of system outage
   - geographical area affected
   - population affected
   - actions taken to restore system
   - resources needed to reactivate system
   - emergency potable water needs (quantity and prioritized areas)
4. Prioritize distribution locations (include needs of critical facilities) and make recommendations to Public Works Branch Director who will discuss with the Operations Section Chief.
5. Identify and secure potable water resources with assistance from the Logistics Section, Procurement Unit.
6. Identify transportation and equipment needs and secure required resources through the Logistics Section, Procurement Unit.
7. Coordinate with DHS, water utilities, and EOC Public Information Officer for appropriate public information announcements and Media interface.
8. Document all information related to expenditures, resource commitments, contracts and other costs related to procurement and distribution of potable water and provide such information to the Finance and Administration Section.

EMERGENCY POTABLE WATER SUPPLY CONSIDERATIONS
When there is a need for emergency potable water, everyone should work with the Operational Area and with the State Department of Health Services, Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management. When there is a "Boil Water" advisory, the public should be advised to bring water to a rapid boil for 1-2 minutes. In the event of any other situation that may require supplying potable water, the Local Emergency Operations Center (LEOC) and Operational Area Emergency Operations Center (OAEOC) will utilize the following options in the order listed below. All City requests should go through the Operational Area EOC.

Bottled Water
Water in one-gallon plastic containers is by far the most convenient and effective way to initially provide emergency water to the public. A list of approved commercial vendors is maintained by the State Department of Health Services, Food and Drug Branch, is available through the REOC Operations Section Water Coordinator.
The Regional Emergency Operations Center (REOC) can arrange transportation, if necessary, with state assets. Water and beverage bottlers sometimes offer free bottled water and delivery.

**Bulk Potable Water Deliveries**: (If bottled water is not a viable option)
Bulk potable water deliveries are for limited use and should only be employed for immediate crisis situations when the first option is not available. Bulk potable water may also be needed for critical facilities such as hospitals, clinics and other health facilities.

Portions of the existing potable water system, or near by systems, may continue to have potable water in their normal distribution systems. These sources are closest and easiest to access and should be used for bulk water deliveries.

National Guard water buffaloes (500 gallon trailers) are available in limited numbers and should only be used to support evacuation efforts and immediate crisis situations. The small volume necessitates that water tenders keep buffaloes filled.

**Water Purification Systems**: (If bulk potable water deliveries are not a viable option):
Commercial portable water purification systems are available where connection to an approved water source and some means of storing or distributing water is available. Approved and licensed commercial vendors can provide limited water storage (approximately 1,000 gallons). The State Department of Health Services Drinking Water Program or County Health Department must approve the water source to assure that the treatment is sufficient to deal with the level of contamination, and confirm the integrity of the system. The National Guard has limited purification capability, which should only be requested when all other options are exhausted.
DISASTER ROUTE PRIORITY PLAN

WHAT IS THE DISASTER ROUTE PRIORITY PLAN?
The Disaster Route Priority Plan is a Countywide multijurisdictional plan to quickly assess the condition of the highway system, identify emergency access into heavily damaged areas, critical facilities, and prioritize the clearing, repair, and restoration of key regional highway routes following a major disaster, such as a large earthquake. The Disaster Routes would also serve as alternate interim transportation routes to the freeway system should portions of the freeway system be destroyed or damaged.

The Plan was developed by public works directors and city engineers from throughout the County of Los Angeles and its neighboring counties following the 1971 Sylmar earthquake. It has been approved by the County of Los Angeles Board of Supervisors, most of the cities in the County and the Los Angeles Emergency Preparedness Commission.

WHY DO WE NEED IT?
The Disaster Route Plan is critically needed by first-line emergency responders such as fire, search and rescue, and emergency medical personnel in the early period immediately following the disaster to gain access to the impacted areas to save lives and protect property. It is also critically needed to provide access to these areas as the recovery and restoration efforts begin, so that the needed resources can be brought in as quickly as possible.

WHAT DOES THE PLAN CONSIST OF?
The Disaster Route Priority Plan consists of a network of key major highways providing access to all areas of the County. A critical element of the Plan is that it calls upon the public work's/city engineer departments of the County and all the cities to work together in a coordinated effort to assess the condition of the selected Disaster Routes and clear and reopen them on a priority basis.

WHAT ARE THE COUNTY’S AND CITIES’ ROLES IN CARRYING OUT THE PLAN?
The State of California by-law requires that the Counties and cities throughout the State respond to disasters under the adopted Standardized Emergency Management Systems (SEMS) Operational Area concept in order to be eligible for State disaster reimbursement of personnel costs. Under this concept, the County is to act as the coordinator of emergency response and point of contact for State emergency assistance. The Disaster Route Priority Plan carries out this concept by designating the Director of the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works (DPW) to work with the cities in a disaster to quickly determine the condition of the Disaster Routes (and other transportation routes), and to coordinate assistance to those cities who need it in clearing or repairing the Disaster Routes. This assistance would normally be provided under the terms of the Public Works Mutual Aid Agreement.
SPECIFICALLY, HOW WILL THE PLAN WORK IN A DISASTER?
In a major disaster, such as a large earthquake which creates widespread major damage, the County DPW road maintenance force will immediately survey and report the condition of the portions of the Disaster Routes in the unincorporated areas and contract cities. Cities providing their own street maintenance shall report road closures and damages as an Incident in the County’s Emergency Management Information System (EMIS). If EMIS is not available, damage/closure to disaster routes will be reported to the Sheriff Watch Commander or Sheriff Station EOC (if activated) for the area or reported directly to County DPW’s Dispatch center by calling (800) 456-HELP (4357). County DPW personnel will also gather information on the status of the freeway system from Caltrans and the California Highway Patrol. All information will all be reported to and analyzed at the County DPW Department Operations Center (DOC), where it will be disseminated immediately to the County EOC for further dissemination to all emergency response agencies, cities’ EOCs, and the public.
# Daily Shelter Activity Report

**Report due into City EOC by 8:00 A.M. each day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shelter Capacity</th>
<th>Overnight Capacity</th>
<th>Breakfast</th>
<th>Lunch</th>
<th>Dinner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**To:** City of Lancaster  
**From:** __________________________

**Report Period:** __________________

**Shelter Phone:** ____________________

**Day Shift**  
**Evening Shift**

- **Shelter Manager:** ____________________
- **Asst. Shelter Manager:** ____________________
- **Nurse:** ____________________
- **Workers:** ____________________

**Narrative (Day Shift)**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day Shift</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```

**Narrative (Evening Shift)**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Evening Shift</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```


Supplies Needed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Immediate</th>
<th>Future</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Comments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Comments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CRITICAL FACILITY STATUS LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>□ All Persons Accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>□ Number and type of injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>□ Missing persons, names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>□ Assistance required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BODY IDENTIFICATION SHEET

A. Name: 
   Method of Identification: Visual Recognition ________________
   ID found on Body ________________

Doe (Unidentified):

WHERE: Found at (room number, floor, street, nearest intersection, etc.):

__________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________

TIME: Found at ____________ AM/PM.

There were no signs of life (e.g., obvious signs of decomposition, no movement, no heart beat, does not react to pain). The decedent was declared dead by the person signing this document.

B. The following valuables and personal effects were found with the body and listed as follows:

   Clothing ____________ Wristwatch ____________ Jewelry ____________
   Other __________________________________________________________________

   These items have been wrapped with the body.

I (print name) ____________________________ hereby attest to the information cited above.

__________________________________________ Date ______________
(Signature of party completing document)

Driver’s Lic.: ____________________________ or SSN ____________________________ or
Cal ID
Address: __________________________________________________________
Page intended to be blank.
CITY OF LANCASTER
ACTIVITY LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY LOG</th>
<th>1. INCIDENT NAME</th>
<th>2. DATE PREPARED</th>
<th>3. TIME PREPARED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. UNIT NAME/DESIGNATOR</td>
<td>5. UNIT LEADER (NAME AND POSITION)</td>
<td>6. OPERATIONAL PERIOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. PERSONNEL ROSTER ASSIGNED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EOC POSITION</th>
<th>CONTACT NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. ACTIVITY LOG (CONTINUE ON REVERSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>MAJOR EVENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 214</td>
<td>9. PREPARED BY (NAME AND POSITION)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4/93)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Summary of LAC DHS activities for each of the Plan’s essential components according to WHO Pandemic phases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity Area</th>
<th>Phase 1 &amp; 2 Interpandemic Period</th>
<th>Phase 3 Pandemic Alert (No, or rare, human-to-human transmission)</th>
<th>Phase 4 Pandemic Alert (Small clusters of human-to-human transmission)</th>
<th>Phase 5 Pandemic Alert (Larger clusters of human-to-human transmission)</th>
<th>Phase 6 Pandemic period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surveillance</strong></td>
<td>Surveillance for illness and resources utilization Monitoring of world/national/state trends</td>
<td>Increase surveillance for influenza-like illness (ILI) among recent travelers to the affected region Continue monitoring of world, national, and statewide trends Disease surveillance to detect a case of novel virus in LAC</td>
<td>Review of death related to ILI/pneumonia Monitoring of international, national and statewide trends Work with agencies to detect influenza in animals</td>
<td>Surveillance efforts increased for both influenza and the circulation of influenza virus</td>
<td>Monitoring demographic characteristics of influenza cases to respond more effectively to the pandemic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory</strong></td>
<td>Surveillance of hospital lab activity</td>
<td>Subtype influenza A isolates obtained</td>
<td>Report unusual human influenza cases to state, DHS and CDC</td>
<td>Provide guidelines for lab reporting on influenza specimens</td>
<td>Continue working with public health staff, local physicians, and hospital workers to implement safe and effective methods for specimen collection and management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Area</td>
<td>Phase 1 &amp; 2 Interpandemic Period</td>
<td>Phase 3 Pandemic Alert (No, or rare, human-to-human transmission)</td>
<td>Phase 4 Pandemic Alert (Small clusters of human-to-human transmission)</td>
<td>Phase 5 Pandemic Alert (Larger clusters of human-to-human transmission)</td>
<td>Phase 6 Pandemic period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limiting Transmission</td>
<td>Educate all on recommended strategies to prevent and limit the transmission of influenza</td>
<td>Work with hospitals to develop pandemic influenza response plan in acute care settings Public information campaign emphasizing containment measures such as hand washing, cough and sneeze etiquette, reduced social interactions, and guidelines for those being cared for at home</td>
<td>Continue activities of Phases 1 to 3</td>
<td>Implement containment strategies, including recommendations for control of influenza in schools and health care settings Issue containment measure if cases are detected</td>
<td>Notify hospitals, physicians and health care clinics to restrict visitors and to institute strict cough and sneeze hygiene including masks, wipes, and tissues and hands-free receptacles available in waiting rooms Reduce social interaction Advise people to avoid crowds and large gatherings Monitor the effectiveness of containment measures and if indicated: Close schools, including universities. Cancel large public gatherings Discourage use of public transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaccine / Antiviral Medications</td>
<td>Review major elements of the vaccine distribution plan, including plans for storage, transport, priorities, and administration of vaccines</td>
<td>Monitor CDC/California DHS recommendations for target groups for vaccine and antiviral administration; update plans accordingly Work with CDC, state and representatives of the private medical sector to plan delivery and administration of vaccines when they become available</td>
<td>Continue to monitor the latest California DHS recommendations for priority groups for vaccine and antiviral allocation and modify as necessary based on current surveillance data</td>
<td>Once vaccine is available, the distribution plans will be activated Review and update distribution plan</td>
<td>Continue to monitor availability of vaccine/antiviral Review vaccine / antiviral distribution plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Area</td>
<td>Phase 1 &amp; 2 Interpandemic Period</td>
<td>Phase 3 Pandemic Alert (No, or rare, human-to-human transmission)</td>
<td>Phase 4 Pandemic Alert (Small clusters of human-to-human transmission)</td>
<td>Phase 5 Pandemic Alert (Larger clusters of human-to-human transmission)</td>
<td>Phase 6 Pandemic period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Develop and/or update press release templates Advise health care providers of the state of novel (new) virus alert and latest recommendations regarding target groups for antivirals Develop a communication infrastructure to address pandemic influenza Establish and continually update as needed web-based information on the LA Public Health website Institute an aggressive influenza containment public information campaign emphasizing hand washing, cough and sneeze etiquette, early recognition of symptoms. In rare human-to-human transmission case or cases technical information public information, and press releases will be disseminated Public information will include travel alerts, guidelines and limiting the spread of the disease, and information about when and where to obtain care. Prepare fact sheets detailing responses to questions coming from the media</td>
<td>Continue activities of Phase 1 to 3 Notify hospitals, EMS, health care providers, emergency responders, coroner, mortuary organization &amp; labs</td>
<td>Continue and increase the information flow to medical providers, public, and local stakeholders</td>
<td>Intensify public information a campaign about containment measures, e.g., cough and sneezing etiquette, keeping ill persons at home and avoiding crowds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Response</td>
<td>Develop and/or update local response plans Participate with national, state, and local agencies in pandemic influenza guidance efforts</td>
<td>Collaborate with CDC Quarantine station in developing their pandemic influenza response plan Ensure on going coordination among surveillance, epidemiology, laboratory, EMS, and other local response efforts</td>
<td>Continue to assist health care facilities</td>
<td>Activate the emergency response system plan</td>
<td>Continue the emergency response plan to manage the local response at the time of the pandemic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page intended to be blank.
PART TWO
PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION

CONTENTS

GENERAL SECTION .................................................................................................................. P-3
Purpose .................................................................................................................................. P-3
Overview ................................................................................................................................ P-3
Objectives ............................................................................................................................... P-3
Concept of Operations .......................................................................................................... P-4
Section Activation Procedures .............................................................................................. P-4

ORGANIZATION CHART ....................................................................................................... P-5

RESPONSIBILITIES CHART .................................................................................................... P-6

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART ........................................... P-7

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION STAFF ......................................................................... P-9

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS ............................................. P-11
  EOC Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) ................................................. P-11
  Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator .......................................................................... P-13
  Situation Status Unit ........................................................................................................... P-17
  Documentation Unit ........................................................................................................... P-21
  Damage Assessment Unit .................................................................................................... P-23
  Advance Planning Unit ....................................................................................................... P-25
  Recovery Planning Unit ...................................................................................................... P-27
  Demobilization Unit .......................................................................................................... P-30
  Technical Specialist ........................................................................................................... P-32

PLANNING SECTION SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION .......................................................... PS-1

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION COORDINATOR (Look in Forms also)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action Planning ........................................................................... PS-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Action/Corrective Action Plans ......................................... PS-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

City of Lancaster Planning/Intelligence Section - P-1
Emergency Operations Plan

RECOVERY UNIT (Look in Forms also)

Types of Recovery Programs ................................................................. PS - 13

FORMS

EOC Action Plan Template ................................................................. PS-15
EOC Assignment List ................................................................. PS-23
EOC Radio Communications Plan ...................................................... PS-24
After Action/Corrective Action Plan Template ...................................... PS-25
Activity Log ................................................................. PS-33
Message Log ................................................................. PS-35

OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL – Emergency Management Information System (EMIS)

Los Angeles County Operational Area Disaster Reporting
 Procedures ................................................................. PS – 35
LA County Operational Area Coordination/Reporting Protocols .......... PS-38
Matrix of Disaster Information Reporting Forms ................................ PS-39
Watch Commander’s Report ............................................................. PS-42
Reconnaissance Report ................................................................. PS-43
Incident Report ................................................................. PS-44
City and County Unincorporated Area Status Report ......................... PS-46
General Area Survey Summary Report .............................................. PS-50
Resource Request ................................................................. PS-54
Message ................................................................. PS-55
Duty Position List ................................................................. PS-56
City/Lancaster Sheriff’s Station – Activating the EOC Checklist .......... PS-58
Operational Area EOC is Activated Checklist ................................ PS-59
PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION
GENERAL SECTION

PURPOSE
To enhance the capability of the City of Lancaster to respond to emergencies by planning application and coordination of available resources. It is the policy of this Section that the priorities of responses are to be:

- Protect life, property and the environment.
- Provide planning and direction for the emergency operations and optimize the management of resources.
- Provide support to the other Sections of the City’s emergency response team.
- At the earliest possible opportunity restore essential services and systems.

OVERVIEW
The Planning/Intelligence Section's primary responsibility is to collect, evaluate, display and disseminate incident information. This Section functions as the primary support for decision-making to the overall emergency organization. This Section also provides anticipatory appraisals and develops plans necessary to cope with changing field events. This Section primarily gathers and documents information to answer critical questions: Where are the incidents? How bad are the incidents? How much worse will the incidents become? How can we best manage the incidents? During a disaster/emergency, other department heads will advise the Planning/Intelligence Coordinator on various courses of action from their departmental level perspective.

OBJECTIVES
The Planning/Intelligence Section ensures that safety/damage assessment information is compiled, assembled and reported in an expeditious manner to the various EOC sections, City departments and the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS (Internet); or if EMIS is not available, then all reports are to be sent to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station by means coordinated with and agreed to by the Watch Commander and City staff. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station will then be responsible for entering the data into EMIS. The Planning/Intelligence Section is also responsible for the detailed recording (Documentation Unit) of the entire response effort and the preservation of these records during and following the disaster. The Planning/Intelligence Section will accomplish the following specific objectives during a disaster/emergency:

- Collect initial situation and safety/damage assessment information.
- Display situation and operational information in the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) using maps and visual aids.
- Disseminate intelligence information to the EOC Director, Public Information Officer, General Staff and the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS or the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander.
- Conduct mapping and recording operations.
Emergency Operations Plan

- Prepare summary safety/damage assessment reports for dissemination to other Sections, City departments, Cal EMA, FEMA and the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS or the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander.
- Prepare required reports identifying the extent of damage and financial losses.
- Determine the City's post-event condition.
- Provide Planning/Intelligence support to other sections.
- Ensure accurate recording and documentation of the incident.
- Prepare the City’s EOC Action Plan.
- Prepare the City’s After-Action/Corrective Action Report.
- Prepare a post-disaster recovery plan.
- Maintain proper and accurate documentation of all actions taken to ensure that all required records are preserved for future use and Cal EMA and FEMA filing requirements.
- Acquire technical experts for special interest topics or special technical knowledge subjects.

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
The Planning/Intelligence Section will operate under the following policies during a disaster/emergency as the situation dictates:

- The Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) will be followed.
- All existing City and departmental operating procedures will be adhered to unless modified by the City Council or EOC Director.
- All on-duty personnel are expected to remain on duty until properly relieved of duty. Off-duty personnel will be expected to return to work in accordance with adopted policies.
- While in a disaster mode, operational periods will be 12 hours for the duration of the event. Operational periods will normally change at 8a.m. and 8 p.m. Operational periods should be event driven.

SECTION ACTIVATION PROCEDURES
The EOC Director is authorized to activate the Planning/Intelligence Section.

When to Activate
The Planning/Intelligence Section may be activated when the City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is activated or upon the order of the EOC Director.

Where to Report
The City EOC is located at City Hall. The alternate EOC is located at the City's Maintenance Yard.
* If all elements are activated, a deputy may be appointed to provide a manageable span of control.

** Contract service/liaison position.

The Incident Command System will be used in the field. Field units will coordinate and communicate with each of the Branches under the Operations Section.
Responsibilities:

EOC Director (Management Section)
The EOC Director is responsible for overall emergency management policy and coordination through the joint efforts of governmental agencies and private organizations. The EOC Director will either activate appropriate sections or perform their functions as needed.

Operations Section
The Operations Section is responsible for coordinating all jurisdictional operations in support of the emergency response through implementation of the City’s EOC Action Plan.

Planning/Intelligence Section
The Planning Section is responsible for:
- Collecting, evaluating and disseminating information.
- Developing the City’s EOC Action Plan in coordination with other sections.
- Initiating and preparation of the City’s After-Action/Corrective Action Report.
- Maintaining documentation.

Logistics Section
The Logistics Section is responsible for providing communications, facilities, services, personnel, equipment, supplies and materials.

Finance/Administration Section
The Finance/Administration Section is responsible for financial activities and other administrative aspects.
PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION
ORGANIZATION CHART

PLANNING

- SITUATION STATUS
- DOCUMENTATION
- DAMAGE ASSESSMENT
- ADVANCE PLANNING
- RECOVERY PLANNING
- DEMOBILIZATION
PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION STAFF

The Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator will determine, based on present and projected requirements, the need for establishing specific and/or specialized branches/groups/units. The following may be established as the need arises:

- Situation Status Unit
- Documentation Unit
- Damage Assessment Unit
- Advance Planning Unit
- Recovery Planning Unit
- Demobilization Unit
- Technical Specialist

The Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator may activate additional branches/groups/units as necessary to fulfill an expanded role.

The Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator is responsible for overseeing all demobilization post-disaster. All Planning/Intelligence staff will account for all equipment, personnel, and supplies at the end of any operation.

Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator
The Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator, a member of the EOC Director’s General Staff, is responsible for the collection, evaluation, forecasting, dissemination and use of information about the development of the incident and status of resources. Information is needed to:

- Understand the current situation.
- Predict probable course of incident events.
- Prepare alternative strategies for the incident.

Situation Status Unit
The Situation Status Unit is responsible for the collection and organization of incident status and situation information. The Unit is also responsible for the evaluation, analysis and display of information for use by EOC staff.

Documentation Unit
The Documentation Unit is responsible for initiating and coordinating the preparation of the City’s EOC Action Plans and After-Action/Corrective Action Reports; maintaining accurate and complete incident files; establishing and operating an EOC Message Center; providing copying services to EOC personnel and preserving incident files for legal, analytical and historical purposes.
Damage Assessment Unit
The Damage Assessment Unit is responsible for maintaining detailed records of safety/damage assessment information and supporting the documentation process.

Advance Planning Unit
The Advance Planning Unit is responsible for developing reports and recommendations for future time periods and for preparing reports and briefings for use in strategy and/or planning meetings.

Recovery Planning Unit
The Recovery Unit is responsible for ensuring that the City receives all disaster/emergency assistance and disaster recovery costs for which it is eligible. The Unit is also responsible for all initial recovery operations and for preparing the EOC organization for transition to a recovery operations organization to restore the City to pre-disaster condition as quickly and effectively as possible.

Demobilization Unit
The Demobilization Unit is responsible for preparing a Demobilization Plan to ensure an orderly, safe and cost-effective release of personnel and equipment.

Technical Specialist
Technical Specialists are advisors with special skills needed to support a field or function not addressed elsewhere or by any other discipline. Technical Specialists (which may or may not be an employee of a public or private agency) may report to the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator; may function within an existing unit such as the Situation Status Unit; form a separate unit if required or be reassigned to other parts of the organization, i.e. Operations, Logistics, or Finance/Administration.
EOC RESPONSIBILITIES
(The following is a checklist applicable to all EOC positions).

- Check-in upon arrival at the EOC.
- Report to your EOC organizational supervisor.
- Obtain a briefing on the situation.
- Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary.
- Review your position responsibilities.
- Identify yourself by putting your title on your person (vest, name tag). Print your name on the EOC organization chart next to your assignment.
- Clarify any issues regarding your authority and assignment and what others in the organization do.
- Open and maintain a position activity log.
- Determine 24-hour staffing requirements and request additional support as required.
- Determine the need for group or unit establishment. Make required personnel assignments as staff arrives at the EOC or media center/Joint Information Center.
- Request additional resources through the appropriate Logistics Section Unit.
- Based on the situation as known or forecast determine likely future Section needs.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Using activity log, maintain all required records and documentation to support the After-Action/Corrective Action Report and the history of the emergency/disaster. Document:
  - Messages received
  - Action taken
  - Decision justification and documentation
  - Requests filled
  - EOC personnel, time on duty and assignments

Precise information is essential to meet requirements for possible reimbursement by Cal EMA and FEMA.

General Operational Duties

- Keep up to date on the situation and resources associated with your position.
- Maintain current status reports and displays.
- Keep your EOC organizational supervisor advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.
- Establish operating procedure with the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section for use of telephone, radio and data systems. Make any priorities or special requests known.
- Review situation reports as they are received. Verify information where questions exist.
- Anticipate potential situation changes, such as severe aftershocks, in all planning. Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
Determine and anticipate support requirements and forward to your EOC organizational supervisor.

Monitor your position activities and adjust staffing and organization to meet current needs.

Use face-to-face communication in the EOC whenever possible and document decisions and policy.

Ensure that your personnel and equipment time records and a record of expendable materials used are provided to your EOC organizational supervisor at the end of each operational period.

Brief your relief at shift-change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

**Deactivation**

Ensure that all required forms or reports are completed prior to your release and departure.

Be prepared to provide input to the EOC After-Action/Corrective Action Report.

Determine what follow-up to your assignment might be required before you leave.

Deactivate your position and close out logs when authorized by your EOC organizational supervisor.

Leave forwarding phone number where you can be reached.
PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTIONS COORDINATOR

SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Ensure that the Planning/Intelligence function is performed consistent with SEMS/NIMS Guidelines, including:
  - Collecting, analyzing and displaying situation information.
  - Preparing periodic situation reports
  - Initiating and documenting the City’s Action Plan and After-Action/Corrective Action Report
  - Advance planning
  - Planning for demobilization
  - Providing Geographic Information Services and other technical support services to the various organizational elements within the EOC
- Establish the appropriate level of organization within the Section, and continuously monitor the effectiveness of that organization. Make changes as required.
- Be prepared to form additional branches/groups/units as dictated by the situation.
- Exercise overall responsibility for the coordination of branch/group/unit activities within the Section.
- Report to the EOC Director on all matters pertaining to Section activities.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Collect, evaluate, forecast, formulate, disseminate and use of information about the development of the incident and status of resources.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page P-11.

Section Duties
☐ Activate organizational elements within your Section as needed and designate leaders for each element or combination of elements.
  - Situation Status Unit
  - Documentation Unit
  - Damage Assessment Unit
  - Advance Planning Unit
  - Recovery Planning Unit
  - Demobilization Unit
  - Technical Specialist
Brief incoming Section personnel prior to their assuming their duties. Briefings should include:
- Current situation assessment.
- Identification of specific job responsibilities.
- Identification of co-workers within the job function and/or geographical assignment.
- Availability of communications.
- Location of work area.
- Identification of eating and sleeping arrangements as appropriate.
- Procedural instructions for obtaining additional supplies, services, and personnel.
- Identification of operational period work shifts.

Inform the EOC Director and General Staff when your Section is fully operational.

Review responsibilities of branches in your Section. Develop plan for carrying out all responsibilities.

Meet with other Section Coordinators.

Review major incident reports and additional field operational information that may pertain to or affect Section operations.

Prepare work objectives for Section staff and make staff assignments.

Obtain and review major incident reports and other reports from adjacent areas that have arrived at the EOC.

Direct the Situation Status Unit leader to initiate collection and display of significant disaster events.

Direct the Documentation Unit leader to initiate collection and display of disaster information.

Based on the situation as known or forecast, determine likely future Operations Section needs.

Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.

Request additional resources through the appropriate Logistics Section Unit, as needed.

**Duties:**

Carry out responsibilities of the Planning/Intelligence Section branches/groups/units that are not currently staffed.

Evaluate the need for Critical Incident Stress Debriefing for all affected personnel, victims and bystanders. Arrange debriefings through the Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section.

Make a list of key issues currently facing your Section to be accomplished within the next operational period.

Keep up to date on situation and resources associated with your Section. Maintain current status and displays at all times.

Brief the EOC Director on major problem areas that need or will require solutions.

Establish operating procedure with the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section for use of telephone, data and radio systems. Make any priorities or special requests known.
Emergency Operations Plan  

PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION COORDINATOR

- Determine status of transportation system into and within the affected area in coordination with the Transportation Unit of the Logistics Section. Find out present priorities and estimated times for restoration of the disaster route system. Provide information to appropriate Branches/Units.
- Ensure that your Section logs and files are maintained.
- Monitor your Section activities and adjust Section organization as appropriate.
- Ensure internal coordination between branch/group/unit leaders.
- Update status information with other Sections as appropriate.
- Resolve problems that arise in conducting your Section responsibilities.
- Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
- Conduct periodic briefings for your Section. Ensure that all organizational elements are aware of priorities.
- Make sure that all contacts with the media are fully coordinated first with the Public Information Officer (PIO).
- Participate in the EOC Director’s action planning meetings.
- Brief your relief at shift change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.
- Assess the impact of the disaster/emergency on the city, including the initial safety/damage assessment by field units.
- Ensure Situation Status Unit gathers information on the impact of the emergency from the following sources:
  - Los Angeles County Fire Department
  - County Sheriff’s Department – Lancaster Station
  - Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK)
  - Los Angeles County Waterworks District 40
  - Public Works Department
  - Southern California Edison
  - The Gas Company
  - School Districts
  - Transportation Division
  - Antelope Valley Transit Authority
  - Santa Clarita Transit
  - Caltrans
  - American Red Cross, Antelope Valley Chapter
  - Disaster Communication Services (DCS)
  - Media (Radio and Television)
- Ensure that pertinent emergency information is disseminated through appropriate channels to response personnel, City EOC Section staff, City departments, Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS (Internet) or through the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander. Also ensure that the public is kept informed through the PIO.
- Review and approve incident reports, City status and safety/damage assessment reports for transmission by the Situation Status Unit to the Los Angeles County
Operational Area via EMIS (Internet) or through the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander.

- Working with the EOC management team and the Documentation Unit, prepare an EOC Action Plan to identify priorities and objectives. (See Part Two – Planning/Intell.-Support Documentation-Action Planning.)
- Assemble information on alternative strategies.
- Identify the need for use of special resources.
- Initiate the EOC Action Plan development for the current and forthcoming operational periods.
- Direct the coordination of periodic disaster and strategy plans briefings to the EOC Director and General Staff, including analysis and forecast of incident potential.
- Ensure coordination of collection and dissemination of disaster information and intelligence with other sections.
- Begin planning for recovery.
SUPervisor: Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator

General Duties:

Situation Status
- Collect, organize and analyze situation information from EOC sources.
- Provide current situation assessments based on analysis of information received from a variety of sources and reports.
- Develop situation reports for dissemination to Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator, EOC Director and other Section coordinators to initiate the action planning process.
- Transmit approved reports to the Los Angeles County Operational Area via the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station EOC or Watch Commander.
- Develop and maintain current maps and other displays (locations and types of incidents).
- Assess, verify and prioritize situation information into situation intelligence briefings and situation status reports.
- Seek from any verifiable source available information which may be useful in the development of current situation assessments of the affected area.
- Evaluate the content of all incoming field situation and major incident reports. Provide incoming intelligence information directly to appropriate EOC Sections, summarize and provide current information on central maps and displays.
- Monitor and ensure the orderly flow of disaster intelligence information within the EOC.

Responsibilities:
Collect and organize incident status and situation information and evaluate, analyze and display information for use by EOC staff.

Direct the collection, organization and display of status of disaster events according to the format that the Documentation Unit is utilizing, including:
- Location and nature of the disaster/emergency.
- Special hazards.
- Number of injured persons.
- Number of deceased persons.
- Road closures and disaster routes.

See Common EOC Duties on page P-11
- Structural property damage (estimated dollar value).
- Personal property damage (estimated dollar value).
- Lancaster resources committed to the disaster/emergency.
- Lancaster resources available.
- Assistance provided by outside agencies and resources committed.
- Shelters, type, location and number of people that can be accommodated.

❑ Possible Information Sources include:
  - Disaster briefings
  - EOC Action Plan
  - Section Reports
  - Intelligence Reports
  - Field Observations
  - Casualty Information
  - Resource Status Reports
  - Aerial Reports and Photographs
  - Values and Hazards Information
  - On Duty Personnel from other Sections

❑ Direct the collection of photographs, videos, and/or sound recordings of disaster events, as appropriate.

❑ Develop situation status information on the impact of the emergency from the following sources:
  - Los Angeles County Fire Department
  - County Sheriff’s Department – Lancaster Station
  - Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK)
  - Los Angeles County Waterworks District 40
  - Public Works Department
  - Southern California Edison
  - The Gas Company
  - School Districts
  - Transportation Division
  - Antelope Valley Transit Authority
  - Santa Clarita Transit
  - Caltrans
  - American Red Cross, Antelope Valley Chapter
  - Disaster Communication Services (DCS)
  - Media (Radio and Television)

❑ Prepare and maintain EOC displays.

❑ Post to the significant events log casualty information, health concerns, property damage, fire status, size of risk area, scope of the hazard to the public, number of evacuees, etc.

❑ Coordinate casualty tracking system with the Medical/Health Branch. (Track casualty information about law enforcement and fire service personnel separately). Contact the County Coroner’s Office, Law Enforcement, Fire Department and Red Cross for casualty information.
Develop sources of information and assist the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator in collecting, organizing and analyzing data from the following:
- Management Section
- Operations Section
- Logistics Section
- Finance/Administration Section

Provide for an authentication process in case of conflicting status reports on events.

Meet with the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator and EOC Director to determine needs for planning meetings and briefings. Determine if there are any special information needs.

Meet with the PIO to determine best methods for exchanging information and providing the PIO with Situation Status Unit information.

Provide information to the PIO for use in developing media and other briefings.

Establish and maintain an open file of situation reports and major incident reports for review by other sections/units.

Determine weather conditions, current and upcoming. Keep current weather information posted.

Prepare an evaluation of the disaster situation and a forecast on the potential course of the disaster event(s) at periodic intervals or upon request of the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator.

Prepare required Operational Area reports. Obtain approval from the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator and transmit to the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS or the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station or Watch Commander.

Prepare written situation reports at periodic intervals at the direction of the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator.

Assist at Planning Meetings as required.

As appropriate, assign “field observers” to gather information.
Page intended to be blank.
SUPERVISOR: Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Maintain an accurate and complete record of significant disaster events.
- Assist other parts of the EOC organization in setting up and maintaining files, journals and special reports.
- Collect and organize all written forms, logs, journals and reports at completion of each shift from all Sections.
- Establish and operate a Message Center at the EOC, and assign appropriate internal and external message routing.
- Provide documentation and copying services to EOC staff.
- Maintain and preserve disaster files for legal, analytical and historical purposes.
- Compile, copy and distribute the EOC Action Plans as directed by the Section Coordinators.
- Compile, copy and distribute the After-Action Report with input from other sections/units.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Compile and distribute the City’s EOC Action Plans and After-Action/Correction Action Reports; maintain accurate and complete incident files; establish and operate an EOC Message Center; provide copying services to EOC personnel and preserve incident files for legal, analytical and historical purposes.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page P-11.

DUTIES:

- Meet with the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator to determine what EOC materials should be maintained for official records.
- Contact other EOC sections and units and inform them of the requirement to maintain official records. Assist them as necessary in setting up a file records system.
- Coordinate documentation with the Situation Status Unit.
- Following planning meetings, assist in the preparation of any written action plans or procedures.
Ensure that the EOC Action Plans and After-Action Report/Correction Action are compiled, approved, copied and distributed to EOC Sections and Units. (See Part Two-Planning/Intell. Support Documentation-Action Planning After Action/Corrective Action Reports.)

Ensure distribution and use of message center forms to capture a written record of actions requiring application of resources, requests for resources or other directions/information requiring use of the message center form.

Ensure the development of a filing system to collect, log and compile copies of message center forms according to procedures approved by the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator.

Identify and establish a “runner” support system for collecting, duplicating journals, logs and message center forms throughout the EOC.

Establish copying service and respond to authorized copying requests.

Establish a system for collecting all section and unit journal/logs at completion of each operational period.

Periodically collect, maintain and store messages, records, reports, logs, journals and forms submitted by all sections and units for the official record.

Verify accuracy/completeness of records submitted for file – to the greatest extent possible; correct errors by checking with EOC personnel as appropriate.

Prepare an overview of the documented disaster events at periodic intervals or upon request from the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator.
DAMAGE ASSESSMENT UNIT

SUPERVISOR: Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Collect safety/damage assessment information from the Operations Section and other verifiable sources and prepare appropriate reports.
- Provide safety/damage assessment information to the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator.
- Coordinate with the Public Works Branch of the Operations Section for exchange of information.
- Utilize the Los Angeles County Operational Area safety/damage assessment procedures and forms (see Planning Support Documentation – Safety/Damage Assessment Forms).

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Maintain detailed records of safety/damage assessment information and support the documentation process.

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page P-11.

Duties:

- Coordinate collection of safety/damage assessment information with the Building and Safety Unit of the Public Works Branch of the Operations Section (see Planning Support Documentation – Safety/Damage Assessment Forms).
- Prepare safety/damage assessment information and provide to the Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator for approval.
- Collect, record and total the type, location and estimate value of damage.
- Document those structures requiring immediate demolition to ensure the public safety through inspection records, videos, photographs, etc.
- Provide documentation to Legal Advisor/Officer on those structures which may need to be demolished in the interest of public safety.
- Coordinate with the American Red Cross, utility companies, school districts, and other sources for additional safety/damage assessment information.
- Coordinate with all Operations branches (Law Enforcement, Fire, Public Works, Care and Shelter and Building and Safety) for possible information on damage to structures.
- Provide final safety/damage assessment reports to the Documentation Unit.
Page intended to be blank.
ADVANCE PLANNING

SUPERVISOR: Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator

GENERAL DUTIES:
- Develop issues and requirements related to a time period, normally 36 to 72 hours in advance.
- Prepare special reports and briefings as necessary for use in strategy and/or planning meetings.
- Monitor action-planning activity to determine the shift in operational objectives from response to recovery (See Planning Support Documentation – Action Planning).

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Develop reports and recommendations for future time periods and prepare reports and briefings for use in strategy and/or planning meetings.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page P-11.

Duties:

☐ Obtain current briefing on the operational situation from the Situation Status Unit.
☐ Determine best estimate of duration of the situation from available information.
☐ Determine current priorities and policies from the EOC Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator and EOC Director.
☐ In coordination with other EOC sections, develop written forecasts for future time periods as requested. These should include any or all of the following:
  - Best estimate of likely situation in 36 to 72 hours given current direction and policy.
  - Determine top priorities for actions and resources.
  - Identify any recommended changes to EOC policy, organization or procedures to better address the possible situation.
  - Identify any issues and constraints that should be addressed now in light of the probable situation in 36-72 hours.
☐ Provide reports to the EOC Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator and/or EOC Director and others as directed.
☐ Develop specific recommendations on areas and issues that will require continuing and/or expanded City involvement.
☐ Identify potential problem areas along evacuation routes, i.e., weight restrictions, narrow bridges, road sections susceptible to secondary effects of an incident, etc.
In coordination with the Operations Section, estimate the number of people who will require transportation out of the risk areas. Coordinate with the Transportation Unit of the Logistics Section on transportation methods.

As needed, develop methods for countering potential impediments (physical barrier, time, lack of transportation resources, etc.) to evacuation.

Periodically evaluate the operational situation and assist the Planning/Intelligence Section staff in making recommendations on priority response and recovery actions.
RECOVERY PLANNING

SUPERVISOR: Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Ensure that the City of Lancaster receives all emergency assistance and disaster recovery costs for which it is eligible.
- Ensure that the City of Lancaster is prepared to participate jointly with FEMA, Cal EMA, Los Angeles County Operational Area and non-profit organizations to expedite disaster assistance for individuals, families, businesses, public entities and others entitled to disaster assistance. (See Types of Recovery Programs in the Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation).
- Ensure that required and/or approved mitigation measures are carried out.
- Consider taking advantage of disaster-caused opportunities to correct past poor land-use practices, while ensuring that legal safeguards for property owners and the jurisdiction are observed.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Ensure that the City receives all emergency assistance and disaster recovery costs for which it is eligible; conduct all initial recovery operations and prepare the EOC organization for transition to a recovery operations organization to restore the City to pre-disaster conditions as quickly and effectively as possible.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page P-11.

Duties:

☐ Identify issues to be prioritized by the EOC Director on restoration of services to the City.
☐ Be alert for opportunities to implement actions to alleviate/remedy previous zoning practices that have caused incompatible land uses.
☐ Maintain contact with Los Angeles County Operational Area and Cal EMA and FEMA sources for advice and assistance in obtaining maximum eligible funds for disaster costs.
☐ In coordination with the Building and Safety Unit of the Operations Section, establish criteria for temporary entry of posted buildings so owners/occupants may retrieve business/personal property
In coordination with the Building and Safety Unit of the Operations Section, establish criteria for re-occupancy of posted buildings. Posting includes, as a minimum, the categories of Inspected, Restricted Access and Unsafe.

In coordination with Building and Safety Unit of the Operations Section, establish criteria for emergency demolition of buildings/structures that are considered to be an immediate and major danger to the population or adjacent structures. Ensure that homeowners' and business owners' rights are considered to the fullest extent and that arrangements are made for appropriate hearings, if at all possible.

Ensure that buildings considered for demolition that come under Historical Building classification follow the special review process which should be adopted as part of the emergency procedures. (Demolition of historic structures requires a “Certificate of Appropriateness” from the Planning Commission. An alternate process should be adopted after proclamation of a disaster giving this authority to the City’s Planning Director.)

With Section Coordinators, develop a plan for initial recovery operations.

Prepare the EOC organization for transition to Recovery Operations.

Coordinate with Planning and Development for all land use and zoning variance issues; permits and controls for new development; revision of building regulations and codes; code enforcement; plan review; and building and safety inspections.

Coordinate with L.A. County Department of Health Services for restoration of medical facilities and associated services; continue to provide mental health services; and perform environmental reviews.

Coordinate with Public Works for debris removal; demolition; construction; management of and liaison with construction contractors; and restoration of utility services.

Coordinate with Public Works and Care and Shelter for housing for the needy; oversight of care facility property management; and low income and special housing needs.

Coordinate with Finance Department for public finance; budgeting; contracting; accounting and claims processing; taxation; and insurance settlements.

Coordinate with Economic Development Department for redevelopment of existing areas; planning of new redevelopment projects; and financing new projects.

Coordinate applications for disaster financial assistance; liaison with assistance providers, onsite recovery support; and disaster financial assistance project manager with the Finance Department.

Coordinate with City Attorney on emergency authorities; actions, and associated liabilities; preparation of legal opinions; and preparation of new ordinances and resolutions.

Coordinate with FEMA, Cal EMA, Los Angeles County Operational Area and non-profit organizations to expedite disaster assistance for individuals, families, businesses, public entities and others entitled to disaster assistance.

Coordinate with City Manager’s Office for continuity of operations and communications; space acquisition; supplies and equipment; vehicles; personnel; and related support.
DEMOBILIZATION UNIT

SUPERVISOR: EOC Planning Section Coordinator

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Provide assistance to the EOC Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator and EOC Director in planning for the EOC demobilization.
- Develop demobilization strategy and plan with Section Coordinators.
- Prepare written demobilization plan or procedures for all responding departments and agencies if necessary.
- Follow through on the implementation of the plan and monitor its operation.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Prepare an EOC Demobilization Plan to ensure the orderly, safe and cost-effective release of personnel and equipment.

- Coordinate with the field level Demobilization Unit Leader.
- Review the organization and current staffing to determine the likely size and extent of demobilization effort.
- Request the General Staff to assess long-term staffing needs within their sections and provide listing of positions and personnel for release by priority.
- Coordinate with the Agency Representatives to determine:
  - Agencies not requiring formal demobilization
  - Personal rest and safety needs
  - Coordination procedures with cooperating/assisting agencies
- Evaluate logistics and transportation capabilities to support the demobilization effort.
- Prepare a Demobilization Plan to include the following:
  - Release plan strategies and general information
  - Priorities for release (according to agency and kind and type of resource)
  - Phase over or transfer of authorities
  - Completion and submittal of all required documentation
- Obtain approval of the Demobilization Plan from the EOC Director.
- Ensure that all sections and branches/groups/units understand their specific demobilization responsibilities.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page P-11.

Duties:

- Coordinate with the field level Demobilization Unit Leader.
- Review the organization and current staffing to determine the likely size and extent of demobilization effort.
- Request the General Staff to assess long-term staffing needs within their sections and provide listing of positions and personnel for release by priority.
- Coordinate with the Agency Representatives to determine:
  - Agencies not requiring formal demobilization
  - Personal rest and safety needs
  - Coordination procedures with cooperating/assisting agencies
- Evaluate logistics and transportation capabilities to support the demobilization effort.
- Prepare a Demobilization Plan to include the following:
  - Release plan strategies and general information
  - Priorities for release (according to agency and kind and type of resource)
  - Phase over or transfer of authorities
  - Completion and submittal of all required documentation
- Obtain approval of the Demobilization Plan from the EOC Director.
- Ensure that all sections and branches/groups/units understand their specific demobilization responsibilities.
Supervise execution of the Demobilization Plan.
Brief EOC Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator on demobilization progress.
Obtain identification and description of surplus resources.
Establish “check-in” stations, as required, to facilitate the return of supplies, equipment and other resources.
TECHNICAL SPECIALIST

SUPERVISOR: EOC Planning Section Coordinator

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Provide technical expertise to the EOC Planning/Intelligence Section and others as required.
- Provide mapping and Systems support to EOC operations.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Provide support specific to a field or function not addressed elsewhere or by any other discipline. A Technical Specialist may or may not be an employee of a public or private agency.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page P-11.

Duties:

☐ Act as a resource to members of the EOC staff in matters relative to your technical specialty.
# EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

## PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION

**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

## REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

### PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE SECTION COORDINATOR (Look in Forms also)

- ACTION PLANNING ................................................................. PS-3
- AFTER ACTION/CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS ................................. PS-7

### RECOVERY UNIT (Look in Forms also)

- TYPES OF RECOVERY PROGRAMS ............................................. PS - 13

## FORMS

- EOC ACTION PLAN TEMPLATE .................................................. PS-15
- EOC Assignment List .............................................................. PS-23
- EOC Radio Communications Plan ............................................. PS-24

- AFTER ACTION/CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN TEMPLATE ................. PS-25

- ACTIVITY LOG ........................................................................ PS-33

- MESSAGE LOG ........................................................................ PS-35

## OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL – Emergency Management Information System (EMIS)

- LOS ANGELES COUNTY OPERATIONAL AREA DISASTER REPORTING PROCEDURES .......................................................... PS-37
  - LA County Operational Area Coordination/Reporting Protocols ................ PS-38
  - Matrix of Disaster Information Reporting Forms ................................. PS-39
  - Watch Commander’s Report ........................................................ PS-42
  - Reconnaissance Report ................................................................ PS-43
  - Incident Report ......................................................................... PS-44
  - City and County Unincorporated Area Status Report ......................... PS-46
  - General Area Survey Summary Report ............................................ PS-50
  - Resource Request ..................................................................... PS-54
  - Message .................................................................................. PS-55
  - Duty Position List ................................................................. PS-56
  - City/Lancaster Sheriff’s Station – Activating the EOC Checklist .......... PS-58
  - Operational Area EOC is Activated Checklist ................................ PS-59
Page intended to be blank.
ACTION PLANNING

Action plans are an essential part of SEMS/NIMS at all levels. Action planning is an effective management tool involving two essential items:

- A process to identify objectives, priorities and assignments related to emergency response or recovery actions
- Plans which document the priorities, objectives, tasks and personnel assignments associated with meeting the objectives
- A basis for measuring work and cost effectiveness, work progress and providing accountability

There are two kinds of action plans: Incident Action Plans and EOC Action Plans. EOC Action Plans should focus on citywide related issues. The format and content for action plans at the incident level and at EOC levels will vary. The process for developing action plans is quite similar for all SEMS levels.

INCIDENT ACTION PLANS (FIELD LEVEL)

At the field level, action plans developed for use at incidents are called Incident Action Plans (IAP). Incident Action Plans are required for each operational period. (An operational period is the length of time scheduled for the execution of a given set of operational actions as specified in the IAP.) Incident Action Plans may be either verbal or written.

Written Incident Action Plans are recommended for:
- Any multi-department and multi-jurisdictional incident
- Complex incidents
- Long-term incidents when operational periods would span across shift changes

Special forms are used within ICS to record information for written Incident Action Plans. These forms should be used whenever possible. The format for an Incident Action Plan will generally include the following elements:

- Incident objectives and priorities (overall, what do we want to achieve?)
- Primary and alternative strategies (as appropriate) to achieve incident objectives (what are the ways in which we can achieve the objectives? How do the strategies compare in safety, speed, environmental impact, cost, etc.? Is current resource availability a limiting or dictating factor in strategy selection?)
- Tactics appropriate to the selected strategy (given a selected strategy, what are the specific tactics necessary to implement the strategy?)
- The kinds and number of resources to be assigned (determined by the tactics to be used)
- The operations organization necessary for the selected strategy and tactics (can include describing the incident geographically or functionally)
- Overall support organization including logistical, planning and finance/administration functions
- A communications plan
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- Safety messages
- Other supporting documentation needed, e.g. An incident map showing access, key facilities, etc.; a medical support plan, etc

EOC ACTION PLANNING (EOC)
The Action Planning process is an essential tool for the City, particularly in managing sustained emergency operations. If the City is to have a well planned and executed approach to resolving the problems posed by the disaster, the City must remain focused and unified in its efforts. The Action Planning process is a key element in ensuring that the entire City will be focused and acting as a unified, coordinated body. If the City is going to move forward in a unified manner, there must be clear understanding of what goals are being pursued, what time frame is being used (the Operational Period) and how individual unit efforts are a part of the overall City efforts.

For the City to continue its efforts, it is important that common City organizational goals are maintained and pursued. These goals are set by Management. For the Management Section to draft appropriate goals, it must have a good understanding of the current situation and some idea of where the situation is going. They need to know not only what has happened in the last operational period, but also what is likely to occur in the next and future operational periods. The overall EOC Action Plan should be developed by the Planning/Intelligence Section and provided to the Emergency Operations Center Director.

Once the EOC Action Plan has been delivered, the Management Section shall determine the Strategic Goals for the next operational period. These may or may not be different from the operational goals from the last period. This short list of organizational goals must be verifiable and measurable.

Once the city goals are set, they should be communicated to the other sections, which in turn should communicate to their departments!! The Policy Group must receive copies of the EOC Action Plan.

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES BY SECTION
1. PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE
   Presents the verbal Action Report or the situation status report
2. MANAGEMENT
   Sets goals
3. PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE
   Posts goals for organization’s use
4. OPERATIONS
   Determines tactics to achieve goals
5. LOGISTICS
   Determines how it will support operations
6. FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION
   Determines how it will support operations
7. PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE
   Prepares Action Plan (document); continues collecting, analyzing and displaying information and continues Action Planning process
ACTION PLANNING AT SEMS EOC LEVELS

Action planning at all EOC levels, like that of the field level, is based around the use of an operational period. The length of the operational period for the EOC is determined by first establishing a set of objectives and priority actions that need to be performed and then establishing a reasonable time frame for accomplishing those actions. Generally, the actions requiring the longest time period will define the length of the operational period.

Typically, operational periods at the beginning of an emergency are short, sometimes only a few hours. As the emergency progresses, operational periods may be longer, but should not exceed twenty-four hours. Operational periods should not be confused with staffing patterns or shift change periods. They may be the same, but need not be.

The initial EOC Action Plan may be a verbal plan put together in the first hour after EOC activation. It is usually done by the Emergency Operations Director in concert with the general staff. Once the EOC is fully activated, EOC Action Plans should be written.

EOC Action Plans should not be complex or create a time-consuming process. The format may vary somewhat within the several EOC SEMS levels, but the EOC Action Plan should generally cover the following elements:

- Listing of objectives to be accomplished (should be measurable)
- Statement of current priorities related to objectives
- Statement of strategy to achieve the objectives (identify if there is more than one way to accomplish the objective, and which way is preferred.)
- Assignments and actions necessary to implement the strategy
- Operational period designation: the time frame necessary to accomplish the actions
- Organizational elements to be activated to support the assignments (also, later EOC action plans may list organizational elements that will be activated during or at the end of the period.)
- Logistical or other technical support required

FOCUS OF THE EOC ACTION PLAN

The primary focus of the EOC Action Plan should be on citywide issues. The plan sets overall objectives for the City and establishes the citywide priorities as determined by the Emergency Operations Director. It can also include mission assignments to departments, provide policy and cost constraints, and include inter-agency considerations, etc. Properly prepared, the EOC Action Plan becomes an essential input to developing departmental action plans.

ACTION PLAN MEETING

This meeting is critical. The status of the incident and action plan should be discussed. The Planning & Intelligence Section Coordinator is responsible for holding this meeting.
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

City of Lancaster Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation PS - 6

OPERATIONAL PERIOD PLANNING CYCLE

Events most related to assembling an Action Plan (AP)

Section Chief/Coordinators Meeting

Prep for the Section Chief/Coord. Meeting

EOC Director Sets Priorities meets with Command & General Staff

Section Meetings

Prep for the Planning Meeting

Planning Meeting

Action Plan Prep & Approval

Section Briefings

Execute Plan & Assess Progress

New Operational Period Begins

Initial Management Meeting
(First Op Period Only)

Prepare Incident Brief (ICS-201)

Initial Assessment

Notifications

Threats

Initial Response
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

AFTER ACTION/CORRECTIVE ACTION
(This information is based on the California Implementation Guidelines for the National Incident Management System, Workbook and User Manual, May, 10 2006)

Introduction

The SEMS Technical Group established the After Action/Corrective Action (AA/CA) SEMS Specialist Committee to address the NIMS requirements for After Action, Corrective Actions, and plans within the framework of SEMS. Products developed by this committee will be for use by state, local and tribal governments in order to support efforts towards NIMS compliance.

Legal Authorities

Local and State Agency requirement to transmit AAR to OES (Cal EMA) for declared events.
Section 2450 (a) of the SEMS Regulations states “Any city, city and county, or county declaring a local emergency for which the governor proclaims a state of emergency, and any state agency responding to that emergency shall complete and transmit an after action report to OES (Cal EMA) within ninety (90) days of the close of the incident period as specified in the California Code of Regulations, Title 19, §2900(j).”

The completion of an AAR is a part of the required SEMS reporting process. The Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code), Section 8607 (f) specifies that the Office of Emergency Services (OES) [Cal EMA] shall in cooperation with involved state and local agencies complete an AAR within 120 days after each declared disaster. It also states “This report shall review public safety response and disaster recovery activities and shall be made available to all interested public safety and emergency management organizations.”

Tribal Governments

While tribal governments are not required by law to comply with SEMS, they are encouraged to submit AARs to Cal EMA; this provides for the statewide AAR to reflect a comprehensive collective response of local, state, and Tribal governments. As such, tribal governments have been included in this guidance.

AAR Contents

Section 2450 (b) of the SEMS Regulations states, “The after action report shall, at a minimum, be a review of response actions taken, application of SEMS, suggested modifications to SEMS, necessary modifications to plans and procedures, identified training needs, and recovery activities to date.”

AARs for non-declared disasters / AARs as tools

AARs are used to document an event and to identify “corrective actions” that need to be completed. Overall, the AA/CA process improves the quality of emergency management in California. AA/CA reports should be completed for both declared and non-declared disasters, for training/ exercises, and pre-identified planned events consistent with NIMS requirements.
For exercises conducted using federal funding, such as DHS Office of Domestic Preparedness, Grants and Training funding, complete an After Action Report and Improvement Plan within the grant required timeframe of the event, and post the report on the ODP Grants and Training secure portal, or attach the Word version of the After Action/Corrective Action Report to the portal.

**AAR/CA Process**
The complete AAR/CA process involves five (5) basic components:
1. Compile and sort all documentation from the response and recovery activities.
2. Analyze and triage emergency response and recovery activities data by SEMS functions.
3. Prepare and submit the AAR, including corrective actions. [In many cases, the AAR will have corrective actions. These may not be final corrective actions, and they may not be the ones that become action items in a corrective action plan.]
4. Identify corrective action planning activities necessary based on the AAR.
5. Implement and track to completion the identified CAs.

**Function of AA/CA Reports**
The SEMS required OES (Cal EMA) AAR is the only one mandated to be available to state and local agencies. Non-OES (Cal EMA) agencies have no mandated need to share their reports with any agency except Cal EMA. It should be noted that state and local government agencies are required to comply with requests under the California Public Records Act.

OES’ (Cal EMA) AA/CA reports are available to all interested public safety and emergency management organizations and serve the following important functions:
- Provide a source for documentation of response and recovery activities
- Identify problems and successes that occurred during emergency operations
- Analyze the effectiveness of components of the SEMS
- Describe and defines a plan of action for implementing improvements, including mitigation activities

**Importance of Documentation**
Documentation is critical for developing AARs and must be initiated early in the response phase of a declared or non-declared event, a training/exercise, or a pre-identified planned event. Documentation:
- Is essential to operational decision-making
- May have future legal ramifications
- May have implications for determining reimbursement eligibility
- Is essential for the continual improvement of the emergency management system.

*Initiate documentation process*
Assign Responsibility for AAR:
- Initiate early during response phase
  - Assign responsibility to Planning/Intelligence Function
  - Assign the responsibility for collecting and filing all documents and data pertaining to the event
  - Emphasizes the importance of documentation
  - Allows for early identification of possible system improvements and facilitates possible on-the-spot improvements
- Allows data to be compiled before too much time has elapsed and participants have returned to their normal duties
- Allows for establishing timelines and expedites the actual preparation of the AAR
- Designated person assigned should have background in
  - Planning function
  - Emergency management organizational functions
  - SEMS
  - NIMS
- Continuance of documentation following Field and EOC deactivations.
  - Follow-up AAR function may be assigned to the same person involved early in the event to provide continuity.

Sources of Documentation
Documentation sources include, but are not limited to:
- Planning function reports and forms
- Data from all functions of the emergency organization
- Action plans developed to support operational period activities
- Forms used in the SEMS field level Incident Command Systems
- Unit activity logs and journals
- Response Information Management System (RIMS) forms and locally developed forms/reports that support the RIMS forms (Emergency Management Information System, EMIS)
- Written messages
- Function and position checklists
- Public information and media reports
- FEMA-developed forms
- Other forms or documentation.

Supplemental Documentation
Documentation developed during emergency operations can be supplemented with the following:
- Exit interview or critique forms completed as personnel rotate out of a function.
- Critiques performed at various time frames during and after emergency operational activities.
- Critiques may be conducted informally or with more formal, structured workshops.
- Surveys distributed to individuals and organizations after the event which can be used either for direct input to the AAR or as a basis for workshop discussions.
- Research teams can gather information and write the applicable portions of the AAR.
- Other AARs prepared by participating agencies and organizations may be utilized as a data gathering tool.

Data Organization and Structuring
There are many approaches to structuring and organizing compiled data. Some questions to consider before preparing the AAR include:
- What is the purpose of the critique or survey?
- Who is the survey's audience?
- Have all key "players", for example, all activated personnel, been included in the survey/workshop?
● Does the survey/workshop process permit identification of internal, agency-specific improvements and corrective actions to be taken?
● Does the survey/workshop process permit identification of needed external improvements?
● Do the needed improvements involve the SEMS levels?
● Are the identified issues or problems linked to the appropriate corrective actions?
● Are SEMS functions (planning/intelligence, logistics, etc.) being assessed?
● Are all phases of emergency management reflected in the data collection process, including response, recovery, mitigation, and preparedness?
● Does the critique/survey format coincide with the after action report format?
● Does the designated person understand the assignment and tasks?

AAR Preparation
An eight step process to prepare the AAR is recommended.

1. Compile and sort by SEMS functions the information from surveys, critiques, and after action workshops.
2. Review and analyze documentation based on SEMS functional areas.
3. Evaluate lessons learned, areas needing improvement, corrective action recommendations, and use this information to develop proposed CAs.
4. Prepare draft AA/CA Report and distribute to participating state, local and tribal jurisdictions and private and volunteer organizations for review and comments.
5. Incorporate reviewer’s comments as appropriate to develop a final draft report.
6. Redistribute the final draft to all previously identified reviewers for official approval.
7. Review and incorporate final comments from reviewers.
8. Prepare final AA/CA Report, obtain appropriate executive management approval, and forward the report to all participating jurisdictions, private and volunteer organizations, OES (Cal EMA) Regions, and OES (Cal EMA) Headquarters. For all events, tribal governments are invited to forward the approved AA/CA report to the next higher SEMS organization level.

Identification of CA planning activities
Corrective Action planning activities describe the actions that must be completed to alleviate the issue or problem identified in the AAR. This will require a system or method of following through, or tracking, the identified corrective action to ensure its completion. Depending on the complexity and severity of the identified issue or problem in the AAR, CAs could be briefly described in a matrix or may require the development of an integrated plan of action. Regardless of the complexity, each CA should contain:
● Description of the system and method of tracking the CA, that is, spreadsheet, database, etc., that will be used to ensure implementation of the CA
● Brief description of the issue or problem, and the needed corrective action or activity
● Party or organization(s) responsible for completing the CA
● Expected end product
● Expected completion date
● Funding source and justification of the need for funding in order to carry out CAs.
● Identification of cross-jurisdictional or multi-agency working groups needed to implement the CAs, if appropriate.
Tracking and Implementing Corrective Actions
Implementation of CAs frequently requires a significant amount of time and commitment that could continue well into the Recovery stage. In some instances, the corrective action plans may require several years to fully implement. The Director of Emergency Management will have the overall responsibility for following through that the Corrective Action plan is implemented and completed as written.

For declared events:
Statewide AAR/CA
Cal EMA will compile a consolidated statewide AAR for declared events in compliance with the SEMS statute and regulations. This consolidated AAR will also include proposed CAs, based upon input from the appropriate agencies and jurisdictions. This consolidated report is referred to as the AAR.

OES (Cal EMA) Coordination of Local, Tribal, and State Agency Input
To facilitate timely completion of the Statewide AAR and to provide assistance for state and local agencies with reporting requirements, OES (Cal EMA), in accordance with its procedures, will do the following:
1. Notify the appropriate jurisdictions, agencies, and other interested parties of the Statewide AAR requirements and 90-day timeframe for submission of their AARs.
2. Establish a work group and work plan for developing the Statewide AAR.
3. Gather data for the Statewide AAR using a variety of methods, including, but not limited to workshops, hot-washes, interviews, and AARs from the appropriate agencies/departments, and jurisdictions.
4. Prepare a draft Statewide AAR that includes the proposed CAs and circulate it for review and comment among the appropriate interested parties. As part of this review process, state agencies and/or departments may be requested to obtain approval of their AAR input from their agency/department, or branch for their component of the consolidated Statewide AAR.
5. Prepare a final AAR using comments obtained during the review process. The final AAR will be distributed both electronically and in hardcopy format to the appropriate interested parties. CAs will be shared with the emergency management community and strategies will be developed for implementing the CAs. Strategy development or event specific CA plans will be a collaborative effort among the organizations involved in an event

For non-declared events:
Note: A similar process as that described in the previous section for declared events, may be followed for non-declared events, exercises/trainings, or pre-identified planned events, based upon OES' (Cal EMA) determination that an AAR process is appropriate and would benefit emergency management in California.

After Action/Improvement Plan reporting for federally funded exercises:
For federally funded exercises, follow the applicable grant guidelines/conditions.

Corrective Action Components
Plans for improving and/or correcting items identified in the AAR should address multiple areas. For each principal corrective action identified, include the following information:
• Issue Description (identified issue or problem)
• Description of corrective actions to be taken and/or recommendations
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

- Identify the SEMS level and function that connects with the CA
- Assignments – Identify agencies/departments/jurisdictions/positions that would be involved with correcting the issue or problem
- Associated costs and budget for carrying out corrective actions, if available
- Timetable for completion of the identified corrective actions, if known
- Follow-up responsibility (identify agencies/jurisdictions/positions that will be involved with following-up on or tracking the corrective action to completion, if known)
- Documentation to verify the corrective actions taken to completion

AA/CA in Recovery Phase
SEMS regulations call for identifying “Recovery activities to date.” The Recovery activities listed in the AAR are the likely areas that will fall within the 120 day scope. The Joint Field Office (JFO) may develop a separate AAR to address Recovery activities.

It is the responsibility of the key stakeholders to develop the CA measures needed to remedy any problems identified in the JFO AAR.

Recovery Activities
The description of Recovery Activities should include the following information:
- General background and description of recovery activities performed by participating agencies
- Proclamation/Declaration process
- Joint Field Office (description of locations and services offered to public)
- Damage Assessment (description of assessed damages)
- Safety Assessment Program activities
- Public Assistance Programs (description of activities and services provided to government agencies that were adversely impacted by the disaster)
- Applicant Briefings
- Individual Assistance Program (description of services/programs offered to individuals adversely affected by the disaster)
- Activation of Assistance Centers (description of services offered to public)
- Hazard Mitigation Program (description of services offered)

Based on the number of agencies involved in the response, recovery, and mitigation activities, those activities identified by participating agencies may be displayed in the body of the report, or they may be displayed in an attachment that delineates the information by each participating agency.
## TYPES OF RECOVERY PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program and Type of Assistance</th>
<th>Local</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Program Implementation Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMAG: fire suppression</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The uncontrolled fire must threaten such destruction as would constitute a major disaster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State PA - Director’s Concurrence: restoration of public infrastructure only</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The event must be beyond the controlCapabilities of the local jurisdiction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State PA - Governor’s Proclamation: response and restoration costs</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The event must be beyond the control/Capabilities of the local jurisdiction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal PA - Major Disaster: response and restoration costs</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The state must request within 30 days of the occurrence; demonstrate that necessary actions are beyond the state’s capability and damages must meet the per capita threshold and/or other criteria defined in federal regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal PA - Emergency: response costs only</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The state must request within 5 days after the need becomes apparent; must demonstrate that effective response is beyond the state’s capability and that federal assistance is necessary to save lives and protect health, safety, and property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal IHP: grants to individuals for necessary expenses or serious needs</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>May be implemented upon a Presidential declaration. There is no set threshold; however, FEMA considers such criteria as concentration of damages, trauma, special populations, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGP: supplemental grants beyond IHP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Administered by DSS and only implemented when Federal IHP is activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA EIDL: working capital loans for small businesses</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>May be independently implemented when at least 5 small businesses have suffered economic injury and other assistance is not otherwise available; may be implemented under an USDA designation; and may be implemented under SBA physical declarations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA Physical Disaster Loan Program: real and personal property loans</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>May be independently implemented when at least 25 homes and/or 3 businesses have suffered 40% uninsured losses; may also be implemented upon a Presidential declaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USDA Disaster Designation: crop production loss loans</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>May be made available to farmers/ranchers who have suffered at least 30% crop production loss or a physical loss to livestock products, real estate or chattel property. USDA can implement this program when requested by OES (Cal EMA) on behalf of a local agricultural commissioner or local government authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crisis Counseling Programs: referral services and short-term counseling</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Funded by FEMA and administered by DMH to provide short- or long-term (up to 9 months) benefits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Unemployment Assistance: weekly benefits</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>May be implemented by the Department of Labor upon a Presidential declaration to provide up to 26 weeks of unemployment benefits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page intended to be blank.
The City’s Emergency Management Policy is to provide effective life safety measures, reduce property loss, and protect the environment; provide a basis for the direction and control of emergency operations; plan for continuity of government, provide for the rapid resumption of impacted businesses and community services; provide accurate documentation and records required for cost recovery efforts; provide for the protection, use and distribution of remaining resources; coordinate operations with the emergency service organizations of other jurisdictions, if necessary.

Current Situation Summary:

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

Major Events/Incidents:

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

Safety Issues:


Resources Needed:

- 
- 
- 
- 
-
Other Information:
LANCASTER EOC ACTION PLAN

Summary of Section Objectives for Period # __ (Date and Time)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Branch/Unit/Position</th>
<th>Est Completed Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning &amp; Intelligence Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments:

( ) Organization Chart   ( ) Telephone Numbers   ( ) Weather Forecast   ( ) Maps
( ) LAC Locations        ( ) Incident Map        ( ) Safety Plan        ( ) Transportation Plan
( ) Medical Plan         ( ) Operating Facilities Plan ( ) Communication Plan ( ) Other___________

*Based on situation and resources available, develop an Action Plan for each Operational Period.*
Disaster/Event Name: 

Plan Prepared by: 

Plan Approved by: 
(EOC Director)

Operational Period: Date: From: To:

### MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Section, Branch or Unit Assigned</th>
<th>Time Required or To Completion</th>
<th>Resource Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments:  ( ) PIO phone numbers
( ) EOC Organizational Chart
Disaster/Event Name:

Plan Prepared by:

Plan Reviewed by:
(Section Coordinator)

Operational Period: | Date: | From: | To:

## OPERATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Section, Branch or Unit Assigned</th>
<th>Time Required or To Completion</th>
<th>Resource Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments:  ( ) City Map w/major incidents, street closures, evacuation areas, etc.  
( ) Weather
CITY OF LANCASTER
EOC ACTION PLAN

Disaster/Event Name:

Plan Prepared by:

Plan Reviewed by:
(Section Coordinator)

Operational Period:  
Date:  
From:  
To:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Section, Branch or Unit Assigned</th>
<th>Time Required or To Completion</th>
<th>Resource Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments:  
  ( )  
  ( )
CITY OF LANCASTER
EOC ACTION PLAN

Disaster/Event Name:

Plan Prepared by:

Plan Reviewed by:
(Section Coordinator)

Operational Period: | Date: | From: | To: |
--------------------|-------|------|-----|

LOGISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Section, Branch or Unit Assigned</th>
<th>Time Required or To Completion</th>
<th>Resource Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments: ( )
( )
CITY OF LANCASTER
EOC ACTION PLAN

Disaster/Event Name:

Plan Prepared by:

Plan Reviewed by:
(Section Coordinator)

Operational Period: | Date: | From: | To:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finance/Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Objective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments: ( )
             ( )
### EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

1. **Incident Name**

2. **Operational Period (Date/Time)**
   - From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOC Director</td>
<td></td>
<td>Section Coordinator:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOC Coordinator:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Law Enforcement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Information Officer:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fire/HazMat/Medical/Rescue:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liaison Officer:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical/Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Advisor/Officer:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Works:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Care and Shelter:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Building and Safety:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Situation Status:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Information Systems:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation Unit:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage Assessment:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel Unit:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv. Planning:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Facilities Unit:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Procurement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demobilization:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Resources:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time Keeping:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Analysis:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Recovery:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. Claims. Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14. Prepared By: (Resources Unit)</th>
<th>Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ORGANIZATION ASSIGNMENT LIST**

**SEMS/NIMS 203-OS**

City of Lancaster Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation PS - 23
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

EOC ACTION PLAN

Incident Name:  
Date Prepared:  
Time Prepared:  

Operational Period Date:  
From:  
To:  

Operational Period Time:  
From:  
To:  

EOC Radio Communications Plan

Basic Radio Channel Utilization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>System</th>
<th>Channel/Frequency</th>
<th>Designated Check-in Time</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prepared By:  
Title:  
SEMS/NIMS Position: Communications Unit

Approved By:  
Title:  
SEMS/NIMS Position: Logistics Sections Coordinator
# EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

**Sample Reporting Form**

**AFTER ACTION/CORRECTIVE ACTION (AA/CA) REPORT SURVEY TEMPLATE**
for response to

(EVENT NAME)

(This AA/CA Report template can be used for a declared, un-declared, or pre-planned event, an exercise, and/or training for SEMS/NIMS compliance).

**Federally funded exercises:** Completed AA/CA reports completed in this Word template can be attached to the Department of Homeland Security, Grants and Training, ODP Secure Portal.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information Needed</th>
<th>Text goes in text boxes below.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name of Agency:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of Agency:</strong> (Select one)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* City, County, Operational Area (OA), State agency (State), Federal agency (Fed), special district, Tribal Nation Government, UASI City, non-governmental or volunteer organization, other.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OES (Cal EMA) Admin Region:</strong></td>
<td>(Coastal, Inland, or Southern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Completed by:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date report completed:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Position:</strong> (Use SEMS/NIMS positions)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phone number:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Email address:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates and Duration of event:</strong></td>
<td>(Beginning and ending date of response or exercise activities - using mm/dd/yyyy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of event, training, or exercise:</strong></td>
<td>* Actual event, table top, functional or full scale exercise, pre-identified planned event, training, seminar, workshop, drill, game.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazard or Exercise Scenario:</strong></td>
<td>* Avalanche, Civil Disorder, Dam Failure, Drought, Earthquake, Fire (structural), Fire (Woodland), Flood, Landslide, Mudslide, Terrorism, Tsunami, Winter Storm, chemical, biological release/threat, radiological release/threat, nuclear release/threat, explosive release/threat, cyber, or other/specify.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

## SEMS/NIMS FUNCTION EVALUATION

### MANAGEMENT (Public Information, Safety, Liaison, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Assessment of Function (check one)</th>
<th>Satisfactory</th>
<th>Needs Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If “needs improvement” please briefly describe improvements needed:

- **Planning**
- **Training**
- **Personnel**
- **Equipment**
- **Facilities**

### FIELD COMMAND (Use for assessment of field operations, i.e., Fire, Law Enforcement, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Assessment of Function (check one)</th>
<th>Satisfactory</th>
<th>Needs Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If “needs improvement” please briefly describe improvements needed:

- **Planning**
- **Training**
- **Personnel**
- **Equipment**
- **Facilities**

### OPERATIONS (Law enforcement, fire/rescue, medical/health, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Assessment of Function (check one)</th>
<th>Satisfactory</th>
<th>Needs Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If “needs improvement” please briefly describe improvements needed:

- **Planning**
- **Training**
- **Personnel**
- **Equipment**
- **Facilities**
# EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

## PLANNING/INTELLIGENCE (Situation analysis, documentation, GIS, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Assessment of Function (check one)</th>
<th>Satisfactory</th>
<th>Needs Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If “needs improvement” please briefly describe improvements needed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## LOGISTICS (Services, support, facilities, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Assessment of Function (check one)</th>
<th>Satisfactory</th>
<th>Needs Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If “needs improvement” please briefly describe improvements needed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION (Purchasing, cost unit, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Assessment of Function (check one)</th>
<th>Satisfactory</th>
<th>Needs Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If “needs improvement” please briefly describe improvements needed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# AFTER ACTION REPORT QUESTIONNAIRE
(The responses to these questions can be used for additional SEMS/NIMS evaluation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response/Performance Assessment Questions</th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Were procedures established and in place for responding to the disaster?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Were procedures used to organize initial and ongoing response activities?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Was the ICS used to manage field response?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Was Unified Command considered or used?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Was the EOC and/or DOC activated?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Was the EOC and/or DOC organized according to SEMS?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Were sub-functions in the EOC/DOC assigned around the five SEMS functions?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Were response personnel in the EOC/DOC trained for their assigned position?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Were action plans used in the EOC/DOC?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Were action planning processes used at the field response level?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Was there coordination with volunteer agencies such as the Red Cross?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Was an Operational Area EOC activated?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Was Mutual Aid requested?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Was Mutual Aid received?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Was Mutual Aid coordinated from the EOC/DOC?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Was an inter-agency group established at the EOC/DOC level? Were they involved with the shift briefings?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Were communications established and maintained between agencies?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Was the public alert and warning conducted according to procedure?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Was public safety and disaster information coordinated with the media through the JIC?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Were risk and safety concern addressed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Did event use Emergency Support Function (ESFs) effectively and did ESF have clear understanding of local capability?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Was communications inter-operability an issue?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Questions

23. What response actions were taken by your agency? Include such things as mutual aid, number of personnel, equipment and other resources. **Note:** Provide statistics on number of personnel and number/type of equipment used during this event. Describe response activities in some detail.

24. As you responded, was there any part of SEMS/NIMS that did not work for your agency? If so, how would (did) you change the system to meet your needs?

25. As a result of your response, did you identify changes needed in your plans or procedures? Please provide a brief explanation.

26. As a result of your response, please identify any specific areas needing training and guidance that are not covered in the current SEMS Approved Course of Instruction or SEMS Guidelines.

27. If applicable, what recovery activities have you conducted to date? Include such things as damage assessment surveys, hazard mitigation efforts, reconstruction activities, and claims filed.

NARRATIVE

Use this section for additional comments.

POTENTIAL CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

Identify issues, recommended solutions to those issues, and agencies that might be involved in implementing these recommendations. Address any problems noted in the SEMS/NIMS Function Evaluation.

Indicate whether issues are an internal agency specific or have broader implications for emergency management.

(Code: I = Internal; R = Regional, for example, OES (Cal EMA) Mutual Aid Region, Administrative Regions, geographic regions, S=Statewide implications)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Issue or Problem Statement</th>
<th>Corrective Action / Improvement Plan</th>
<th>Agency(s)/ Depts. To Be Involved</th>
<th>Point of Contact Name / Phone</th>
<th>Estimated Date of Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

ONLY USE THE FOLLOWING FOR RESPONSE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO EMAC

EMAC / SEMS After Action/Corrective Action Report Survey

NOTE: Please complete the following section ONLY if you were involved with EMAC related activities.

1. Did you complete and submit the on-line EMAC After Action Survey form for *(Insert name of the disaster)*?

2. Have you taken an EMAC training class in the last 24 months?

3. Please indicate your work location(s) (State / County / City / Physical Address):

4. Please list the time frame from your dates of service (Example: 09/15/05 to 10/31/05):

5. Please indicate what discipline your deployment is considered (please specify):

6. Please describe your assignment(s):

Questions:
You may answer the following questions with a “yes” or “no” answer, but if there were issues or problems, please identify them along with recommended solutions, and agencies that might be involved in implementing these recommendations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Questions</th>
<th>Issues / Problem Statement</th>
<th>Corrective Action / Improvement Plan</th>
<th>Agency(s)/Depts. To Be Involved</th>
<th>Point of Contact Name / Phone</th>
<th>Estimated Date of Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Were you familiar with EMAC processes and procedures prior to your deployment?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Was this your first deployment outside of California?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Where your travel arrangements made for you? If yes, by whom?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Were you fully briefed on your assignment prior to deployment?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Were deployment conditions (living conditions and work environment) adequately described to you?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Questions</th>
<th>Issues / Problem Statement</th>
<th>Corrective Action / Improvement Plan</th>
<th>Agency(s)/Depts. To Be Involved</th>
<th>Point of Contact Name / Phone</th>
<th>Estimated Date of Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Were mobilization instructions clear?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Were you provided the necessary tools (pager, cell phone, computer, etc.) needed to complete your assignment?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Were you briefed and given instructions upon arrival?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Did you report regularly to a supervisor during deployment? If yes, how often?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Were your mission assignment and tasks made clear?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Was the chain of command clear?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Did you encounter any barriers or obstacles while deployed? If yes, identify.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Did you have communications while in the field?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Were you adequately debriefed after completion of your assignment?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Since your return home, have you identified or experienced any symptoms you feel might require “Critical Stress Management” (i.e., Debriefing)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Would you want to be deployed via EMAC in the future?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please identify any ADDITIONAL issues or problems below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Issues or Problem Statement</th>
<th>Corrective Action / Improvement Plan</th>
<th>Agency(s)/Depts. To Be Involved</th>
<th>Point of Contact Name / Phone</th>
<th>Estimated Date of Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

City of Lancaster Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation PS - 31
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Additional Questions

Identify the areas where EMAC needs improvement (check all that apply):

☐ Executing Deployment  ☐ Command and Control  ☐ Logistics  ☐ Field Operations  ☐ Mobilization and Demobilization

Comments:

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

Identify the areas where EMAC worked well:

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

Identify which EMAC resource needs improvement (check all that apply):

☐ EMAC Education  ☐ EMAC Training  ☐ Electronic REQ-A forms  ☐ Resource Typing  ☐ Resource Descriptions  ☐ Broadcast Notifications  ☐ Website

Comments:

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

As a responder, was there any part of EMAC that did not work, or needs improvement? If so, what changes would you make to meet your needs?

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

Please provide any additional comments that should be considered in the After Action Review process (use attachments if necessary):

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

OES (Cal EMA) Only: Form rec’d on: _________ Form reviewed on: _________ Reviewed By: ________________
# ACTIVITY LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity Log</th>
<th>1. INCIDENT NAME</th>
<th>2. DATE PREPARED</th>
<th>3. TIME PREPARED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. UNIT NAME/DESIGNATOR</th>
<th>5. UNIT LEADER (NAME AND POSITION)</th>
<th>6. OPERATIONAL PERIOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## 7. PERSONNEL ROSTER ASSIGNED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EOC POSITION</th>
<th>Contact Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8. ACTIVITY LOG (CONTINUE ON REVERSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICS 214 (4/93)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. PREPARED BY (NAME AND POSITION)
## MESSAGE FORM (Front side)

**EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER**

**CONTROL NUMBER:**

This Message Form shall be used to:
- Communicate priority messages;
- Request supplies, equipment, resources and/or support;
- Advise/update the EOC Director or Section Coordinators;
- Initiate the transmission of a message via radio;
- Initiate the recording and/or visual display of significant developments, occurrences, situations, actions, observations, facts, findings, etc.

**FROM (Name/Position):**

**VIA:**

**MESSAGE TO (Check One):**

**MANAGEMENT**
- EOC Director
- Assistant EOC Director
- Information Officer
- EOC Coordinator

**OPERATIONS SECTION**
- Operations Coordinator
- Law Enforcement
- Fire/HazMat/Search and Rescue
- Care and Shelter
- Medical/Health
- Public Works
- Building and Safety

**PLANNING SECTION**

**LOGISTICS SECTION**
- Resources
- Transp.
- Facilities
- Info. Systems
- Personnel

**FINANCE SECTION**

**OTHER (Please Describe):**

**ACTION REQUESTED/TAKEN**

**PRIORITY (Check One)**

- Immediate
- High
- Routine

**DATE:**

**TIME:**

**TYPE:**

- INTERNAL
- EXTERNAL

---

Distribution: WHITE-Recipient, YELLOW-Operations, PINK-Planning, GREEN-EOC, ORANGE-Organizer

City of Lancaster Planning/Intelligence Support Documentation PS - 35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CONTROL NUMBER</th>
<th>This number is preprinted on the form and is intended to facilitate document tracking and reference.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>PRIORITY</td>
<td>Check the box which most appropriately reflects the &quot;urgency&quot; of the message:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Immediate .......... Urgent and critical; threat to life and/or property exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• High ................ Very important.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Routine: ............. General Information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Enter the current date in MM/DD/YY format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>Enter the time in military format (01:00, 08:00, 13:00, 18:00, etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>TYPE OF MESSAGE</td>
<td>Check the box which most appropriately describes the &quot;type&quot; of message being originated:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>• Internal: A message sent to or between individuals or agencies operating within the EOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>External</td>
<td>• External: A message sent to, or received from, any individual or organization outside the EOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>Enter the name of the person originating the message, as well as his/her corresponding Section/Position Title (Example: Joe Smith, GIS Section Coordinator).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>VIA</td>
<td>If the actual message is sent from someone outside the EOC, and/or transcribed via someone else in the EOC, then write that EOC Section/Position Title after &quot;Via.&quot; Example: If EOC/Information Systems receives a message from the School District EOC for the Planning Section, then the message is FROM: MUSD /Position Title. VIA: Information Systems. TO: Planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>MESSAGE TO</td>
<td>Check the appropriate box indicating WHO is to receive the message, then write in the name of the individual next to the designated Section/Position Title. In the event the &quot;recipient&quot; is not listed on the message form, check the &quot;OTHER&quot; box and write in the name and Section/Position Title of the intended recipient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>MESSAGE TEXT</td>
<td>Include the text of the message in this section, write concisely and legibly; do not use abbreviations or inappropriate jargon, be as specific as possible about location references. If you are requesting supplies, materials, equipment, or other resources, include exact details regarding the items requested (just as you would on a purchase order), i.e., item description, quantity required, time/date required, preferred location of delivery, etc. Also use this section to communicate priority messages, advise/update the EOC Director and/or Section Coordinators, initiate the transmission of a message via radio, or initiate the recording and/or display of significant developments, occurrences, situations, actions, observations, facts, findings, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>ACTION REQUIRED/TAKEN</td>
<td>• Circle &quot;Action Requested&quot; on the form, then describe the action requested of the message recipient. Include a deadline (due/time) for action completion and all other relevant details, as appropriate. (&quot;Actions&quot; requested must have the support and authorization of a Section Coordinator or other Management staff member). OR........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Circle &quot;Action Taken&quot; on the form, then describe the action taken by the message recipient in response to the initial directive, as well as the time/date of action completion. NOTE: Always generate a new Message Form when reporting on &quot;ACTION TAKEN,&quot; but make sure you reference the &quot;Control Number&quot; of the message which prompted the action within the &quot;Message Text&quot; section of the new form in order to link related forms (do not route a completed Message Form back to the originator with your response).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTION:</td>
<td>WHITE: Route the white copy of the Message Form to the intended &quot;recipient&quot; (the individual whose Section/Position Title and Name appear within the &quot;Message To&quot; section of the form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White:</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yellow:</td>
<td>Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pink:</td>
<td>Planning/Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goldenrod:</td>
<td>Originator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WHITE:</td>
<td>Route the white copy of the Message Form to the intended &quot;recipient&quot; (the individual whose Section/Position Title and Name appear within the &quot;Message To&quot; section of the form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YELLOW:</td>
<td>Route the yellow copy of the Message Form to the Operations Section Coordinator. By so doing, the Operations Coordinator is kept informed of all occurrences, situations, problems, actions, observations, comments and other information reported/recorded through the Message Form, and can inform the EOC Director of the most critical of message received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pink:</td>
<td>Route the pink copy of the Message Form to Planning/Documentation. By so doing, Planning is kept abreast of information reported/recorded through the Message Form, and the Documentation Unit can maintain a sequential Message Form file for reference/historical purposes after the incident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goldenrod:</td>
<td>The &quot;Originator&quot; of the Message Form retains the goldrod copy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES
(Using the Emergency Information Management System [EMIS])

The Los Angeles County Operational Area (OA) is subject to a wide range of natural and man-made disasters. For purposes of these procedures, a disaster is an event that has the potential to cause loss of life and/or property and overwhelm a jurisdiction’s ability to quickly respond effectively. Regardless of the size or type of disaster, knowledge of where problems/damage has impacted the OA is essential so that assistance can be properly deployed.

The County’s Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) is the primary means of communicating disaster information and requests. EMIS is a computer system that includes a relational database and Geographic Information System (GIS) with several pre-formatted reports. EMIS is accessed through the Internet by persons who have previously registered with the County Office of Emergency Management (OEM) as an EMIS user and been provided with an EMIS user name and password. If EMIS is not available, paper copies of EMIS reports can be faxed, or telephone or radio messages can be used to transfer data. Paper copies of EMIS forms are available in a separate Operational Area Forms document issued with the Disaster Information Reporting Procedures.

Impacted jurisdictions/agencies/county departments notify the OAEOC of the occurrence of an “event”. An event is an occurrence of such magnitude that it may require multiple agencies or jurisdictions to resolve and thus, the jurisdiction will activate their EOC to provide the centralized management that will facilitate saving of lives and property.

The notification goes from the city to the OA through the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station. The notification may take the form of a phone call or other means that will ensure that the Lancaster Sheriff's Station Watch Commander is aware of the problem and has acknowledged that the information will be transmitted to the OA through the Sheriff’s EOB. Additionally, city staff should indicate the availability of the EMIS at the city and whether the city will use EMIS or furnish data to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station for entry into EMIS? EMIS is the preferred method of communicating disaster information, but, if for some reason EMIS cannot be used, the Watch Commander and city staff must agree on the method for the city to use to communicate data between the city and the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station. City staff should always advise their Disaster Management Area Coordinator (DMAC) of any notifications.

Once the OAEOC has been notified of an event and additional assessments have been made, the OAEOC will alert appropriate (this may be all for a large event or only those in a local area for a smaller event) county departments, Board offices, DMAC’s, and cities that an event has occurred, the areas impacted, and the potential for a proclamation of a local emergency. Users of the EMIS will be instructed to monitor EMIS for additional information. The sequence of desired reports is established by the OAEOC.

The Sheriff’s Stations are alerted by the Sheriff’s Department Operations Center (DOC) (or Sheriff’s EOB), using multiple means of communications. The Sheriff’s Stations alert their Contact cities through an agreed point-of-contact (the city Emergency Services Coordinator [ESC], or city Director of Emergency Services).
City EOC
City activates EOC or proclaims a local emergency in response to a local event

Initial Event Report
If EMIS is operational via normal electronic means the event should be entered into the system to trigger automatic notifications.

Enter Event
City enters event in EMIS and calls local Sheriff station to confirm report

Notify Sheriff
City reports event to local Sheriff Station to initiate reporting.

DMAC Update
City EMIS reports are copied to DMAC

Notify EOB
Sheriff Station reports to EOB on local event

Notify OEM
EOB & OEM coordinate and recommend next steps.

Communicate
Determine process for sending & receiving info. between City & CEOC.

Update Event
Update information as situation warrants

Update Reports
Notify CEOC when situation warrants EOC shutdown.

Update EOB
Sheriff Station reports to EOB on local event

Communicate
Determine process for sending & receiving info. between City & CEOC.

County EOC Notified
Regional EOC Notified (Warning Center)
State Operations Center Notified
National Operations Center Notified

City Reports
- Recon Report
- Incident Reports
- City Status Reports
- Status Report
- Resource Request
- Messages

Subsequent Reports
If EMIS is operational via normal electronic means the event should be entered into the system to trigger automatic notifications.

YES
NO

YES
NO

DMAC
City notifies Disaster Management Area Coordinator

Enter Event
City enters event in EMIS and calls local Sheriff station to confirm report

Notify Sheriff
City reports event to local Sheriff Station to initiate reporting.

DMAC Update
City EMIS reports are copied to DMAC

Notify EOB
Sheriff Station reports to EOB on local event

Notify OEM
EOB & OEM coordinate and recommend next steps.

Communicate
Determine process for sending & receiving info. between City & CEOC.

Update Event
Update information as situation warrants

Update Reports
Notify CEOC when situation warrants EOC shutdown.

Update EOB
Sheriff Station reports to EOB on local event

Communicate
Determine process for sending & receiving info. between City & CEOC.
## MATRIX OF DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING FORMS FOR THE LA CO OP AREA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OP AREA FORM #</th>
<th>FORM NAME</th>
<th>SUBMISSION OF FORM</th>
<th>PURPOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FROM</strong></td>
<td><strong>TO</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LAOPAREA 121- See Page PS-42 | Watch Commander's Report | Sheriff's Stations | Sheriff's Comm. Center | EMIS, phone or available LASD system | Immediately after a significant earthquake | • Submitted only by Sheriff's Stations  
• Report of earthquake shaking intensity as felt at the station |
| LAOPAREA 122 See Page PS-43 | Reconnaissance Report | Cities  
Sheriff's Stations for their unincorporated areas | Op Area EOC | EMIS or Contact Sheriff Station | ½ hour of request by OAEOC  
Self initiated by city following large scale earthquake | • Report of city's ability to provide services  
• Not expected to be precise or definitive  
• Indicator to OA of where potential problems may exist |
| LAOPAREA 123 See Page PS-44 | Incident Report | Cities  
County Departments  
Special Districts  
Sheriff's Stations for their unincorporated areas | Op Area EOC | EMIS or Contact Sheriff Station or Lead Department | Upon occurrence | • Identifies a problem that has significant impact on city/agency  
• Problem impacts people and/or property and/or jurisdiction/agency ability to provide services  
• Incidents are things that cause jurisdiction/agency to deploy assets to mitigate or resolve |
| LAOPAREA 125 See Page PS-46 | City Status Report | Cities  
Sheriff's Stations for their unincorporated areas | Op Area EOC | EMIS or Contact Sheriff Station | 2 hours after request by OAEOC  
Update as situation changes | • Detailed report on casualties, costs, & status of services, utilities, & communications  
• Provides free text area to describe the general impact the disaster is having on the jurisdiction |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OP AREA FORM #</th>
<th>FORM NAME</th>
<th>SUBMISSION OF FORM</th>
<th>PURPOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| LAOPAREA 124A See Page PS-50 | **General Area Survey Summary Report** | • Cities  
• Sheriff’s Stations for their unincorporated areas  
Op Area EOC  
EMIS or Contact Sheriff Station  
• 2 hours after request by OAEOC  
• Update as situation changes | • Provides indication of what parts of the jurisdiction have been impacted & need for specialized services  
• Results of the General Area Survey  
• Used to help determine where Building Inspectors are needed |
| LAOPAREA 124 See Page PS-51 | **General Area Survey** | • City field staff  
• Sheriff’s Department field staff for their unincorporated areas  
City EOC  
Sheriff’s Station | Start upon request for a General Area Survey Summary Report | • Used as a basis for making the General Area Survey Summary  
• Results of a windshield survey of a reporting district  
• Retained at the jurisdiction  
• No EMIS format |
| LAOPAREA 136 See SOPs for Building & Safety | **Rapid Evaluation Safety Assessment Form (ATC-20)** | • City Building Inspectors  
• County Department of Public Works Building Inspectors for Unincorporated Areas  
Retained by City  
Reports on county owned/occupied facilities are retained by DPW, CAO & ISD | Start as soon as possible | • Statewide standardized report used to record the safety status of a building or structure  
• Data retained to assist in analysis & subsequent record-keeping  
• Data used to develop required FEMA reports & county Facility Inspection Status Summary  
• Currently does not exist in EMIS |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OP AREA FORM #</th>
<th>FORM NAME</th>
<th>SUBMISSION OF FORM</th>
<th>PURPOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAOPAREA 131</td>
<td>Facilities Inspection Status Form</td>
<td>City Building Inspectors, County Department of Public Works Building Inspectors for Unincorporated Areas, County Department of Public Works</td>
<td>Any means available, Start upon request of county Department of Public Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAOPAREA 140</td>
<td>Resource Request</td>
<td>Cities, County Departments, Special Districts, OAEOC Logistics Section</td>
<td>As needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAOPAREA 139</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Any city or agency, EMIS or Contact Sheriff Station or lead county department</td>
<td>When needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LA OPERATIONAL AREA
DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES
WATCH COMMANDER’S REPORT

STATIONS WITH EMIS ACCESS CAN SEND THE REPORT DIRECTLY TO THE COUNTY EMIS DATABASE. A copy of the EMIS version of the report is on the next page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>INTENSITY</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not felt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quake felt, but may not have been recognized as an earthquake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Windows and/or doors disturbed, walls may make cracking sound. Standing cars are rocked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some heavy furniture moved, a few instances of fallen plaster and/or ceiling tiles. Patrol personnel advise feeling quake while in units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Considerable damage to station/facility. Patrol units report significant damage to buildings which may include partial collapse. Major damage to poorly built structures, minor damage to specially designed structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Extensive damage throughout the area and/or station facility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This form is used only by Los Angeles Sheriff’s Department (LASD) patrol stations and is used only for earthquakes. Each station submits the report based on the shaking intensity as it was felt at the station. The report is due immediately after feeling an earthquake. The shaking intensities are based on a modified Mercalli scale. This report is normally sent in through EMIS. A summary report is created by EMIS that is available to all EMIS users. If EMIS is not available, this form can be faxed to the OAEOC (323/881-6895).
## LA OPERATIONAL AREA
### DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES
#### RECONNAISSANCE REPORT
Sent by Cities to Contact Sheriff Station - Sheriff Station sends to County EOC
CITIES WITH EMIS INTERNET ACCESS CAN SEND THE REPORT DIRECTLY TO THE COUNTY EOC. A copy of the EMIS version of the report is on the next page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE #</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
<th>DATA (circle the applicable color)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CITY NAME</td>
<td>General status of facilities such as dams, disaster routes, freeways, airports, flood control system, utilities, high occupancy structures, within your jurisdiction.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td>General status of private and County hospitals. It does not apply to small medical facilities or clinics. ONLY HOSPITALS.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOSPITALS</td>
<td>General status of supporting fire /rescue service whether city owned or contracted service.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FIRE/RESCUE</td>
<td>General status of supporting fire /rescue service whether city owned or contracted service.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT</td>
<td>General status of supporting law enforcement agency whether city owned or contracted service.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>Status of city operated communications systems. NOT COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS (Pac Bell, GTE, Etc.).</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>STATUS OF GOVERNMENT</td>
<td>How well is the city government able to respond to the emergency.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG 4</td>
<td>SOURCE NAME</td>
<td>Used to name the person who provided the report to the Sheriff’s station.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG 4A</td>
<td>SOURCE PHONE #</td>
<td>Phone number of the person who provided the report to the Sheriff’s station.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG 4B</td>
<td>SOURCE FAX #</td>
<td>Fax number of the person who provided the report to the Sheriff’s station.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GREEN = Fully Operational  RED = Emergency Services Only  AMBER = Some Reductions in Service  BLACK = Incapable of Providing Services
**LA OPERATIONAL AREA**

**DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES**

**INCIDENT REPORT**

Sent by cities, county departments and special districts. If EMIS is available, sent directly to the EMIS data base. If EMIS is not available, send by fax, phone, radio or messenger to: Cities send to their Contact Sheriff’s station; county departments and special districts send to their Lead department; Sheriff’s stations and Lead departments send to the County EOC. The EMIS report goes to the EMIS database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>INCIDENT TYPE</td>
<td>This must be an incident from the attached list of EMIS incidents. If you do not see an incident exactly like the one being reported, pick something close to it. These are the only incidents registered in, or recognized by the County EOC computer system. A further description of the incident can be made in the free text area called MAJOR DAMAGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHILD OF</td>
<td>If the incident were caused by some other incident, the causing incident would be listed here. The causing incident must be one already created by the city.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>Incident OPEN (an active incident) or CLOSED (all work has been completed and the incident no longer presents a problem). When an existing incident is finished, an updated City Status Report would be sent in closing the incident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PROBLEMS/MAJOR DAMAGE</td>
<td>A free text area for a short, concise description of what has happened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ACTION TAKEN</td>
<td>A free text area for a short, concise description of what the city is doing about the incident. If requesting outside support, so indicate but remember, a separate message or resource request must be sent to actually make the request for support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td>Pick List of: Street Address, or Cross Street, or Land Mark, or Thomas Bros, Page &amp; Grid. Indicate which of the above location means are being used. Then provide the location using the appropriate means.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LA CNTY OP AREA FORM 123
EMIS INCIDENTS
(For your reference only - **DO NOT SEND THIS LIST WITH THE DEPARTMENT STATUS REPORT**)

The below listed “type” incidents are registered in EMIS and are selected through the Incident Browser. When agencies fill out an Incident Report, they should use one of these incidents types when listing major incidents that have impacted the city’s operational capability or to which the city is responding with a major deployment of assets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Access/Crowd Control</th>
<th>People Gathering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After shock</td>
<td>Power Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Closure</td>
<td>Radio Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bomb Located</td>
<td>Radiological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bomb Threat</td>
<td>Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Collapse</td>
<td>Rioting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Damage</td>
<td>Road Closure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Collapse</td>
<td>Roadway Collapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Damage</td>
<td>Roadway Damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casualty Coll Point</td>
<td>Search and Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Disturbance</td>
<td>Sewage Sys Damaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer System Failure</td>
<td>Sewage Sys Inop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Activity</td>
<td>Shelter Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dam Collapse</td>
<td>Shelter Opened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dam Damage</td>
<td>Structure Collapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dam Overflowing</td>
<td>Structure Damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake</td>
<td>Telephone Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOC Closed</td>
<td>Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOC Opened</td>
<td>Terrorist Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evacuation</td>
<td>Toxic Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evacuation Center</td>
<td>Traffic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evacuation Route</td>
<td>Train Derailment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosion</td>
<td>Tsunami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatality</td>
<td>Undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatality Coll Point</td>
<td>Urban Search and Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>Water Outage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flooding</td>
<td>Water Sys Damaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeway Damage</td>
<td>Water Sys Inop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeway Collapse</td>
<td>Y2K City Computer Systems (hardware/Software)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Main Leak</td>
<td>Y2K Computer Aided Dispatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Material</td>
<td>Y2K E911 Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Collapse</td>
<td>Y2K Electric Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Damage</td>
<td>Y2K Facilities/Embedded Chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Evacuation</td>
<td>Y2K Radio Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Fire</td>
<td>Y2K Telephone Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Power Outage</td>
<td>Y2K Traffic Signals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Water Loss</td>
<td>Y2K Water Delivery Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY & COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREA STATUS REPORT
Sent by Cities to Contact Sheriff Station - Sheriff Station sends to County EOC Plans & Intel Section. NOTE: When sending in a paper update report, only those line items with changes need to be provided. Also one report is filled out by each Sheriff’s station for all County unincorporated areas patrolled by the station. CITIES WITH EMIS INTERNET ACCESS CAN SEND THE REPORT DIRECTLY TO THE COUNTY EOC DATABASE. Changes should be entered into EMIS as they occur. A copy of the EMIS version of the report follows the paper copy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE #</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>Name of city submitting the report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>The event that has caused the emergency. For example “Northridge Earthquake”. By the time the first City Status Reports are sent, EMIS will have a name for the event and that name MUST be used. It will be available at the EMIS data entry point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sender’s Job</td>
<td>This is input automatically by the computer system when the data is being keystroked into the system. Filling out a non-EMIS paper report does not require this data field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Public Dollar Loss</td>
<td>An estimate of the dollar value of damage and destruction to government owned (local, County, State, Federal) structures. This includes roads, bridges, etc., as well as buildings. This is an estimate that gets revised up or down daily based on further refinement of the data. It is expected that initial estimates will be very imprecise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Private Dollar Loss</td>
<td>An estimate of the dollar value of damage and destruction to privately owned structures. It is expected that initial estimates will be very imprecise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Casualties - Ambulatory</td>
<td>Number of injured who can walk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Casualties - Non Ambulatory</td>
<td>Number of injured who can not walk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fatalities</td>
<td>Number of city ESTIMATED fatalities. The Coroner is the only source for official death figures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wind Direction</td>
<td>The wind is blowing out of a named compass direction. For example NORTHWEST or SOUTH, etc. Give for the reporting location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE #</td>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td>EXPLANATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Wind Speed</td>
<td>In miles per hour. Give for the reporting location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Communications Systems (Operational Or Non Operational)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11a</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of fire radio systems and a primary contact frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11b</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of law enforcement radio systems and a primary contact frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11c</td>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of Public Works radio systems and a primary contact frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11d</td>
<td>Other Govt. Radio</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of other government radio systems and a primary contact frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11e</td>
<td>EOC Contact Frequency</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of EOC radio systems and a primary contact frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11f</td>
<td>EOC Contact Telephone Number</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of EOC phone system and a primary contact phone number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11g</td>
<td>Disaster Communications Service</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of Disaster Communications Service (registered amateur radio operators) radio systems and a primary contact frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11h</td>
<td>City Government Phone System</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of government owned and operated telephone systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>UTILITIES (Operational or Non Operational.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12a</td>
<td>Public Phone System</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of the commercial phone systems used by the public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE #</td>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td>EXPLANATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12b</td>
<td>Electric Power</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of electrical power systems used by the public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12c</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of natural gas systems used by the public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12d</td>
<td>Water</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of water systems used by the public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12e</td>
<td>Sewage</td>
<td>Status (Operational or Non Operational) of sewage systems used by the public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>STATUS OF GOVERNMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13a</td>
<td>EOC ACTIVATED</td>
<td>Is the city EOC currently activated. NO or YES and the date/time of activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13b</td>
<td>EMERGENCY DECLARED</td>
<td>Has the city declared a local emergency. NO or YES and the date/time of declaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>This is a free text area for giving a short, concise overview of the impact the emergency/disaster is having on the city.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>PROGNOSIS</td>
<td>This is a free text area for the city to indicate the general overall recovery probabilities based on the current situation and projected situation. Prognosis is worsening if assets are still being deployed to resolve disaster related issues. Prognosis is stable if no additional assets are being deployed. Prognosis is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE #</td>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td>EXPLANATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>improving if some assets are being returned to normal duties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>INFORMATION FROM CITY</td>
<td>Name of person at the city who has provided the data to the County.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REPRESENTATIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>The effective date (MM/DD/YYYY) of the report. EMIS must have a four digit year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>The effective time (HHMM) of the report. This is in military time using the 24 hour clock.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the report is sent to EMIS, it goes to the database. There is no need for an address panel.
LA OPERATIONAL AREA
DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES
GENERAL AREA SURVEY SUMMARY REPORT FOR
CITIES AND COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREAS

Sent by Cities to Contact Sheriff Station - Sheriff Station sends to County EOC. Sheriff’s stations send a report that includes each County unincorporated reporting district patrolled by the station. If EMIS is available do not use this report as the summary report is automatically generated by EMIS from the general area survey report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORTING DISTRICT</th>
<th>SUM</th>
<th>ROADS &amp; BRIDGES</th>
<th>STRUCT DAMAGE</th>
<th>USAR</th>
<th>MED EVAC</th>
<th>CORONER</th>
<th>SHELTER</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Use as many additional lines as there are Reporting Districts in the Jurisdiction.

EXPLANATION OF THE DATA FIELDS IN THE FORM

REPORTING DISTRICT = The data that the jurisdiction uses to describe the Public Safety reporting district.
SUM = A color code that provides an overall summary for the Reporting District.
ROADS & BRIDGES = A color code that summarizes damage to roads and bridges within the Reporting District.
STRUCT DAMAGE = A color code that summarizes structural damage for the Reporting District. USAR = A color code that describes the need for Urban Search & Rescue within the Reporting District. MED EVAC = A color code that describes the need for Medical Evacuation within the Reporting District. CORONER = A color code that provides the Coroner with information on how to deploy staff.
SHELTER = A color code that describes the need for temporary shelter within the Reporting District. COMMENTS = Optional free text field for use if any very brief comments or explanation is necessary.

EXPLANATION OF THE COLOR CODES USED ON THE FORM

COLOR FOR SUMMARY
GREEN = Area shows little sign of apparent impact from the disaster.
AMBER = There are signs of impact. Both people and structures. Impact appears minor.
RED = There are major problems in this Reporting District.
BLACK = The Reporting District shows sever signs of damage and life threatening situations caused by the disaster.

COLOR FOR DAMAGE
?? = Status unknown or could not be determined.
GREEN = Less than 10% of structures or systems appear impacted.
AMBER = Between 10% & 25% of structures show visible damage or utilities appear inoperative.
RED = More than 25% visible damage including 10% collapsed.
BLACK = More than 50% visible damage including 20% collapsed.

COLOR FOR NEEDS
?? = Status unknown or could not be determined.
GREEN = No support needed.
AMBER = There is a need but it can be handled by jurisdictional assets or normal mutual aid.
RED = There is a need and major mutual aid will be required.
BLACK = There is a need and the jurisdiction can not handle the problem at all.
LA OPERATIONAL AREA
DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES
GENERAL AREA SURVEY

Instructions

The General Area Survey is conducted either in conjunction with, or immediately following the pre-planned site specific checks of Critical Facilities. It can best be described as a windshield survey conducted by pre-designated agencies that have the transportation and communications means to quickly conduct the survey. Within County government, this may be field elements of the Sheriff's department. The Operational Area recommends that the cities of the county use their police departments, other public safety agencies, specially trained jurisdictional staff, or specially trained volunteers for this task. The important consideration is that the persons tasked to do this have knowledge of the reporting district, have communications means, and have transportation.

The General Area Survey is a 100% survey of all terrain within a jurisdiction. It provides a description of the boundaries of areas (polygons) where people and/or structures appear to have been adversely impacted due to damage, with a very brief description of that impact. **The report is not expected to be precise.** It is general and is designed to give planners and managers a feel for areas that have been impacted by the disaster, so that assistance can be arranged (Urban Search and Rescue, medical evacuation, fire suppression, temporary sheltering, etc.) and qualified inspectors can subsequently be sent in to do a detailed assessment. To keep the report simple, and to ensure a quick display of data, existing Public Safety Reporting Districts (geographical areas designed to be patrolled by one public safety unit [law enforcement patrol car, etc.) are generally the basis for the report. Jurisdictions may use other geographical designators if they have been cleared in advance with the Operational Area EOC. Lightly populated districts tend to be very large. If necessary, large districts can be quartered or otherwise temporarily divided up to make reporting more pertinent. This report is predicated on each jurisdiction having its Reporting District boundaries as a data layer in the Operational Area EOC.

While this is a "damage" report, critical to the emergency response process is knowledge of the impact the disaster is having on residents in the area. For purposes of this report, damage and its impact can be divided into six general categories. They are:

1. A quick summary impression of the status of the area (to be done if no other part of the report can be accomplished).
2. Does the road and bridge network in the area show visual signs of damage that will hinder movement?
3. Does the area have structures that show visual signs of damage, partial collapse, or total collapse?
4. Is there a need for Urban Search and Rescue?
5. Is there a need for medical evacuations?
6. Is there a need for Coroner support?
7. Are there large numbers of people made homeless who will require temporary shelter?

The reporting format is designed to give a general view. It is not expected to be precise. A color code system is used in the report and is designed to give a graphic display of the damage and the types of support services needed in an area so that follow-on emergency response personnel can concentrate their efforts in those geographical areas that have been truly impacted by the disaster. The report goes from a field unit to a departmental (or jurisdictional) EOC. Cities use the report to assist in directing subsequent emergency management activities. A General Area Survey Summary report is sent from the Cities to the Contact Sheriff Station for subsequent forwarding to the Operational Area EOC. From unincorporated areas, it is transmitted from Sheriff patrol units to the Sheriff Station, to the County EOC. In the future, if cities have an electronic data transfer capability with the County EOC, reports will be sent directly from a city to the County EOC.
GENERAL AREA SURVEY REPORT FOR
CITIES AND COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREAS

(This is a field paper report format to be filled out by the person checking the area. The report
is sent to the Jurisdiction’s EOC where it is compiled into a General Area Survey Summary
Report)

CITIES WITH EMIS INTERNET ACCESS CAN SEND THE REPORT DIRECTLY
TO THE COUNTY EOC DATABASE. Changes should be entered into EMIS as they
occur. A copy of the EMIS version of the report follows the paper copy. County
unincorporated area reports are done by Sheriff’s stations for the county unincorporated areas
they patrol.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE #</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
<th>DATA (Circle the appropriate color)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TYPE REPORT</td>
<td>Indicate whether a city report or a county unincorporated area report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DATE OF REPORT</td>
<td>The effective date (MM/DD/YYYY) of the report. EMIS must have a four digit year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TIME OF REPORT</td>
<td>The effective time (HH:MM - Colon must be used between HH &amp; MM) of the report. This is in military time using the 24 hour clock but when it is entered into EMIS there must be a colon between hours and minutes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AREA NAME</td>
<td>If a city, the city name. If a county unincorporated area, the name of the reporting Sheriff Station.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PUBLIC SAFETY REPORTING DISTRICT NAME</td>
<td>The unique identifier used by the jurisdiction to identify the reporting district.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
<td>A color code indicating the general overall condition of the reporting district. Very subjective. See description of color codes below.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ROADS AND BRIDGES</td>
<td>A color code indicating the existence of damage to the road and bridge network in the area that impacts movement. Very subjective. See description of color codes below.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL DAMAGE</td>
<td>A color code indicating damage. Very subjective. See description of color codes below.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NEED FOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9a</td>
<td>URBAN SEARCH &amp; RESCUE SUPPORT</td>
<td>A color code indicating the need for USAR support. Very subjective. See description of color codes below.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9b</td>
<td>MEDICAL EVACUATION</td>
<td>A color code indicating the need for medical evacuation. See description of color codes below.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9c</td>
<td>CORONER ASSISTANCE</td>
<td>A color code indicating the need for Coroner assistance for recovery of multiple fatalities. Very subjective. See description of color codes below.</td>
<td>GREEN AMBER RED BLACK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPLANATION OF GENERAL AREA SURVEY COLOR CODES

COLOR FOR SUMMARY
GREEN = Area shows little sign of apparent impact from the disaster.
AMBER = There are signs of impact. Both people and structures. Impact appears minor.
RED = There are major problems in this Reporting District.
BLACK = The Reporting District shows severe signs of damage and life threatening situations caused by the disaster.

COLOR FOR DAMAGE
?? = Status unknown or could not be determined.
GREEN = Less than 10% of structures have visible damage.
AMBER = Between 10% & 25% of structures show visible damage.
RED = More than 25% visible damage including some collapsed.
BLACK = More than 50% visible damage including many collapsed.

COLOR FOR NEEDS
?? = Status unknown or could not be determined.
GREEN = No support needed.
AMBER = There is a need but it can be handled by jurisdictional assets or normal mutual aid.
RED = There is a need and major mutual aid will be required.
BLACK = There is a need and the jurisdiction can not handle the problem at all.
LA OPERATIONAL AREA
DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES

RESOURCE REQUEST

Sent by cities, county departments and special districts. If EMIS is available, cities send directly to the Operational Area EOC Logistics Section and county departments/special districts send to their Lead department. If EMIS is not available, send by fax, phone, radio or messenger to: Cities send to their Contact Sheriff’s station; county departments and special districts send to their Lead department; Sheriff’s stations and Lead departments send to the Operational Area EOC Logistics Section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
<th>DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Related Incident</td>
<td>What Incident caused the Resource Request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Name of city (or supporting LASD station for county unincorporated areas).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Urgent</td>
<td>Used only if the request is urgent.</td>
<td>URGENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reply Requested</td>
<td>Should be used indicate you want status information.</td>
<td>REPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Information only or Action expected</td>
<td>Select Action as County EOC staff are expected to process the request.</td>
<td>INFORMATION ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sender’s job</td>
<td>The job held by the sender. Remote sites will only have the remote site title as an option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>MANDATORY FIELD Key words that will describe the Resource Request. Include name of jurisdiction and what is being requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>OPTIONAL FIELD Name, phone number and fax number of the person responsible for the request data.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Corroborated</td>
<td>OPTIONAL FIELD Name, phone number and fax number of the person who has verified the data in the request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Recipients</td>
<td>Duty position of intended recipient(s). Resource Requests go to the County EOC Logistics Section.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Where to deliver</td>
<td>Where are the items to be delivered (use Thomas Brothers page and grid as well as address).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Deliver to Whom</td>
<td>Who (by duty position is preferred but name is acceptable) knows about the request and is expecting delivery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>What is the purpose of the resource being requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Number of items requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Resource Requested</td>
<td>What is being requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>When needed</td>
<td>When the items are needed. Date &amp; time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only one type of resource can be requested on a given resource request.
MESSAGE  
(Sent by Cities to Contact Sheriff Station - Sheriff Station sends to County EOC)

CITIES WITH EMIS INTERNET ACCESS CAN SEND MESSAGES DIRECTLY TO THE COUNTY EOC. A COPY IS AUTOMATICALLY SENT TO THE CONTACT SHERIFF’S STATION. A copy of the EMIS version of the message follows the paper copy.

LA CNTY OP AREA FORM 139

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>To (who are the recipients)</td>
<td>Duty position of intended recipient(s). See attached list of authorized recipients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>The job held by the sender. Remote sites will only have the remote site title as an option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Urgent</td>
<td>Used only if the message is urgent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reply Requested</td>
<td>Used only if a reply is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Information only or Action expected</td>
<td>Select one or the other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>OPTIONAL FIELD Name, phone number and fax number of the person responsible for the message data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Corroborated</td>
<td>OPTIONAL FIELD Name, phone number and fax number of the person who has verified the data in the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>MANDATORY FIELD Normally this will be the current event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Incident</td>
<td>MANDATORY FIELD Select the incident that has generated the message. Chose from an existing incident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>MANDATORY FIELD Key words that will describe the body of the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Message text</td>
<td>Free text area. Use as much space as required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Messages should be used only to convey information that is not appropriate for other type reports. Reports should be considered the primary means of passing data to and from the Operational Area EOC.
Below are listed the Operational Area EOC duty positions that have an identity in EMIS. The number in front of the position can be used as an aid when looking for a given position. This list should be used when EMIS is not available and a message must be sent using manual means. Use city names as the address or return address for cities.

**EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN**

**LOS ANGELES OPERATIONAL AREA EOC**

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

**DUTY POSITION LIST**

Below are listed the Operational Area EOC duty positions that have an identity in EMIS. The number in front of the position can be used as an aid when looking for a given position. This list should be used when EMIS is not available and a message must be sent using manual means. Use city names as the address or return address for cities.

**EOC MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>EOC Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>CAO Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>Management Support OIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td>Message Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1023</td>
<td>EMIS Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Building Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>Public Information Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
<td>Legal Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td>Liaison Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>EOC Assistant Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPERATIONS SECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Operations Section OIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Public Safety (Coroner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Public Safety (Fire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>Public Safety (LASD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>Construction-Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>Care-Shelter (DPSS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>Care-Shelter (Red Cross)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Health Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLANNING & INTELLIGENCE SECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Planning-Intel Section OIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>Situation Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Plans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOGISTICS SECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Logistics Section OIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Procurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Utilities Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Transportation Coordinator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION SECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Finance-Admin Section OIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td>Financial Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>County Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Personnel Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECOVERY SECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Recovery Section OIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>Recovery Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>Liaison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Inter-Government Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LASD DEPARTMENT OPERATIONS CENTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>LASD Chief of Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>LASD EOB Duty Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>LASD Operations Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030</td>
<td>LASD Plans/Intel Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2032</td>
<td>LASD Intel Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033</td>
<td>LASD Air Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2034</td>
<td>LASD Custody Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040</td>
<td>LASD Logs/Finance Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2042</td>
<td>LASD Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2043</td>
<td>LASD Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2044</td>
<td>LASD Mutual Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2045</td>
<td>LASD Communications Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2046</td>
<td>LASD Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AGENCY REPRESENTATIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td>CALTRANS Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3020</td>
<td>CHP Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030</td>
<td>Civil Defense Area Coordinator Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3040</td>
<td>Electric Company Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3050</td>
<td>Gas Company Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3060</td>
<td>LA City Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>LA City Law Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3080</td>
<td>Metropolitan Water Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3090</td>
<td>Metropolitan Transit Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Military Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3110</td>
<td>OES Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td>OES Law Rep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3130</td>
<td>Phone Company Rep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMOTE LASD STATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Station</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Lancaster Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>Avalon Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td>Carson Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4020</td>
<td>Century Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4030</td>
<td>Crescenta Valley Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4040</td>
<td>Custody Div</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4050</td>
<td>East L.A. Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4060</td>
<td>Industry Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4070</td>
<td>Lakewood Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4080</td>
<td>Lennox Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4090</td>
<td>Lomita Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Lost Hills Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
<td>Norwalk Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112</td>
<td>Palmdale Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>Pico Rivera Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4120</td>
<td>Lancaster Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4130</td>
<td>Sheriff Communications Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4140</td>
<td>Sheriff Headquarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4150</td>
<td>Temple Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4160</td>
<td>Walnut Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4170</td>
<td>Pico Rivera Station</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTMENT & AGENCY REMOTE SITES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Remote Site</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Chief Administrative Office Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5010</td>
<td>County Fire Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5020</td>
<td>Health Services Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5030</td>
<td>Internal Services Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5040</td>
<td>Public Social Services Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5050</td>
<td>Public Works Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5060</td>
<td>LA City Emergency Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5070</td>
<td>Office of Emergency Services Southern Region Emergency Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5080</td>
<td>Coroner Department Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5090</td>
<td>Red Cross Emergency Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5100</td>
<td>Metropolitan Transit Authority Bus Operations Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5110</td>
<td>Metropolitan Transit Authority Emergency Operations Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5120</td>
<td>Metropolitan Transit Authority Dispatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500</td>
<td>Assessor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5505</td>
<td>District Attorney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5510</td>
<td>Municipal Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5515</td>
<td>Superior Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5520</td>
<td>Grand Jury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5525</td>
<td>Community Development Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5530</td>
<td>Board of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5535</td>
<td>Assessment Appeals Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5540</td>
<td>LACERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5545</td>
<td>Chief Information Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5550</td>
<td>Ombudsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Affirmative Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5560</td>
<td>Agricultural Commissioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5565</td>
<td>Alternate Public Defender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5570</td>
<td>Animal Care &amp; Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5575</td>
<td>Auditor-Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5580</td>
<td>Beaches &amp; Harbors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5585</td>
<td>Children’s Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5590</td>
<td>Community &amp; Senior Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5600</td>
<td>Consumer Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5605</td>
<td>County Counsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5610</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5615</td>
<td>Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5620</td>
<td>Veterans Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5625</td>
<td>Museum of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5630</td>
<td>Museum of Natural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5635</td>
<td>Parks &amp; Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5640</td>
<td>Probation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5645</td>
<td>Public Defender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5650</td>
<td>Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5660</td>
<td>Registrar-Recorder</td>
<td>6440</td>
<td>La Puente EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5665</td>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>6450</td>
<td>La Verne EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5670</td>
<td>Public Library</td>
<td>6460</td>
<td>Lawndale EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5675</td>
<td>Music Center</td>
<td>6470</td>
<td>Lomita EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5680</td>
<td>Sanitation District</td>
<td>6480</td>
<td>Long Beach EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5685</td>
<td></td>
<td>6490</td>
<td>Los Angeles EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5690</td>
<td></td>
<td>6500</td>
<td>Lynwood EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5700</td>
<td></td>
<td>6510</td>
<td>Malibu EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5710</td>
<td></td>
<td>6520</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720</td>
<td></td>
<td>6530</td>
<td>Maywood EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5730</td>
<td></td>
<td>6540</td>
<td>Monrovia EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5740</td>
<td></td>
<td>6550</td>
<td>Montebello EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5750</td>
<td></td>
<td>6560</td>
<td>Monterey Park EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5760</td>
<td></td>
<td>6570</td>
<td>Norwalk EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5770</td>
<td></td>
<td>6580</td>
<td>Palmdale EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5780</td>
<td></td>
<td>6590</td>
<td>Palos Verdes Estates EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5790</td>
<td></td>
<td>6600</td>
<td>Paramount EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5800</td>
<td></td>
<td>6610</td>
<td>Pasadena EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5810</td>
<td></td>
<td>6620</td>
<td>Pico Rivera EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5820</td>
<td></td>
<td>6630</td>
<td>Pomona EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5830</td>
<td></td>
<td>6640</td>
<td>Rancho Palos Verdes EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5840</td>
<td></td>
<td>6650</td>
<td>Redondo Beach EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5850</td>
<td></td>
<td>6660</td>
<td>Rolling Hills EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5860</td>
<td></td>
<td>6670</td>
<td>Rolling Hills Estates EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5870</td>
<td></td>
<td>6680</td>
<td>Rosemead EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5880</td>
<td></td>
<td>6690</td>
<td>San Dimas EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5890</td>
<td></td>
<td>6700</td>
<td>San Fernando EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5900</td>
<td></td>
<td>6710</td>
<td>San Gabriel EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5910</td>
<td></td>
<td>6720</td>
<td>San Marino EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5920</td>
<td></td>
<td>6730</td>
<td>Lancaster EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5930</td>
<td></td>
<td>6740</td>
<td>Santa Fe Springs EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5940</td>
<td></td>
<td>6750</td>
<td>Santa Monica EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5950</td>
<td></td>
<td>6760</td>
<td>Sierra Madre EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5960</td>
<td></td>
<td>6770</td>
<td>Signal Hill EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5970</td>
<td></td>
<td>6780</td>
<td>South El Monte EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5980</td>
<td></td>
<td>6790</td>
<td>South Gate EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5990</td>
<td></td>
<td>6800</td>
<td>South Pasadena EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td>6810</td>
<td>Temple City EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6010</td>
<td></td>
<td>6820</td>
<td>Torrance EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td></td>
<td>6830</td>
<td>Vernon EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6030</td>
<td></td>
<td>6840</td>
<td>Walnut EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6040</td>
<td></td>
<td>6850</td>
<td>West Covina EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6050</td>
<td></td>
<td>6860</td>
<td>Pico Rivera EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6060</td>
<td></td>
<td>6870</td>
<td>Lancaster EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
<td>6880</td>
<td>Whittier EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6090</td>
<td></td>
<td>6890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100</td>
<td></td>
<td>6900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
<td>6910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
<td>6920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6130</td>
<td></td>
<td>6930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td></td>
<td>6940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6150</td>
<td></td>
<td>6950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6160</td>
<td></td>
<td>6960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6170</td>
<td></td>
<td>6970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6180</td>
<td></td>
<td>6980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6190</td>
<td></td>
<td>6990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200</td>
<td></td>
<td>7000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td></td>
<td>7010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6220</td>
<td></td>
<td>7020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
<td>7030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6240</td>
<td></td>
<td>7040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6250</td>
<td></td>
<td>7050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td></td>
<td>7060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6270</td>
<td></td>
<td>7070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6280</td>
<td></td>
<td>7080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6290</td>
<td></td>
<td>7090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300</td>
<td></td>
<td>7100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6310</td>
<td></td>
<td>7110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6320</td>
<td></td>
<td>7120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6330</td>
<td></td>
<td>7130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6340</td>
<td></td>
<td>7140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6350</td>
<td></td>
<td>7150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td></td>
<td>7160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6370</td>
<td></td>
<td>7170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6380</td>
<td></td>
<td>7180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6390</td>
<td></td>
<td>7190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6400</td>
<td></td>
<td>7200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6410</td>
<td></td>
<td>7210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6420</td>
<td></td>
<td>7220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6430</td>
<td></td>
<td>7230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CITIES**

5610 Agoura Hills EOC
5620 Alhambra EOC
5630 Arcadia EOC
5640 Artesia EOC
5650 Avalon EOC
5660 Azusa EOC
5670 Baldwin Park EOC
5680 Bell EOC
5690 Bell Gardens EOC
5700 Bellflower EOC
5710 Beverly Hills EOC
5720 Bradbury EOC
5730 Burbank EOC
5740 Calabasas EOC
5750 Carson EOC
5760 Cerritos EOC
5770 Claremont EOC
5780 Commerce EOC
5790 Compton EOC
5800 Covina EOC
5810 Cudahy EOC
5820 Culver City EOC
5830 Dimond Bar EOC
5840 Downey EOC
5850 Duarte EOC
5860 El Monte EOC
5870 El Segundo EOC
5880 Gardena EOC
5890 Glendale EOC
5900 Glendora EOC
5910 Hawaiian Gardens EOC
5920 Hawthorne EOC
5930 Hermosa Beach EOC
5940 Hidden Hills EOC
5950 Huntington Park EOC
5960 Industry EOC
5970 Inglewood EOC
5980 Irwindale EOC
5990 La Canada-Flintridge EOC
6000 La Habra Heights EOC
6010 Lakewood EOC
6020 La Mirada EOC
6030 Lancaster EOC
6040 La Puente EOC
6050 La Verne EOC
6060 Lawndale EOC
6070 Lomita EOC
6080 Long Beach EOC
6090 Los Angeles EOC
6100 Lynwood EOC
6110 Manhattan Beach EOC
6120 Maywood EOC
6130 Montebello EOC
6140 Monterey Park EOC
6150 Norwalk EOC
6160 Palmdale EOC
6170 Palos Verdes Estates EOC
6180 Paramount EOC
6190 Pasadena EOC
6200 Pico Rivera EOC
6210 Pomona EOC
6220 Rancho Palos Verdes EOC
6230 Redondo Beach EOC
6240 Rolling Hills EOC
6250 Rolling Hills Estates EOC
6260 Rosemead EOC
6270 San Dimas EOC
6280 San Fernando EOC
6290 San Gabriel EOC
6300 San Marino EOC
6310 Lancaster EOC
6320 Santa Fe Springs EOC
6330 Santa Monica EOC
6340 Sierra Madre EOC
6350 Signal Hill EOC
6360 South El Monte EOC
6370 South Gate EOC
6380 South Pasadena EOC
6390 Temple City EOC
6400 Torrance EOC
6410 Vernon EOC
6420 Walnut EOC
6430 West Covina EOC
6440 Pico Rivera EOC
6450 Lancaster EOC
6460 Whittier EOC

**OTHER**

9999 Observer
City or Sheriff Station (for County Unincorporated Areas)  
Activates their Emergency Operations Center (EOC)

This checklist is for use by cities and Sheriff’s Stations when they have had an occurrence that causes them to activate their EOC. Cities may proclaim a local emergency at any time during this process. Use of this checklist is predicated upon the user having familiarity with, or reference to the Operational Area DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE AGENCY AND ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station.</strong> Staff activate city EOC/station EOC in response to a disaster or potential disaster within the jurisdiction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>City.</strong> EOC staff notify the city’s Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department (LASD) Contact Station “Station Watch Commander” by phone or radio, indicating EOC activation and reason, desire (yes or no) to have Operational Area EOC (OAEOC) activate and whether or not the city has Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>City.</strong> Notify appropriate Disaster Management Area Coordinator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> From this point on, the preferred means of communicating is by EMIS messages, incidents and reports. EMIS reports and incidents go to the EMIS database where all EMIS users may access summaries or detailed reports. Messages go to the addressee. With EMIS operational, updates are sent as soon as the information can be entered into the system. All users should review the summary reports to assess the disaster’s impact in the vicinity of their jurisdiction. All EMIS messages, incidents and reports sent from or to a city are automatically copied to the city’s Contact Sheriff’s Station. If EMIS is not operational, paper copies of messages, incidents and reports (hereinafter referred to as “reports”), are sent to and from cities through the Contact Sheriff’s Station by means of fax, phone or radio. Updates are sent on a schedule announced by the OAEOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> Within ½ hour of a request from the OAEOC - Staff complete a Recon Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> As soon as possible for each incident - Staff fill out Incident Reports on occurrences within the jurisdiction which meet the county incident criteria. Modify or close incidents as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> Within 2 hours of an OAEOC request - Staff complete a City Status Report. Continually update as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> Within 2 hours of an OAEOC request - Staff start the General Area Survey process. Continually add new information as it becomes available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><strong>City or DPW.</strong> As necessary or upon request of the OAEOC, start the Facilities Inspection Status Report process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><strong>City EOC.</strong> Advise the OAEOC when the situation is under control and the city can shut down the city EOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><strong>Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> Advise the Sheriff Department Operations Center (DOC) when the situation is under control. The Station EOC will shut down when released by the Sheriff DOC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Operational Area Emergency Operations Center (OAEOC) is Activated**

This checklist is for use by cities, Sheriff's Stations, county departments, and special districts when they have been advised that the OAEOC is activating. Use of this checklist is predicated upon the user having familiarity with, or reference to the Operational Area DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE AGENCY AND ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>City, Sheriff Station, County Department, or Special District.</strong> Staff activates EOC/Department Operations Center (DOC) in response to the directives from the OAEOC. The level of activation will be based on the potential impact the disaster may have on the jurisdiction/agency. Impacted cities &amp; special districts should maintain a 24-hour-a-day presence in their EOC's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>City.</strong> EOC staff notifies the city's Los Angeles Sheriff's Department (LASD) Contact Station “Station Watch Commander” by phone or radio, indicating that the EOC has activated and whether or not the city has EMIS access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>County Department/Special District.</strong> Staff notifies the agency's Lead Department by phone, indicating that the DOC/EOC has activated and whether or not the agency has EMIS access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>City.</strong> Notify appropriate Disaster Management Area Coordinator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> From this point on, the preferred means of communicating is by EMIS messages, incidents and reports. EMIS reports and incidents go to the EMIS database where all EMIS users may access summaries or detailed reports; messages go to the addressee. With EMIS operational, updates are sent as soon as the information can be entered into the system; all users should review the summary reports to assess the disaster's impact in their vicinity. All EMIS messages, incidents and reports sent from or to a city are automatically copied to the city's Contact Sheriff's Station. If EMIS is not operational, paper copies of messages, incidents and reports (hereinafter referred to as “reports”), are sent to and from cities through the Contact Sheriff's Station by means of fax, phone or radio. Updates are sent on a schedule announced by the OAEOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> Within a ½ hour of a request from the OAEOC - Staff complete a Recon Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC or County Department DOC or Special District EOC.</strong> As soon as possible for each incident - Staff fill out Incident Reports on occurrences within the jurisdiction which meet the county incident criteria. Modify or close incidents as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> Within 2 hours of an OAEOC request - Staff complete a City Status Report. Continually update as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>RESPONSIBLE AGENCY AND ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><strong>County DOC’s.</strong> Within 2 hours of an OAEOC request - Direct Building Emergency Coordinators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BEC) to initiate BEC reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><strong>County DOC’s.</strong> Within 2 hours of an OAEOC request - Staff complete a Department Status Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continually update as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC.</strong> Within 2 hours of an OAEOC request - Staff start the General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area Survey process. Continually add new information as it becomes available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>City or DPW.</strong> As necessary or upon request of the OAEOC, start the Facilities Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Status Report process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>City or Sheriff Station EOC, and County DOC’s.</strong> Upon advice from the OAEOC that the situation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is under control, consider procedures to shut down DOC’s and EOC’s.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART TWO
LOGISTICS SECTION

CONTENTS

GENERAL SECTION ........................................................................................................... L-3
Purpose .............................................................................................................................. L-3
Overview .......................................................................................................................... L-3
Objectives ......................................................................................................................... L-3
Concept of Operations ..................................................................................................... L-4
Section Activation Procedures ......................................................................................... L-4

ORGANIZATION CHART ................................................................................................ L-5

EOC RESPONSIBILITIES CHART ................................................................................... L-6

LOGISTICS SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART ............................................................. L-7

LOGISTICS SECTION STAFF ............................................................................................ L-9

LOGISTICS SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS ................................................................ L-9
  Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) ......................................................... L-11
  Logistics Section Coordinator ........................................................................................ L-13
  Information Systems Branch .......................................................................................... L-17
  Transportation Unit ........................................................................................................ L-19
  Personnel Unit ................................................................................................................ L-21
  Procurement Unit .......................................................................................................... L-23
  Facilities Unit ............................................................................................................... L-27
  Resources Unit .............................................................................................................. L-29

LOGISTICS SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION .................................................................. LS-1

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

INFORMATION SYSTEMS BANCH

Pre-Disaster Telecommunications Checklist ................................................................... LS-3

PERSONNEL UNIT (Look in Forms Section also)

Personnel Recall and Notification Policy ...................................................................... LS-5
Emergency Scheduling and Notification ....................................................................... LS-7
Considerations for Feeding EOC Support and Field Staff .............................................. LS-9
Considerations for Animal Care during Disasters .......................................................... LS-11
Emergency Operations Plan

Requesting Critical Incident Stress Management Procedures ..................................LS-13
Guidelines for Utilization of Volunteers .....................................................................LS-15

FORMS

Activity Log ..................................................................................................................LS-19
City EOC Resource Request (To Be Used For Internal Resource Requests) ................LS-21
Sample Procurement Form ........................................................................................LS-25
EOC Radio Communications Plan ...............................................................................LS-27
LOGISTICS SECTION
GENERAL

PURPOSE
To enhance the capability of the City of Lancaster to respond to emergencies by establishing logistics protocols in managing personnel and equipment. It is the policy of this section that the priorities of responses are to be:

- Protect life, property and the environment.
- Provide operational and logistical support for emergency response personnel and optimize the utilization of resources.
- Provide support to the other sections of the City’s emergency response team.
- Support the restoration of essential services and systems.

OVERVIEW
The Logistics Section’s primary responsibility is to ensure the acquisition, transportation, mobilization and tracking of resources to support the response effort at the disaster sites, public shelters, EOCs, etc. This Section provides all necessary personnel, supplies and equipment procurement support. Methods for obtaining and using facilities, equipment, supplies, services and other resources to support emergency response at all operational sites during emergency/disaster conditions will be the same as that used during normal operations unless authorized by the EOC Director or emergency orders of the City Council.

OBJECTIVES
The Logistics Section ensures that all other sections are supported for the duration of the incident. Any personnel, equipment, supplies or services required by the other sections will be ordered through the Logistics Section.

The Logistics Section will accomplish the following specific objectives during a disaster/emergency:

- Collect information from other sections to determine needs and prepare for expected operations.
- Coordinate provision of logistical support with the EOC Director.
- Prepare and maintain displays, charts and lists which reflect the current status and location of assigned resources (personnel, equipment and vehicles).
- Prepare required reports identifying the activities performed by the Logistics Section.
- Determine the City’s logistical support needs and plan for both immediate and long-term requirements.
- Maintain proper and accurate documentation of all actions taken and all items procured to ensure that all required records are preserved for future use and Cal EMA and FEMA filing requirements.
CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
The Logistics Section will operate under the following policies during a disaster/emergency as the situation dictates:

- The Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) will be followed.
- All existing City and departmental operating procedures will be adhered to unless modified by the City Council or Director of Emergency Operations.
- All on-duty personnel are expected to remain on duty until properly relieved of duty. Off-duty personnel will be expected to return to work in accordance with adopted policies.
- While in a disaster mode, operational periods will be 12 hours for the duration of the event. Operational periods will normally change at 8a.m. and 8 p.m. Operational periods should be event driven.
- Available and accessible resources from neighboring jurisdictions, the private sector, and volunteer organizations will be accessed through the City’s own resources and private sector resources. Non-fire and non-law mutual aid will be accessed through the Los Angeles County Operational Area via EMIS (Internet); or if EMIS is not available, then all requests and reports are to be sent to the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station. The Lancaster Sheriff’s Station will then be responsible for entering the request into EMIS.

SECTION ACTIVATION PROCEDURES
The EOC Director is authorized to activate the Logistics Section.

When to Activate
The Logistics Section may be activated when the City’s Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is activated or upon the order of the EOC Director.

Where to Report
The City EOC is located at City Hall (44933 Fern Avenue). The alternate EOC is located at the City’s Maintenance Yard (615 West Avenue H).
* If all elements are activated, a deputy may be appointed to provide a manageable span of control.

** Contract service/liaison position.

The Incident Command System will be used in the field. Field units will coordinate and communicate with each of the Branches under the Operations Section.
Responsibilities:

EOC Director (Management Section)
The EOC Director is responsible for overall emergency management policy and coordination through the joint efforts of governmental agencies and private organizations. The EOC Director will either activate appropriate sections or perform their functions as needed.

Operations Section
The Operations Section is responsible for coordinating all jurisdictional operations in support of the emergency response through implementation of the City’s EOC Action Plan.

Planning/Intelligence Section
The Planning/Intelligence Section is responsible for collecting, evaluating and disseminating information; developing the City’s EOC Action Plan in coordination with other sections; initiating and preparation of the City’s After-Action/Corrective Action Report and maintaining documentation.

Logistics Section
The Logistics Section is responsible for providing communications, facilities, services, personnel, equipment, supplies and materials.

Finance/Administration Section
The Finance/Administration Section is responsible for financial activities and other administrative aspects.
LOGISTICS SECTION STAFF

The Logistics Section Coordinator will determine, based on present and projected requirements, the need for establishing specific and/or specialized units. The following units may be established as the need arises:

- Information Systems Branch
- Transportation Unit
- Personnel Unit
- Procurement Unit
- Facilities Unit
- Resources Unit

The Logistics Section Coordinator may activate additional units as necessary to fulfill an expanded role.

Logistics Section Coordinator
The Logistics Section Coordinator, a member of the EOC Director’s General Staff, is responsible for supporting the response effort and the acquisition, transportation and mobilization of resources. Information is needed to:

- Understand the current situation.
- Predict probable resource needs.
- Prepare alternative strategies for procurement and resources management.

Information Systems Branch
The Information Systems Branch is responsible for managing all radio, data, and telephone needs of the EOC staff.

Transportation Unit
The Transportation Unit is responsible for transportation of emergency personnel, equipment and supplies and for coordinating the Disaster Route Priority Plan.

Personnel Unit
The Personnel Unit is responsible for obtaining, coordinating and allocating all non-fire and non-law enforcement mutual aid personnel support requests received; for registering volunteers as Disaster Services Workers and for managing EOC personnel issues and requests.

Procurement Unit
The Procurement Unit is responsible for obtaining all non-fire and non-law enforcement mutual aid materials, equipment and supplies to support emergency operations and arranging for delivery of those resources. The Procurement Unit is responsible for administering all financial matters pertaining to purchases, vendor contracts, leases, fiscal agreements and tracking expenditures. The Procurement Unit is responsible for identifying
sources of equipment, preparation and signing equipment rental agreements, and processing all administrative paperwork associated with equipment rental and supply contracts, including incoming and outgoing mutual aid resources. The Procurement Unit is also responsible for ensuring that all records identify scope of work and site-specific work location.

**Facilities Unit**
The Facilities Unit is responsible for ensuring that adequate facilities are provided for the response effort, including securing access to the facility and providing staff, furniture, supplies and materials necessary to configure the facility in a manner adequate to accomplish the mission.

**Resources Unit**
The Resources Unit is responsible for maintaining detailed tracking records of resource allocation and use (resources available, resources assigned, resources requested but not yet on scene, “out-of-service” resources and estimates of future resource needs); for maintaining logs and invoices to support the documentation process and for resources information displays in the EOC. This Unit cooperates closely with the Operations Section (to determine resources currently in place and resources needed).
EOC RESPONSIBILITIES
(The following is a checklist applicable to all EOC positions).

☐ Check-in upon arrival at the EOC.
☐ Report to your EOC organizational supervisor.
☐ Obtain a briefing on the situation.
☐ Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary.
☐ Review your position responsibilities.
☐ Identify yourself by putting your title on your person (vest, name tag). Print your name on the EOC organization chart next to your assignment.
☐ Clarify any issues regarding your authority and assignment and what others in the organization do.
☐ Open and maintain a position activity log.
☐ Determine 24-hour staffing requirements and request additional support as required.
☐ Determine the need for group or unit establishment. Make required personnel assignments as staff arrives at the EOC or media center/Joint Information Center.
☐ Request additional resources through the appropriate Logistics Section Unit.
☐ Based on the situation as known or forecast determine likely future Section needs.
☐ Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
☐ Using activity log, maintain all required records and documentation to support the After-Action/Corrective Action Report and the history of the emergency/disaster. Document:
  • Messages received
  • Action taken
  • Decision justification and documentation
  • Requests filled
  • EOC personnel, time on duty and assignments

Precise information is essential to meet requirements for possible reimbursement by Cal EMA and FEMA.

General Operational Duties

☐ Keep up to date on the situation and resources associated with your position.
☐ Maintain current status reports and displays.
☐ Keep your EOC organizational supervisor advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.
☐ Establish operating procedure with the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section for use of telephone, radio and data systems. Make any priorities or special requests known.
☐ Review situation reports as they are received. Verify information where questions exist.
☐ Anticipate potential situation changes, such as severe aftershocks, in all planning. Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
☐ Determine and anticipate support requirements and forward to your EOC organizational supervisor.
Monitor your position activities and adjust staffing and organization to meet current needs.

Use face-to-face communication in the EOC whenever possible and document decisions and policy.

Ensure that your personnel and equipment time records and a record of expendable materials used are provided to your EOC organizational supervisor at the end of each operational period.

Brief your relief at shift-change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

Deactivation

Ensure that all required forms or reports are completed prior to your release and departure.

Be prepared to provide input to the EOC After-Action/Corrective Action Report.

Determine what follow-up to your assignment might be required before you leave.

Deactivate your position and close out logs when authorized by your EOC organizational supervisor.

Leave forwarding phone number where you can be reached.
LOGISTICS SECTIONS COORDINATOR

SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Ensure the logistics function is carried out consistent with SEMS/NIMS guidelines, including:
  - Resources management and tracking.
  - Managing all radio, data and telephone needs of the EOC.
  - Coordinating transportation needs and issues and the Disaster Route Priority Plan.
  - Managing personnel issues and registering volunteers as Disaster Services Workers.
  - Obtaining all materials, equipment and supplies to support emergency operations in the field and in the EOC.
  - Coordinating management of facilities used during disaster response and recovery.
- Establish the appropriate level of organization within the Section, and continuously monitor the effectiveness of that organization. Make changes as required.
- Be prepared to form additional units as dictated by the situation.
- Exercise overall responsibility for the coordination of unit activities within the Section.
- Coordinate the provision of logistical support for the EOC.
- Report to the EOC Director on all matters pertaining to Section activities.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Support the response effort and oversee the acquisition, transportation and mobilization of resources.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page L-11.

Duties:

- Activate organizational elements within your Section as needed and designate leaders for each element or combination of elements.
  - Information Systems Branch
  - Transportation Unit
  - Personnel Unit
  - Procurement Unit
  - Facilities Unit
  - Resources Unit
Brief incoming Section personnel prior to their assuming their duties. Briefings should include:
- Current situation assessment.
- Identification of specific job responsibilities.
- Identification of co-workers within the job function and/or geographical assignment.
- Availability of communications.
- Location of work area.
- Identification of eating and sleeping arrangements as appropriate.
- Procedural instructions for obtaining additional supplies, services, and personnel.
- Identification of operational period work shifts.

Inform the EOC Director and General Staff when your Section is fully operational.
Meet with other Section Coordinators.
From Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator, obtain and review major incident reports and additional field operational information that may pertain to or affect Section operations.
Prepare work objectives for Section staff and make staff assignments.
Carry out responsibilities of the Logistics Section branches/groups/units that are not currently staffed.
Evaluate the need for Critical Incident Stress Debriefing for all affected personnel, victims and bystanders. Arrange debriefings through the Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section.
Make a list of key issues currently facing your Section to be accomplished within the next operational period.
Keep up to date on situation and resources associated with your Section. Maintain current status and displays at all times.
Brief the EOC Director on major problem areas that need or will require solutions.
Provide situation and resources information to the Situation Status Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section on a periodic basis or as the situation requires.
Provide briefing to the General Staff on operating procedure for use of telephone, data and radio systems.
From Planning/Intelligence Section and field sources, determine status of transportation system into and within the affected area. Find out present priorities and estimated times for restoration of the disaster route system. Provide information to other Sections.
Monitor your Section activities and adjust Section organization as appropriate.
Ensure internal coordination between branch/group/unit leaders.
Update status information with other sections as appropriate.
Resolve problems that arise in conducting your Section responsibilities.
Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
Conduct periodic briefings for your Section. Ensure that all organizational elements are aware of priorities.
Make sure that all contacts with the media are fully coordinated first with the Public Information Officer (PIO).
Participate in the EOC Director’s action planning meetings.
Brief your relief at shift change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

- Determine level of purchasing authority to be delegated to Logistics Section.

- Following action planning meetings, ensure that orders for additional resources necessary to meet known or expected demands have been placed and are being coordinated within the EOC and field units.

- Keep the Los Angeles County Operational Area Logistics Coordinator apprised of overall situation and status of resource requests.

- Identify service/support requirements for planned and expected operations.

- Oversee the allocation of personnel, equipment, services and facilities required to support emergency management activities.

- Resolve problems associated with requests for supplies, facilities, transportation, communication and food.

**Deactivation**

- Authorize deactivation of organizational elements within your Section when they are no longer required.
Page intended to be blank.
SUPERVISOR: Logistics Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Notify support agencies and oversee the installation, activation and maintenance of all radio, data and telephone communications services inside of the EOC and between the EOC and outside agencies.
- Determine the appropriate placement of all radio transmitting equipment brought to the EOC to support operations. Approve all radio frequencies to minimize interference conditions.
- Provide necessary communication system operators, and ensure effective continuous 24-hour operation of all communications services.
- Copy and log incoming radio, data and telephone reports on situation reports, major incident reports, resource requests and general messages.
- Make special assignment of radio, data and telephone services as directed by the EOC Director.
- Organize, place and oversee the operation of amateur radio services working in support of the EOC.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Manage all radio, data, and telephone needs of the EOC staff.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on page L-11.

Duties:

☐ Coordinate with all sections and branches/groups/units on operating procedures for use of telephone, data and radio systems. Receive any priorities or special requests.
☐ Provide a briefing on EOC on-site and external communications needs, capabilities and restrictions and operating procedures for the use of telephones, computer and radio systems.
☐ Monitor operational effectiveness of EOC communications systems. Obtain additional communications capability as needed.
☐ Coordinate all communications activities.
☐ Coordinate frequency and network activities with Los Angeles County Operational Area.
☐ Provide communications briefings as requested at action planning meetings.
Establish a primary and alternate system for communications. Link with utilities and contracting and cooperating agencies to establish communications as soon as possible.

Coordinate with all operational units and the EOC to establish a communications plan to minimize communication issues that include radio, data and telephone needs utilizing established communications, the private sector, amateur radio and volunteers.

Coordinate with volunteer and private sector organizations to supplement communications needs, i.e. Disaster Communication Services (DCS).

Establish a plan to ensure staffing and repair of communications equipment.

Protect equipment from weather, aftershocks, electromagnetic pulse, etc.

Coordinate needed telephone data lines with the Communications Unit.

Support activities for restoration of computer services.
TRANSPORTATION UNIT

SUPERVISOR: Logistics Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Coordinate the transportation of emergency personnel and resources within the City by all available means.
- Coordinate all public transportation resources.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Transportation of emergency personnel, equipment and supplies and coordinate the Disaster Route Priority Plan with Operations Section.

 See Common EOC responsibilities on page L-11.

Duties:

 Coordinate with the Planning/Intelligence and Operations Sections to determine which disaster routes are available for emergency use.
 Coordinate use of disaster routes with the Operations Section.
 Coordinate with other sections and branches/groups/units to identify transportation priorities.
 Establish a transportation plan for movement of:
  - Personnel, supplies and equipment to the EOC, field units, shelters and Field Treatment Sites (FTSs).
  - Individuals to medical facilities as requested by Operations Section.
  - Emergency workers and volunteers to and from risk area.
  - Dependents and families of emergency workers as requested by the Care and Shelter Branch.
 Coordinate with the Operations Section on the movement of disabled and elderly persons.
 Coordinate transportation of animals as required.
 Coordinate with local transportation agencies and School Districts to establish availability of resources for use in evacuations and other operations as needed.
 As reports are received from field units and EOC sections and as sufficient information develops, analyze the situation and anticipate transportation requirements.
☒ Maintain inventory of support and transportation vehicles (staff cars, buses, pick-up trucks, light/heavy trucks).
☒ Prepare schedules as required to maximize use of available transportation.
☒ Provide Resources Unit with current information regarding transportation vehicles (location and capacity). Notify Resources Unit of all vehicle status change.
☒ Arrange for fueling of all transportation resources.
☒ Establish mobilization areas for vehicles as directed.
☒ Coordinate with staff and other agency representatives to ensure adherence to service and repair policies.
☒ Ensure that vehicle usage is documented by activity and date and hours in use.
PERSONNEL UNIT

SUPERVISOR: Logistics Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Coordinate all personnel support requests received at or within the EOC, including any category of personnel support requested from the EOC functional elements or from City response elements in the field.
- Identify sources and maintain an inventory of personnel support and volunteer resources. Request personnel resources from those agencies as needed.
- Ensure that all Disaster Service Workers and volunteers are registered and integrated into the emergency response system.
- Assign personnel within the EOC as needs are identified.
- Coordinate emergency management mutual aid (EMMA) through the Los Angeles County Operational Area EOC.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Obtain, coordinate and allocate all non-fire and non-law enforcement mutual aid personnel support requests received; register volunteers as Disaster Services Workers and manage EOC personnel issues and requests.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page L-11.

Duties:

- Receive and process all incoming requests for personnel support. Identify number of personnel, special qualifications or training, location where needed and person to report to upon arrival. Secure an estimated time of arrival for relay back to the requesting agency.
- Develop a system for tracking personnel/volunteers processed by the Unit. Maintain sign in/out logs. Control must be established for the accountability of personnel used in the response effort. Personnel/volunteers relieved from assignments will be processed through the Demobilization Unit.
- Maintain information regarding:
  - Personnel/volunteers processed.
  - Personnel/volunteers allocated and assigned by agency/location.
  - Personnel/volunteers on standby.
  - Special personnel requests by category not filled.
Ensure training of assigned response staff and volunteers to perform emergency functions. Coordinate with Operations Section to ensure that training for personnel includes safety and hazard awareness and is in compliance with OSHA requirements.

Obtain crisis counseling for emergency workers. (See Part Two, Logistics Support Documentation-CISM).

Coordinate feeding, shelter and care of personnel, employee’s families and volunteers with the Procurement, Facilities Unit and the Care and Shelter Branch.

Establish a plan for child care for City employees as needed. Coordinate with Facilities Unit for suitable facilities.

Assist and support employees and their families who are also disaster victims.

Develop a plan for communicating with those agencies having personnel resources capable of meeting special needs.

Coordinate with the Los Angeles County Operational Area EOC for additional personnel needs via EMIS (internet).

Develop a system for tracking personnel/volunteers processed by the Unit. Maintain sign in/out logs. Control must be established for the accountability of personnel used in the response effort. Personnel/volunteers relieved from assignments will be processed through the Demobilization Unit.

Maintain information regarding:
- Personnel/volunteers processed.
- Personnel/volunteers allocated and assigned by agency/location.
- Personnel/volunteers on standby.
- Special personnel requests by category not filled.

Ensure the recruitment, registration, mobilization and assignment of volunteers.

Establish Disaster Service Worker and Volunteer registration and interview locations. Assign staff to accomplish these functions.

Issue ID cards to Disaster Service Workers.

Coordinate transportation of personnel and volunteers with the Transportation Unit.

If the need for a call for volunteers is anticipated, coordinate with the PIO and provide the specific content of any broadcast item desired.

Keep the PIO advised of the volunteer situation. If the system is saturated with volunteers, advise the PIO of that condition and take steps to reduce or redirect the response.

Ensure the organization, management, coordination and channeling of the services of individual citizens and volunteer groups during and following the emergency.

Obtain health/medical personnel, e.g., nurse’s aides, paramedics, Red Cross personnel and other trained volunteers to meet health/medical needs.

Request technical expertise resources not available within the jurisdiction (hazardous materials, environmental impact, structural analysis, geotechnical information, etc.) through established channels, mutual aid channels or the Los Angeles County Operational Area EOC via EMIS (internet).
PROCUREMENT/PURCHASING UNIT

SUPERVISOR: EOC Logistics Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Coordinate and oversee the procurement, allocation and distribution of resources not normally obtained through existing mutual aid sources, such as food, potable water, petroleum fuels, heavy and special equipment and other supplies and consumables.
- Identify appropriate supply houses, vendors or contractors who can supply the item, product or commodity if City stocks do not exist.
- Provide supplies for the EOC, field operations and other necessary facilities.
- Determine if the required items exist within the City supply system.
- Manage all equipment rental agreements.
- Initiate vendor contracts associated with EOC activities within purchase authority limits established by City Council or EOC Director.
- Purchase items within limits of delegated authority from EOC Director. Coordinate with the EOC Director on actions necessary to purchase or contract for items exceeding delegated authority.
- Arrange for the delivery of the items requisitioned, contracted for or purchased.
- Maintain records to ensure a complete accounting of supplies procured and monies expended.
- Support activities for restoration of disrupted services and utilities.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Obtain all non-fire and non-law enforcement mutual aid material, equipment and supplies to support emergency operations and arrange for delivery of those resources. Responsible for the administration of all financial matters pertaining to purchases, vendor contracts, leases, fiscal agreements and tracking expenditures. Identify sources of expendable materials and equipment, prepare and sign equipment rental agreements, and process all administrative paperwork associated with equipment rental and supply contracts, including incoming and outgoing mutual aid resources. Ensure that all records identify scope of work and site specific work location.

PROCUREMENT POLICY:

The procurement of resources will follow the priority outlined below:

1. Resources within the City inventory (City-owned).
2. Other sources that may be obtained without direct cost to the City.
3. Resources that may be leased/purchased within spending authorizations.
See Common EOC responsibilities on page L-11.

Duties:

- Meet and coordinate activities with EOC Director and determine purchasing authority to be delegated to Procurement/Purchasing Unit. Review emergency purchasing and contracting procedures.
- Review, verify and process requests from other sections for resources.
- Maintain information regarding:
  - Resources readily available
  - Resources requests
  - Status of shipments
  - Priority resource requirements
  - Shortfalls
- Coordinate with other branches/groups/units as appropriate on resources requests received from operations forces to ensure there is no duplication of effort or requisition.
- Determine if needed resources are available from City stocks, mutual aid sources or other sources. Arrange for delivery if available.
- Determine availability and cost of resources from private vendors.
- Issue purchase orders for needed items within dollar limits of authority delegated to Unit.
- Notify EOC Director of procurement needs that exceed delegated authority. Obtain needed authorizations and paperwork.
- Prepare, sign and finalize contracts that are needed for procuring resources. Send documents for payment.
- Arrange for delivery of procured resources. Coordinate with Transportation and Facilities Units.
- Identify to the EOC Logistics Section Coordinator any significant resource request(s) which cannot be met through local action. Suggest alternative methods to solve the problem if possible.
- Establish contact with the appropriate Operations Section Branches and Red Cross representatives(s) and discuss the food and potable water situation with regard to mass care shelters and mass feeding locations. Coordinate actions.
- Establish a plan for field and EOC feeding operations. Coordinate with EOC Operations Section to avoid duplication. (See Logistics Support Documentation – Emergency Response Feeding)
- Be prepared to provide veterinary care and feeding of animals. (See Logistics Support Documentation - Animal Care.)
- Assemble resource documents that will allow for agency, vendor and contractor contacts; e.g., telephone listings, procurement catalogs, directories and supply locations.
Continually update communications availability information with the Information Systems Branch. Revise contact methods with suppliers as improved communications become available.

Review the situation reports as they are received. Determine/anticipate support requirements. Verify information where questions exist.

Begin disaster documentation and record tracking of disaster-related requests for expenditures of equipment, supplies, personnel, funds, etc.

Provide updated reports on resource status to Resources Unit. Identify and maintain a list of available and accessible equipment and supplies to support response and recovery efforts.

Arrange for storage, maintenance and replenishment or replacement of equipment and materials.

Provide and coordinate with EOC Operations Section the allocation and distribution of utilities, fuel, water, food, other consumables and essential supplies to all disaster operation facilities, including mass care shelters.

Procure and arrange for basic sanitation and health needs at mass care facilities (toilets, showers, etc.) as requested by EOC Operations Section.

Support activities for restoration of utilities to critical facilities.

Procure and coordinate water resources for consumption, sanitation and firefighting.

Coordinate resources with relief agencies (American Red Cross, etc.)

Obtain and coordinate necessary medical supplies and equipment for special needs persons.

Obtain necessary protective respiratory devices, clothing, equipment and antidotes for personnel performing assigned tasks in hazardous radiological and/or chemical environments.

Ensure the organization, management, coordination and channeling of donations of goods from individual citizens and volunteer groups during and following the disaster/emergency.

Identify supply sources to augment and/or satisfy expanded medical needs during emergency operations.

In coordination with EOC Operations Section and Los Angeles County Operational Area, maintain essential medical supplies in designated Field Treatment Sites.

Ensure that all records identify scope of work and site specific locations.

Ensure that a system is in place which meets City’s property management requirements.

Ensure proper accounting for all new property.

Interpret contracts/agreements and resolve claims or disputes within delegated authority.

Coordinate with EOC Director on procedures for handling claims.

Verify cost data in pre-established vendor contracts with Cost Analysis Unit.
Page intended to be blank.
Emergency Operations Plan

FACILITIES UNIT

FACILITIES UNIT

SUPERVISOR: EOC Logistics Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Coordinate and oversee the management of and support to the EOC and other essential facilities and sites used during disaster operations.
- Coordinate with other EOC branches/groups/units for support required for facilities.
- Support activities for restoration of disrupted services and utilities to facilities.
- Coordinate with Finance/Administration Section on any claims or fiscal matters relating to facilities' operations.
- Close out each facility when no longer needed.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Ensure that adequate facilities are provided for the response effort, including securing access to the facility and providing staff, furniture, supplies and materials necessary to configure the facility in a manner adequate to accomplish the mission.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page L-11.

Duties:

- Maintain information in the Unit regarding:
  - Facilities opened and operating.
  - Facility managers.
  - Supplies and equipment at the various locations.
  - Specific operations and capabilities of each location.
- As the requirement for emergency-use facilities is identified, coordinate the acquisition of required space to include any use permit, agreement or restriction negotiations required.
- In coordination with the Operations Section, provide support to facilities used for disaster response and recovery operations; i.e., staging areas, shelters, local application centers (LACs), etc.
- Identify communications requirements to the Information Systems Branch.
- Identify equipment, material and supply needs to the Procurement/Purchasing Unit.
- Identify personnel needs to the Personnel Unit.
- Identify transportation requirements to the Transportation Unit. Coordinate evacuation schedules and identify locations involved.
Identify security requirements to the Law Branch of the Operations Section.
Monitor the actions at each facility activated and provide additional support requested in accordance with Unit capabilities and priorities established.
Account for personnel, equipment, supplies and materials provided to each facility.
Coordinate the receipt of incoming resources to facilities.
Ensure that operational capabilities are maintained at facilities.
Oversee the distribution of utilities, fuel, water, food, other consumables and essential supplies to all disaster operation facilities.
Ensure that basic sanitation and health needs at mass care facilities (toilets, showers, etc.) are met.
Ensure that access and other related assistance for residential care and special needs persons are provided in facilities.
Provide facilities for sheltering essential workers, employee’s families and volunteers.
Be prepared to provide facilities for animal boarding as required. (See Logistics Support Documentation-Animal Care.)
Emergency Operations Plan

RESOURCES UNIT

SUPERVISOR: Logistics Section Coordinator

GENERAL DUTIES:

- Prepare and maintain displays, charts and lists that reflect the current status and location of controlled resources: personnel, equipment and vehicles.
- Establish a resource reporting system for field and EOC units.
- Prepare and process resource status change information.
- Provide information to assist the Situation Status and Documentation Units of the EOC Planning/Intelligence Section in strategy planning and briefing presentations.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Maintain detailed tracking records of resource allocation and use (resources already in place, resources requested but not yet on scene, “out-of-service” resources and estimates of future resource needs); logs and invoices to support the documentation process and resources information displays in the EOC. Cooperate closely with the EOC Operations Section (to determine resources currently in place and resources needed) and with the EOC Planning/Intelligence Section (to provide resources information to the EOC Action Plan). *(See Planning Support Documentation - Action Planning)*

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- See Common EOC responsibilities on page L-11.

Duties:

- Develop a system to track resources deployed for disaster response.
- Establish a reporting procedure for resources at specified locations.
- Direct the collection, organization and display status of incident resources to include allocation, deployment and staging areas.
- Maintain a master list of all resources reported.
- Provide for an authentication system in case of conflicting resources status reports.
- Provide a resources overview and summary information to the Situation Status Unit of the EOC Planning/Intelligence Section as requested and written status reports on resources allocations as requested by the Section Coordinators.
- Assist in strategy planning based on the evaluation of the resources allocation, resources en-route and projected resources shortfalls.
- Ensure that available resources are not overlooked by the EOC Operations Section staff.
Make recommendations to the Logistics Section Coordinator of resources that are not deployed or should be deactivated.
# LOGISTICS SECTION

## SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

#### INFORMATION SYSTEMS BRANCH
- PRE-DISASTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS CHECKLIST ........................................LS-3

#### PERSONNEL UNIT (Look in Forms Section also)
- PERSONNEL RECALL AND NOTIFICATION POLICY ........................................LS-5
- EMERGENCY SCHEDULING AND NOTIFICATION .............................................LS-7
- CONSIDERATIONS FOR FEEDING EOC SUPPORT AND FIELD STAFF ........LS-9
- CONSIDERATIONS FOR ANIMAL CARE DURING DISASTERS .........................LS-11
- REQUESTING CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES ..LS-13
- GUIDELINES FOR UTILIZATION OF VOLUNTEERS .....................................LS-15

### FORMS
- ACTIVITY LOG ................................................................................................LS-19
- CITY EOC RESOURCE REQUEST (TO BE USED FOR INTERNAL RESOURCE REQUESTS) ........LS-21
- EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (EMIS) – RESOURCE REQUEST .................................................................LS-23
- SAMPLE PROCUREMENT FORM ..................................................................LS-25
- EOC RADIO COMMUNICATIONS PLAN .......................................................LS-27
Page intended to be blank.
PRE-DISASTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS CHECKLIST

- Consider establishing an out-of-area (sister city) contact point for employees’ and their family members.
- List the number and location of all pay phones in and near your facility. This will be very helpful in the event that the City landline and cellular phone systems crash.
- List the number and location of all fax and direct lines into your facility.
- Develop a list of employees and key vendors, suppliers and contractors which includes telephone numbers and addresses.
- Plan to maximize the fax machines. Printed copy is easily shared and often understood. An outgoing fax posted on a wall provides a “briefing” tool for updating incoming staff. These documents will also be helpful in creating the after-action report.
- Survey your organization to find out how many amateur/ham/DCS radio operators you have. Do they have hand-held or mobile radios?
- On all telephone call down lists provide pager instructions.
- Consider establishing pager codes for prioritizing response call ups.

COMMUNICATIONS OPTIONS

- Cellular phones
- Satellite phones
- E-mail
- Faxes
- Modems utilizing radio frequencies instead of wires connect portable data devices to reliable radio networks (i.e., wireless communications, packet radio).
- Pagers
- Portable satellite telephone
- Fax, data and secure digitized voice is transmitted directly to a communications satellite.
- Portable two-way radios
  - Get written reciprocal agreements to share the frequencies of other emergency agencies
  - Verify with your vendor that the two-way radios will be compatible with the frequencies of the other agencies.
  - Consider renting when needed rather than purchase.
    - Ensures access to the latest technology
    - Establish operational requirements with the vendor. Establish billing, shipping and contact information.
    - Ensure that vendor can program rental radios to meet your requirements and ship them out, fully charged on a short notice.
- Cellular phones vs. two-way radios
  - The time consumed by dialing and ringing makes cellular a slower choice for on-site communications than two-ray radio.
  - The “one-to-one” cellular telephone format is often less efficient than the “one-to-many” concept that two-way radio users are familiar with.
Page intended to be blank.
PERSONNEL RECALL AND NOTIFICATION POLICY
AND PROCEDURES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY
The citizens of Lancaster rely on city government for leadership and assistance in the event of a disaster. In response to such occurrences, it is imperative that all City employees be available to assist in this type of emergency response.

The Government Code of the State of California Chapter 8 of Division 4 of Title 1 Section 3100: Declaration; Public Employees as Disaster Workers states:

- It is hereby declared that the protection of the health and safety and preservation of the lives and property of the people of the state from the effects of natural, manmade, or war-caused emergencies which result in conditions of disaster or in extreme peril to life, property, and resources is of paramount state importance requiring the responsible efforts of public and private agencies and individual citizens. In furtherance of the exercise of the police power of the state in protection of its citizens and resources, all public employees are hereby declared to be disaster service workers subject to such disaster service activities as may be assigned to them by their superiors or by law.

The City’s Emergency Operations Plan and Chapter 2.36 of the City’s Municipal Code specify that:

- The City Manager (or designee) may require emergency service of any City officer, employee or citizen, and may requisition necessary personnel or material of any City department or agency.
- In any emergency, City employees may be assigned, regardless of their Job Description/Checklist Actions, any duties that they are capable of performing safely.

In the event a disaster occurs during normal working hours:

- All City employees shall remain at work to provide for disaster relief if required.
- Department heads (or designee) shall be responsible for ensuring employees remain at work.
- Department heads (or designee) shall authorize release of employees.
- Employees who leave without authorization may be subject to disciplinary action.

In the event a disaster occurs beyond normal working hours:

- All employees in public safety operations shall respond to established emergency response procedures for their departments.
- All non-public safety employees will be expected to report to work unless informed otherwise via automated phone systems, the media or the Emergency Alert System that non-essential employees are not required to report to work. Radio stations providing information: KFI 640AM, KFWB 980FM, and KNX 1070AM.
- All employees have an obligation to attempt, and continue to try contacting their department or the employee emergency call-in numbers to determine whether it is necessary to report to work.
Emergency Operations Plan

RELEASE OF EMPLOYEES (by City Manager or designee authority)

Only the City Manager (or designee) has the authority to order a general release of City employees in the event of a disaster. However, the City Manager (or designee) may authorize department heads (or their designee) to exercise their judgment in releasing individual employees or work units to return home. Such decisions will consider the total scope of the emergency at hand, including but not limited to, the following factors:

- The condition of local transportation routes; employees will not be permitted to leave work if doing so would exacerbate existing transportation problems;
- The availability of safe work sites and in the event of an extended stay, the availability of food and other support services and facilities;
- The need for City personnel;
- The scope of the disaster and the resources needed to respond; and
- Whether the need to provide support services for City employees would otherwise interfere with or detract from the efforts to respond to the disaster.

RELEASE OF EMPLOYEES (by Department Head or designee authority)

Notwithstanding the release authority of the City Manager (or designee), department heads (or appointed designees) may otherwise release employees by authorizing emergency leave or personal leave in the following cases:

- When an employee is psychologically or physically incapacitated to the degree that he/she is unable to function effectively (provided that no employee will be released unless they are able to care for and transport themselves safely);
- When the City is unable to provide shelter or services to support the continued presence of the employee(s) at work;
- When the City Manager (or designee) has called for a general release of employees in non-disaster response positions and the department head (or designee) is aware that the employees will not be needed for disaster relief; and/or
- When the continued presence of the employee(s) at the work site would present a direct hazard.

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The primary responsibility for managing City employees during and following a disaster lies with the individual operating departments. It is important for all departments to consider that even though their department may not have direct responsibility for disaster response; all employees represent a valuable resource for disaster relief. All departments are, therefore, required to develop an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) to be submitted for review by the City's Director of Emergency Management. Such plans shall assist in the identification of emergency assignments. The departmental EOP will provide City employees with an effective means for responding to emergencies and major disasters.
EMERGENCY SCHEDULING & NOTIFICATION

In the event of a major disaster, or at the direction of the City Manager or his/her designee, an Emergency Scheduling Plan will be put into effect. It is the responsibility of individual departments to plan for staffing their departments and to provide staff to other departments during a disaster. Departments should have a staff "recall plan". In the event of an earthquake, or other sudden disaster, scheduling will be put into effect automatically by departments. Employees should report for work.

If employees are unable to report to their regular facility or alternate staging area, they are encouraged to report to the closest local jurisdiction to register as a Disaster Services Worker. All employees are declared to be Disaster Services Workers by Section 3100 of Chapter 8 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

Notification:
The Lancaster Sheriff's Station Watch Commander is the 24-hour point of contact for warnings and emergency notification of city staff. The Watch Commander should contact the City Manager or the EOC Director to advise of an emergency. If further notification of city staff is needed the City Manager can authorize the use of the automated telephone notification system, CodeRED. CodeRED will notify other City Staff and EOC members.

Shift Assignments/Changes:
Shifts are changed at the listed 12-hour intervals. The EOC Director has the responsibility of insuring the City and its departments are properly staffed.

Deactivation:
Deactivation is called for by the EOC Director.
Page intended to be blank.
CONSIDERATIONS FOR FEEDING
EOC SUPPORT AND FIELD STAFF

- Coordinate all feeding operations for the EOC, support and field personnel.
- Establish a feeding plan, which identifies cost limits, authorized vendors and catering companies, type of food, etc. Ensure everyone is aware of this policy.
- Set meal schedules. Consider the impact of curfews on businesses you may use.
- Set up and manage eating areas for EOC, staff and field personnel. Notify workers of food schedules and locations.
- Pre-identify low-cost vendors and catering companies to maximize efficiency and lower costs (FEMA may question upscale or expensive restaurants or catering).
- Arrange with local catering services or restaurants for in-house feeding.
- Establish a personnel-feeding account for EOC, support and field personnel at local restaurants.
- Brief all EOC personnel as to location, cost limitations and incident number to be used for each restaurant or caterer.
- Coordinate acquisition, preparation and service of meals.
- Be aware of and provide for special diets
- Provide for on-site employee child-care needs.
- Arrange for and coordinate clean up of eating, food preparation and serving areas.
- Provide snacks/water/coffee/beverages for EOC, support and field personnel.
- Consider a chit or voucher system at the location set up for feeding operations to identify those employees' meals, which are reimbursable under FEMA guidelines. FEMA may not reimburse for all feeding operations. Currently FEMA will not reimburse for meals provided during an employee’s normal working hours unless it is stipulated in the employee's MOU. FEMA will reimburse for meals given to volunteers or unpaid workers and employees working overtime. This may be the individual call/interpretation of the disaster adjuster.
- Document cost of meals and report daily to the Finance/Administration Section for cost recovery purposes.
- Advise disaster workers regarding agency policy for reimbursement of disaster-related meals.
- Encourage all EOC staff to take regular meal and snack breaks.
Page intended to be blank.
CONSIDERATIONS FOR ANIMAL CARE
DURING DISASTERS

Animals will not be kept where their owners are sheltered. They will be sheltered in various locations depending on the disaster and the area of the city affected.

Coordinate plans with Los Angeles County Animal Control to access the Equine Emergency Response Team and small animal volunteer force.

Identify within the local jurisdiction:

- Small animal veterinarians
- Large animal veterinarians
- Small animal shelters
- Potential large animal shelters

- Determine animal shelter needs.
- Identify appropriate areas to accommodate animals.
- Manage animal rescue and care activities.
- Coordinate rescue of trapped animals.
- Coordinate evacuation of animals which might be endangered by hazardous conditions.
- Coordinate transport of animals.
- Activate an Animal Registration System.
- Maintain an updated list of animals and their locations.
- Coordinate disposal of dead animals.
- Evaluate and relocate any animal shelter areas which become endangered by hazardous conditions.
- Coordinate return of animals to their owners when disaster has ended.
Page intended to be blank.
REQUESTING CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS MANAGEMENT (CISM) PROCEDURES

PURPOSE:
Case studies by medical groups of work-related incidents where injuries or fatalities occurred have revealed that significant numbers of employees experience some form of stress-related symptoms following the incident. Many of these symptoms were transitory and most personnel had no long-term detrimental effects. These studies, however, have also revealed that a small percentage of personnel do experience continuing, long-term detrimental effects resulting from exposure to such incidents. Some of these effects have been delayed, surfacing later after a period with no apparent symptoms.

Without professional intervention, these personnel have experienced declining work performance and deterioration of family relationships, as well as increased health problems. The objective of this procedure is to provide professional intervention immediately after major critical incidents or crises to minimize stress-related injuries to city personnel and to provide all necessary support to city personnel during a crisis.

Incident debriefing is not a critique of an incident. Performance issues will not be discussed during the debriefing. The debriefing process provides a format where personnel can discuss their feelings and reactions and, thus, reduce the stress resulting from exposure to critical incidents and crisis situations. All debriefings will be strictly confidential.

Debriefings may be conducted anywhere that provides ample space, privacy and freedom from distractions. Selection of the site will be determined by the city's CISM coordinator based on the type of debriefing required.

The debriefing team will consist of CISM professionals (mental health counselors specifically trained in stress-related counseling) as well as trained peer counselors. The team members’ role in the debriefing process will be to assist and support the professional counselors as necessary. All follow-up care will be approved by the City Manager's Office prior to beginning treatment.

ACTIVATION OF CISM

Department directors, managers and supervisors bear the responsibility for identifying/recognizing significant incidents that may qualify for debriefing. When an incident is identified as a critical incident or crisis, a request for debriefing consideration should be made as soon as possible to the CISM coordinator. If additional assistance is required the CISM coordinator will contact Los Angeles County Operational Area via the Lancaster Sheriff’s Station Watch Commander and request that a CISM team be assembled.
Page intended to be blank.
GUIDELINES FOR UTILIZATION OF VOLUNTEERS

INTRODUCTION
As recent disasters have shown, volunteers play a significant role in both the response and recovery phases of a disaster. Volunteers are among the first to arrive on scene following a major event or disaster. They will be essential to the sheltering, mass feeding, and other operations established in the wake of these disasters.

Volunteers will come forward in every major disaster—whether they emerge spontaneously or have been pre-registered and trained by a response agency. Having a plan in place for how volunteers will be recruited, managed and utilized will assist jurisdictions in improving the overall effectiveness of their disaster response.

Management of the volunteer function is in the Logistics Section of the EOC. Management of claims for Workers Compensation Insurance is handled by the Finance/Administration Section.

PURPOSE
The following materials provide guidelines for registering volunteer Disaster Service Workers in the State Workers' Compensation and Safety Program. It also provides general guidance for managing volunteer workers during an emergency.

BACKGROUND
Workers’ Compensation Insurance provides benefits for employees injured on the job or who become ill from job related conditions. Damage to artificial limbs, dentures or medical braces is also considered an injury. Workers' Compensation benefits are set by the legislature and spelled out in the Labor Code. One section of the Labor Code defines Disaster Service Workers as "employees" under certain conditions and describes their benefits.

ELIGIBILITY
A Disaster Service Worker is anyone registered with a Disaster Council certified by the California Emergency Council or any person ordered by a person or body having authority to command the aid of citizens to carry out assigned duties to perform services during a State of War Emergency or any State of Emergency or Local Emergency.

A partial list of Disaster Service Workers includes:

- Reserve law enforcement officer
- Auxiliary firefighter
- Emergency welfare worker
- Communications specialist
- Medical worker
- Clerk
Emergency Operations Plan

Any Disaster Service Worker is eligible for Workers’ Compensation benefits while performing duties or undergoing any authorized training activities. Any injury, under these circumstances is covered no matter where it occurs.

Exclusions:
If the Disaster Service Worker is paid for these services, an "employer-employee" relationship exists. A Disaster Service Worker injured while in this relationship would be entitled to Workers’ Compensation benefits under their regular employer’s program. Members registered as active firefighters of any regularly organized and municipally supported volunteer fire department are excluded from disaster service benefits.

VOLUNTEER DISASTER SERVICE WORKERS
Volunteers active in emergency services and/or disaster relief operations usually belong to one of two categories: organized volunteers or spontaneous (convergent) volunteers. Depending on circumstances, different registration procedures are utilized to serve each group’s needs.

ORGANIZED VOLUNTEERS
Organized volunteers are defined as individuals affiliated with specific organizations prior to an emergency or disaster. These organizations are usually chartered to provide volunteer emergency and/or disaster relief services. Members of these organizations usually participate in scheduled exercises to practice their disaster relief skills and integrate with the local community’s emergency plan and response effort.

Examples of these organizations include:

- American Radio Relay League
- American Red Cross
- California Rescue Dog Association
- Salvation Army
- Civil Air Patrol

Public safety agencies usually prefer to utilize trained, organized volunteers because their organizations are familiar with working under a unified structure. They also provide their own supervision, transportation and support needs.

Agency Trained Volunteers:
To ensure that they have an adequate pool of organized volunteers, some jurisdictions organize and train teams of civilian volunteers to act as disaster first responders within their own neighborhoods or jurisdictions. These members not only will assist the city with field operations, they fill primary positions the city’s EOC. These volunteer organizations possess several advantages:
Emergency Operations Plan

- Familiarity with the disaster area, its hazards and resources
- Knowledge of the jurisdiction's emergency organization
- Opportunity to regularly exercise and drill with the jurisdiction served

SPONTANEOUS (CONVERGENT) VOLUNTEERS
Spontaneous (convergent) volunteers are members of the general public who spontaneously volunteer during emergencies. They are not usually involved with organized volunteer organizations and may lack specific disaster relief training when there is very little time and few resources to train them. They come from all walks of life and comprise the majority of volunteer personnel available to local public safety agencies during a disaster response.

Public safety agencies often form volunteer assembly points for recruiting and classifying volunteers during disaster response operations. To be eligible for Workers' Compensation, the spontaneous volunteer must also be registered as a Disaster Services Worker.

CONSIDERATIONS IN VOLUNTEER UTILIZATION
In order to manage volunteers effectively, there are several issues that need to be addressed. For pre-registered volunteers, the process may be fully organized and accomplished over a period of time. Because this process must be accomplished under extreme conditions with convergent volunteers, it is essential that the planning and execution of the process be thoroughly worked out in advance of the disaster.

Issues to be addressed include:

Recruiting:
Volunteer recruitment may become an issue if the disaster lasts a long time and the initial number of convergent volunteers begins to dwindle. It also may become necessary to recruit volunteers with specific skills, such as heavy equipment operators, medical personnel, translators, etc.

Recruitment avenues include the local media and other organizations. Organizations to contact for recruitment assistance include local labor unions, educational institutions and private companies.

Screening:
Pre-registered volunteers will have been screened in advance. Walk-ins, however, will have to be screened at the time that they appear for assignment prior to duty.

Certain vital information is essential if volunteers are to be properly and efficiently used; and screening teams must be identified and trained in advance on the screening of volunteers. The data or information required regarding the volunteers should also be developed in advance. The actual data requirements should be held to a minimum, consistent with the needs of the local jurisdiction.
Identification:
Once screening is completed, all volunteers must be issued proper I.D. and be required to sign for any equipment issued for their position. Organized volunteers will possess identification issued by their organizations. The jurisdiction is responsible for providing identification to convergent volunteers. Forms of I.D. include arm bands, vests, patches, and city I.D. cards.

Training:
Before being deployed, it is essential that volunteers receive an adequate amount of training. At a minimum, volunteers must be thoroughly briefed on the legal aspects of the tasks to which they are to be assigned. They should also fully understand their responsibilities and the limits to which they may go in performing their assigned duties.

Records must be established for each volunteer that reflects the training received. Training records should be maintained as part of the permanent record of the emergency response to the specific disaster.

Supervision:
More so than paid staff, volunteers must be supervised according to the task assigned. Ideally, though not always possible, paid staff personnel should supervise all volunteer effort. When this is not possible, skilled, highly trained volunteers should be assigned as supervisors.

Planning:
The jurisdiction must recognize that volunteers will appear after the onset of a major disaster. Established plans are needed for the proper management of volunteer personnel in order to optimize this resource and prevent convergent volunteers from becoming a problem. Properly managed, volunteer resources may mean the difference between success and failure of the emergency response.

Recognition:
The final requirement of the jurisdiction is to ensure that volunteers are properly recognized for their services. Recognition may be in the form of individual commendation by the elected officials, public acknowledgment by the media, or a letter of appreciation from the local emergency manager.

**THESE GUIDELINES DO NOT SUPERSEDE GUIDELINES FOR VOLUNTEER UTILIZATION SET FORTH BY THE GOVERNOR’S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES. FOR MORE INFORMATION AND REGISTRATION FORMS, SEE “THEY WILL COME—Post-Disaster Volunteers and Local Governments”, Dec. 1995 (OES).**
# ACTIVITY LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. INCIDENT NAME</th>
<th>2. DATE PREPARED</th>
<th>3. TIME PREPARED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. UNIT NAME/DESIGNATOR</th>
<th>5. UNIT LEADER (NAME AND POSITION)</th>
<th>6. OPERATIONAL PERIOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. PERSONNEL ROSTER ASSIGNED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EOC POSITION</th>
<th>CONTACT NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 8. ACTIVITY LOG (CONTINUE ON REVERSE) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICS 214 (4/93)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICS 214 (4/93)  9. PREPARED BY (NAME AND POSITION)
CITY OF LANCASTER - EOC RESOURCE REQUEST

An attempt should be made to fill all resource requests through Operations Branches before sending to Logistics. This form is for internal city requests. This form should not be used for Mutual Aid requests, which should be done through EMIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Requested:</th>
<th>Priority:</th>
<th>Critical / Life Safety</th>
<th>Urgent</th>
<th>Routine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incident Address:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Requested by:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration Needed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staging/Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Prepared By:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latest Acceptable Delivery:</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Date / Time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose / Use:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Source(s):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval by Section Coordinator:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Signature:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filled By Operations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send to Logistics?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section below to be filled out by supplying agency / dept.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Ordered From:</th>
<th>Vendor/Agency Address:</th>
<th>Vendor/Agency Contact Person:</th>
<th>Phone:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Ordered:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Time Ordered:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Date/Time of Arrival:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inv./ Resource Order #:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialed By Operations:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Originator: Any EOC position. Retain copy. Routing: Approval by Section Coordinator; then send to Logistics. This form is used to request all resources, for field use and for EOC use.

Additional Notes:
LA OPERATIONAL AREA
DISASTER INFORMATION REPORTING PROCEDURES

RESOURCE REQUEST
Sent by cities, county departments and special districts. If EMIS is available, cities send directly to the Operational Area EOC Logistics Section and county departments/special districts send to their Lead department. If EMIS is not available, send by fax, phone, radio or messenger to: Cities send to their Contact Sheriff's station; county departments and special districts send to their Lead department; Sheriff’s stations and Lead departments send to the Operational Area EOC Logistics Section.

Only one type of resource can be requested on a given resource request.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
<th>DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Related Incident</td>
<td>What Incident caused the Resource Request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Name of city (or supporting LASD station for county unincorporated areas).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Urgent</td>
<td>Used only if the request is urgent.</td>
<td>URGENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reply Requested</td>
<td>Should be used indicate you want status information.</td>
<td>REPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Information only or Action expected</td>
<td>Select Action as County EOC staff are expected to process the request.</td>
<td>INFORMATION ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sender’s job</td>
<td>The job held by the sender. Remote sites will only have the remote site title as an option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td><strong>MANDATORY FIELD</strong> Key words that will describe the Resource Request. Include name of jurisdiction and what is being requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td><strong>OPTIONAL FIELD</strong> Name, phone number and fax number of the person responsible for the request data.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Corroborated</td>
<td><strong>OPTIONAL FIELD</strong> Name, phone number and fax number of the person who has verified the data in the request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Recipients</td>
<td>Duty position of intended recipient(s). Resource Requests go to the County EOC Logistics Section.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Where to deliver</td>
<td>Where are the items to be delivered (use Thomas Brothers page and grid as well as address).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Deliver to Whom</td>
<td>Who (by duty position is preferred but name is acceptable) knows about the request and is expecting delivery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>What is the purpose of the resource being requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Number of items requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Resource Requested</td>
<td>What is being requested.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>When needed</td>
<td>When the items are needed. Date &amp; time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page intended to be blank.
## PROCUREMENT FORM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procured By:  
Delivered to Whom:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>P.O. #</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>ITEM DESCRIBED</td>
<td>Qty:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery Location:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page intended to be blank.
## EOC Radio Communications Plan

**Incident Name:**

**Date Prepared:**

**Time Prepared:**

**Operational Period Date:**
- From: 
- To: 

**Operational Period Time:**
- From: 
- To: 

### Basic Radio Channel Utilization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>System</th>
<th>Channel/Frequency</th>
<th>Designated Check-in Time</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prepared By:**
- Title: 
- SEMS Position: Information Tech. Branch

**Approved By:**
- Title: 
- SEMS/NIMS Position: Logistics Sections Chief

SEMS/NIMS 205 (2002)
Emergency Operations Plan

PART TWO FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION

CONTENTS

GENERAL SECTION........................................................................................................... F-3
Purpose............................................................................................................................... F-3
Overview ............................................................................................................................ F-3
Objectives .......................................................................................................................... F-3
Concept of Operations ......................................................................................................... F-4
Section Activation Procedures ........................................................................................... F-5

ORGANIZATION CHART ................................................................................................... F-7

EOC RESPONSIBILITIES CHART ...................................................................................... F-8

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION ORGANIZATION CHART ......................... F-9

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION STAFF .......................................................... F-11

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION POSITION CHECKLISTS ............................... F-11
- Responsibilities (General Checklist for all Positions) ..................................................... F-13
- Finance/Administration Section Coordinator ................................................................. F-15
- Cost Recovery Documentation Unit ................................................................................ F-19
- Time Unit ...................................................................................................................... F-21
- Cost Analysis Unit ....................................................................................................... F-23
- Compensation Claims Unit ............................................................................................ F-25

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION ................................ FS-1

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS BY POSITION

COST RECOVERY UNIT

Disaster/Emergency Accounting Records ........................................................................ FS-3
Dos and Don’ts of Using the Disaster Accounting System ............................................. FS-5
Procedures for Applying For Financial Assistance ......................................................... FS-7
FEMA Categories of Work ............................................................................................... FS-11
Hazard Mitigation ............................................................................................................. FS-13

FORMS

Designation of Applicants Agent Resolution – OES FORM 130 ................................. FS-17
Project Application for Federal Assistance Form ............................................................. FS-19
Project Worksheet ........................................................................................................... FS-21

City of Lancaster

Finance/Administration Section - F-1
Emergency Operations Plan

EOC Check-In List ........................................................................................................................................FS-23
Activity Log................................................................................................................................................FS-25
Disaster Labor Record (Sample) ..............................................................................................................FS-27
Disaster Materials Record (Sample) ..........................................................................................................FS-28
Disaster Force Account Equipment Record (Sample) ...........................................................................FS-29
Disaster Rented Equipment Record (Sample) .........................................................................................FS-30
Disaster Contract Work Record (Sample) ...............................................................................................FS-31
PURPOSE
To enhance the capability of the City of Lancaster to respond to emergencies by providing financial support and coordination to City emergency operations and coordinating the recovery of costs as allowed by Federal and State law. It is the policy of this section that the priorities are to be:

- Protect life, property and environment.
- Provide continuity of financial support to the City and community.
- Cooperate with the other sections of the City’s emergency response team.
- Document the City’s costs and recovery of those costs as allowable.
- Maintain a positive image for the City in its dealings with the community.

OVERVIEW
The Finance/Administration Section’s primary responsibility is to maintain to the greatest extent possible the financial systems necessary to keep the City functioning during a disaster/emergency. These systems include:

- Payroll
- Payments
- Revenue collection
- Claim processing
- Cost recovery documentation

The Section also supervises the negotiation and administration of vendor and supply contracts and procedures.

The extent of the disaster/emergency will determine the extent to which the Finance/Administration Section will mobilize. In a low-level emergency, only part of the section will mobilize. In a wide-spread disaster that damages communications and systems, the entire section will mobilize.

OBJECTIVES
The Finance/Administration Section acts in a support role in all disasters/emergencies to ensure that all required records are preserved for future use and Cal EMA and FEMA filing requirements through maintenance of proper and accurate documentation of all actions taken. Depending on the type of emergency, the Fire, Law Enforcement, or Public Works departments will have the principal role in directing the City’s overall response efforts. To carry out its responsibilities, the Finance/Administration Section will accomplish the following objectives during a disaster/emergency:

A. For all disasters/emergencies:

1. Notify the other sections and City departments that the Disaster Accounting System is to be used for the disaster/emergency.
Emergency Operations Plan

2. Determine the extent to which the City's computer systems are accessible and/or usable.
3. Determine if the City's bank can continue handling financial transactions.
4. Maintain, as best possible, the financial continuity of the City (payroll, payments and revenue collection).
5. Disseminate information about the Disaster Accounting System to other sections and departments as necessary.
6. Upon declaration of a disaster by the State and/or Federal Governments, coordinate with disaster agencies to initiate the recovery process of the City's costs.
7. Coordinate with the other sections and departments the collection and documentation of costs pertaining to the disaster/emergency.
8. Coordinate with the disaster assistance agencies for the required inspections, documentation, audits, and other necessary work in order to recover costs.

B. For disasters/emergencies where the City's computer systems and bank are accessible and usable:

1. Inform the other sections and City departments that the payroll and payments processing will be handled on a "business-as-usual" basis except that the Disaster Accounting System will be used for disaster/emergency-related costs.
2. Continue with objectives A.5. through A.8. above.

C. For disasters/emergencies where the City's computer systems and/or bank are either inaccessible or unusable for a short period of time; i.e., less than one week:

1. Inform the other sections and City departments that payroll and payments will be on hold for a short time and that processing will continue on a normal basis as of a specified date.
2. Continue with objectives A.4. through A.8. above.

D. For disasters/emergencies where the City's computer and/or bank systems are either inaccessible or unusable for an extended period of time; i.e., one week or more:

1. Inform the other sections and City departments that disaster accounting procedures will be necessary for the next payroll and all critical payments.
2. Activate other Finance/Administration Section Units as necessary.

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
The Finance/Administration Section will operate under the following policies during a disaster/emergency as the situation dictates:

- The Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) will be followed.
- All existing City and departmental fiscal operating procedures will be adhered to unless
modified by City Council or EOC Director.
- For disasters/emergencies that leave the accounting systems accessible and usable, normal working hours will be retained for all but the Cost Recovery and the Documentation Units. These units will function on the schedule determined necessary to perform its objectives.
- For disasters/emergencies that render the accounting systems either inaccessible or unusable for any period of time, appropriate personnel in the activated units will be on an operational period determined by the Finance/Administration Section Coordinator. This may be a period of 12 hours. If so, then these periods will normally change at 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. respectively.

SECTION ACTIVATION PROCEDURES

Authorization
The EOC Director is authorized to activate the Finance/Administration Section for response to a disaster/emergency.

When to Activate
The Finance/Administration Section will be activated whenever the EOC Director determines that the City of Lancaster is involved or may soon be involved in a disaster/emergency that will require a Finance/Administration response. The Finance/Administration Section’s Cost Recovery Documentation Unit may continue to function when the EOC is not activated.

In all cases the Cost Recovery/Documentation Unit will be activated. Other units will be activated only if necessary. Invariably, these other conditions will mean that the EOC will also be activated.

The Finance/Administration Section Coordinator will activate the various units of the Finance/Administration Section as the disaster/emergency situation develops. All units may be placed on an alert basis when there is warning of an impending or developing disaster/emergency.

In the event of a major, widespread disaster/emergency that disrupts normal communication channels, all units in the Finance/Administration Section are to assume activation and are to report to their assigned emergency location.

Where to Report
The location to which Finance/Administration Section personnel will report depends on whether their unit is activated and the severity of the disaster/emergency. These conditions are:

- **Level One - EOC not activated.**
  All personnel will report to their normal worksite. Instructions will be given by the
Emergency Operations Plan

Finance/Administration Section Coordinator as necessary.

- **Level One - EOC not activated - Non-business hours - City Hall closed.**
  All personnel to be contacted and instructed as to reporting location.

- **Level Two/Three - EOC activated but normal communications and accounting systems accessible and usable**
  Finance/Administration Section Coordinator and head of Cost Recovery/Documentation Unit report to their assigned emergency location and communicate with other units as necessary.

  Other units report to normal worksite unless instructed otherwise.

- **Level Two/Three - EOC activated but normal communications and accounting systems either inaccessible and/or unusable**
  All Finance/Administration Section Units report to their assigned emergency location.

**Where to Report**
The City EOC is located at City Hall. The alternate EOC is located at the City's Maintenance Yard.

**When to Report**
The Director of Emergency Services (EOC Director) will provide call-back instructions for staff to report to work. If communication systems are damaged due to a disaster, personnel shall assume they are needed and report to work immediately.
* If all elements are activated, a deputy may be appointed to provide a manageable span of control.

** Contract service/liaison position.

The Incident Command System will be used in the field. Field units will coordinate and communicate with each of the Branches under the Operations Section.
Responsibilities:

**EOC Director (Management Section)**
The EOC Director is responsible for overall emergency management policy and coordination through the joint efforts of governmental agencies and private organizations. The EOC Director will either activate appropriate sections or perform their functions as needed.

**Operations Section**
The Operations Section is responsible for coordinating all jurisdictional operations in support of the emergency response through implementation of the City’s EOC Action Plan.

**Planning/Intelligence Section**
The Planning/Intelligence Section is responsible for collecting, evaluating and disseminating information; developing the City’s EOC Action Plan in coordination with other sections; initiating and preparation of the City’s After-Action/Corrective Action Report and maintaining documentation.

**Logistics Section**
The Logistics Section is responsible for providing communications, facilities, services, personnel, equipment, supplies and materials.

**Finance/Administration Section**
The Finance/Administration Section is responsible for financial activities and other administrative aspects, including:
- Activate and maintain Disaster Accounting System.
- Provide financial resources necessary for recovery.
- Maintain payroll and payments.
- Investigate and process claims.
- Coordinate documentation for cost recovery.
- Work with disaster agencies on cost recovery.
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION STAFF

The Finance/Administration Section Coordinator will determine, based on present and projected requirements, the need for establishing specific and/or specialized branches/groups/units. In certain of the functional areas such as procurement, a functional unit need not be established if only one person would work in the unit. In that case, the normal procurement officer would be assigned rather than designating a unit. The following may be established as the need arises:

- Cost Recovery Documentation Unit
- Time Unit
- Cost Analysis Unit
- Compensation Claims Unit

The Finance/Administration Section Coordinator may activate additional units to fulfill an expanded role if necessary.

Finance/Administration Section Coordinator
The Finance/Administration Section Coordinator supervises the financial support, response and recovery for the disaster/emergency; ensures that the payroll and revenue collection process continues and activates the Disaster Accounting System.

Cost Recovery Documentation Unit
The Cost Recovery Documentation Unit should be activated at the onset of any disaster/emergency and is responsible for maintaining the Disaster Accounting System and procedures to capture and document costs relating to a disaster/emergency in coordination with other sections and departments. The Unit also acts as liaison with the disaster assistance agencies and coordinates the recovery of costs as allowed by law. Maintenance of records in such a manner that will pass audit is also an extremely important task of this Unit. Accurate and timely documentation is essential to financial recovery.

Time Unit
The Time Unit is responsible for tracking hours worked by paid personnel, volunteers, contract labor, mutual aid and all others and ensuring that daily personnel time recording documents are prepared and compliance to agency’s time policy is being met. The Time Unit is responsible for ensuring that time and equipment use records identify scope of work and site-specific work location consistent with initial safety/damage assessment records, sites and Project Worksheets (formerly known as Disaster Survey Reports).

Personnel time and equipment use records should be collected and processed for each operational period as necessary. Records must be verified, checked for accuracy and posted according to existing policy. Excess hours worked must also be determined and separate logs will be maintained. Time and equipment use records must be compiled in appropriate format for cost recovery purposes.
Cost Analysis Unit
The Cost Analysis Unit is responsible for providing cost analysis data for the incident to help the planning and recovery efforts. The Unit must ensure that all pieces of equipment and personnel that require payment are properly identified; obtain and record all cost data; analyze and prepare estimates of incident costs and maintain accurate records of incident costs.

The Cost Analysis Unit will be increasingly tasked to support the planning function in terms of cost estimates of resources used. The Unit must maintain accurate information on the actual costs for the use of all assigned resources.

Compensation/Claims Unit
The Compensation/Claims Unit is responsible for managing the investigation and compensation of physical injuries and property damage claims involving the City of Lancaster arising out of an emergency/disaster, including completing all forms required by worker’s compensations programs and local agencies, maintaining a file of injuries and illnesses associated with the incident and for providing investigative support of claims and for issuing checks upon settlement of claims.
EOC RESPONSIBILITIES
(The following is a checklist applicable to all EOC positions).

- Check-in upon arrival at the EOC.
- Report to your EOC organizational supervisor.
- Obtain a briefing on the situation.
- Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary.
- Review your position responsibilities.
- Identify yourself by putting your title on your person (vest, name tag). Print your name on the EOC organization chart next to your assignment.
- Clarify any issues regarding your authority and assignment and what others in the organization do.
- Open and maintain a position activity log.
- Determine 24-hour staffing requirements and request additional support as required.
- Determine the need for group or unit establishment. Make required personnel assignments as staff arrives at the EOC or media center/Joint Information Center.
- Request additional resources through the appropriate Logistics Section Unit.
- Based on the situation as known or forecast determine likely future Section needs.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Using activity log, maintain all required records and documentation to support the After-Action/Corrective Action Report and the history of the emergency/disaster. Document:
  - Messages received
  - Action taken
  - Decision justification and documentation
  - Requests filled
  - EOC personnel, time on duty and assignments

"Precise information is essential to meet requirements for possible reimbursement by Cal EMA and FEMA."

General Operational Duties

- Keep up to date on the situation and resources associated with your position.
- Maintain current status reports and displays.
- Keep your EOC organizational supervisor advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.
- Establish operating procedure with the Information Systems Branch of the Logistics Section for use of telephone, radio and data systems. Make any priorities or special requests known.
- Review situation reports as they are received. Verify information where questions exist.
- Anticipate potential situation changes, such as severe aftershocks, in all planning. Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
- Determine and anticipate support requirements and forward to your EOC organizational supervisor.
Monitor your position activities and adjust staffing and organization to meet current needs.

Use face-to-face communication in the EOC whenever possible and document decisions and policy.

Ensure that your personnel and equipment time records and a record of expendable materials used are provided to your EOC organizational supervisor at the end of each operational period.

Brief your relief at shift-change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.

Deactivation

Ensure that all required forms or reports are completed prior to your release and departure.

Be prepared to provide input to the EOC After-Action/Corrective Action Report.

Determine what follow-up to your assignment might be required before you leave.

Deactivate your position and close out logs when authorized by your EOC organizational supervisor.

Leave forwarding phone number where you can be reached.
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION COORDINATOR

SUPERVISOR: EOC Director

GENERAL DUTIES:
- Ensure that the Finance/Administration function is performed consistent with SEMS/NIMS Guidelines, including:
  - Implementing a Disaster Accounting System - (See Finance/Administration Support Documentation.)
  - Maintaining financial records of the emergency.
  - Tracking and recording of all agency staff time.
  - Processing purchase orders and contracts in coordination with Logistics Section.
  - Processing worker’s compensation claims received at the EOC.
  - Handling travel and expense claims.
  - Providing administrative support to the EOC.
- Supervise the Finance/Administration Section staff.
- Establish the appropriate level of organization within the Section, and continuously monitor the effectiveness of that organization. Make changes as required.
- Be prepared to form additional units as dictated by the situation.
- Exercise overall responsibility for the coordination of unit activities within the Section.
- Ensure that the Section is supporting other EOC sections consistent with priorities established in the EOC Action Plan.
- Keep the EOC Director updated on all significant financial developments.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Supervise the financial support, response and recovery for the disaster/emergency; ensure that the payroll and revenue collection process continues and activate the Disaster Accounting System.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on F-13.

Section Start-Up Actions

☐ Activate organizational elements within your Section as needed and designate leaders for each element or combination of elements.
  - Cost Recovery Documentation Unit
  - Time Unit
  - Cost Analysis Unit
  - Compensation Claims Unit
☐ Brief incoming Section personnel prior to their assuming their duties. Briefings should include:
  - Current situation assessment.
Identification of specific job responsibilities.
- Identification of co-workers within the job function and/or geographical assignment.
- Availability of communications.
- Location of work area.
- Identification of eating and sleeping arrangements as appropriate.
- Procedural instructions for obtaining additional supplies, services, and personnel.
- Identification of operational period work shifts.

- Inform the EOC Director and General Staff when your Section is fully operational.
- Meet with other Section Coordinators.
- From Planning/Intelligence Section Coordinator, obtain and review major incident reports and additional field operational information that may pertain to or affect Section operations.
- Prepare work objectives for Section staff and make assignments.

**Duties:**

- Carry out responsibilities of the Finance Section Units that are not currently staffed.
- Evaluate the need for Critical Incident Stress Debriefing for all affected personnel, victims and bystanders. Arrange debriefings through the Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section.
- Make a list of key issues currently facing your Section to be accomplished within the next operational period.
- Keep up to date on situation and resources associated with your Section. Maintain current status and displays at all times.
- Brief the EOC Director on major problem areas that need or will require solutions.
- Provide situation and resources information to the Situation Status Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section on a periodic basis or as the situation requires.
- Monitor your Section activities and adjust Section organization as appropriate.
- Ensure internal coordination between branch/group/unit leaders.
- Update status information with other sections as appropriate.
- Resolve problems that arise in conducting your Section responsibilities.
- Develop a backup plan for all plans and procedures requiring off-site communications.
- Make sure that all contacts with the media are fully coordinated first with the Public Information Officer (PIO).
- Participate in the EOC Director’s action planning meetings.
- Brief your relief at shift change time. Ensure that in-progress activities are identified and follow-up requirements are known.
- Authorize use of the Disaster Accounting System. (See Finance/Administration Support Documentation – Disaster Accounting.)
- Ensure that the payroll process continues.
- Ensure that the revenue collection process continues.
- Collect your Section personnel and equipment time records and record of expendable materials used and provide copies to the Time Unit and the Cost Analysis Unit at the end of each operational period.
Ensure that all personnel and equipment time records and record of expendable materials used are received from other Sections and submitted to the Time Unit and the Cost Analysis Unit at the end of each operational period.

Organize, manage, coordinate, and channel the donations of money received during and following the emergency from individual citizens and volunteer groups.

Coordinate with the Cost Analysis Unit to make recommendations for cost savings to the General Staff.

Meet with assisting and cooperating agency representatives as required.

Provide input in all planning sessions on finance and cost analysis matters.

Ensure that all obligation documents initiated during the emergency/disaster are properly prepared and completed.

Keep the General Staff apprised of overall financial situation.

Deactivation

Authorize deactivation of organizational elements within your Section when they are no longer required.

Ensure that any open actions are handled by your Section or transferred to other EOC elements as appropriate.

Ensure that any required forms or reports are completed prior to your release and departure.

Be prepared to provide input to the After-Action/Corrective Action Report.

Account for all equipment, personnel, and supplies.

Deactivate your Section and close out logs when authorized by the EOC Director.

Leave forwarding phone number where you can be reached.
Page intended to be blank.
COST RECOVERY UNIT

SUPERVISOR: Finance/Administration Section Coordinator

DUTIES:
- Receive and allocate payments.
- Document information for reimbursement from the state and federal governments.
- Activate and maintain Disaster Accounting System. (See Finance/Administration Support Documentation – Disaster Accounting Procedures.)
- Coordinate documentation of costs with other sections and departments.
- Coordinate cost recovery with disaster assistance agencies.

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Develop and activate the Disaster Accounting System and procedures to capture and document costs relating to a disaster/emergency in coordination with other sections and departments; act as liaison with the disaster assistance agencies and insurance companies, and coordinate the recovery of costs as allowed by law and ensure records are maintained in such a manner that will pass audit. The Cost Recovery Documentation Unit should be activated at the onset of any disaster/emergency. Accurate and timely documentation is essential to financial recovery.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on F-13.

Duties:
☐ Activate and maintain the Disaster Accounting System and procedures to capture and document costs relating to a disaster/emergency in coordination with other sections and departments. (See Finance/Administration Support Documentation – Disaster Accounting Procedures.)
☐ Inform all sections and departments that the Disaster Accounting System is to be used.
☐ Make decisions on cost codes and items to be tracked by the Disaster Cost Accounting System.
☐ Coordinate cost documentation and make decisions on costs codes and items to be tracked by the Disaster Accounting System.
☐ Receive and allocate payments.
☐ Act as liaison with the disaster assistance agencies and coordinate the recovery of costs as allowed by law.
☐ Prepare all required state and federal documentation as necessary to recover all allowable disaster costs.
Coordinate with the Documentation Unit of the Planning/Intelligence Section.

Provide analyses, summaries and estimates of costs for the Finance/Administration Section Coordinator, EOC Director, and the Los Angeles County Operational Area as required.

Work with EOC sections and appropriate departments to collect all required documentation.

Organize and prepare records for final audit.

Prepare recommendations as necessary.
**TIME UNIT**

**SUPERVISOR:** Finance/Administration Section Coordinator

**DUTIES:**

- Track, record and report staff time for all personnel/volunteers working at the emergency/disaster.
- Establish and maintain a file for all personnel working at the emergency/disaster.
- Ensure that daily personnel time recording documents are prepared and are in compliance with specific City, Cal EMA and FEMA time recording policies.
- Track, record and report equipment use and time.

**RESPONSIBILITIES:**

Track hours worked by paid personnel, volunteers, contract labor, mutual aid and all others and ensure that daily personnel time recording documents are prepared and compliance to agency’s time policy is being met. **Ensure that time and equipment use records identify scope of work and site-specific work location consistent with initial safety/damage assessment records, sites and Project Worksheets (PWs).**

Personnel time and equipment use records should be collected and processed for each operational period as necessary. Records must be verified, checked for accuracy and posted according to existing policy. Excess hours worked must also be determined and separate logs maintained. Time and equipment use records must be compiled in appropriate format for cost recovery purposes.

- See Common EOC responsibilities on F-13.

**Duties – PERSONNEL TIME RECORDER**

- Determine specific requirements for the time recording function.
- Initiate, gather, or update a time report from all applicable personnel assigned to the emergency/disaster for each operational period. **(See Finance/Administration – Disaster Labor Record - Sample.)**
- Ensure that all records identify scope of work and site-specific work location.
- Post personnel travel and work hours, assignment to a specific incident (location by address when possible), transfers, promotions, specific pay provisions, and terminations to personnel time documents.
- Track all travel requests, forms, and claims.
Ensure that daily personnel time recording documents are accurate and prepared in compliance with City policy.

Ensure that all employee identification information is verified to be correct on the time report.

Ensure that all volunteers assigned as Disaster Service Workers maintain detailed and accurate time cards.

Ensure that time reports are signed.

Maintain separate logs for overtime hours.

Establish and maintain a file for employee time records within the first operational period for each person.

Maintain records security.

Close out time documents prior to personnel leaving emergency assignment.

Keep records on each shift (Twelve-hour shifts recommended).

Coordinate with the Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section.

**Duties – EQUIPMENT TIME RECORDER**

See Common EOC responsibilities on F-13.

Assist sections and branches/groups/units in establishing a system for collecting equipment time reports.

Ensure that all records identify scope of work and site-specific work location. *(See Finance/Administration – Disaster Equipment Records - Sample.)*

Establish and maintain a file of time reports on owned, rented, donated and mutual aid equipment (including charges for fuel, parts, services and operators). Track the type of equipment used, make/model numbers, date and time of usage, operator name/agency affiliation, charges for fuel, parts, and services. Track city-owned equipment separate from rented equipment.

Maintain records security.
COST ANALYSIS UNIT

SUPERVISOR: Finance/Administration Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Provide all cost analysis activity associated with EOC operation.
- Obtain and record all cost data for the emergency/disaster.
- Ensure the proper identification of all equipment and personnel requiring payment.
- Analyze and prepare estimates of EOC costs.
- Maintain accurate record of EOC costs.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Provide cost analysis data for the incident to help the planning and recovery efforts. Ensure that all pieces of equipment and personnel that require payment are properly identified; obtain and record all cost data; analyze and prepare estimates of incident costs and maintain accurate records of incident costs.

This Unit will be increasingly tasked to support the planning function in terms of cost estimates of resources used. This Unit must maintain accurate information on the actual costs for the use of all assigned resources.

READ ENTIRE CHECKLIST AT START-UP AND AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

☐ See Common EOC responsibilities on F-13.

Duties

☐ Collect and record all cost data. (See Finance/Administration Support Documentation – Disaster Records and Forms).
☐ Maintain a fiscal record of all expenditures related to the emergency/disaster.
☐ Prepare and provide periodic cost summaries for the Finance/Administration Section Coordinator and the EOC Director.
☐ Maintain cumulative emergency/disaster cost records.
☐ Ensure that all financial obligation documents are accurately prepared.
☐ Prepare resources-use cost estimates.
☐ Maintain accurate information on the actual cost for the use of all assigned resources.
☐ With the Time Unit ensure that all pieces of equipment under contract and dedicated personnel are properly identified.
☐ Ensure that all EOC sections maintain proper supporting records and documentation to support claims.
Make recommendations for cost savings to the Finance/Administration Section Coordinator.
COMPENSATION CLAIMS UNIT

SUPERVISOR: Finance/Administration Section Coordinator

DUTIES:

- Accept as agent for the City of Lancaster claims resulting from an emergency/disaster.
- Collects information for all forms required by Workers Compensation and local agencies.
- Maintain a file of injuries and illness associated with the personnel activity at the EOC and maintains a file of written witness statements on injuries.
- Manage and direct all compensation for injury specialists and claims specialists assigned to the emergency/disaster.
- Provide investigative support in areas of claims for bodily injury and property damage compensation presented to the City of Lancaster.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Manage the investigation and compensation of physical injuries and property damage claims involving the City of Lancaster arising out of an emergency/disaster, including completing all forms required by worker’s compensations programs and local agencies, maintaining a file of injuries and illnesses associated with the incident, providing investigative support of claims and issuing checks upon settlement of claims.

- See Common EOC responsibilities on F-13.

Duties

- Coordinate with the Liaison Officer, Agency Representatives, Personnel Unit of the Logistics Section and ICS Field Level Compensation/Claims Unit Leader.
- Maintain a log of all injuries occurring during the disaster/emergency.
- Develop and maintain a log of potential and existing claims.
- Prepare claims relative to damage to City property and notify and file the claims with insurers.
- Periodically review all logs and forms produced by Unit to ensure: work is complete, entries are accurate and timely, work is in compliance with City’s requirements and policies.
- Determine if there is a need for Compensation-for-Injury and Claims Specialists and order personnel as needed.
- Ensure that all Compensation-for-Injury and Claims logs and forms are complete and routed to the appropriate department for post-EOC processing.
- Ensure the investigation of all accidents, if possible.
- Ensure that the Personnel Unit of the EOC Logistics Section completes claims for any injured personnel or volunteers working at the emergency.
- Provide report of injuries and coordinate with the City’s Risk Manager for mitigation of hazards.
- Obtain all witness statements pertaining to claims and review for completeness.
## COST RECOVERY UNIT

- **DISASTER/EMERGENCY ACCOUNTING RECORDS** ........................................ FS-3
- **DOS AND DON'TS OF USING THE DISASTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM** ........ FS-5
- **PROCEDURES FOR APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE** .................... FS-7
- **FEMA CATEGORIES OF WORK** .................................................................. FS-11
- **HAZARD MITIGATION** ............................................................................ FS-13

## FORMS

- **DESIGNATION OF APPLICANTS AGENT RESOLUTION – OES FORM 130** .... FS-17
- **PROJECT APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE FORM** ................. FS-19
- **PROJECT WORKSHEET** .......................................................................... FS-21
- **EOC CHECK-IN LIST** .............................................................................. FS-23
- **ACTIVITY LOG** .................................................................................... FS-25
- **DISASTER LABOR RECORD (Sample)** .................................................... FS-27
- **DISASTER MATERIALS RECORD (Sample)** ............................................ FS-28
- **DISASTER FORCE ACCOUNT EQUIPMENT RECORD (Sample)** ............ FS-29
- **DISASTER RENTED EQUIPMENT RECORD (Sample)** ............................. FS-30
- **DISASTER CONTRACT WORK RECORD (Sample)** .................................. FS-31
Page intended to be blank.
DISASTER/EMERGENCY ACCOUNTING RECORDS

When a disaster or an emergency strikes the City it may be in the form of an earthquake, storm damage, major oil or chemical/hazardous waste spill, civil disturbance, or a fire emergency. Those employees who are assigned work directly associated with the disaster/emergency are to use the Disaster Cost Accounting System numbers for their department. The use of these numbers will enable the city to collect, sort, and document costs associated with the disaster/emergency.

The purpose of separate accounting for these costs is to obtain sufficient backup data in the event the city qualifies for federal and/or state assistance.

Obtaining federal and state assistance requires the City to collect and retain a broad range of original documents that clearly demonstrate that they were used for the disaster/emergency including:

- Employee time cards showing hours (regular and overtime) worked and which indicate the type and location of the work.
- Use of city-owned equipment supported by equipment identification, dates and number of hours used each day, location and purpose for using the equipment.
- Use of city-owned supplies supported by a reasonable basis for determining costs, why the material was necessary, and location of where the material was used.
- Purchases of material supported by invoices showing quantity, description, unit cost, where, when and how the material was used.
- Rental of equipment supported by invoices identifying the type and description of equipment, rate per hour indicating with or without operator, dates and hours used each day, where and why the equipment was used.
- Invoices for work performed by contract must provide detailed breakdown of cost, where, when and why the work was performed.

The above records and documentation must be retained for **AT LEAST THREE YEARS** from the date of final settlement of claim. All such records should be forwarded to the Cost Recovery Unit for audit follow-up.
Page intended to be blank.
DO’S AND DON'TS
FOR USING THE DISASTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DO:</th>
<th>DO:</th>
<th>DO:</th>
<th>DO:</th>
<th>DO:</th>
<th>DO:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• DO record all regular and overtime hours WORKED on the disaster/emergency, categories C through G.</td>
<td>• DO record all overtime hours WORKED on the disaster/emergency, categories A and B.</td>
<td>• DO write on time card the location and brief description of work performed.</td>
<td>• DO charge vehicles and equipment used and indicate when and where they were used.</td>
<td>• DO charge equipment rentals to the appropriate charge points.</td>
<td>• DO charge outside contracts to the appropriate charge points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DO document how contracts were awarded.</td>
<td>• DO place limits on contract with, “Amount not to exceed”. If more work needs to be done, then amend contract.</td>
<td>• DO use terms such as “Assess risk to public Health and Safety” instead of “Survey damage”.</td>
<td>• DO use terms such as “Direct”, “Control”, “Assign”, and “Dispatch” instead of “Administer”.</td>
<td>• DO report all damage to Cost Recovery Unit.</td>
<td>• DO keep all records and unit logs accurately and up to date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DO ask questions of the Cost Recovery Unit for clarifications.</td>
<td>• DO NOT order everyone to charge all time to the disaster. Only charge those people and hours actually WORKED. (See above 1st and 2nd Do’s)</td>
<td>• DO NOT charge stand-by time to the system. FEMA will only pay for time worked.</td>
<td>• DO NOT charge manager overtime to the system. The system will not post it, the City does not pay it, and FEMA will only reimburse what was paid. (If the city does compensate manager overtime, Do record this time.)</td>
<td>• DO NOT enter into sole source contracts without explicit documentation of why it was necessary.</td>
<td>• DO NOT enter into cost plus contracts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DO NOT enter into open ended contracts with no cap on expense. Place limits and amend if necessary.</td>
<td>• DO NOT use terms such as “Damage Survey”: use “Assess for risk to health and safety”.</td>
<td>• DO NOT use the term “Administer” in place of “Direct”, “Control”, “Assign”, or “Dispatch”.</td>
<td>• DO NOT assume damage to a City facility is not recoverable. It may be, but let the disaster assistance agencies make that decision. Let's not make it for them.</td>
<td>• DO NOT throw away records.</td>
<td>• DO NOT forget to ask questions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE:
While recent FEMA regulations do not allow recovery of straight time for emergency response activities (Categories A and B), record it anyway. Allocation for straight time shall be charged to your home function (program) covering categories A and B. The city can recover straight time for other categories and in some cases where we assist other agencies, therefore charge all Force Account Labor to the disaster function (program). Better to record and not use than not record and try to recreate.
Page intended to be blank.
PROCEDURES FOR APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

GENERAL INFORMATION
Financial assistance may come from the state alone or both the state and federal governments. For state assistance, it is necessary for the Governor to proclaim a “Disaster” in specified counties. For federal assistance, it is necessary for the President to declare a “Disaster” in those same locations.

In both cases the lead agency is the California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA). Their address and phone number is:

Cal EMA
Disaster Assistance Division
3650 Schriver
Mather, CA 95655
Phone (916) 845-8100

PRE-DISASTER DECLARATION STEPS
Following a disaster/emergency, the City will report damage and a rough estimate of costs to the Los Angeles County Operational Area.

These estimates should include City personnel and equipment costs, damage to facilities with cost to repair, and cost to replace facilities and equipment damaged beyond repair.

The Los Angeles County Operational Area will transmit the estimates to Cal EMA and then the Governor will decide whether to proclaim a State of Emergency in the County. If the Governor does proclaim a State of Emergency, then the State will request a Presidential declaration. If the President declares a Major Disaster, then FEMA will be involved.

POST DISASTER DECLARATION STEPS
At this point, Cal EMA will notify the Los Angeles County Operational Area, who will in turn notify the City. There will usually be an orientation meeting where all agencies desiring to participate will be briefed on the application procedures. The Public Assistance Coordinator (PAC) will be introduced to assist the applicants through the reimbursement process.

Several Forms must be submitted. These are:

1. Request for Public Assistance Form
   This indicates that the City will be applying for assistance. Does not restrict City form making changes, but must be sent within 30 days of the declaration date.
2. **Project Listing (OES Form)**
   This indicates the categories and projects which the City is asking assistance for. It may be revised later on. It gives Cal EMA an idea of the scope of the damage.

3. **Designation of Applicants' Agency Resolution (OES Form 130)**
   This is a resolution passed by the City Council authorizing specified individuals to act as the City’s agent in dealing with Cal EMA and FEMA. There is no deadline, but payments cannot be made until Cal EMA receives it. A City usually designates as agents one or more of the following:
   - Director of Finance Services
   - Assistant Director of Finance Services
   - Assistant City Manager

4. **Vendor Data Record (Form STD 204)**
   For State's 1099 purposes. No deadline, but no payment until submitted.

5. **Project Application for Federal Assistance (OES Form 89)**
   Formal application for FEMA funding. No specific deadline, but no payment until submitted.

6. **Project Worksheet (PW)**
   Replaces Damage Survey Report (DSR). The City will fill out this form for all small projects and submit to the Public Assistance Coordinator (PAC). The PAC will assist the city to write the large project PW. The PWs are prepared based on Permanent Work or Emergency Work.

**ON-SITE INSPECTIONS**
Cal EMA and FEMA may send an inspector to visit each applicant. You may get one inspector from one of the organizations or two to make up a team approach. The inspector(s) will meet with the City’s Designated Agent who will arrange meetings with other City personnel as necessary. These local representatives should be people who have detailed knowledge of damaged facilities, cost estimates and potential mitigation work that may prevent future damage.
Emergency Operations Plan

Past experience has been that these meetings will be on short notice. Cal EMA usually sets up a field office and starts scheduling visits soon after. **A week’s notice is the best that can be expected.**

The team may want to see:
- Damaged facilities.
- Pictures or videos of damage/destruction.
- Narratives on work done.
- A broad summary of costs to date with estimates of work to be completed.
- Proposals on repair, reconstruction and mitigation projects.
- These need not be final, they can be changed.

The team will want to discuss:
- How payroll costs are organized and developed.
- How payroll cost relates to time worked.
- How fringe benefit rates are made up.

These last items are why it is so important to use the Disaster Accounting System. When used, it automatically provides a record of who worked for how many hours on which day on what type of task. The Labor Distribution reports can be merged with payroll data to provide the time records that Cal EMA and FEMA want. They can also be used to create summary schedules for the inspectors.

There is a sixty-day period in which to bring new damage sites to the attention of the disaster assistance agencies from the date of the team’s first on-site visit.

**POST PW PROCEDURES**
All documentation and costs must be gathered and sorted to support their respective PWs. Thus, if there is one PW for Debris Clearance, all payroll overtime costs and time cards for those personnel working on Debris Clearance must be sorted and organized to document these costs on that PW. Also all equipment costs (use FEMA rates), dump fees, etc. for this work becomes part of the documentation package for this PW.

The PWs for construction projects will require the same specific documentation. Each will require, as appropriate: engineering studies, architectural plans, bid packages, selection records, contracts, contractor’s invoices, payment records, and all other costs. Also note that since government money is involved that the Davis Bacon Act and/or state prevailing wage clauses will apply and must also be documented.

**HOW PAYMENT IS MADE**
The State Public Assistance program is authorized under the California Disaster Assistance Act (CDAA). CAL EMA administers this program. CDAA assistance may be obtained following a Local Emergency with the concurrence of the Secretary of Cal EMA for permanent repairs only or for all eligible costs including personnel costs following the Governor’s proclamation of a State of Emergency. The cost share on eligible costs may be 75% state share and 25% local government share. For example:
Emergency Operations Plan

Cal EMA determines that there are $100,000 in eligible emergency response costs for the city. Cal EMA pays $75,000 and the city must handle the remaining $25,000. Failure to follow SEMS, however, may disqualify the city from receiving all or part of the state’s share and accordingly change a $25,000 loss back to $100,000. The CDAA program is coordinated as supplemental to the federal program following the Declaration of a Major Disaster by the President of the United States.

The Federal Public Assistance program is authorized under the Stafford Act and is administered by FEMA in coordination with Cal EMA at the request of the Governor, who has designated the Cal EMA Secretary as his representative. FEMA will pay eligible costs to local governments on a 75% federal share and a 25% state and/or local share. If Cal EMA finds that the costs covered by FEMA are also eligible under CDAA criteria, then the state may cover 75% of that 25% share. For example: a city is determined to have $100,000 of eligible emergency personnel costs by FEMA. FEMA will reimburse up to $75,000, leaving $25,000 for the state and local governments to handle. Cal EMA determines that the costs are eligible under CDAA and may pay $18,750 which leaves $6,250 for the local government to handle. Failure to follow SEMS may jeopardize the state share and cause the $6,250 loss to increase up to the full $25,000 state local share.

State and federal assistance are based upon reimbursements of eligible costs incurred. There are provisions for partial advances for emergency work; however, the amounts and conditions may change. Assistance is based upon uninsured loss and is not a substitute for insurance. The reimbursement process is a lengthy one involving the complete review of damage estimates and documentation. Actual receipt of funds may take weeks or months.

Sometime later, perhaps two years, the State Controller may audit the project. If discrepancies are found, they will require reimbursement of the disallowed costs if the allowable costs are less than what was already paid. If allowable costs are greater than prior payments, then the balance will follow after official sign off on the claim by FEMA and/or Cal EMA. This also is a long process.

Remember four important things:

1. DOCUMENT EACH COST TO A SPECIFIC DISASTER ACTION AND LOCATION.
2. DOCUMENT EACH COST TO A SPECIFIC DISASTER ACTION AND LOCATION.
3. DOCUMENT EACH COST TO A SPECIFIC DISASTER ACTION AND LOCATION.
4. FAILURE TO FOLLOW SEMS MAY COST YOU NDAA ASSISTANCE ON ELIGIBLE EMERGENCY PERSONNEL COSTS.
FEMA CATEGORIES OF WORK

To facilitate the processing of Public Assistance Program grants, FEMA has divided disaster related work into seven Categories of Work. These categories are listed below and are described in more detail elsewhere in FEMA’s Public Assistance Policy Digest and other Public Assistance documents.

Emergency Work
Category A: Debris Removal
Clearance of trees and woody debris; building wreckage; sand, mud, silt, and gravel; vehicles; and other disaster-related material deposited on public and, in very limited cases, private property.

Category B: Emergency Protective Measures
Measures taken before, during, and after a disaster to save lives, protect public health and safety, and protect improved public and private property.

Permanent Work
Category C: Roads and Bridges
Repair of roads, bridges, and associated features, such as shoulders, ditches, culverts, lighting and signs.

Category D: Water Control Facilities
Repair of irrigation systems, drainage channels, and pumping facilities. Repair of levees, dams, and flood control channels fall under Category D, but the eligibility of these facilities is restricted.

Category E: Buildings and Equipment
Repair or replacement of buildings, including their contents and systems; heavy equipment; and vehicles.

Category F: Utilities
Repair of water treatment and delivery systems; power generation facilities and distribution lines; and sewage collection and treatment facilities.

Category G: Parks, Recreational Facilities, and Other Items
Repair and restoration of parks, playgrounds, pools, cemeteries, and beaches. This category also is used for any work or facility that cannot be characterized adequately by Categories A-F
Page intended to be blank.
HAZARD MITIGATION

PURPOSE
This section establishes actions, policies and procedures for implementing Section 409 (Minimum Standards for Public and Private Structures) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988 (Public Law 93-288, as amended), following a Presidentially declared Emergency or Major Disaster. It also assigns hazard mitigation responsibilities to various elements of federal, state, and local governments in California.

AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES
Activities enumerated in this enclosure will be conducted in accordance with the enabling legislation, plans, and agreements listed in Part One, Section Four - Authorities and References.

GENERAL
Hazard mitigation is defined as any action taken to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to human life and property from disasters. Section 322 of Public Law 106-390 requires, as a condition of receiving certain federal disaster aid, that local governments develop a mitigation plan that outlines processes for identifying the natural hazards, risks and vulnerabilities in their jurisdiction. Mitigation plans must:

- Describe actions to mitigate hazards, risks and vulnerabilities identified under the plan.
- Establish a strategy to implement those plans.

Specific plan requirements are listed in 44 CFR Section 201.6. Local jurisdictions without an approved hazard mitigation plan will not be eligible to receive funds for the Hazard Mitigation Grant (HMGP), Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) or Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) programs.

Local mitigation plans are the jurisdiction’s commitment to reduce risks from natural hazards and guide decision makers as they commit resources to reduce the damage from natural hazards. Hazard mitigation planning and actions are continuous year-round efforts.

Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM)
The Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) grant program may provide financial assistance to local jurisdictions to develop and update plans or identify and mitigate pre-disaster conditions to reduce vulnerability.

PDM funding is provided through the National Pre-Disaster Mitigation Fund and is subject to Congressional appropriations. PDM projects are nationally competitive and opportunities to apply for grants are announced once a year by the Governor’s Office of Emergency Services.
Emergency Operations Plan

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
Following a disaster, mitigation opportunities and financial assistance may be available through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). The program funds projects that are cost-effective and which substantially reduce the risk of future damage, hardship, loss or suffering as a result of a natural disaster. The HMGP is funded for each disaster; total allocation is based upon a sliding scale of between 7.5 and 15 percent of the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s (FEMA) estimate of all public infrastructure damages (not emergency work) and individual assistance costs in a particular disaster. As an incentive to encourage the development of local plans, DMA2000 permits local government to be eligible for up to a 20 percent share of the total damages estimated in the Public and Individual Assistance programs if they have an approved local hazard mitigation plan. HMGP awards are competitive among jurisdictions that are part of the disaster declaration.

Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (FMA)
FEMA’s Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (FMA) provides funding to communities to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to buildings, manufactured homes and other structures insurable under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The program provides grants for mitigation planning, projects and technical assistance to reduce claims under the NFIP. A priority of the FMA Program is to fund flood mitigation activities that reduce the number of repetitive loss structures insured by the NFIP. Repetitive loss structures are those that have sustained two or more losses, each exceeding $1000, within a ten year period. FEMA encourages communities to develop plans that address repetitive loss properties.

The federal contribution for an individual HMGP, PDM or FMA project can be up to 75 percent of the cost of the proposed project with applicants providing match funding through a combination of either state, local or private sources. Awards go to projects that best demonstrate the goals and objectives of local mitigation programs. HMGP funding may not be used to fund any mitigation project that is eligible under Public Assistance or other federal programs, though it may be used to complement or enhance mitigation funded under Individual or Public Assistance.

IMPLEMENTATION
Following each Presidentially declared Emergency or Major Disaster, the Regional Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Governor execute a document called the Federal/State Agreement. This agreement includes appropriate provisions for hazard mitigation. Under the “typical paragraph” set out to serve this purpose, the State agrees to:

- Evaluate or have the applicant evaluate specific natural hazards in the disaster area, and make appropriate recommendations to mitigate them.
- Follow up with applicants to ensure that the appropriate hazard mitigation actions are taken.
- Follow up with applicants to ensure that the appropriate hazard mitigation plan or plans are developed and submitted to the FEMA Regional Director for concurrence.
Emergency Operations Plan

- Review and update as necessary disaster mitigation portions of emergency plans.

A hazard mitigation officer is appointed for the state and local applicant. These individuals will constitute the hazard mitigation survey team which will:

- Identify significant hazards in the affected areas, giving priority to disaster-related hazards.
- Evaluate impacts of these hazards and recommend mitigation measures.

The hazard mitigation survey team uses information from Project Worksheets (PWs) and visits selected sites where significant damage has occurred. The state and local representatives on the hazard mitigation survey team are responsible for ensuring that there is adequate consultation among interested federal, state, and local parties.

The hazard mitigation survey team also prepares a hazard mitigation plan which is submitted to the FEMA Regional Director through the Governor's authorized representative within 180 days after a Presidential declaration. The plan:

- Recommends hazard mitigation measures for local, state, and federal agencies.
- Establishes short and long-term planning frameworks for implementation of hazard mitigation efforts.

The State sets mitigation priorities and awards for HMGP grants. FEMA conducts the final eligibility review to ensure that all projects are compliant with Federal regulations. This includes the Federal law that requires States and communities to have FEMA-approved mitigation plans in place prior to receipt of HMGP project funds.

Responsibilities

Hazard mitigation measures include avoidance, reduction and land use regulations. Key responsibilities of local governments are to:

- **Participate** in the process of evaluating hazards and adoption of appropriate hazard mitigation measures, including land use and construction standards.
- **Appoint** a Local Hazard Mitigation Officer, if appropriate.
- **Participate** on Hazard Mitigation Survey Teams and Inter-agency Hazard Mitigation Teams, as appropriate.
- **Participate** in the development and implementation of section 409 plans or plan updates, as appropriate.
- **Coordinate and monitor** the implementation of local hazard mitigation measures.
Page intended to be blank.
DESIGNATION OF
APPLICANT'S AGENT RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE ________________________ OF THE _____________________________________ (Governing Body) (Name of Applicant)

THAT __________________________________________, OR

__________________________________________, OR

__________________________________________, OR

(is hereby authorized to execute for and in behalf of the _____________________________, a public entity established under the laws of the State of California, this application and to file it in the Office of Emergency Services for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under P.L. 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

THAT the ________________________________, a public entity established under the laws of the State of California, hereby authorizes its agent(s) to provide to the State Office of Emergency Services for all matters pertaining to such state disaster assistance the assurances and agreements required.

Passed and approved this __________ day of __________________, 20____

______________________________________________________
(Name and Title)

______________________________________________________
(Name and Title)

______________________________________________________
(Name and Title)

CERTIFICATION

I, __________________________________________, duly appointed and ________________________________ of

__________________________________________, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a

resolution passed and approved by the _____________________________ of the _____________________________

(Governing body) (Name of Applicant)

on the __________ day of ________________, 20____.

Date: ______________________

___________________________________________
(Official Position)

___________________________________________
(Signature)
PROJECT APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

SUBGRANTEE’S NAME: ______________________________________________________________
(Name of Organization)

ADDRESS: ______________________________________________________________________

CITY: ____________________________ STATE: ___________ ZIP CODE: _________________

TELEPHONE: ______________________________ FAX NUMBER: _______________________

AUTHORIZED AGENT: TITLE: _____________________________________

ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

Note: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to all of your projects. If you have questions, please contact the Governor's Office of Emergency Services. Further, certain federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant I certify that the subgrantee named above:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.

2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, and if appropriate, the state, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.

3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title, or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the federal interest in the title of real property in accordance with awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with federal assistance funds to assure nondiscrimination during the useful life of the project.

4. Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.

5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progress reports and such other information as may be required by the assistance awarding agency or state.

6. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.

7. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gains.

8. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.

9. Will comply with all federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§ 1881-1883 and 1685-1686) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101-6107) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 93-255) as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616) as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§ 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the
specific statute(s) under which application for federal assistance is being made, and (j) the requirements on any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

10. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provides for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of federal and federally assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of federal participation in purchases.

11. Will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $5,000 or more.

12. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.O. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved state management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§ 1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended, (P.L. 93-523); and (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, (P.O. 93-205).


15. Will comply with Standardized Emergency Management (SEMS) requirements as stated in the California Emergency Services Act, Government Code, Chapter 7 of Division 1 of Title 2, Section 8607.1(e) and CCR Title 19, Sections 2445, 2446, 2447 and 2448.

16. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984 and the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996.

17. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other federal laws, Executive Orders, regulations and policies governing this program.

18. Has requested through the State of California, federal financial assistance to be used to perform eligible work approved in the subgrantee application for federal assistance. Will, after the receipt of federal financial assistance, through the State of California, agree to the following:

a. The state warrant covering federal financial assistance will be deposited in a special and separate account, and will be used to pay only eligible costs for projects described above;

b. To return to the State of California such part of the funds so reimbursed pursuant to the above numbered application which are excess to the approved, actual expenditures as accepted by final audit of the federal or state government.

c. In the event the approved amount of the above numbered project application is reduced, the reimbursement applicable to the amount of the reduction will be promptly refunded to the State of California.

The undersigned represents that he/she is authorized by the above named subgrantee to enter into this agreement for and on behalf of the said subgrantee.

____________________________________________
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL

____________________________________________
TITLE

____________________________________________
DATE

DAD Form
OES 89 (Rev2/98)
### Emergency Operations Plan

**PROJECT WORKSHEET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DECLARATION NO.</th>
<th>PROJECT NO.</th>
<th>FIPS NO.</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEMA-<strong>-DR-</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAMAGED FACILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORK COMPLETE AS OF:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_____ : _____ %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICANT</th>
<th>COUNTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>LATITUDE</th>
<th>LONGITUDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAMAGE DESCRIPTION AND DIMENSIONS**

**SCOPE OF WORK**

- Does the Scope of Work change the pre-disaster conditions at the site? Yes [ ] No [ ]
- Special Considerations issues included? Yes [ ] No [ ]
- Hazard Mitigation proposal included? Yes [ ] No [ ]
- Is there insurance coverage on this facility? Yes [ ] No [ ]

**PROJECT COST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITE</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>NARRATIVE</th>
<th>QUANTITY/UNIT</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PREPARED BY:**

---

FEMA Form 90-91, SEP 98

REPLACES ALL PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

City of Lancaster  Finance Support Documentation  FS - 21
# EOC CHECK-IN LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>EOC Position</th>
<th>Date &amp; Time In</th>
<th>Date &amp; Time Out</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Emergency Operations Plan

## ACTIVITY LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY LOG</th>
<th>1. INCIDENT NAME</th>
<th>2. DATE PREPARED</th>
<th>3. TIME PREPARED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. UNIT NAME/DESIGNATOR</td>
<td>5. UNIT LEADER (NAME AND POSITION)</td>
<td>6. OPERATIONAL PERIOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. PERSONNEL ROSTER ASSIGNED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EOC POSITION</th>
<th>Contact Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. ACTIVITY LOG (CONTINUE ON REVERSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICS 214 (4/93)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>MAJOR EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICS 214 (4/93)  9. PREPARED BY (NAME AND POSITION)
**Emergency Operations Plan**

**LABOR RECORD**

**City of Lancaster**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Labor Record</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>(1) of</th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Location of Work:</strong></td>
<td>(City)</td>
<td>Date Prepared:</td>
<td>(Date)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description of Work:</strong></td>
<td>(Shelter Operations etc)</td>
<td>State DSR No.</td>
<td>(enter #)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labor Record Prepared By:</strong></td>
<td>(Your Name)</td>
<td>Fed DSR No.</td>
<td>(enter #)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OES No.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Job Site Number:</td>
<td>(enter #)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FEMA-</strong></td>
<td>(DR)</td>
<td>P.A. No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td>( ) A</td>
<td>( ) B</td>
<td>( ) C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Job Class</th>
<th>Date / Hours Worked Each Day</th>
<th>Total Hrs</th>
<th>Gross</th>
<th>Gross</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
<th>Total Regular</th>
<th>Total O.T.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Reg.</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>O.T.</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Reg.</td>
<td>Tues</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>O.T.</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Reg.</td>
<td>Thurs</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>O.T.</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Reg.</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>O.T.</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Reg.</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>O.T.</td>
<td>Tues</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Reg.</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>O.T.</td>
<td>Thurs</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Reg.</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>O.T.</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I certify that this is a true copy: _______________________________________________

EOC Form 006 (Rev 4-97)

This form is based on OES Form 103 (rev2-93) DAD Form
## SAMPLE DISASTER MATERIALS RECORD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Tax</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I certify that this is a true copy: _________________________________

EOC Form 009 (rev 4/97)
# SAMPLE DISASTER FORCE ACCOUNT EQUIPMENT RECORD

City of Lancaster  
Force Account Equipment Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location of Work: (City)</th>
<th>Date Prepared: (Date)</th>
<th>Time Period: (Date) to (Year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description of Work: (Shelter Operations etc)</td>
<td>State DSR No. (enter #)</td>
<td>Fed DSR (enter #)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Record Prepared By: (Your Name)</td>
<td>Job Site Number: (enter #)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OES No.</td>
<td>FEMA-</td>
<td>P.A. No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Equipment</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Indicate size, capacity, horsepower, make and model as appropriate</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Date / Hours Used Each Day</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
<th>Hourly Rate</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I certify that this is a true copy: _______________________________________________

EOC Form 007 (Rev 4-97)  
This form is based on OES Form 129 (10/89) DAD Form

City of Lancaster  
Finance Support Documentation  
FS - 29
## SAMPLE DISASTER RENTED EQUIPMENT RECORD

City of Lancaster Rented Equipment Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Prepared: (Date)</th>
<th>Time Period: (Date) to (Date)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location of Work: (City)</td>
<td>(Date) to (Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Work: (Shelter Operations etc)</td>
<td>State DSR No. (enter #)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Prepared By: (Your Name)</td>
<td>Fed DSR No. (enter #)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OES No.</th>
<th>FEMA-DR No.</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.A. No.</td>
<td>Rate Per Hour</td>
<td>Invoice</td>
<td>Payment Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Equipment</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time Used</td>
<td>w/Opr</td>
<td>wo/Opr</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Vendor Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Paid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I certify that this is a true copy ___________________________________________

EOC Form 008 (rev 4/97)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATES WORKED</th>
<th>CONTRACTOR</th>
<th>BILLING/INVOICE NUMBER</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
<th>COMMENTS—SCOPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAND TOTAL $ 

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM PAYROLL RECORDS, INVOICES, OR OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT ARE AVAILABLE FOR AUDIT.

CERTIFIED | TITLE | DATE
--- | --- | ---

FEMA Form 90-126, NOV 98
RESTRICTED USE DOCUMENT DUE TO THE SENSITIVE NATURE OF THE INFORMATION

APPENDIX

EOC Notification List ................................................................. Appendix -3
County, State and Federal Contacts .............................................. Appendix-5
School District Superintendents and School Sites ....................... Appendix - 7
National Shelter System – Possible Shelter Sites .......................... Appendix – 9
EAS Plan Communication Operations ........................................... Appendix-11
Media Phone List ........................................................................ Appendix-21

RESTRICTED USE DOCUMENT DUE TO THE SENSITIVE NATURE OF THE INFORMATION
# EOC NOTIFICATION LIST
*(October 2009)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Primary</th>
<th>Home Number</th>
<th>Cell Number</th>
<th>email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOC Director</td>
<td>Mark Bozigian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Officer</td>
<td>Joseph Cabral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liaison Officer</td>
<td>Lee D’Errico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Officer</td>
<td>Megan Kenal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOC Coordinator</td>
<td>Kelvin Tainatongo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Center</td>
<td>Britt Avrit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ops. Section Coordinator</td>
<td>Robert Neal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>LA County Fire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td>LA Sheriff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care &amp; Shelter</td>
<td>Dan Munz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>Richard Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steve Anderson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building &amp; Safety</td>
<td>Marissa Diaz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dennis Nutt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>Steve Dassler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kathy Renee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe</td>
<td>Valerie Pearson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Sec. Coordinator</td>
<td>Brian Ludicke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situation Status</td>
<td>Alan Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>Sylvia Donovan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage Assessment</td>
<td>Robin Rechter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance Planning</td>
<td>Chuen Ng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery Planning</td>
<td>Brigitte Ligons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demobilization</td>
<td>Luis Garibay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe</td>
<td>Anita Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Sec. Coordinator</td>
<td>Robert Greene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information System Branch</td>
<td>Floyd Webber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Unit</td>
<td>Nicole Rizzo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Unit</td>
<td>Linda Broderius</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Unit</td>
<td>Brian Whalen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement Unit</td>
<td>Jeff Campbell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment</td>
<td>Primary</td>
<td>Home Number</td>
<td>Cell Number</td>
<td>email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources Unit</td>
<td>Ronda Perez</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe</td>
<td>Janice Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin-Admin Sec. Coordinator</td>
<td>Barbara Boswell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Unit</td>
<td>Cathy Petrosky</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Recovery Unit</td>
<td>Tammie Holladay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Keeping Unit</td>
<td>Christine Landis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp/Claims Unit</td>
<td>Beverly Glode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Analysis Unit</td>
<td>Monique Edwards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe</td>
<td>Patti Galloway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name/Organization</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Work number</td>
<td>24 Hour number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COUNTY AGENCIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Operational Area – Office of Emergency Services</td>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>323-980-2260</td>
<td>(213) 974-4781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Operation Area – EMIS</td>
<td>Emergency Management Information System</td>
<td>323-980-2213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Co. Sheriff’s Dept., Normal Line Lancaster Station – Watch Commander</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>661-948-8466</td>
<td>661-948-8466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>661-940-3835</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Co. - Coroner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>213-343-0634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Fire Department –</td>
<td>Fire/Hazardous Materials Dispatch City Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td>661-948-2631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>323-881-6183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>661-723-6000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Co. Public Works –</td>
<td>Flooding, Blocked storm drains/catch, Basins/street flooding, Road</td>
<td>(626) 458-4357</td>
<td>(626) 458-4357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(If County EOC is operational, call Op Area contact)</td>
<td>closure/signal malfunction, Downed trees/ removal of street debris,</td>
<td>Yard Office</td>
<td>818-335-4350 cell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soheila Kalhour, Superintendent</td>
<td>Refuse collection, Mudslide reports</td>
<td></td>
<td>818-889-0323 Wk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Building &amp; Safety -</td>
<td>Building and Safety</td>
<td>(626) 458-6387</td>
<td>(626) 458-4357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(If County EOC is operational, call Op. Area contact)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Co. Animal Control</td>
<td>Animal Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>818-706-5898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(If County EOC is operational, call Op. Area contact)</td>
<td>Equine Emergency Response Team</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Co. Public Health -</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 427-8700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(If County EOC is operational, call Op. Area contact)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Co. Mental Health Crisis Hotline -</td>
<td>Mental Health Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 854-7771</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(If County EOC is operational, call Op. Area contact)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STATE AGENCIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalEMA - Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td>562-795-2900</td>
<td>800-852-7550 Warning Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP, Local Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Warning Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law EOC - 916-845-8666</td>
<td></td>
<td>916-845-8911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal Trans</td>
<td></td>
<td>310-317-9537</td>
<td>909-383-4285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FEDERAL AGENCIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Bureau of Investigation, Local Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800-352-6597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service (Los Angeles/Oxnard)</td>
<td>Weather – Public Number</td>
<td>805-988-6610</td>
<td>805-988-6611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 N. Elevar St. Oxnard, CA 93003</td>
<td>Public Recorded Weather</td>
<td>805-988-6611</td>
<td>805-988-6619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wx Warnings – Restricted Use</td>
<td>805-988-6615</td>
<td>805-988-6613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax – Restricted Use Admin. – Restricted Use</td>
<td>805-988-6623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name/Organization</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Work number</td>
<td>24 Hour number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAS RADIO STATION CONTACT NUMBERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNX</td>
<td>Public Information</td>
<td>323-460-3343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFI</td>
<td>Public Information</td>
<td>323-CALL-KFI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWB</td>
<td>Public Information</td>
<td>323-462-5392</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KROQ</td>
<td>Public Information</td>
<td>323-930-1067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EOC PHONE NUMBERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENTS AND SCHOOL SITES

### Antelope Valley Union High School District
44811 N. Sierra Hwy  
Lancaster, CA 93534  
PHONE: (661) 948-7655

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antelope Valley High</td>
<td>44900 Division Street, Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
<td>(661) 948-8552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastside High School</td>
<td>3200 East Avenue J-8 Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 946-3800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster High School</td>
<td>44701 N. 32nd St. West, Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
<td>(661) 726-7649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz Hill High School</td>
<td>6040 West Avenue L, Quartz Hill, CA 93536</td>
<td>(661) 718-3100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lancaster School District
44711 Cedar Street  
Lancaster, CA 93534  
661-948-9398

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amargosa Creek Middle</td>
<td>44333 27th St. West</td>
<td>(661) 729-6064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert View Elementary</td>
<td>1555 West Avenue H-10 Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 942-9521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Dorado Elementary</td>
<td>361 East Pondera Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 942-8487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endeavour Middle School</td>
<td>43755 45th St. West Lancaster, CA 93536</td>
<td>(661) 943-8270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Northrop Elementary</td>
<td>835 East Avenue K-4 Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 949-0435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Elementary</td>
<td>43926 N. 2nd Street East Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 948-0743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln Elementary</td>
<td>44021 15th Street East Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 726-9913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Verde Elementary</td>
<td>44924 5th Street East Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 942-0431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariposa Elementary</td>
<td>737 West Avenue H-6 Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
<td>(661) 942-0437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller Elementary</td>
<td>43420 22nd Street West Lancaster, CA 93536</td>
<td>(661) 726-1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monte Vista Elementary</td>
<td>1235 West Kettering Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
<td>(661) 942-1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Cory Elementary</td>
<td>3540 West Avenue K-4 Lancaster, CA 93536</td>
<td>(661) 722-1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Vista Middle</td>
<td>753 East Avenue K-2 Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>(661) 726-4271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Park View Middle  
808 West Avenue J  
Lancaster, CA 93534  
(661) 942-0496  

Sierra Elementary  
747 West Avenue J-12  
Lancaster, CA 93534  
(661) 942-9536  

Plute Middle  
425 East Avenue H-11  
Lancaster, CA 93535  
(661) 942-9508  

Sunnydale Elementary  
1233 West Avenue J-8  
Lancaster, CA 93534  
(661) 948-2636  


Eastside Union School District  
45006 30th Street East  
Lancaster, CA 93535  
(661) 952-1200  

Columbia Elementary  
2640 East Avenue J-4  
Lancaster, CA 93535  
(661) 946-5656  

Tierra Bonita Elementary  
44820 27th Street East  
Lancaster, CA 93535  
(661) 946 3038  

Eastside Elementary  
6742 East Avenue H  
Lancaster, CA 93535  
(661) 946-3907  

Cole Middle School  
3126 East Avenue I  
Lancaster, CA 93435  
(661) 946-1041  


Westside Union School District  
41914 N. 50th Street West  
Quartz Hill, CA 93536-2963  
(661) 722-0716  

Del Sur School  
Lancaster, CA 93536  
Phone: (661) 942-0488  

Sundown Elementary  
6151 West Ave. J-8  
Lancaster, CA 93536  
Phone: (661) 722-3026  

Valley View Elementary  
3310 West Ave. L-8  
Lancaster, CA 93536  
Phone: (661) 943-2451
## NATIONAL SHELTER SYSTEM – POSSIBLE SHELTER SITES

### HIGHSCHOOLS/COLLEGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School</th>
<th>Site Address</th>
<th>City, State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antelope Valley College</td>
<td>3041 West Avenue K</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antelope Valley High School</td>
<td>44900 N. Division St.</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster High School</td>
<td>44701 N. 32nd St. West</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz Hill High School</td>
<td>6040 West Avenue L</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Winds High School</td>
<td>45030 N. 3rd St. East</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soledad-Aqua Dulce USD</td>
<td>32248 Crown Valley Rd.</td>
<td>Acton, CA 93510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Rex Parris High School</td>
<td>3801 Clock Tower Plaza Dr.</td>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojave High School</td>
<td>15732 “O” Street</td>
<td>Mojave, CA 93501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes-Elizabeth Lakes USD</td>
<td>16633 Elizabeth Lake Rd.</td>
<td>Lake Hughes, CA 93532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland High School</td>
<td>39055 25th St. West</td>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster First Assembly of God</td>
<td>4451 N. 20th St. West</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlerock High School</td>
<td>10833 East Avenue R</td>
<td>Littlerock, CA 93543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmdale High School</td>
<td>2137 East Avenue R</td>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Monroe Middle School</td>
<td>340 W. Church St.</td>
<td>Ridgecrest, CA 93555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasquez High School</td>
<td>33630 Red Rover Mine Rd.</td>
<td>Acton, CA 93510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosamond High School</td>
<td>2925 Rosamond Blvd.</td>
<td>Rosamond, CA 93560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boron High School</td>
<td>26831 Prospect Street</td>
<td>Boron, CA 93561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Edwards High School</td>
<td>17100 Lorraine Avenue</td>
<td>Edwards, CA 93523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerro Coso Community College</td>
<td>3000 College Heights Blvd.</td>
<td>Ridgecrest, CA 93555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Pete Knight High School</td>
<td>37423 70th St. East</td>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burroughs High School</td>
<td>500 French St.</td>
<td>Ridgecrest, CA 93555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHURCHES

- **Lancaster First Assembly of God**<br> 4451 N. 20th St. West<br>Lancaster, CA 93534
- **First Baptist Church of Lancaster**<br> 44648 N. 15th St. West<br>Lancaster, CA 93534
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supporting Documentation</th>
<th>APPENDIX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2120 East Avenue R</td>
<td>41735 170&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; St. East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93550</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35450 Agua Dulce Rd.</td>
<td>750 East Avenue J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agua Dulce, CA 91350</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3490 Susan Avenue</td>
<td>3140 West Avenue K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojave, CA 93501</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35266 87&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; St. East</td>
<td>501 N. Norma St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlerock, CA 93543</td>
<td>Ridgecrest, CA 93555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39546 23&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; St. West</td>
<td>1701 W. Lancaster Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmdale, CA, 93551</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9044 W. Leona Ave.</td>
<td>1031 S. Norma St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leona Valley, CA 93551</td>
<td>Ridgecrest, CA 93555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Lancaster United Methodist Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16509 Hillcrest St.</td>
<td>918 West Avenue J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Edwards, CA 93523</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of Jesus Christ LDS</td>
<td>Palmdale United Methodist Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44330 27&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; St. East</td>
<td>39055 N. 10&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Palmdale Elks Lodge</th>
<th>Saddleback State Park</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2705 East Avenue Q</td>
<td>170&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; St. East &amp; Avenue K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93550</td>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Kleiner Building</td>
<td>Chimbole Cultural Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43011 N. 10&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; St. West</td>
<td>38306 9&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; St. East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, CA 93534</td>
<td>Palmdale, CA 93550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hummel Hall Kern County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2500 N. 20&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; St. West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rosamond, CA 93560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOS ANGELES COUNTY (CA) EAS PLAN COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS
ORDERS COMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS ORDER CA-LA NUMBER 3
NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE

3.1 All National Weather Service WARNING messages and EAS ACTIVATION
REQUESTED messages will be transmitted over the National Weather Radio
(KLOX/NWS), Oxnard, on 162.55 MHz.

3.2 LP1 and LP2 stations are required to monitor the NWR frequency serving their
area of responsibility. All LP station and CATV control points are urged to also
monitor the local NWR transmitter.

3.3 The NWR transmitter format for Alert Requests is:
   a. The digital header repeated three times
   b. The NWR receiver alert tone
   c. The EAS attention signal
   d. The audio message
   e. The digital EOM repeated three times

3.4 While no verbal portion of an EAS message can exceed 120 seconds due to the
recording limitation of EAS decoders, the National Weather Service is aware that
broadcast stations will be more likely to respond to relaying Alert requests if
messages are kept as short as possible. The Local Emergency Communication
Committee (LECC) recommends that all audio messages for EAS Activation
requests should ideally run no longer than 45 seconds, and will hopefully be
closer to 30 seconds and direct listeners/viewers to tune to a source of local live
broadcast news for further information.

3.5 If the NWR transmitter is off the air, the NWS Oxnard Office will telephone the
LP1 stations in the following order. KFI, KNX, KFWB

3.6 NWS Emergency Procedure
   a. The NWS representative will identify as (Name of individual), meteorologist
      with the National Weather Service, Oxnard.
   b. The LP station will record the message immediately. The station should ask
      for an audio level check prior to recording. The words, “Level, level, level,
      level, level” should be spoken at the same level the meteorologist will use
during the message.
   c. The station will give the meteorologist notice that they are ready to begin
      recording. The message should be preceded with a countdown. When the
      recording starts, the meteorologist will begin the message as follows:

      “5 - 4 - 3 - 2 -1. This is the National Weather Service Office serving Los
      Angeles County. We are requesting activation by all broadcasters of the
      Emergency Alert System for a (nature of the request).”
MESSAGE TEXT (30-45 SECONDS that ends with request for people to tune to a source of live local broadcast news for further information)

“This concludes this Emergency Alert System message from the National Weather Service, Oxnard, California.”

d. Note: The meteorologist should remain silent at the end of the message until the person doing the recording comes back on the line. If there is a problem with the recording process, or the meteorologist deems it necessary, repeat the recording process.

3.7 Once a month, NWS will call the designated hot line numbers for the LP stations listed in this plan to verify that current hot line phone numbers are correct. If a hot line number fails to work, NWS will call the LECC Chair, or a vice-chair to obtain a valid number.
HOW TO ACTIVATE AND TRANSMIT A LOCAL BROADCAST

4.1 Message Relay procedure from codes decoded from EAS Decoders:

a. If the event code coincides with mandatory codes shown on COO Number 2, LP1’s will relay the alert as soon as possible using the posted instructions for their respective EAS Encoders.

b. You may relay any event code received at your discretion, with the understanding that emergency alert information declines rapidly in value to the public as seconds pass by.

4.2 From calls received via a telephone call to your hot line number:

a. The station receives a telephone call from the National Weather Service, the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department, the County of Los Angeles, and the Federal Government, or from a government or Weather Service official from an adjacent Operational Area who is authorized to initiate a request.

b. Transfer call to recording station for EAS. Start recorder. Ask the caller to recite their validation code. Set level on recorder based on sound recorded during validation, or from subsequent level check.

c. Tell the caller to “count down and go.” Supervise the recording process. Listen for quality assurance and for mistakes. Stop recording after caller recites the message closing, “This concludes this Emergency Alert System activation request from (Name of the Agency) serving Los Angeles County.”

d. Inform caller if retake is needed or, if all is OK.

e. Program EAS terminal per station’s posted instructions to activate from a phone call.

f. Cue up recorded message.

This is the standard and preferred method for EAS activation that has the highest chance for success.

Such a call would only be initiated if the government agency calling cannot originate an EAS Alert through normal channels.
g. Halt current program on the air as soon as possible. Play or live announce:

“We interrupt this program to activate the Emergency Alert System for Los Angeles County.”

h. Activate EAS encoder. Play recorded message. Play or read the following after the message outcue and EOM digital bursts:

“This concludes Emergency Alert System programming. All broadcast and cable systems can now resume normal programming.”

i. Resume normal broadcasting. Repeat essential warning information as often as necessary for the duration of the warning. The suggested interval is 5 to 10 minutes.

j. Log the alert per your station’s posted instructions. All EAS alert broadcasts must be reported to the FCC in Washington in accordance with Part 11 of the FCC’s Rules.

4.3 Any broadcast station may activate the EAS and read the requested message upon receipt of any EAS message through their EAS decoders marked “ACTIVATION REQUESTED” from the National Weather Service or the County of Los Angeles. The LA LECC PLAN is based on voluntary agreement that such messages will be relayed without delay or any additional notification, authorization or permission.

4.4 All news and program personnel shall be trained both as to the means and need to place EAS Alert Requests on the air without delay. Posted instructions specific to the LA LECC Plan should be posted at all control points where EAS activation can be done.

4.5 On-air personnel shall not ad-lib, interpret, abbreviate or alter any EAS test or EAS Alert Request message, not enhance such messages with music or sound effects in any way.

4.6 Further, tests, Warnings or Alert Requests may not be set to music, sung, or receive enhancement or alteration by means of echo, or any other types signal processing or production aid(s) that would drastically alter the meaning or immediacy of the message.
LA COUNTY EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR EAS ACTIVATION

5.1 If the County voice transmitter is off the air, the County will telephone the LP1 stations in order. Should the County be unable to reach KFI, then NWS will call KNX. Should NWS, Oxnard be unable to reach KFI or KNX, they will call the KFWB hot line number.

5.2 Sheriff’s Department Emergency Procedure

a. The Sheriff’s Department representative will identify as **Name/Title**, with the Los Angeles County **Origination Point**. The three designated Origination Points are the Sheriff’s Communications Center, Sheriff’s Headquarters Bureau, or the Emergency Operations Center.

b. The LP station will record the message immediately. The station should ask for an audio level check prior to recording. The words, “Level, level, level, level” should be spoken by the **authorized County employee** at the same level to be used when the message is read.

c. The station will give the **authorized County employee** notice that they are ready to begin recording. The message should be preceded with a countdown. When the recording starts, the Sheriff’s Department Representative shall begin the message as follows:

“5 - 4 - 3 - 2 -1. This is the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department. We are requesting activation by all broadcasters of the Emergency Alert System for a (nature of the request).”

**MESSAGE TEXT (30-45 SECONDS)**

“This concludes this Emergency Alert System message from the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department.”

Note: The **authorized County employee** should remain silent at the end of the message until the person doing the recording comes back on the line. If there is a problem with the recording process, or the meteorologist deems it necessary, repeat the recording process.

5.3 Once a month, the Sheriff’s Department Communications Center will call the designated hot line numbers for the LP stations listed in this plan to verify that current hot line phone numbers are correct. If a hot line number fails to work, the Sheriff’s Department will call the LECC Chair, or a vice-chair to obtain a current valid number.
Los Angeles County (CA) EAS Plan Communication Operations Order Communications Operations Order CA-LA Number 6

Authentication Procedure
State or other Authorized Warning Centers

6.1 The party receiving a request to activate the Emergency Alert System shall use the verification system called out in the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department Procedures for EAS Activation.

6.2 The Sheriff’s Department Activation Point may call the party requesting activation back for additional verification or for more details before an EAS Activation is carried out.
7.1 The Coordinated Required Monthly Test (Event Code RMT) within the Los Angeles County Operational Area must be carried by all broadcast stations as well as CATV firms when the FCC’s Rules for Cable go into effect. The RMT may be carried simultaneously with the Sheriff’s Department origination as monitored on 39.48 MHz., or with the originating LP1 stations, or delayed by no more than 60 minutes [Federal Communications Commission Part 11.61 (a)(1)] as revised effective May 16, 2002.

7.2 The Required Monthly Test for the Los Angeles County Operational Area will be conducted as follows effective September 1, 2002:

Daytime: Last Tuesday of odd-numbered months at 10:25 a.m.
Nighttime: Last Tuesday of even-numbered months at 4:25 a.m.

7.3 The Required Monthly Test (RMT) will originate from the Sheriff’s Communications Center or one of the alternate EAS control points with a pre-recorded message voiced by the Sheriff.

7.3.1 APPROVED TEXT:

This is a test of the Emergency Alert System. This is Sheriff Lee Baca. I am speaking to you from the Los Angeles County Emergency Operations Center where we manage response to major emergencies. Many broadcasters have agreed to deliver emergency information that will help you understand what has happened during emergencies and what you need to do. When you hear a real EAS Warning or Alert, you should immediately tune to one of those radio or TV stations. This concludes this test of the Emergency Alert System.

The entire Required Monthly Test (RMT) will take approximately 48 seconds.

7.4 An annual Duck - Cover - and - Hold earthquake drill will originate using the EAS “demonstration” or “network message” designator (DMO or NMN) on the first Tuesday of every April at 10:30 a.m. In conjunction with the annual Statewide Duck - Cover - and - Hold earthquake drill. Stations choosing to participate should run this event promptly at 10:30 a.m.

7.5 The State Emergency Operations Center or a designated alternate will transmit a monthly Closed Circuit test that may be carried by any station in addition or in lieu of that station’s weekly test. This test can never replace a station’s Required Monthly Test (RMT).

7.6 The Monthly State EAS test is conducted on the first Tuesday of each month except April. The daytime test in odd-numbered months is at TBA.
nighttime test in even numbered months is at **TBA**.

7.7 The Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department will from time to time conduct closed circuit tests of the EAS equipment on the County voice channel, 39.48 MHz. These tests ensure the operational status of originating equipment for the Required Monthly Tests and actual EAS Activation Requests, and may originate from any of the three EAS control points. These tests will use either the DMO (demonstration) or NMN (network Message) message designators
LOS ANGELES COUNTY (CA) EAS PLAN
COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS ORDERS

COMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS ORDER CA-LA NUMBER 8

Purpose:

LA County Hotline Numbers For Government Use to Coordinate EAS activity
Emergency activation procedures

These numbers are not to be published in Plan copies for the broadcast and
cable industries or posted publicly.

Refer to the Appendix of this Plan for contact numbers of the entities listed
below:

KNX
KFI
KFWB
KCBS-FM (will change soon)
KROQ
KLAX
KFOX
KUSC
National Weather Service, Oxnard
## MEDIA PHONE LIST - RADIO/TV/PRINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Newspapers</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Fax Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antelope Valley Press</td>
<td>661-273-2700</td>
<td>661-949-3593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44939 10th St. West</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, CA 91355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.avpress.com/">http://www.avpress.com/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA Times</td>
<td>213-237-5000</td>
<td>213-237-7679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202 W. 1st Street.</td>
<td>800-LA-TIMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, CA 90012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.LATimes.com">www.LATimes.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Radio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Fax Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KFI</td>
<td>(323) 225-5534</td>
<td>(213) 389-7640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWB &amp; KNX</td>
<td>(323) 900-2098</td>
<td>(323) 964-8320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Television

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KABC TV Channel 7</td>
<td>(818) 655-2000</td>
<td>(818) 863-7080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCAL TV Channel 9</td>
<td>(818) 655-2000</td>
<td>(818) 865-2291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCBS TV Channel 2</td>
<td>(818) 655-2000</td>
<td>(818) 655-2291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCOP TV Channel 13</td>
<td>(310) 584-2000</td>
<td>(310) 584-2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNBC TV Channel 4</td>
<td>(818) 840-4444</td>
<td>(818) 840-3535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTLA TV Channel 5</td>
<td>(310) 584-2000</td>
<td>(310) 584-2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Channel 11</td>
<td>(310) 584-2000</td>
<td>(310) 584-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWHY TV</td>
<td>(818) 360-5822</td>
<td>(818) 260-5730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNN</td>
<td>(818) 993-5011</td>
<td>(323) 999-5182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spanish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNN Spanish</td>
<td>(818) 993-5011</td>
<td>(323) 993-5182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMEX</td>
<td>(310) 216-3434</td>
<td>(310) 348-3493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 52</td>
<td>(818) 840-4444</td>
<td>(818) 543-0293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univision</td>
<td>(310) 216-3434</td>
<td>(310) 348-3493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLAX</td>
<td>(310) 203-8989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLVE</td>
<td>(323) 463-5724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican News Agency</td>
<td>(213) 483-6904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Page intended to be blank.